



TI-*nspire*[™]

Navigator[™] Teacher Software Guidebook

This guidebook applies to TI-Nspire[™] software version 3.2. To obtain the latest version of the documentation, go to education.ti.com/guides.

Important Information

Except as otherwise expressly stated in the License that accompanies a program, Texas Instruments makes no warranty, either express or implied, including but not limited to any implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, regarding any programs or book materials and makes such materials available solely on an "as-is" basis. In no event shall Texas Instruments be liable to anyone for special, collateral, incidental, or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the purchase or use of these materials, and the sole and exclusive liability of Texas Instruments, regardless of the form of action, shall not exceed the amount set forth in the license for the program. Moreover, Texas Instruments shall not be liable for any claim of any kind whatsoever against the use of these materials by any other party.

License

Please see the complete license installed in

C:\Program Files\TI Education\<TI-Nspire™ Product Name>\license.

© 2011 - 2012 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Adobe®, Adobe® Flash®, Apple®, Blackboard™, Cabri™, Chrome®, Excel®, Google®, Firefox®, Internet Explorer®, Java™, JavaScript®, Mac®, Microsoft®, Mozilla®, PowerPoint®, Safari®, SMART® Notebook, Vernier DataQuest™, Vernier EasyLink®, Vernier EasyTemp®, VernierGo!Link®, VernierGo!Motion®, VernierGo!Temp®, Windows®, and Windows XP® are trademarks of their respective owners.

Contents

Important Information.....	ii
Setting up the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software ...	1
Unpacking the Boxes.....	2
Charging the Cradles.....	3
Installing the Handheld Software	5
Connecting the Handhelds to the Wireless Adapters	7
Connecting the Handhelds to Cradles	8
Connecting the Access Point to the Computer.....	9
Setting up a Network the First Time	10
Configuring the Access Point.....	12
Adding Wireless Clients to the Network.....	12
Adding Wireless Adapters or Cradles Manually	14
Removing Adapters or Cradles from an Existing Network	16
Saving a Network	16
Reusing a Saved Network	17
Checking the Network Status	17
Creating and Managing Your Teacher Account	20
Logging In to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ System from the Handheld	23
Storing the Wireless Adapters and Cradles	26
Getting Started with TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software	27
Exploring the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software.....	29
Exploring Workspaces	31
Exploring the Status Bar	31
Changing Language	33
Tracking and Reporting System Use	35
Creating the SessionLogs Folder.....	35
Managing Session Logs.....	36
Packaging and Sending Session Logs.....	38
Using the Content Workspace	41
Exploring the Content Workspace	41
Exploring the Resources Pane.....	42
Using the Preview Pane	44
Accessing Computer Content	45
Using Shortcuts.....	47
Working with Links	48
Using Web Content	50

Sending Files to Class.....	55
Working with Connected Handhelds	57
Viewing Content on Connected Handhelds.....	57
Managing Files on a Connected Handheld.....	59
Sending Files to Handhelds.....	62
Checking for an OS Update.....	64
Installing an OS Update.....	66
Renaming Handhelds	68
Using Identify Selected to Locate Handhelds	69
Using the Transfer Tool.....	71
Transfer Tool Interface	71
Opening the Transfer Tool	73
Adding Files or Folders to the Transfer List.....	73
Removing Files or Folders from the Transfer List.....	75
Editing the Destination Folder.....	76
Deleting All Handheld Files and Folders	77
Starting a Transfer	78
Stopping File Transfers	79
Closing the Transfer Tool.....	79
Using the Documents Workspace	81
Exploring the Documents Workspace	81
Using the Documents Toolbox	82
Exploring Document Tools	82
Exploring the Page Sorter	83
Exploring the TI-SmartView™ Feature	84
Exploring Content Explorer.....	85
Exploring Utilities	87
Using the Work Area	89
Changing Document Settings	89
Changing Graphs & Geometry Settings.....	91
Working with TI-Nspire™ Documents	95
About Documents.....	95
Creating a New TI-Nspire™ Document	95
Opening an Existing Document	96
Saving TI-Nspire™ Documents	97
Deleting Documents.....	98
Closing Documents	98
Formatting Text in Documents	99
Using Colors in Documents	100
Working with Multiple Documents.....	101

Working with Applications.....	102
Selecting and Moving Pages.....	105
Working with Problems and Pages	107
Printing Documents.....	109
Viewing Document Properties and Copyright Information.....	110
Working with PublishView™ Documents.....	115
Creating a New PublishView™ Document.....	116
Saving PublishView™ Documents	121
Exploring the Documents Workspace	122
Working with PublishView™ Objects	126
Working with TI-Nspire™ Applications.....	132
Working with Problems	136
Organizing PublishView™ Sheets	138
Using Zoom.....	143
Adding Text to a PublishView™ Document.....	144
Using Hyperlinks in PublishView™ Documents.....	146
Working with Images.....	152
Working with Video Files.....	155
Converting Documents	156
Printing PublishView™ Documents.....	159
Working with Lesson Bundles	161
Creating a New Lesson Bundle	161
Adding Files to a Lesson Bundle.....	163
Opening a Lesson Bundle	164
Managing Files in a Lesson Bundle	165
Managing Lesson Bundles	167
Packaging Lesson Bundles	170
Emailing a Lesson Bundle	171
Sending Lesson Bundles to Connected Handhelds.....	171
Capturing Screens.....	173
Accessing Screen Capture	174
Using Capture Class	174
Setting Teacher Preferences for Capture Class	176
Setting View Options in Capture Class.....	177
Creating Stacks of Student Screens.....	181
Comparing Selected Screens.....	182
Using Make Presenter	183
Saving Screens When Using Capture Class.....	183
Printing Captured Screens	184
Using Capture Page.....	186
Using Capture Selected Handheld.....	187
Viewing Captured Screens	188

Saving Captured Pages and Screens	189
Copying and Pasting a Screen	190
Capturing Images in Handheld Mode	191
Working with Images	195
Working with Images in the Software	195
Using the Class Workspace	199
Adding Classes	199
Adding Students to Classes	203
Removing Students from Classes	205
Updating Class Rosters	206
Managing Classes.....	208
Beginning and Ending a Class Session.....	210
Changing the Student View.....	211
Arranging the Seating Chart.....	212
Checking Student Login Status.....	212
Sorting Student Information.....	213
Changing the Classes Assigned to a Student	213
Changing Student Names and Identifiers	215
Moving Students to Another Class	216
Copying Students to Another Class	217
Exploring the Class Record	217
Sending Files to a Class.....	219
Collecting Files from Students	222
Managing Unprompted Actions	225
Saving Files to a Portfolio Record	226
Deleting Files from Class Folders	227
Checking the Status of File Transfers.....	228
Canceling File Transfers	228
Viewing File Properties.....	229
Resetting Student Passwords	229
Using Live Presenter	233
Before Starting Live Presenter	233
Starting Live Presenter	233
Hiding and Showing Student Names.....	236
Hiding and Showing the Presenter Handheld	237
Viewing Keypress History	238
Showing the Handheld Screen Only.....	240
Recording the Live Presentation.....	241
Stopping Live Presenter.....	243

Using Question in the Teacher Software	245
Understanding the Question Tools.....	246
Using the Teacher Tool Palette	247
Understanding the Configuration Tool.....	248
Formatting Text and Objects	249
Adding Images to Questions	249
Adding Questions.....	250
Responding to Questions	267
Understanding the Question Toolbar	267
Types of Questions	267
Responding to Quick Poll Questions	268
Submitting Responses	271
Polling Students.....	273
Opening the Quick Poll Tool.....	274
Sending a Quick Poll	276
Stopping Polls	276
Resending Polls.....	277
Sending Polls to Missing Students.....	277
Saving Polls	278
Viewing Poll Results	278
Using the Review Workspace	281
Using the Review Toolbox	281
Exploring the Data View Pane.....	287
Opening Documents for Review	290
Viewing Data	292
Changing the Aspect Ratio	294
Organizing Responses	294
Hiding and Showing Responses.....	299
Marking Responses as Correct or Incorrect.....	303
Adding Teacher Data	307
Saving to the Portfolio Workspace.....	310
Saving Data as a New Document	311
Using the Portfolio Workspace	313
Exploring the Assignments Pane	313
Exploring the Workspace Views	314
Saving an Item to the Portfolio Workspace.....	317
Importing an Item to the Portfolio Workspace.....	318
Editing Scores	319
Exporting Results.....	321
Sorting Information in the Portfolio Workspace.....	323

Opening a Portfolio Item in Another Workspace.....	323
Opening a Master Document.....	324
Adding a Master Document.....	325
Redistributing a Portfolio Item.....	325
Collecting Missing Files from Students.....	326
Sending Missing Files to Students.....	326
Renaming a Portfolio Item.....	326
Removing Columns from Portfolio.....	327
Removing Individual Files from Portfolio.....	327
Summary of File Type Options.....	328
Calculator.....	329
Getting Started with the Calculator Application.....	329
Entering and Evaluating Math Expressions.....	330
Working with Variables.....	337
CAS: Working with Measurement Units.....	338
Creating User-defined Functions and Programs.....	340
Editing Calculator Expressions.....	344
Financial Calculations.....	345
Working with the Calculator History.....	347
Using Variables.....	351
Linking Values on Pages.....	351
Creating Variables.....	351
Using (Linking) Variables.....	357
Naming Variables.....	359
Locking and Unlocking Variables.....	361
Removing a Linked Variable.....	364
Graphs & Geometry.....	365
Getting Started with Graphs & Geometry.....	365
Graphs & Geometry Menu.....	366
Using Keystroke Shortcuts.....	367
Using the Context Menu.....	368
Changing Graphs & Geometry Settings.....	369
Using the Work Area.....	369
Graphs & Geometry Views.....	379
Using the Graphing View.....	380
Customizing the Work Area.....	381
Adjusting Variable Values with a Slider.....	384
Using the Trace Tools.....	387
Working with Relations.....	389
Using the Plane Geometry View.....	414
3D Graphing.....	455

Lists & Spreadsheet	467
The Menu and Work Area	468
Creating and Sharing Spreadsheet Data as Lists	470
Creating Spreadsheet Data	472
Working with Cells	474
Working with Rows and Columns of Data.....	478
Sorting Data.....	481
Generating Columns of Data.....	482
Graphing Spreadsheet Data	485
Exchanging Data with Other Computer Software	489
Capturing Data from Graphs & Geometry.....	491
Using Table Data for Statistical Analysis	494
Statistics Input Descriptions	495
Statistical Calculations.....	497
Distributions	501
Confidence Intervals.....	507
Stat Tests	508
Working with Function Tables.....	514
Data & Statistics.....	517
Getting Started with the Data & Statistics Application	518
Overview of Raw and Summary Data	522
Working with Numeric Plot Types	522
Working with Categorical Plot Types	532
Exploring Data.....	540
Using Window/Zoom Tools	550
Graphing Functions	551
Using Graph Trace	555
Customizing Your Workspace.....	556
Adjusting Variable Values with a Slider	557
Inferential Statistics.....	561
Using Notes	565
Getting Started with the Notes Application.....	565
Using Templates	567
Formatting Text in Notes	569
Using Color in Notes.....	570
Inserting Images	571
Inserting Items on a Notes Page.....	572
Inserting Comments	572
Inserting Geometric Shape Symbols.....	573
Entering Math Expressions	573
Evaluating and Approximating Math Expressions	575
Inserting Chemical Equations	577
Deactivating Math Expression Boxes	578

Changing the Attributes of Math Expression Boxes.....	579
Using Calculations in Notes.....	579
Exploring Notes with Examples	581

Getting Started with Data Collection 587

About Vernier DataQuest™	587
Exploring the Screens	588
Learning about Collection Devices	591
Performing an Experiment.....	595
Starting a Document	595
Connecting Sensors.....	596
Modifying Sensor Settings	596
Setting the Collection Mode	598
Collecting Data	602
Storing a Data Set.....	606
Saving an Experiment.....	607
Working in the Graph View	607
Displaying Graphs.....	607
Customizing the Graph	611
Analyzing the Data in Table View	621
Defining Column Options	622
Creating a New Data Set.....	623
Changing a Data Set Name.....	623
Adding a New Column	624
Adding a New Calculated Column.....	626
Striking and Restoring Data.....	628
Analyzing Data in Graph View	630
Viewing Data for Analysis.....	630
Interpolating the Value Between Two Data Points	632
Finding the Slope.....	632
Finding the Area Under a Data Plot.....	633
Generating Statistics.....	634
Removing Analysis Options.....	639
Working with Advanced Analysis Features.....	639
Replaying the Data Collection	640
Adjusting Derivative Settings.....	642
Drawing and Clearing a Predictive Plot	643
Using Motion Match.....	644
Using Advanced Data Collection Options	645
Setting Up Offline Sensors	645
Setting Up a Remote Collection Unit	646
Setting Up the Sensor for Triggering	647
Using the Manual Trigger to Start the Collection	649
Using a Delay to Start the Collection	650
Retrieving Remote Data	651

Printing Data	652
Selecting Print All Options.....	652
Printing Data Views.....	653
Collecting Data in Other Applications	654
Opening the Sensor Console Application Menus.....	654
Viewing Existing Data	655
Analyzing Data in the Data & Statistics Application.....	657
Compatible Sensors.....	659
Embedding Documents in Web Pages	663
Using Embedded Web Pages	663
Viewing Embedded Web Pages.....	664
Using TI-Nspire™ HTML Inline Frames	664
Using Dynamically-Generated Iframes.....	667
Using the TI-Nspire™ Document Player.....	668
Exporting to a Web Page	668
Customizing an Embedded TI-Nspire™ Document Player	672
Using Export to Generate HTML Source Code.....	675
Exporting HTML to the Clipboard	680
Storing and Sharing Documents.....	681
Launching a Dedicated TI-Nspire™ Document Player	
Window.....	684
Opening Documents in a Linked Frame.....	685
Libraries.....	689
What is a Library?.....	689
Creating Libraries and Library Objects.....	690
Private and Public Library Objects.....	690
Using Library Objects	691
Creating Shortcuts to Library Objects	692
Included Libraries	693
Restoring an Included Library.....	693
Programming	695
Overview of the Program Editor	695
Defining a Program or Function.....	696
Viewing a Program or Function	699
Opening a Function or Program for Editing.....	700
Importing a Program from a Library.....	700
Creating a Copy of a Function or Program.....	701
Renaming a Program or Function	701
Changing the Library Access Level	702
Finding Text	702
Finding and Replacing Text	702
Closing the Current Function or Program.....	703

Running Programs and Evaluating Functions	703
Getting Values into a Program	706
Displaying Information.....	708
Using Local Variables	709
Differences Between Functions and Programs	711
Calling One Program from Another	711
Controlling the Flow of a Function or Program	713
Using If, Lbl, and Goto to Control Program Flow	713
Using Loops to Repeat a Group of Commands.....	716
Changing Mode Settings.....	720
Debugging Programs and Handling Errors.....	720

Using the TI-SmartView™ Emulator 723

Opening the TI-SmartView™ Emulator	723
Choosing a Keypad	724
Choosing Display Options	725
Working with the Emulated Handheld	726
Using the Touchpad.....	726
Using the Clickpad.....	727
Using Settings and Status.....	727
Changing TI-SmartView™ Options.....	728
Working with Documents	729
Using Screen Capture	730

Using the Script Editor 731

Overview of the Script Editor	731
Exploring the Script Editor Interface	732
Using the Toolbar	733
Inserting New Scripts	734
Editing Scripts	735
Saving Script Applications	736
Inserting Images	736
Changing View Options	737
Setting Script Permissions	737
Debugging Scripts	738

Getting Help..... 739

Activating Your Software License	739
Registering Your Product	742
Downloading the Latest Guidebook	742
Exploring TI Resources.....	742
Running TI-Nspire™ Diagnostics.....	743
Checking for Software Updates.....	744
Checking for Handheld or Lab Cradle OS Updates.....	745
About the Software.....	747

Regulatory Information749
 USA FCC Information Concerning Radio Frequency
 Interference 749
 Canadian IC Information..... 751
 Warning Statements 756

Appendix: Service and Support759
 Texas Instruments Support and Service..... 759
 Service and Warranty Information 760

Index761

Setting up the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software

The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ classroom learning system provides the hardware and software tools you need to set up a wireless classroom network.

The hardware creates a wireless communications network so that your computer can communicate with student handhelds. The hardware includes TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapters, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles, and the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point.

The wireless adapters are used to communicate between the TI-Nspire™ CX or TI-Nspire™ CX-C handhelds and the access point. The cradles are used to communicate between any of the TI-Nspire™ handhelds and the access point.

The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point is the communication link used in all wireless classroom setups. The TINAVAP2 access point supports the following wireless clients:

- TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapters
- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles with FCC or IC numbers ending in TINAVWC2

The software contains a number of tools to enhance your classroom, including:

- **Quick Poll.** Lets you send polls to students, receive student responses to the polls, and review the poll results with your students.
- **Screen Capture.** Lets you capture screens from the students' handhelds or computers automatically or at specific time intervals. You can collect a stack, or history, of screens.
- **Live Presenter.** Lets you display work as it is being performed on your handheld screen or on student handheld screens.
- **Review.** Lets you collect and review student assignments, watch results in real time as students answer questions, and analyze data for the entire class or for individual students.

You can obtain educational content at TI's Activities Exchange: education.ti.com/activities.

Unpacking the Boxes

The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ System product consists of TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software, an access point, and either 15 or 30 cradles or wireless adapters, depending on your specific order. If necessary, you can purchase additional kits to accommodate as many as 60 students.

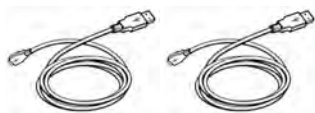
Identify each item, and check the items against the following lists to make sure your order is complete.

Each TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ System comes with the following items.

- One TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point
- Two USB computer cables: One 18 inch and one 60 inch
- One DVD containing TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software
- The *Getting Started with the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software* guide



One access point



Two USB cables



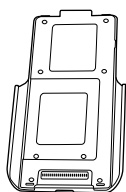
One DVD



Getting Started Guide

If you purchased the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ System for use with the TI-Nspire™ CX, TI-Nspire™ CX CAS, TI-Nspire™, or TI-Nspire™ CAS handhelds, contents include the following items:

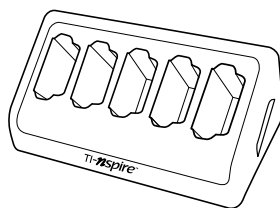
- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles
- AC9940 power adapter (includes power supply and power cord)
- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle Charging Bay



Cradles



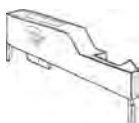
AC9940 power adapter (for the charging bay)



Cradle charging bay

If you purchased the TI-Nspire™ CX Navigator™ System for use with the TI-Nspire™ CX or TI-Nspire™ CX CAS handhelds exclusively, contents include the following items. Quantities will vary, depending on the system you purchased.

- TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapters
- TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter storage cases



Wireless network adapter



Storage case for the TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapters

Charging the Cradles

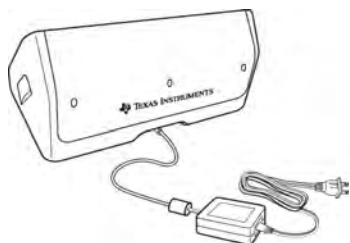
The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles contain rechargeable batteries. You must charge the batteries overnight before using them in class. When the cradles are fully charged, they will function all day under continuous use. You should recharge them each night.

The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle Charging Bay can hold from one to five cradles. After you place the cradles in the charging bay, they are charged simultaneously until all are fully charged. If the batteries are fully discharged, it may take up to 12 hours to fully charge the batteries.

Note: You cannot damage the batteries by leaving them in the charging bay beyond the time needed to fully charge them. Also, it is not necessary to fully discharge the batteries before recharging them.

Make sure you have enough (3 to 4) power outlets for the equipment you received. If necessary, obtain a power strip so that you have plenty of grounded outlets.

1. Insert the small end of the AC9940 power adapter cord into the charging bay's power jack.

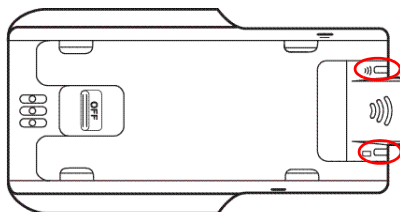


2. Plug the other end of the adapter into a power outlet.
3. Insert each TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle into the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle Charging Bay. Make sure the LED is amber.



Note: You can charge a single wireless cradle using an AC9926 adapter (sold separately).

Checking the LEDs




Two LEDs (small lights) at the top of each TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ wireless cradle blink or change colors to indicate various operations or status.



LEDs

The  LED indicates network activity. The  LED indicates battery-charging status.

When the cradles are still in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle Charging Bay:

- A solid amber  LED means the wireless cradle is currently recharging.
- A solid red  LED means the wireless cradle does not have good contact with the charging bay. Reposition the cradle to establish good contact and the LED turns amber.
- A solid green  LED means the wireless cradle is fully charged.

Installing the Handheld Software

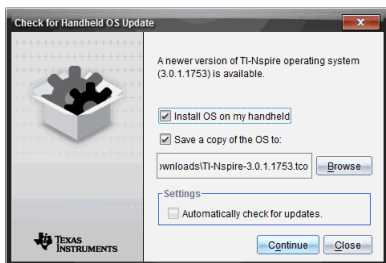
Before you use the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software with handhelds, make sure you have the latest operating system installed on all of the handhelds for the software to work properly.

You can use the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software to update the handheld operating system.

Note: After you install the latest OS on one handheld, you can use that handheld to install the OS on other handhelds.

1. Connect a TI-Nspire™ handheld to your computer.
2. Show all connected handhelds.
 - In the Content Workspace, click **Connected Handhelds** in the Resources pane.
 - In the Documents Workspace, open the Content Explorer and click **Connected Handhelds**.
3. Click the handheld you want to update.
4. Click **Help > Check for Handheld/Lab Cradle OS Update**.

The Check for Handheld/Lab Cradle OS Update dialog box opens.



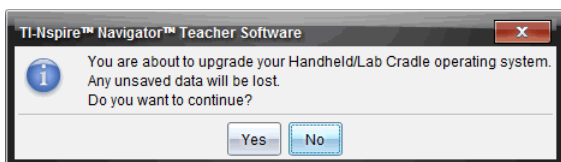
5. Click **Install OS on my handheld**.

You can also save a copy of the OS file on your computer by clicking the **Save a copy of the OS to** check box. Click **Browse** to navigate to the location where you want to save the handheld OS if different from the default location.

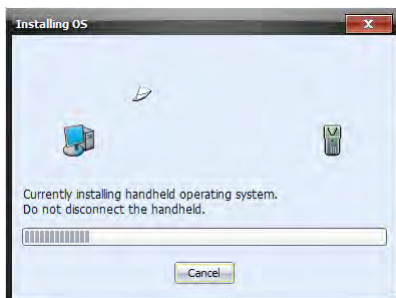
6. Click **Continue**.

7. Accept the license agreement and click **Continue**.

TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software displays a message box warning you that any unsaved data will be lost. Click **Yes** to continue.



The Installing OS dialog box opens, showing the status of the installation.

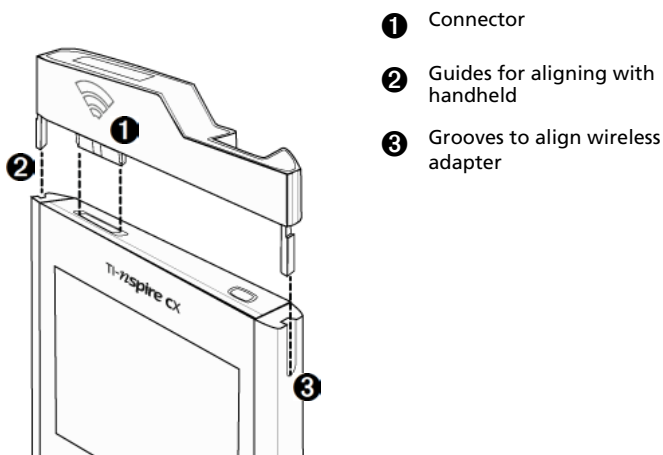


- When the operating system software has transferred to your TI-Nspire™ handheld, click **OK**. You may now disconnect the handheld from the computer, and the operating system software will install itself onto the handheld.

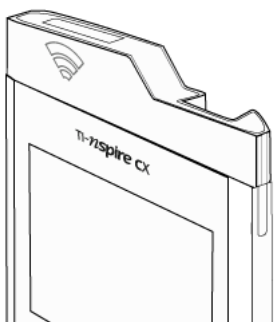
Connecting the Handhelds to the Wireless Adapters

The TI-Nspire™ CX wireless network adapters work with the TI-Nspire™ CX and TI-Nspire™ CX CAS handhelds. To connect the handheld to the wireless adapter, follow these steps.

- Position the wireless adapter on top of the handheld so the connector on the adapter lines up with the connector on top of the handheld.



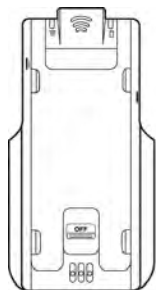
- Slide the adapter into position, making sure the guides on the sides of the adapter slide into the grooves on the sides of the handheld.
- Firmly press the adapter into place.



Connecting the Handhelds to Cradles

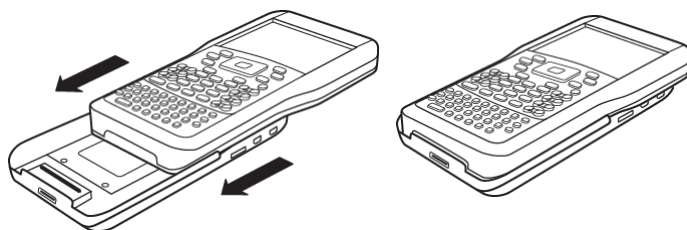
The cradles work with the TI-Nspire™, TI-Nspire™ CAS, TI-Nspire™ CX and TI-Nspire™ CX CAS handhelds. To connect the handheld to a cradle, follow these steps.

1. Slide the lock on the back of the cradle to the OFF position.

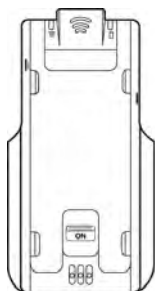


Lock in OFF position.

2. To attach the handheld, face the screen upward and slide the handheld onto the top of the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ wireless cradle. Be sure that both sides of the handheld are inserted into both of the side guides.

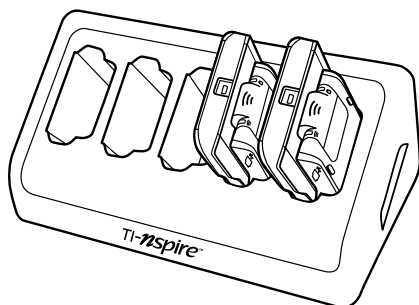


3. Press firmly to make a good connection. When properly connected, the TI-Nspire™ handheld appears to be sitting on top of the cradle.
4. Lock the handheld in place by sliding the lock on the back of the cradle to the ON position.



Lock in ON position.

5. Insert each cradle into the charging bay. Make sure the LED is amber.

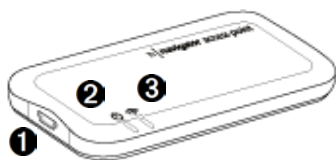


At the end of the school day, return the wireless cradle to the charging bay and charge them overnight. The cradles are charged when all the □ (power status) LEDs are solid green or amber.

Connecting the Access Point to the Computer

The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point is powered by your computer. When you connect the access point to your computer, it is powered on and ready to communicate with wireless network adapters and cradles.

1. Connect the small end of the USB cable to the access point.



- 1 USB connection
- 2 Power light
- 3 Signal light

2. Connect the other end of the cable to the USB port on your computer.
3. Make sure the access point power light is on.

The power light indicates that the access point is receiving power from the computer. The signal light indicates wireless link activity.

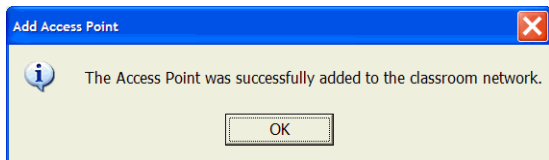
The software may display a message saying the access point firmware needs to be updated.

Note: You must update the firmware for the networked classroom system to work properly.

- ▶ Click **Yes** to update the access point firmware.

TI-Nspire™ Network Manager sends signals to the access point to add it to the network.

After the access point is found, the wizard displays a message.




4. Click **OK**.

Setting up a Network the First Time

The first time you use the software, a Network Setup wizard helps you associate the access point and wireless adapters and cradles for wireless communication. You only have to set up a network one time. After you set up a network the first time, you can simply open the software and start a class.

Before you begin, make sure the following steps have been completed.

- You have installed and activated the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software on your computer.

- If you are using TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles, make sure each cradle is charged ( LED is solid amber or solid green).

Note: If you are using TI-Nspire™ Wireless Network Adapters, you do not need to charge them. The wireless network adapters are powered by the TI-Nspire™ CX or TI-Nspire™ CX CAS handheld.

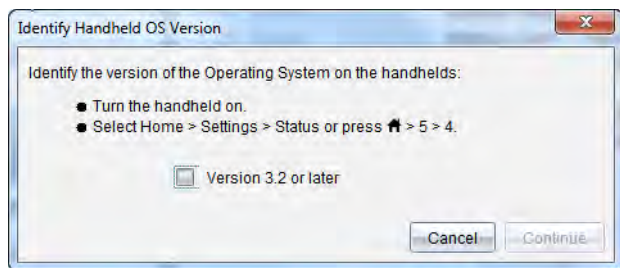
- All handhelds are fully charged, and have the latest operating system installed.
- A cradle or network adapter is attached to each handheld.

The setup wizard helps you through the next steps.

Note: You can run the setup wizard later by opening Network Manager and clicking **Actions > Network Setup Wizard**.

1. Make sure the access point is connected to the computer with the USB cable.
2. Click **Setup Now** to proceed with the wizard.

The Identify Handheld OS Version dialog box opens.



3. Select the checkbox if handhelds have OS Version 3.2 or later, and then click **Continue**.

Click **Cancel** if the OS version on any handheld needs to be updated. Update the OS on all handhelds, and then start the wizard again.

Note: See the previous section *Installing the Handheld Software* for information on installing the latest OS on all of the handhelds.

The Navigator Network Name dialog box opens.

4. Type a network name and click **Next**.

Notes:

- Students will see all available network names when they log in to class, so name the network something unique that describes the location of your class. For example: **Room 215**.

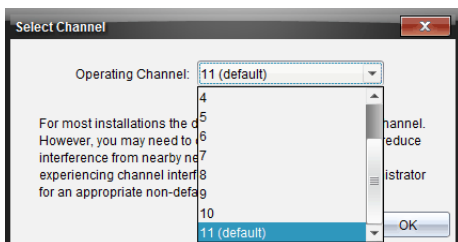
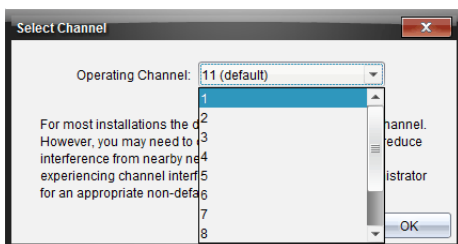
- The network name can be from 1 to 22 characters long, and can include letters, spaces, characters, and numbers. Some special characters that cannot be used are ? " % \ +.

The next step is to configure the access point.

Configuring the Access Point

After you name a network, the setup wizard opens the Select Channel dialog box.

The operating channel is automatically set to a default setting. You can change it later if necessary. The available channels are 1 through 11.



- Click **OK**.

The wizard opens the Adding Wireless Clients dialog box.

Adding Wireless Clients to the Network

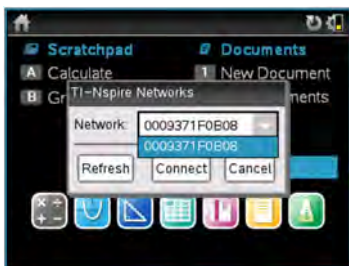
The next step in setting up a network is to associate the TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapters and TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles with your classroom network. Associating wireless clients requires you to perform tasks on the TI-Nspire™ software and on TI-Nspire™ handhelds. As you add wireless clients, the Adding Wireless Clients dialog box in the Network Manager updates to show the additions.

Note: Before you add wireless clients to the network, make sure the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles are charged.

1. Turn on each TI-Nspire™ handheld.

- Attach the wireless adapter or the wireless cradle to each handheld. (See the instructions for connecting wireless adapters or cradles to a TI-Nspire™ handheld.)
- From the Home screen of the TI-Nspire™ handheld, select **5:Settings > 6:Network**.

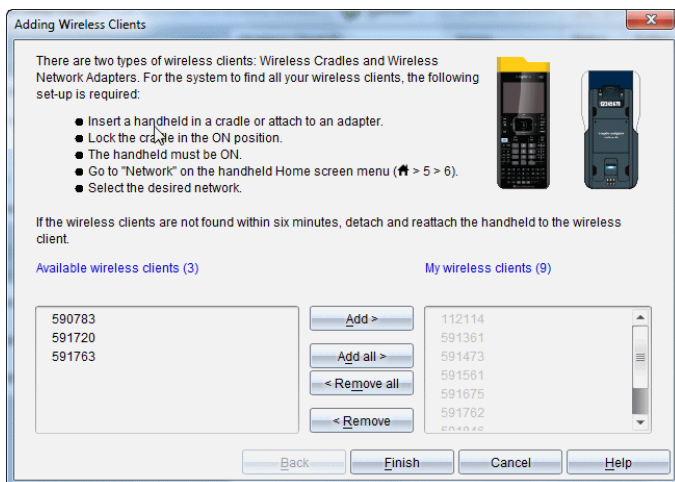
The handheld lists the available networks that are within range.



- Select the network you just created and click **Connect**.

In the Network Manager, the Adding Wireless Clients dialog box opens, listing all adapters and cradles that were found.

Note: To open the TI-Nspire™ Network Manager, click **Tools > Network Manager**.



- Highlight each wireless adapter or wireless cradle you want to add, and then click **Add**.

To add all of the wireless clients listed in the Available Wireless Clients column, click **Add All**.

Note: If the adapter or cradle does not appear in the Available Wireless Clients column after six minutes, try these tips:

- Check the ID numbers of the wireless adapters or cradles to see which ones are not connecting.
- Detach and reattach the wireless adapter or wireless cradle to the handheld.
- Verify that the cradle is locked. (The lock on the back of the cradle is in the ON position.)

6. When all of the adapters and cradles are added, click **Finish**.

The software asks if you want to save the network. It is a good idea to save the network information; the network can be reused on a different computer with a new installation of the software. If you decide not to save the network now, you can always save it later using the **Actions** menu.

7. To save the network, click **Yes**.

The Save dialog box opens. By default, the TI-Nspire™ Navigator software creates a file named **Navigator Network mm_dd_yyyy** in the Documents > TI-Nspire>Navigator Network path.

8. Click **Save**, or choose another folder or file name, and then click **Save**.

To view the status of the connected handhelds, click **Actions > Refresh**.

Adding Wireless Adapters or Cradles Manually

The Network Setup wizard automatically guides you through the process for adding wireless adapters or cradles. In addition, you can manually add wireless adapters or cradles at any time by following the procedures below.

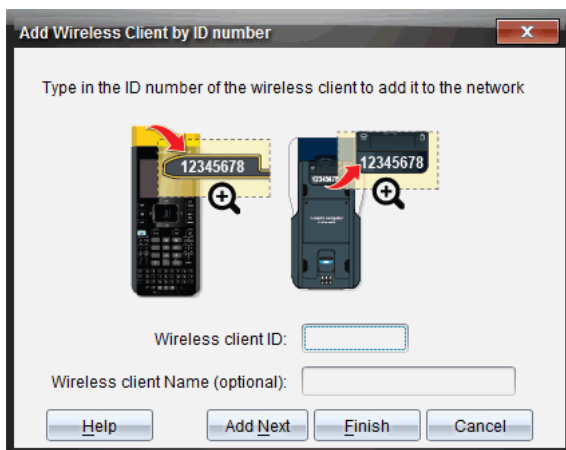
When you add a wireless adapter or cradle manually, it immediately appears in the TI-Nspire™ Network Manager window.

1. Click **Tools > Network Manager**.

The Network Manager window opens.

2. Click **Manually Add Wireless Client(s)**.

The Add Wireless Clients by ID Number dialog box opens.



3. For each wireless adapter or cradle you are adding, find the ID number on the back of the adapter or cradle, and type it in the **Wireless Client ID** box. The ID is the last six digits of the eight-digit number (ignore the first two zeros).
4. Enter a nickname in the **Wireless Client Nickname** box (optional). Nicknames can consist of letters, spaces, and numbers. A nickname must contain a minimum of 1 character and can contain a maximum of 64 characters.
5. Click **Add Next** to add another adapter or cradle if you have more than one wireless client to add.
6. When you are finished adding all the adapters and cradles, click **Finish**.

After you manually add wireless clients, you need to associate them to the network using the handhelds.

7. Turn on each TI-Nspire™ handheld.
8. Attach the wireless adapter or the wireless cradle to each handheld. (See the instructions for connecting wireless adapters or cradles to a TI-Nspire™ handheld.)
9. From the Home screen of the TI-Nspire™ handheld, select **5:Settings > 6:Network**.

The handheld lists the available networks that are within range.




10. Select the network you added the wireless clients to, and click **Connect**.

The wireless clients are now associated with the access point.

Removing Adapters or Cradles from an Existing Network

Even though a classroom network has been set up correctly, sometimes you may need to remove TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Wireless Network Adapters or TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles from the network.

You might need to remove adapters or cradles because your access point has been associated with wireless clients that should belong to another classroom.

1. In the TI-Nspire™ Network Manager window, select the wireless adapters and cradles that you want to remove from the network.
2. Click **Actions > Remove Selected** or click .
3. Click **Remove** at the prompt.

The wireless client is no longer listed in the Network Manager window.

Saving a Network

After you have set up your network, you can save the setting so it can be used at a later time if necessary.

The saved network information includes the list of wireless clients, the network name, and the channel selected on the access point.

1. Click **Tools > Network Manager**.
The Network Manager window opens.
2. Click **Actions > Save Network Setup**.

The save dialog box opens. By default, the TI-Nspire™ Navigator software creates a file named **Navigator Network mm_dd_yyyy** in the Documents > TI-Nspire > Navigator Network path.

3. Click **Save**, or choose another folder or file name, and then click **Save**.
4. Click **Actions > Refresh**.

Note: You must refresh the network status to complete the setup for the saved network.

Reusing a Saved Network

If you have to replace an access point or use a different access point, or if you reinstall the software, you can reuse a saved network. A saved network includes the list of wireless clients, the network name, and the channel selected on the access point. Reusing a saved network can save time because you do not have to set up the network again.

1. Connect the access point to the computer.
2. Click **Tools > Network Manager**.

The Network Manager window opens.

3. Click **Actions > Apply Saved Network Setup**.

The Apply a Network dialog box opens.

4. Find the network you want to reuse:
 - Browse to the location the network was saved.
 - Select the network from the list.
 - Type the name of the network in the File Name box.
5. Click **Apply**.

The network settings are applied to the access point.

Checking the Network Status

You can check the status of the network at any time in the Network Manager window.

- ▶ Click **Tools > Network Manager**.

The status updates automatically when you open the Network Manager window.

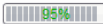
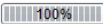
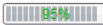
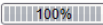
- ▶ Click **Actions > Refresh** to manually refresh the status if the Network Manager window is already open.

The network status shows the following information:

- **Access Point.** Shows whether the AP is connected or disconnected.
- **Wireless Clients.** The number of wireless clients currently connected to the network, and the number of wireless clients associated with the network.
- **Network Name.** The name you gave the network when you set it up.
- **Channel.** The access point operating channel for the current network.
- **Firmware.** The version of the access point.
- **MAC Address.** The Media Access Control address that identifies the access point.

Network Status	
Access Point:	Connected
Network Name:	0009371F0947
Channel:	11
Firmware:	3.2.0.18
MAC Address:	00:09:37:1F:09:47

After you have set up the network, all of the adapters or cradles you added appear in the TI-Nspire™ Network Manager window. If the wireless adapter or cradle is charged and attached to a TI-Nspire™ handheld that is powered on, TI-Nspire™ Network Manager shows the status as connected. It may take up to 30 seconds to recognize the wireless client and show its status as connected. The status window also displays the battery status and signal strength.

Wireless Client ID	Name	Status	Battery	Signal
Wireless Clients				
108687	Wireless Client	Disconnected		
112001	Wireless Client	Connected		
113261	Wireless Client	Disconnected		
113409	Wireless Client	Disconnected		
113593	Wireless Client	Connected		
114140	Wireless Client	Disconnected		
116497	Wireless Client	Disconnected		
590783	Wireless Client	Disconnected		
591224	Wireless Client	Disconnected		

If the cradle is not charged, or the adapter or cradle is not connected to a TI-Nspire™ handheld that is powered on, TI-Nspire™ Network Manager displays the status as disconnected. TI-Nspire™ Network Manager remembers the adapter and cradle IDs you added, and the next time you turn on the TI-Nspire™ handheld that is connected to the adapter or cradle, TI-Nspire™ Network Manager recognizes it.

Identifying Selected Cradles

At times you may have a problem with one or two TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles in your network that aren't responding. When you look at the list of cradles in the TI-Nspire™ Network Manager window, you can identify which ones are not responding by the Status message, and you can see the serial numbers.

You could match the serial numbers in the window with the ones printed on the back of each wireless cradle. However, TI-Nspire™ Network Manager gives you an easier way to physically locate them. You can use the **Identify selected** command to quickly tell which cradles are working properly in your classroom.

1. From the list of hardware components in the TI-Nspire™ Network Manager window, click to select all of the working cradles. To select more than one cradle, press and hold the **Shift** or **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘ key), and click the items you want to select.
2. Click **Actions > Identify Selected**.
3. Look around your classroom at the cradles in your network. Both LEDs on the cradles that you selected will blink rapidly with a green color. You can identify the cradles that are not working because their LEDs are **not** blinking.

Now that you know where the non-working cradles are, you can add the cradles to the network again.

Cradle LEDs

The LEDs on each TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle use various colors and blink patterns to indicate data activity or power status. This can occur either when the cradles are seated in the charging bay or when they are outside the charging bay.

The LEDs indicate status as follows.

Activity LED

Color and pattern	Meaning
Blinking green	Indicates data transfer to and from the access point.

Battery (Power Status) LED


Color and pattern	Meaning
In the charging bay	
Solid amber	The battery is charging.
Solid green	Power on; charged and powered by a charging bay or power adapter.
Solid red	The battery is charging, but does not have good contact with the charging bay. Reposition the cradle so it has good contact. The LED should then turn amber to indicate it is recharging.
Outside the charging bay	
Blinking green	Power on; battery powered. The battery is 30% to 99% charged.
Blinking amber	Low battery (less than 30% charged).
Blinking red	Battery is critically low (less than 8% charged).

Creating and Managing Your Teacher Account

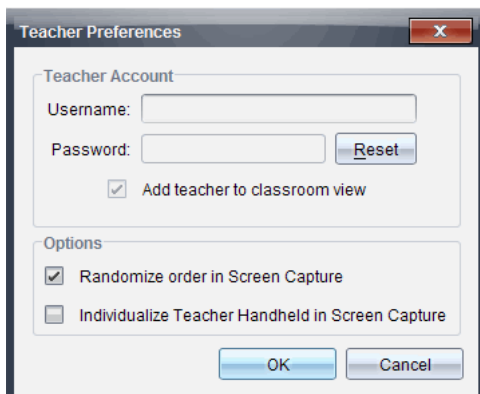
Create your teacher account in the Teacher Preferences section of the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software. A teacher account lets you log in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network from your handheld. After you create a teacher account, you can later change your password or your user name.

Creating Your Teacher Account

1. Use the Workspace selector to choose the Class workspace.

2. Click **File > Settings > Teacher Preferences** .

The Teacher Preferences dialog box opens.



3. Type a username.

4. Type a password.

5. Select or clear the preference for the teacher icon to appear in the classroom view.

If you select this preference, the teacher icon will appear in the classroom view, and you will be included as a recipient in Send to Class, Collect from Class, and Delete from Class operations. The teacher handheld screen will be included in screen captures of the class.

6. Select or clear the options to randomize the order in Screen Capture, and to individualize the teacher handheld in Screen Capture.

- **Randomize order in Screen Capture.** Selecting this option captures and displays student screens in a random order, not the order on the class listing. This enables students to concentrate on the assignment, not whose screen they are viewing.
- **Individualize Teacher Handheld in Screen Capture.** Selecting this option shows the teacher's screen in the screen capture.

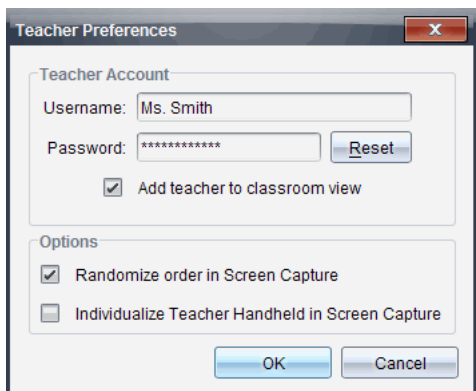
7. Click **OK**.

Changing the Password of Your Teacher Account

1. Make sure you are not logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network on your handheld.

2. Click **File > Settings > Teacher Preferences** .

The Teacher Preferences dialog box opens.



Teacher Preferences

Teacher Account

Username: Ms. Smith

Password: ***** **Reset**

Add teacher to classroom view

Options

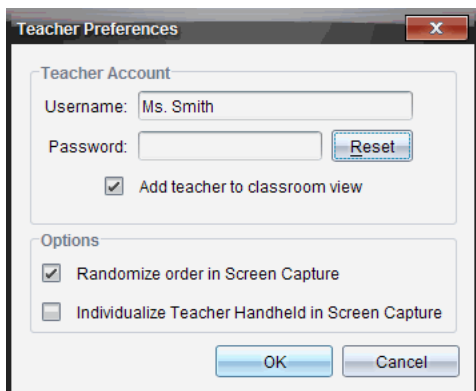
Randomize order in Screen Capture

Individualize Teacher Handheld in Screen Capture

OK **Cancel**

3. Click **Reset**.

TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ software clears the current password.



Teacher Preferences

Teacher Account

Username: Ms. Smith

Password: **Reset**

Add teacher to classroom view

Options

Randomize order in Screen Capture

Individualize Teacher Handheld in Screen Capture

OK **Cancel**

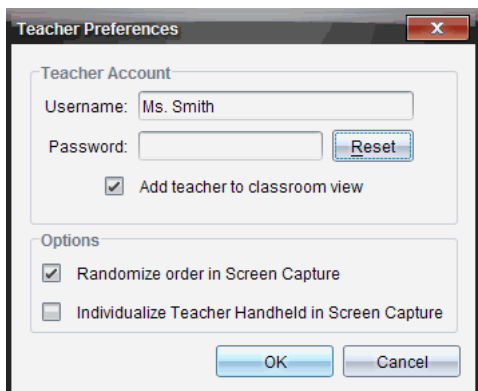
4. Type a new password.
5. Click **OK**.

Changing the User Name of Your Teacher Account

1. Make sure you are not logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network on your handheld.

2. Click **File > Settings > Teacher Preferences** .

The Teacher Preferences dialog box opens.



3. Enter a new user name.
4. Click **OK**.

Logging In to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ System from the Handheld


The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ classroom learning system uses both your computer and student handhelds. For you and your students to communicate using the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network, students must log in to the network from their handhelds.

Note: You do not have to log in to communicate with student handhelds; you can use the Transfer Tool to delete files or send files and operating systems to student handhelds. However, if you plan to participate from your handheld during the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ class session, then you must log in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network from your handheld.

For more information on using a handheld, refer to the handheld guidebooks available at education.ti.com/guides.

Before you log in, make sure these items are ready:

- You have created your teacher account in Teacher Preferences.

- You have started a class session on your computer.
- The TI-Nspire™ handheld is ready for login. (The  icon is blinking.)

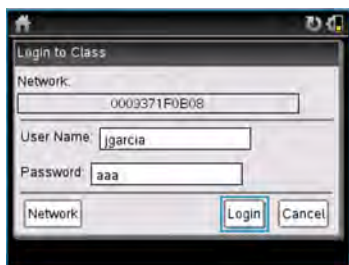
Before your students log in, make sure you complete these items:

- Create student accounts.
- Provide students with the class network name, their usernames and, if necessary, their passwords.

Logging In to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Network

- To log in, do one of the following:
 - From the Home screen of your TI-Nspire™ handheld, select **5:Settings > 5:Login**.
 - From a screen other than the Home screen, press **[docv]** > **8:Login**.

The last network the wireless client was associated with appears on the handheld screen.



Note: If the handheld is connected to the computer with the USB cable, no network names appear on the screen, and you can continue logging in.

- If the name of the network that appears is correct, continue with login. If the network is not correct, click **Network**.

The handheld screens displays all networks it has been connected to, and also displays other networks within range.



3. Select the network from the list, and then click **Connect**.

The login screen shows the connection status and displays the network name when the connection is successful.

4. Type your username and password.
5. Select **Login**.



The Login Successful screen opens.






6. Click **OK**.

TI-Nspire™ Handheld Login Status Icons

The icons on the TI-Nspire™ CX, TI-Nspire™ CX CAS, TI-Nspire™, and TI-Nspire™ CAS handheld screens indicate the communication status between the handheld and the access point, wireless adapter, wireless cradle, or TI-Navigator™ network. The icons indicate status as follows.

Icon	Status	Meaning
No icon		If no icon appears on the handheld, the handheld is not searching for an access point. Unattach and reattach the wireless adapter or cradle.
	Blinking	The handheld is searching for an access point.
	Solid	The handheld has found an access point.

Icon	Status	Meaning
	Solid	The handheld is not communicating with the adapter or cradle. Remove the handheld from the adapter or cradle, wait for the icon to disappear, and then reattach the handheld to the adapter or cradle.
	Blinking	The handheld is connected to the network and is ready to login.
	Solid	The handheld is logged in to the network.

Storing the Wireless Adapters and Cradles

When you charge the handhelds overnight, you can leave the TI-Nspire™ Wireless Network Adapters attached to the handhelds before placing the handhelds in the TI-Nspire™ CX Docking Station. When you are ready to use the handhelds the next morning, the handheld should be fully charged, and the adapter is ready for use.

You can remove the wireless adapter from the handheld, and store the adapters in the adapter storage case overnight.

If you need to store the wireless adapters for more than two weeks, remove the wireless adapter from the handheld, and store the adapters in the adapter storage case. Place the storage case in a cool, dry place.

If you need to store the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles for more than two weeks, remove the handhelds from the cradles, and store the cradles in a cool, dry place. You cannot damage the batteries by leaving them in the charging bay beyond the time needed to fully charge them, or by leaving them in the charging bay while the charging bay is unplugged.

Getting Started with TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software

The DVD that comes with your classroom kit contains TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software and TI-Nspire™ CAS Navigator™ Teacher Software.

The software automatically opens upon installation, or you can start the software at any time by clicking the **Start > Programs > TI Tools** menu on a PC, or the **Applications** menu on a Mac®, and then choosing the software you purchased.

To help you get started quickly when you open the software, the Welcome Screen appears with some common task options.

To begin working with documents, click an icon or link, or close this screen manually. Any normal action that takes place automatically, such as upgrade prompts or the ability to begin using connected handhelds, appears after you close the Welcome Screen.



- ❶ **Name.** Shows software name.
- ❷ **Quick Start icons.** Click one of these icons to create a new document in the chosen application. The icon applications are Calculator, Graphs, Geometry, Lists & Spreadsheet, Data & Statistics, Question, Notes, and the Vernier DataQuest™ app. The Welcome Screen automatically closes and the chosen application opens.
- ❸ **Preview area.** When your mouse is hovering over an application icon or a link in Teacher Tools, this area shows a preview of the application or tool. A brief description of the icon or link is also displayed at the top of the area.
- ❹ **Always show this at startup.** Clear this check box to skip this screen when you open the software.
- ❺ **Close the Welcome Screen.** Click here to close this screen and begin working in the software.
- ❻ **Teacher Tools.** Click one of these links to close the Welcome Screen and open the software in the chosen tool.
 - **View content.** Opens the Content Workspace, where you can find content on your computer, the web, or connected handhelds.
 - **Manage handhelds.** Opens the Content Workspace where you can see every handheld connected to your computer as well as the status of each.
 - **Transfer documents.** Opens the Transfer Tool application in the Content Workspace, where you can send documents, folders, or new handheld OS files to the connected handhelds.
 - **View classes and students.** Opens the Class Workspace where you can see the students in a class, or add new classes and students.
 - **Open.** Opens a dialog box where you can select an existing file on your computer to open.

Recent Documents. Lists the names of recently opened documents. As your mouse hovers over each document name, the first page of that document is displayed in the Preview pane. Click the name of a document in the list to open that document.

Navigating Through the Welcome Screen Icons

- ▶ Press **Tab** to navigate through the icons.
- ▶ Press **Shift + Tab** to go backward through the icons.

- ▶ Click to act on the selected icon.

As you move through the icons, the Preview area shows a preview of the application.

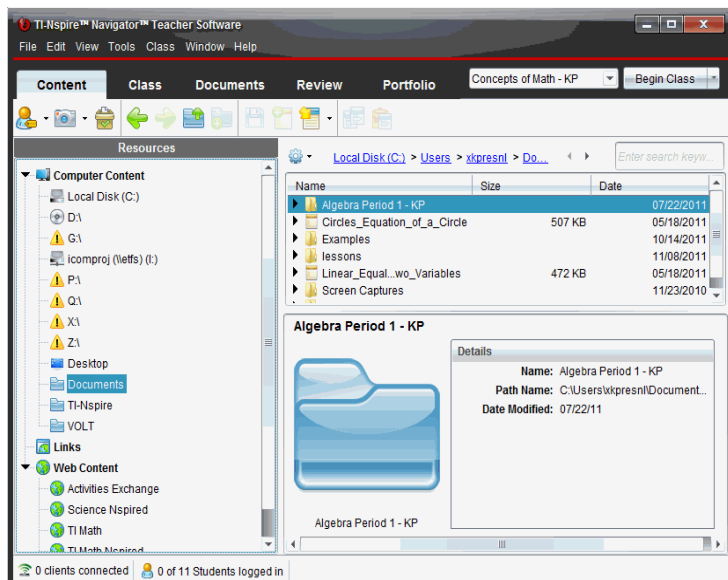
Opening the Welcome Screen Manually

The Welcome Screen opens automatically when you open the software. To open the screen manually, do the following:

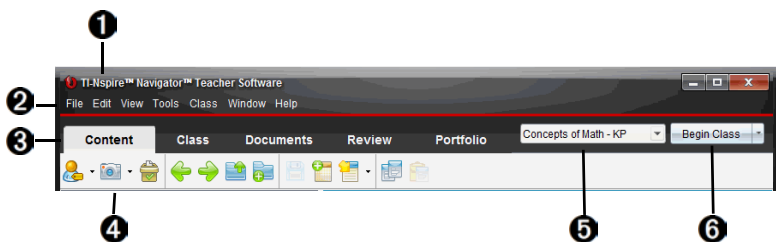
- ▶ Click **Help > Welcome Screen**.

Exploring the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software

When you close the Welcome Screen, the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software is open to the last workspace you used. If this is your first time using the software, the Content Workspace is open by default. Workspaces are explained in more detail below.



The tools described below are available in all workspaces of the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software. For more information on other areas of the software, see the chapter for each workspace.



1 Title bar. Shows the name of the current document and the name of the software. The minimize, maximize, and close buttons are located in the right corner.

2 Menu bar. Contains tools for working with documents in the current workspace, and for modifying system settings.

3 Workspace Selector. Use these tabs to switch between the Content, Class, Documents, Review, and Portfolio Workspaces.

Note: Some tasks you perform may prevent you from immediately changing workspaces. If a dialog box awaits a response from you, type your response and then change workspaces.

4 Tools menu. Shows tools frequently used when working in each workspace. Every workspace has the Quick Poll, Screen Capture, and Student Name Format icons. Other tool menu options change depending on which workspace is open. Those tools are covered in their respective chapters.

- Student Name Format lets you choose how student names are displayed; either by Last Name, First Name, User Name, Display Name, Student ID, or hidden.
- The Screen Capture tool lets you take a picture of an active document on the computer, or capture the screen of one or all connected handhelds. You can take several pictures, and you can copy/paste and save the images. For more information, see *Capturing Screens*.

The Quick Poll tool lets you send a poll to students that they immediately receive on their handhelds, and receive student responses. For more information, see *Polling Students*.

5 Class list. Lists classes that are currently available.

6 Class Actions button. Use this to begin, pause, resume, or end a class.

Exploring Workspaces

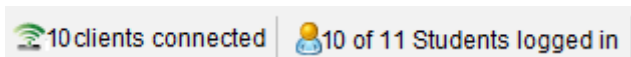
The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software uses workspaces to help you easily access the tasks you most commonly perform. The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software has five predefined workspaces. Each workspace is explained in additional detail in their respective chapters.

- **Content Workspace.** Find and manage content on your computer, links to websites, connected handhelds, or Texas Instruments web content.
- **Class Workspace.** Manage classes and students, use the class record panel, and exchange files with students. You can use a mix of TI-Nspire™ CX, TI-Nspire™ CX CAS, TI-Nspire™, and TI-Nspire™ CAS handhelds in the same class.
- **Documents Workspace.** Author documents and demonstrate mathematical concepts.
- **Review Workspace.** Review a collected set of documents; mark, show, or hide student responses; switch data views; and organize data.
- **Portfolio Workspace.** Save, store, review, and manage class assignments from students.

Exploring the Status Bar

Some information in the status bar changes, depending on which workspace is open.

In all workspaces, the status bar gives you information about the network status and the student login status.



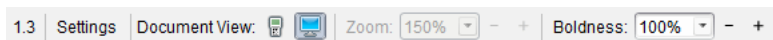
Network status

Student login status

The network status shows how many TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapters and TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradles are currently connected to the system. You can click here to launch the Network Manager window.

The student login status shows how many students are currently logged into class, and how many students are assigned to the current class.

In the Documents Workspace, the status bar gives additional information.



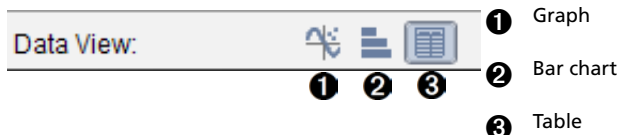
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

- 1 Problem and page number.** References the current document. In this example, 1.3 indicates problem 1, page 3 of the active document.
- 2 Settings.** Click here to view or change Document settings.
- 3 Document View.** Toggle between Handheld mode and Computer mode.
- 4 Zoom/Boldness.** When working with a document in Handheld mode, use the **Zoom** scale to zoom the active document in or out from 10% to 500%. To set a zoom, type a specific number, use the + and - buttons to increase or decrease by increments of 10%, or use the drop-down box to choose preset percentages.

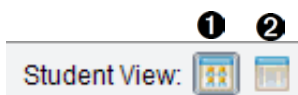
When working with a document in Computer mode, use the **Boldness** scale to increase or decrease the boldness of text and line thickness within applications. To set the boldness, type a specific number, use the + and - buttons to increase or decrease by increments of 10%, or use the drop-down box to choose preset percentages.

In the Review Workspace, the status bar information changes, depending on the view in the Page Sorter.

- If you are in the document view, the status bar provides the same information as the Documents Workspace status bar.
- If you are in the student response view, the status bar has Data View icons. Use the icons to change between bar chart, table, and graph views. See *Using the Review Workspace* for more information on the Data Views.



In the Class Workspace, the status bar has Student View icons. Use the icons to change between Seating Chart view or Student List view. See *Using the Class Workspace* for more information on the Student Views.



1 Seating chart

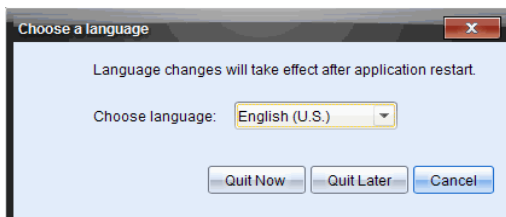
2 Student List

Changing Language

Use this option to select a preferred language. You must restart the software for the language to take effect.

1. Click **File > Settings > Change Language**.

The Choose a Language dialog box opens.



2. Click ▼ to open the Choose language drop-down list.
3. Select the desired language.
4. Click **Quit Now** to close the software immediately. You will be prompted to save any open documents. When you restart the software, the language change is effective.

—or—

Click **Quit Later** to continue your work. The language change is not applied until you close and restart the software at a later time.

Note: If you select Simplified Chinese or Traditional Chinese as the language in the TI-Nspire™ software, you should see Chinese characters in the menus and dialogs. If your computer uses the Windows® XP operating system and you do not see Chinese characters, you may need to install the Windows® XP East Asian Language Support package.

Tracking and Reporting System Use

Schools participating in research-based programs or schools receiving money from funding initiatives must track student use of the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ systems and provide reports for auditing purposes.

To automatically track student usage of the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ systems, teachers must create a folder named "SessionLogs" within the appropriate TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ software folder on their computer. If the SessionLogs folder is present, the software generates the files needed for tracking activity types, attendance, class session information, and activities that take place during a class session. The files are dependent on each other and must be kept together in the SessionLogs folder so that usage information is tracked and reported accurately.

After the SessionLogs folder is created, the system automatically captures system usage data and appends the information for each new class session in the appropriate file. If the system does not find a SessionLogs folder, data is not tracked.

Creating the SessionLogs Folder

Using the Windows® Explorer (or Finder if using a Mac®), complete the following steps to create the SessionLogs folder.

1. Go to the My Documents (or Documents) folder on your computer.
2. Open the folder that corresponds to the software you installed. This is the default folder created when you installed your TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ software.
 - My TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software
 - My TI-Nspire™ CAS Navigator™ Teacher Software
 - My TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software
 - My TI-Nspire™ CAS Navigator™ NC Teacher Software
3. Create a folder named `sessionLogs`.

Note: The folder name is case sensitive and must be named as described.

When you start the TI-Nspire™ software, the system creates the session files and saves them in the SessionLogs folder.

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
Activities	11/4/2011 11:57 AM	Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values File	1 KB
ActivityTypes	11/7/2011 9:41 AM	Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values File	1 KB
Attendance	11/4/2011 11:57 AM	Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values File	1 KB
ClassSession	11/4/2011 12:01 PM	Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values File	1 KB

Managing Session Logs

The system automatically generates the following comma-separated variable (csv) files and stores them in the SessionLogs folder. Each time you start the TI-Nspire™ software, logs are appended to the previous day's log to keep a complete record.

Note: Users are responsible for managing the size of the files.

- **ActivityTypes.csv file.** This file is the lookup table that the system references when generating a usage report.
- **Attendance.csv file.** Information for each student who logs into a session is recorded in this file.
- **ClassSession.csv file.** Information for all class sessions is recorded in this file.
- **Activities.csv file.** Activities that take place during class sessions are recorded in this file.

Using the ActivityTypes File

The ActivityTypes file is a look-up table that includes codes for identifying activity types and a short description of each activity.

Activity ID	Description
SC	Screen Capture
CF	Collect File
DF	Delete File
SF	Send File
RD	Redistribute
SP	Save to Portfolio
CM	Collect Missing

Activity ID	Description
SM	Send Missing
US	Unprompted Send
LP	Live Presenter
QP-MC	Quick Poll - Multiple Choice
QP-OR	Quick Poll - Open Response
QP-EQ	Quick Poll - Equations
QP-CE	Quick Poll - Chemical Expression
QP-EX	Quick Poll - Expressions
QP-IL	Quick Poll - Image with labels
QP-IP	Quick Poll - Image with point(s)
QP-CP	Quick Poll - Coordinate Points
QP-LS	Quick Poll - Lists & Spreadsheet

Using the Attendance File

The system records information for each student who logged into a session in the Attendance file. Information includes:

- **Class ID.** The Class ID number unique to the funding program.
- **Class Name.** Name of the class as defined in the software.
- **Last Name.** Last name of the student.
- **First Name.** First name of the student.
- **Date and Time.** Date and time when student logged in. Used to identify students who logged in on time versus late.

Using the Class Session File

The system records information for each class session by Class ID. Information includes:

- **Class ID.** The Class ID number unique to the funding program.
- **Class Name.** Name of the class as defined in the software.
- **Start.** Time the class started as recorded when the teacher clicks Begin Class.
- **End.** Time the class ended as recorded when the teacher clicks End Class.

- **NumStudent.** Number of students who logged in during the class session.

Using the Activities File

The system records information about the activities that took place during the class session in this file. Information includes:

- **Class Session ID.** Class ID number unique to the funding program.
- **Class Name.** Name of the class as defined in the software.
- **Activity Type ID.** Type of activity that took place during the class. The ID corresponds to the activity types defined in the Activity Type file.
- **Activity Detail.** Additional data about the activity type if available.
- **Activity Start.** Time the activity started.
- **Activity End.** Time the activity ended.
- **NumStudent.** Number of students who participated in this activity.

Packaging and Sending Session Logs

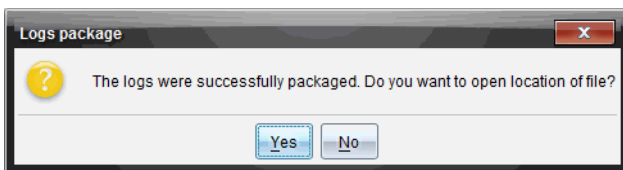
The district administrator must report usage to the funding source for auditing purposes at regular intervals. When files are requested, teachers can easily package the session files into a zip file and send the file to the administrator. The zip file preserves the format and dependencies of the activity files, and includes a default file name that identifies the zip file for the administrator.

Complete the following steps to package the files in the SessionLogs folder into a zip file and send the file to the administrator.

1. From the Content Workspace, click **File > Package Session Logs**.

Note: This menu item is only available if the SessionLogs folder was created.

The software packages the files into a zip file and assigns a default name (TI_PKG_SessionLogs_MMDDYYYY). The Logs package dialog box opens.



2. Click **Yes** to go to the location where the zip file was saved.

Windows® Explorer (or Finder) opens. The zip file is saved in the same location as the SessionLogs folder. For example, if you have TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software, the SessionLogs folder is stored in the following location:

PC:

...\My Documents\My TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software\

Mac®

.../Documents/My TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software/

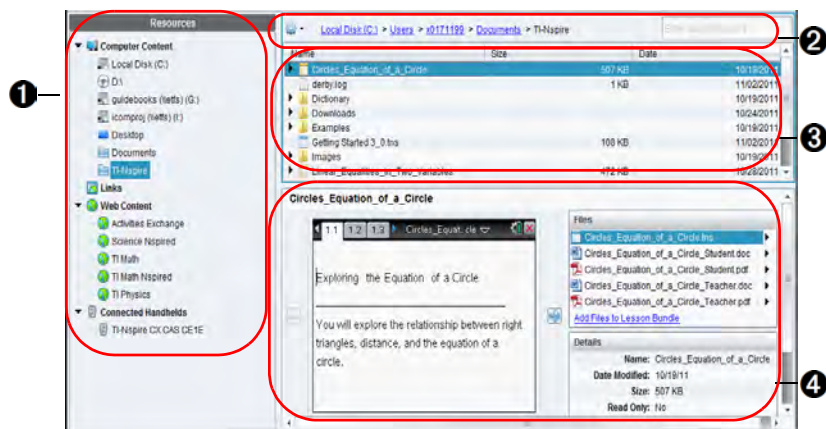
3. Email the zip file to the administrator.

Data is appended to the existing file each time you start a new session. If you no longer need the information after the files are sent to the administrator, remove them from the SessionLogs folder and keep the zip file. The system will generate new files the next time you start a new session.

Using the Content Workspace

The Content Workspace provides access and navigation to folders and files stored on your computer, network, and external drives, allowing you to open, copy, and transfer files to students.

Exploring the Content Workspace



- 1 Resources pane.** Select content here. You can select folders and shortcuts on your computer, network drives, external drives, or web content. If you are using software that supports TI-Nspire™ handhelds, the Connected Handhelds heading is visible when handhelds are connected.

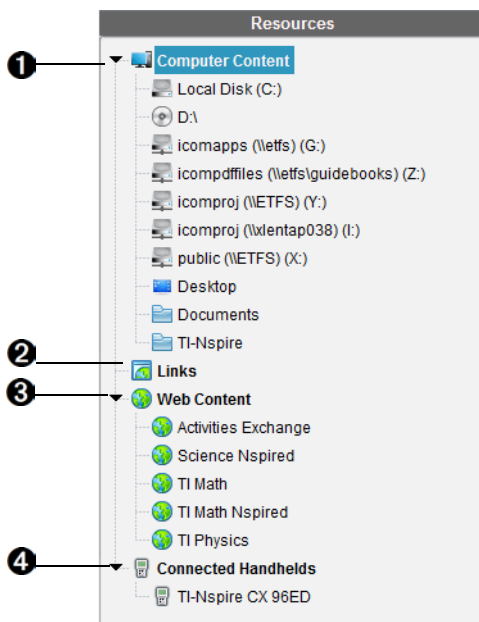
Note: You can add new links to your favorite Web sites in the Links section. You can access these new links in the Content pane. New links may not be added to the Web content section.

- 2 Navigation bar.** Navigate to any location on your computer by clicking an item in the breadcrumb trail. When you select a resource, the options shown are specific to that resource.
- 3 Content pane.** By default, the folders on your desktop are displayed. Use this space to locate and view files on your computer. You can locate and access files on a connected handheld if using software that supports handhelds. Use the top half of the space as you would a file manager. Select only one item at a time (selecting multiple items will cause an error in the Preview pane).

- 4 **Preview pane.** Shows details about the selected file or folder.

Exploring the Resources Pane

Use the **Resources** pane to locate documents on a computer, access web content, and communicate with connected handhelds if using TI-Nspire™ software that supports connected handhelds.



- 1 **Computer Content.** Enables navigation to all files on a computer, network drives, and external drives. Computer Content expands and collapses to provide access to the following default shortcuts:

- Local Disk
- External drives
- Network drives
- Desktop
- Documents or My Documents

When you select an item in Computer Content, the file structure appears in the Content pane. When you select a folder or supported file, the detail is displayed in the Preview pane.

- ② **Links.** By default, links to Texas Instruments sites are listed. When you click Links, it shows a list of links in the Content pane. Then when you click a link there, it launches in your web browser. You can add your own links to this section. Links from the latest version of the TI-Nspire™ software are added when you upgrade.

Users located in the United States can search U.S. standards or textbooks by selecting the search option from Links.

- ③ **Web Content.** Lists links to Texas Instruments sites that contain TI-Nspire™-supported activities. Web Content is available if you are connected to the Internet. You can save material you find on these sites to your computer and share items through the Computer Content pane or Connected Handhelds if using software that supports handhelds. You cannot save links to websites in the Web Content section.

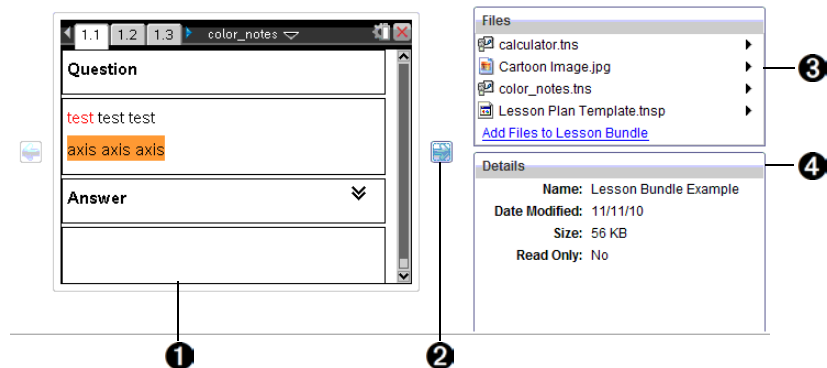
Note: The web content that is available varies depending on region. If there is no online content, this section is not visible in the Resources pane.

When you select an item in Web Content, the list of activities is displayed in the Content pane, and a preview of the selected activity is displayed in the Preview pane.

- ④ **Connected Handhelds.** Lists handhelds connected to your computer. Click the Connected Handhelds label to view information about each handheld in the Content pane. To see folders and files on a specific handheld, click the handheld name. Connected Handhelds are not shown if there are no handhelds connected or if you are using TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software.


Using the Preview Pane

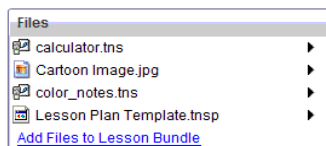
Lesson Bundle Example



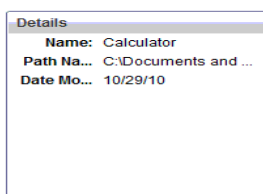
- 1 A thumbnail preview of the selected folder, .tns file, file-type icon, or lesson bundle. Double-click a file-type icon to open the file in its associated application.

Note: If a lesson bundle is empty and this space is blank, you have the option to add files.

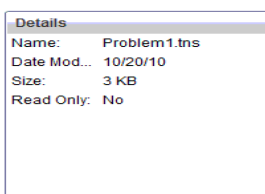
- 2 If a TI-Nspire™ document has multiple pages, use the forward arrow  to preview the next page. The backward arrow becomes active so you can move backward through the pages. If working with a lesson bundle, you can choose to preview a TI-Nspire™ document within the bundle by this method.
- 3 If a lesson bundle is selected, the **Files** dialog box opens above the **Details** window listing the files in the lesson bundle. Double-click any file in a lesson bundle to open the file in its associated application.



- 4 If a folder is selected, the **Details** window shows the name of the folder, the path where the folder is located, and the date modified.



For document files and lesson bundle files, the **Details** window shows the name, the date the file was modified, the file size, and whether or not the file is read only.




Accessing Computer Content

Computer Content provides access to all information stored on your computer, network, and external drives.

Using the Navigation bar

The Content pane Navigation bar provides tools needed to locate folders and files.



- 1  **Options.** Click ▼ to open the menu to access options for working with files and folders.
- 2 **Current path:** Contains a clickable breadcrumb trail of the current location. Click a breadcrumb to navigate to any section in the path.
- 3 **Search.** Enter a search keyword and press **Enter** to find all files within the selected folder containing that word.


Filtering Computer Content

Use this filtering option for easy access and selection of your teaching content. You can select show TI-Nspire™ content only or to show all content.

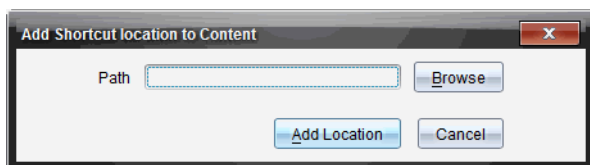
1. Select a folder in Computer Content in the Resources pane.
2. From the Menu bar, select **View > Filter by**.
3. Choose one of the following options.
 - **Show TI-Nspire™ content only**
 - **Show all content**

Mapping a Network Drive

Complete the following steps to map a network drive.

1. Select Computer Content from the Resources list.
2. Click , and then click **Create Shortcut**.

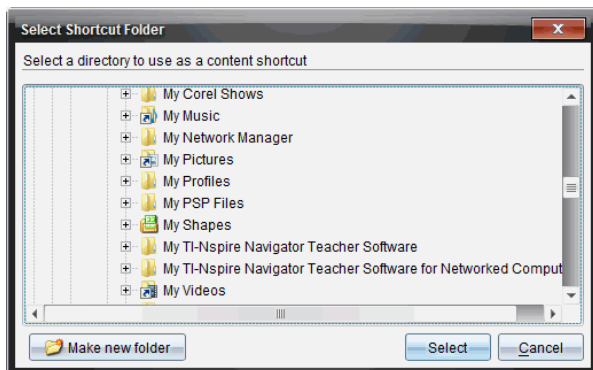
The Add Shortcut location to Content dialog box opens.



3. Click **Browse**.

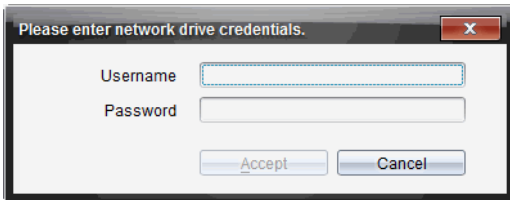
Note: You can also type the full path name for the network drive.

The Select Shortcut Folder dialog box opens.



4. Navigate to the network drive.
5. Click **Select**.
6. Click **Add Location**.

The Please enter network drive credentials dialog box opens.



7. Type the username and password given to you by your system administrator.
8. Click **Accept**.

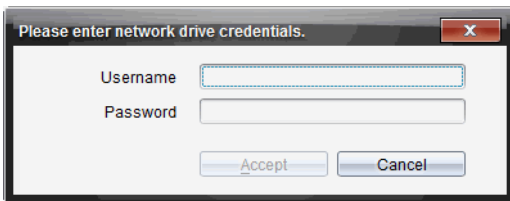
The network drive is added to the list of folders under the Computer Content heading in the Resources pane.

Accessing a Secured Network Drive

If access to a network drive requires authentication, complete the following steps to access secured network.

1. Click the drive you want to access in the Resources pane.

The Please enter network drive credentials dialog box opens.




2. Type your username and password.
3. Click **Accept**.

Using Shortcuts

Use this option to add folders or lesson bundles containing frequently used files to the Computer Content list.

Adding a Shortcut

To add a shortcut to a folder containing files you access often:

1. Navigate to the folder where the files are located.
2. Click , and then click **Create Shortcut**.

The folder is added to the list of folders under Computer Content in the Resources pane.

Deleting a Shortcut

To delete a shortcut:

1. From the Computer Content list, select the folder to be deleted.
2. Right-click the selected folder, and then click **Remove Shortcut**.

The folder is removed from the list of shortcuts.

Note: You cannot remove default shortcuts.


Working with Links


By default, the Links list contains a list of links to Texas Instruments websites. Click a link to launch your web browser and access the website.


Using the Links Toolbar


When you select Links in the Resources pane, the tools on the navigation bar are specific to working with links. Use these tools to add, edit, or delete links from the list. You can also move a link up or down in the list.




 **Options.** Click ▼ to open the menu to access options for working with links.

 Click this icon to add a link to the list.

 Select an existing link, and then click this icon to edit the link's attributes. You cannot edit a default link.

 Click this icon to delete a link. You cannot delete a default link.

 Select a link and click this icon to move the link up in the list.

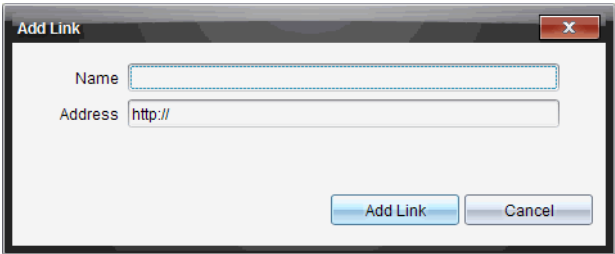
 Select a link and click this icon to move the link down in the list.

Adding a Link

Complete the following steps to add a link to the list of Links in the Resource pane.

1. Click .

The Add Link dialog box opens.



2. Type the name of the link.
3. Type the URL in the Address field.
4. Click **Add Link**.

The link is added to the bottom of the list of existing links.

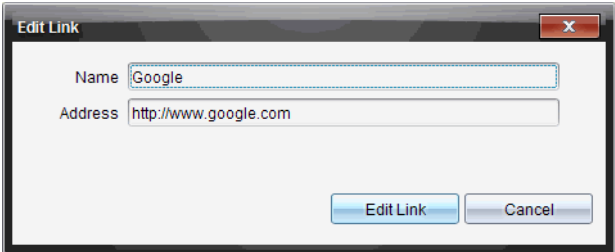
Editing an Existing Link

Complete the following steps to edit an existing link.

1. Select the link you want to change.

2. Click .

The Edit Link dialog box opens.




3. Make needed changes to the name of the link or to the URL.
4. Click **Edit Link**.

The changes are applied to the link.

Removing a Link





Complete the following steps to delete a link.

1. Select the link you want to delete.
2. Click .
The confirmation dialog box opens.
3. Click **Remove**.
The link is removed from the list.

Note: You cannot delete a default link.

Moving Links Up or Down in the List

You can change the order of the links in the list to suit your needs.

- ▶ Click  to move a selected link up one place in the list.
- ▶ Click  to move a selected link down one place in the link.
- ▶ Click , and then select **Move to Top of List** to relocate a selected link to the top of the list.
- ▶ Click , and then select **Move to Bottom of List** to relocate a selected link to the bottom of the list.

Using Web Content

Web Content provides links to online materials on Texas Instruments websites. You can save material found on these websites to your computer and share them using the Computer Content pane and Connected Handhelds.

Information provided for each activity includes the name of the activity, the author, the date the activity was posted, the size of the file, and the source.

The screenshot displays a web interface with a table of activities and a details panel. The table has the following columns: Name, Author, Date Posted, Size, and Source. The details panel shows the following information for the selected activity:

Navigation toolbar
Geometry Tools & Matrices
Data & Statistics
Using Sliders and Reference Material for Discovering Basic Screaming for Ice Cream: Secrets to Finding Inverse Functions and Investigation of Similar TN EOC Algebra Match Me Plus Mathematical Superlatives Binomial Distribution and Area and Central Angles of Finding Pi

Files
GeometryToolsMatrices.pdf

Details
Name: Geometry Tools & Matrices
Author: Anthony Thomas
Date Pos...: 8/2/10
Size: 467 KB
Source: Activities Exchange
Activity T...: 45 Minutes
Device: TI-Nspire™ CAS, TI...
Grade Le...: 9-12, 6-8
Subject ...: Math Geometry/Anal...

- 1 Navigation toolbar.
- 2 Column headings.
- 3 List of available activities.
- 4 List of the files contained in the activity.
- 5 Details about the selected activity.

Note: An Internet connection is required to access Texas Instruments websites.

Sorting the List of Activities

Use the column headings to sort the information in the list of activities. By default the list is displayed in alphabetical order by Name.

- Click the Name heading to list activities in reverse alphabetical order. Click the heading again to return to A to Z order.
- Click the Author heading to list the activities in alphabetical order by author name.
- Click the Date Posted heading to list the activities in order from newest to oldest or from oldest to newest.
- Click the Size heading to list the activities according to file size.
- Click the Source heading to list the activities in order by source.

- Right-click the column heading row to customize displayed column headings.

Filtering the List of Activities

By default, all available activities are listed in the Content pane. Options on the Navigation bar enable you to filter the activities by subject, topic, and category. You can also search for an activity using a keyword search.

To find all activities related to a particular subject:


1. In the Subject field, click ▼ to open the drop-down list.
2. Select a subject.
All activities related to the selected subject are listed.
3. To narrow the search, click ▼ in the Topic field to view and select a topic related to the subject selected.
4. Use the Category field to narrow the search even further. Click ▼ to select a category related to the selected subject and topic.

Using Keywords to Search for an Activity

Complete the following steps to search for an activity using a keyword or phrase.

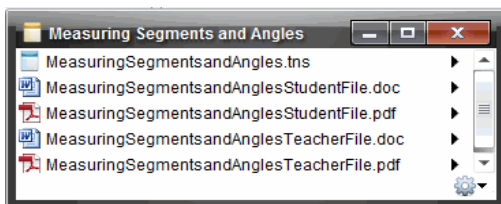
1. Type a keyword or phrase in the Filter by Keyword field.
2. Press **Enter**.
All activities that contain the keyword or phrase are listed.

Opening an Activity

1. Select the activity you want to open.
2. Click , and then select **Open**.

The Open Activity dialog box opens with a list of all documents related to the selected activity.

You can open a .tns or .tsnp file in the TI-Nspire™ software. Other files such as Microsoft® Word and Adobe® PDF files open in their respective applications.

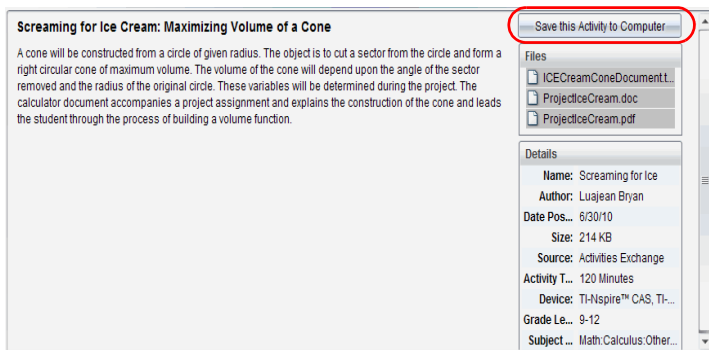


3. Select the file and click **▶**, and then select **Open**.
 - The .tns file opens in the Documents Workspace.
 - The .doc or .pdf file opens in its associated application.

Saving an Activity to Your Computer

Complete the following steps to save an activity to your computer.

1. Select the activity you want to save. The file details are displayed in the bottom half of the window.



2. Click **Save this Activity to Computer** in Preview pane, above Files.

Note: You can also right-click on the selected activity and choose **Save to Computer**.



The Save Selected files dialog box opens.

3. Navigate to the folder where you want to save the file.
4. Click **Save**.

The activity is saved to your computer as a lesson bundle.

Copying an Activity

Complete the following steps to copy an activity. Once the activity is copied to the Clipboard, you can paste the activity into a folder on your computer, and then drag the activity to your list of shortcuts in the Local Content pane.

1. Click the activity you want to copy to select it.
2. Use one of the following methods to copy the activity to the Clipboard:
 - Select the activity and drag it to a folder in the Local Content list.
 - Click , and then click **Copy**.
 - Right-click on a file in the Files list, and then click **Copy**.
 - Click  (Copy icon), which is located in the toolbar.

The activity is copied to the Clipboard.

3. Open a folder on your computer, and then click **Edit > Paste** to copy the activity to the selected folder.

Sending Files to Class

You can send files and folders to your whole class, members of the class currently logged in, or to individual students. Class must be in session for you to send the files.

When you send a file to the whole class, all students currently logged in will receive the file immediately. Students not logged in will receive the file when they log in.

Notes:

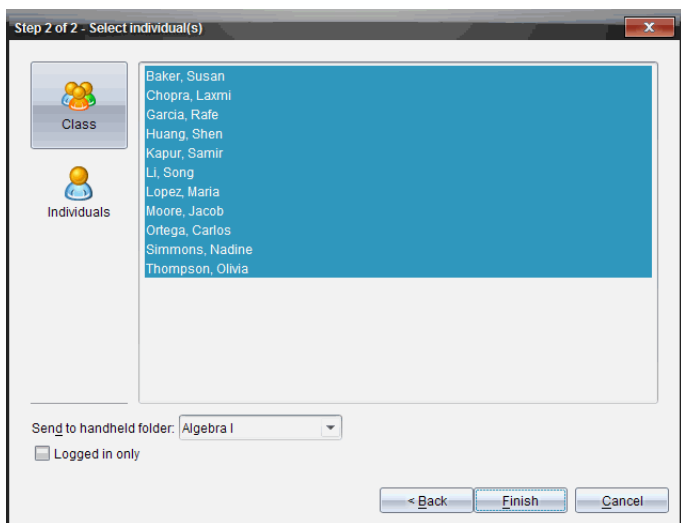
- Only TI-Nspire™ (.tns), PublishView™ (.tnsp), LearningCheck™ (.edc), and CABRI™ (.fig) file types open in the TI-Nspire™ software.
- File types .edc and .fig are converted to .tns files when they are sent to the class.
- Other file types (if supported) such as images, word processing, or spreadsheet files, open in the application the operating system has associated with the file type.

Sending Files from the Content or Documents Workspaces



1. Select the file you want to send to the class.
 - From the Content Workspace, click the file in the Content pane.
 - From the Documents Workspace, click the file in the Content Explorer.

2. Click **Send to Class**  , or click **File >Send to > Send to Class**.

The Select individual(s) dialog box opens.



3. Select the student(s) to whom you want to send the file:

- To send the file to the whole class, click **Class** . To send the file only to class members who are currently logged in, select the **Logged in only** check box.
- To send the file to an individual student, click **Individuals**  and then click the student.
Note: If you had any students selected in the classroom area, the software already has them selected.
- Use the **Send to handheld folder** drop-down list to choose from the current class folder, the top level folder on the handheld, or the last 10 folders that files were sent to. (Available only on TI-Nspire™ software that supports handhelds.)

4. Click **Finish**.

The file transfer appears in the Class Record in the Class Workspace.

Working with Connected Handhelds

The TI-Nspire™ software enables you to view content, manage files, and install operating system updates on handhelds connected to the computer.

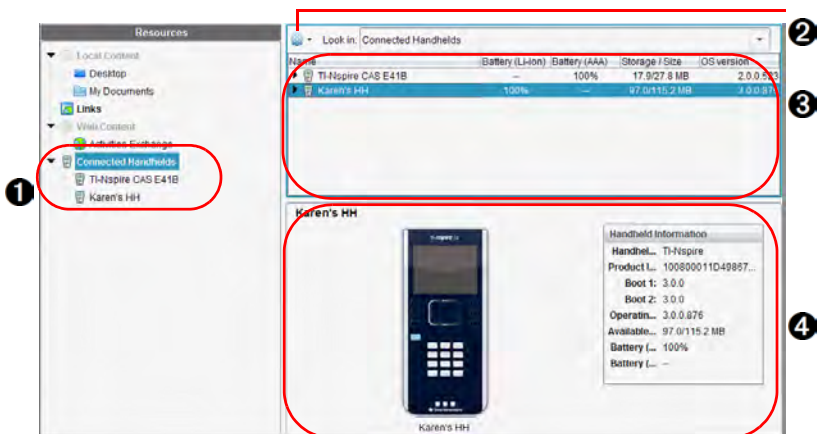
To use the features described in this chapter, handhelds must be turned on and connected by one of these means:

- TI-Nspire™ Docking Station
- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle and access point
- TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter and access point
- A direct connection through a standard USB cable

Note: The tasks in this section can only be performed using TI-Nspire™ handhelds.

Viewing Content on Connected Handhelds

When you select a handheld in the Resources pane in the Content Workspace, all files and folders on the handheld appear in the Content pane. To preview the document contents, select **Click here to preview document** in the Preview pane.

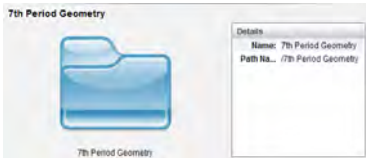


- ❶ **Connected Handhelds** - Lists all handhelds that are connected and turned on.
- ❷ **Options** - Available options vary depending on the task you select under Resources.
- ❸ **Content pane** - When Connected Handhelds is selected, the Content pane shows details about handhelds that are connected and turned on:
 - **Handheld Type:** Names of handhelds.
 - **Product ID:** Handheld product identification.
 - **Boot 1:** Internal bootstrap that performs lower level operation for booting up device.
 - **Boot 2:** External bootstrap that performs lower level operation for booting up device.
 - **Operating System:** The operating system in use.
 - **Available Space:** The amount of space left and available on the handheld.
 - **Battery (Li-ion):** Li-ion (rechargeable) battery charge (Critical 2%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 100%, or "--" to indicate no battery is present).
 - **Battery (AAA):** AAA battery charge (Critical 2%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 100%, or "--" to indicate no battery is present).
- ❹ **Preview pane** - Provides information on a handheld when you click Connected Handhelds in the Resources pane and then a handheld in the Content pane. If you select a TI-Nspire™ file in the Content pane, the Preview pane shows a preview available for that file.

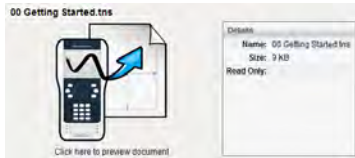
When you select a handheld, all files and folders on the handheld appear in the Content pane. When a file or folder is selected, the details are displayed in the Preview pane. Click the icon to preview the document.

Name	Size
▶ 7th Period Geometry	
▶ Algebra	
▶ Algebra I	
▶ Algebra II	
▶ Examples	
00 Getting Started.tns	9 KB
01 Percentage Explorer.tns	12 KB
02 Introducing Functions.tns	8 KB
03 Linear Equations Explorer.tns	10 KB
04 Systems of Equations Explorer.tns	11 KB
05 Introducing Geometry.tns	19 KB

Details about the selected folder or file are shown in the Preview pane.

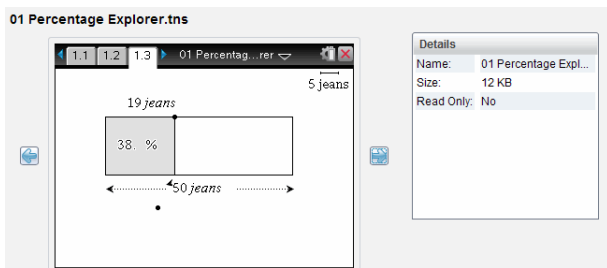


Details for selected folder



Details for selected file

- ▶ To view the files in a folder, double-click the folder name in the Content pane. The files in the folder are listed in the Content pane.
- ▶ To preview the contents of a .tns file, select **Click here to preview document** in the Preview pane.



Managing Files on a Connected Handheld

When working with files on connected handhelds in the Content

Workspace, use the Options menu  or the context menu to manage files.


Note: If you select a file type that is not supported on the handheld, some selections in Options menu are not active.

Option	How it Works
Open	Open a file on a connected handheld: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Click the file you want to open.• Click Open. The document opens in the Documents Workspace.

Option	How it Works
Save to Computer	<p>Save a copy of the selected file on your computer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click the file you want to save. • Click Save to Computer. The Save Selected Files dialog box opens. • Navigate to the folder where you want to save the file. • Click Save.
Copy/Paste	<p>Create a copy of a file:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click the file you want to copy. • Click Options > Copy to copy the file to the Clipboard. • To paste the file in another location, navigate to the new location, and then click Options > Paste. <p>Note: If you don't select a new location, the copied file is pasted with a new name "Copy of ..."</p>
Delete	<p>Delete a file on a connected handheld:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click the file you want to delete. • Click Delete. • Click Yes when the Warning dialog box opens. Click No to cancel.
Refresh	<p>To refresh the list of files, click Options > Refresh.</p>
Rename	<p>To rename a file on a connected handheld:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click the file you want to rename. • Click Options > Rename. • Type the new name and press Enter.
Up a Level	<p>Go up a level in the folder hierarchy. This option is available when you select a file inside a folder.</p>
New Folder	<p>Create a new folder:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click New Folder. • Type a name for the new folder. • Press Enter.


Opening Documents on a Connected Handheld

To open a document on a connected handheld in the TI-Nspire™ software:

1. Ensure the handheld is connected to your computer.
2. Click  to open Content Explorer.
The connected handheld name is listed in the Connected Handhelds pane.
3. Double-click the handheld name.
The folders and documents on the handheld are listed.
4. Navigate to the document you want to open, and then double-click the file name.
The document opens in the Documents Workspace.

Saving Files to a Connected Handheld

When you save a file from your computer to a handheld, files are converted to TI-Nspire™ documents (.tns files). To save a file on your computer to a connected handheld:

1. Ensure the handheld is connected to your computer.
2. Click  to open Content Explorer.
The folders and files on your computer are listed in the Computer pane.
3. Navigate to the folder or file you want to save to the handheld.
4. Click the file to select it.
5. Drag the file to a connected handheld listed in the Connected Handheld pane.
The file is saved to the connected handheld.

Note: To save the file in a folder on the handheld, double-click the handheld name to list the folders and files, and then drag the file to a folder on the handheld.

If the file already exists on the handheld, a dialog box opens asking if you want to replace the file. Click **Replace** to overwrite the existing file. Click **No** or **Cancel** to abandon the save.

Sending Files to Handhelds

You can transfer activities, folders, lesson bundles, and supported files from a computer to connected handhelds, from one connected handheld to another, or from one connected handheld to all connected handhelds.

Items you can transfer include:

- Folders
- Supported files

.tns	.edc	.fig	.tco
.tnc	.tno	.tilb	.tcc


Note: File types .edc and .fig are converted to .tns files when they are sent to the handheld.

Sending an Activity to a Connected Handheld

In the Content Workspace, you can send an activity from the Web Content link to connected handhelds.

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Content Workspace.
2. Click Web Content in the Resources pane.
3. Click the activity you want to send to connected handhelds.
4. Use one of the following options to send the file to the selected handhelds:
 - Drag the file to the Selected Handhelds label to transfer to the file to all connected handhelds. To transfer the file to a specific handheld, drag the file to a specific handheld name.
 - To transfer the file using Transfer Tool:

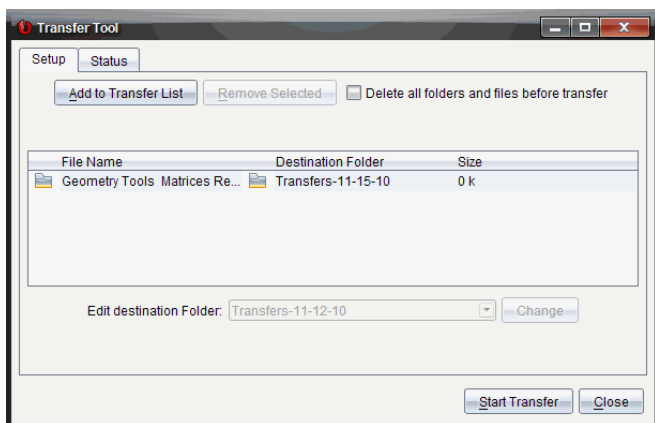
Note: You cannot use the Transfer Tool to transfer files to handhelds while a class is in session.

- From the toolbar, click  , and then select **Send to Connected Handhelds**.

—or—

- Click  , and then select **Send to Connected Handhelds**.

The Transfer Tool opens.




5. Select the file, and then click **Start Transfer**.
The selected files and folders are transferred to the selected handhelds.
6. When the transfer is complete, close the Transfer Tool.

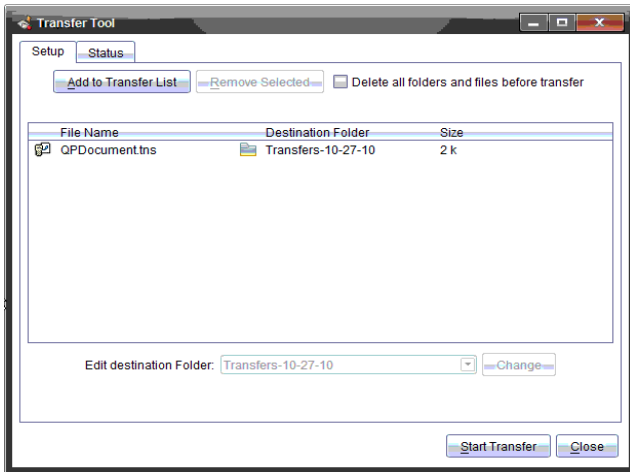
Sending Files to all Connected Handhelds

You can send a file to all connected handhelds when a class is not in session. To transfer files or folders from a connected handheld or from the computer to all connected handhelds, complete the following steps:

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Content Workspace.
2. Select the files or folders you want to transfer from the Resources pane.

Note: You can choose files from Computer Content, Web Content, or Connected Handhelds.

3. Click , and then click **Send to Connected Handhelds**.
The Transfer Tool window opens.



4. Click **Start Transfer**.

Note: To add additional files to the transfer list, click **Add to Transfer List**.

The selected files and folders are transferred to the connected handhelds. By default, the files are transferred to a folder on the handheld titled *Transfers-m-d-yy*.

Transferring Files Between Handhelds

If multiple handhelds are connected, you can send a folder or file from one handheld to another handheld in the Connected Handhelds list in the Resources pane.

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Content Workspace.
2. In the Resources pane, click the handheld that contains the files you want to transfer. The files on the handheld are listed in the Content pane.
3. Click the folder or file you want to send.
4. Drag the file to another handheld in the Connected Handhelds list.

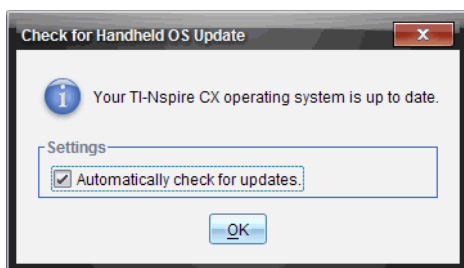
Note: You can also copy and paste a file from one handheld to another.

Checking for an OS Update

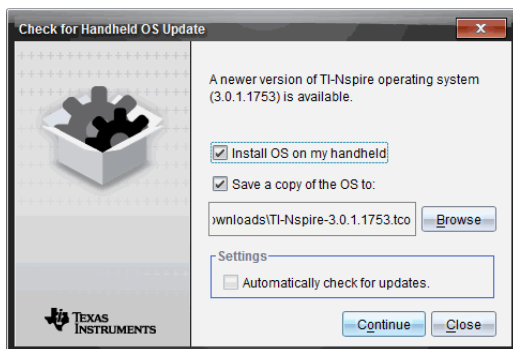
When handhelds are connected, you can check for OS updates from the Content Workspace or from the Documents Workspace.

Note: Your computer must be connected to the Internet.

1. Show all connected handhelds.
 - In the Content Workspace, click **Connected Handhelds** in the Resources pane.
 - In the Documents Workspace, open the Content Explorer and click **Connected Handhelds**.
2. Click the handheld you want to check, and then click **Help > Check for Handheld/Lab Cradle OS Update**.
 - If the operating system is current, the Check for Handheld OS Update dialog box opens indicating that the operating system on the handheld is current.



- If the operating system is not current, the TI-Nspire™ software prompts you to install the latest OS now, with the option to download the OS to your computer.



3. To turn off automatic notifications, clear the **Automatically check for updates** check box.
4. Click **OK** to close the dialog box, or click **Continue** and follow the prompts to install the OS on the handheld.


Installing an OS Update

When handhelds are connected, you can install OS updates from the Content Workspace or from the Documents Workspace.

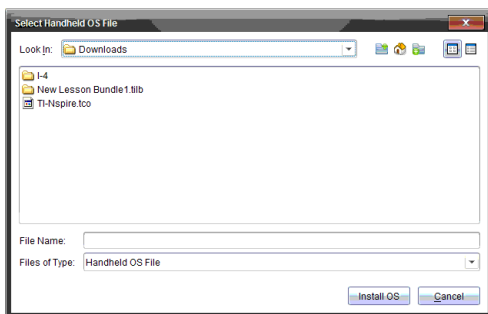
Note: Updating the operating system does not replace or remove documents.

Ensure you have downloaded the latest operating system file. Go to education.ti.com/latest to download the latest operating system files.

Updating the OS on a Single Handheld

1. Show all connected handhelds.
 - In the Content Workspace, click **Connected Handhelds** in the Resources pane.
 - In the Documents Workspace, open the Content Explorer and click **Connected Handhelds**.
2. Click the handheld you want to update, and then choose the install option.
 - In the Content Workspace, right-click the handheld, and then click **Install Handheld/Lab Cradle OS**.
 - In the Documents Workspace, click , and then click **Install Handheld/Lab Cradle OS**.

The Select Handheld OS File dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to the folder on your computer where the operating system file is located.

Note: The TI-Nspire™ software automatically shows the OS type for the selected handheld.

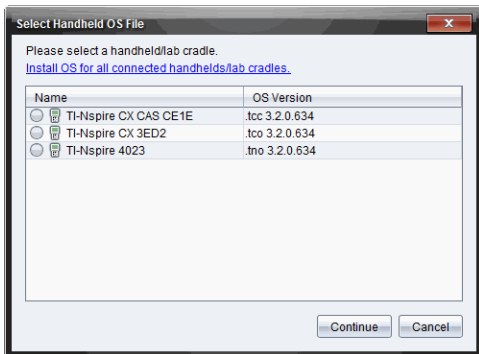
4. Click **Install OS**.

- Click **Yes** to confirm you want to continue the update.
- Wait while the software is downloaded to the selected handheld, and then follow prompts on the handheld to finish the OS update.

Updating the OS on Multiple Handhelds

- In the Content Workspace, click **Computer Content** in the Resources pane.
- Click **Tools > Install Handheld/Lab Cradle OS**.

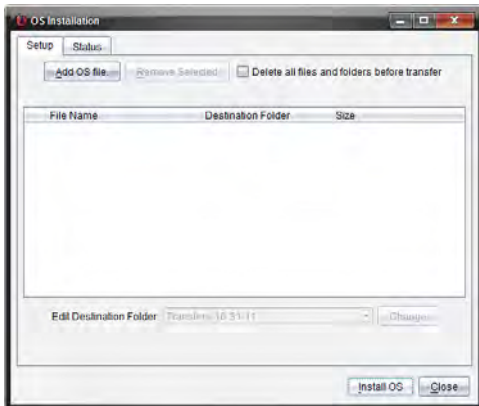
The Select Handheld OS File dialog box opens.



- Click **Install OS for all connected handhelds/lab cradles**.

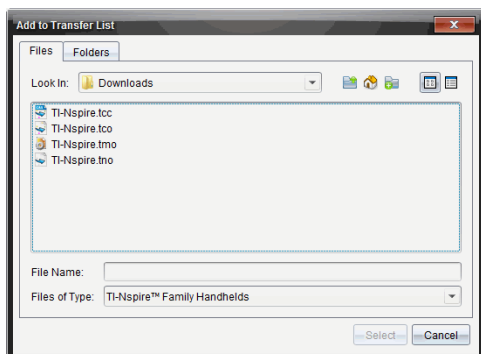
Note: You can also update an individual OS by clicking the radio button next to the handheld name, and then clicking **Continue**.

The OS Installation dialog box opens.



- Click **Add OS File**.

The Add to Transfer List dialog displays.



5. Navigate to the folder on your computer where the operating system file is located.
6. Select the applicable OS files.
 - To upgrade a TI-Nspire™ CX handheld, select TI-Nspire.tco.
 - To upgrade a TI-Nspire™ CX CAS handheld, select TI-Nspire.tcc.
 - To upgrade a TI-Nspire™ handheld, select TI-Nspire.tno.
 - To upgrade a TI-Nspire™ CAS handheld, select TI-Nspire.tnc.

7. Click **Select**.

The OS Installation redisplay with your selected OS files.

8. Click **Install OS**.

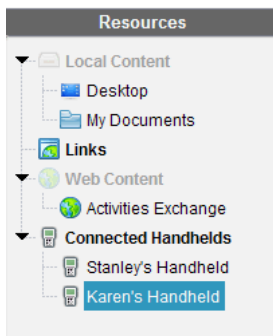
The OS version information updates, and the Select OS Handheld File dialog redisplay for further selection.

Renaming Handhelds

You can rename the handhelds from the Content Workspace.

Note: Renaming a handheld does not affect student login information.

1. Right-click the handheld name in the Content pane.
2. Click **Rename**.
3. Type the new name.
4. Press **Enter** to go to the next name to change.



5. To exit the Edit mode, click an area of the screen outside the handheld names. You will also leave the Edit mode after you press **Enter** on the last name you edit.

Using Identify Selected to Locate Handhelds

If you are using the TI-Nspire™ Docking Station or the TI-Nspire™ CX Docking Station, use this feature to locate handhelds.

1. Be sure that the handhelds are turned on and that the docking station is connected to your computer.
2. Use the Workspace selector to select the Content Workspace.
3. Click **Tools > Identify Selected Handheld/Lab Cradle** or right-click the handheld name in the Content pane.

Both LED lights on the docking station under the slot where the handheld is located will blink for 30 seconds.

Using the Transfer Tool

When a class is not in session, you can transfer files or folders containing files from your computer to connected TI-Nspire™ handhelds using the Transfer Tool. With the Transfer Tool, you can transfer one or more files or documents to one or more handhelds without requiring students to log in.

Notes:

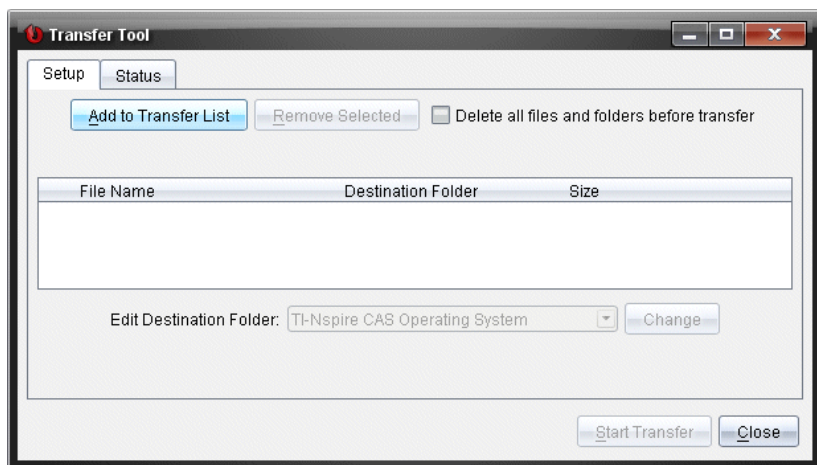
- You can transfer more than one operating system file at a time; however, you can only transfer one operating system file with the same file extension at a time. For example, you can transfer a .tcc and a .tco file at the same time, but only one .tcc file at that time.
- When transferred, the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software converts .edc and .fig file types into .tns file types.

Transfer Tool Interface

The Transfer Tool dialog box contains a Setup tab and a Status tab.

Setup Tab

The Setup tab allows you to select files to transfer and a destination folder.

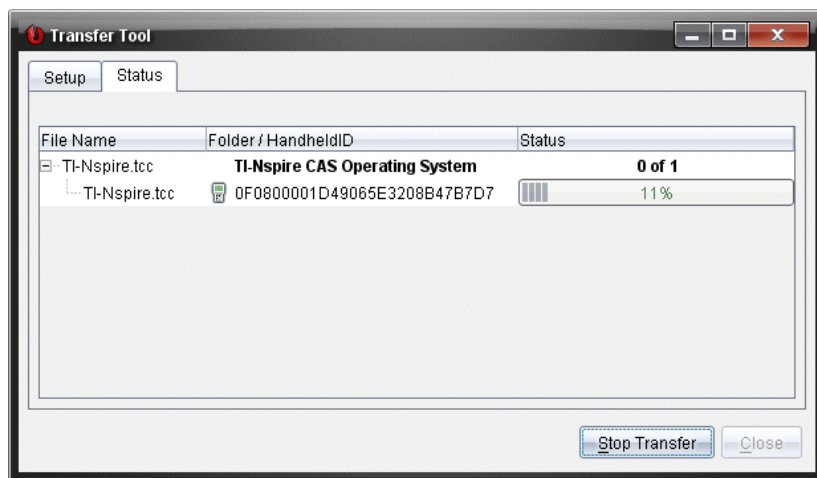


The Setup tab includes the following features:

Feature	Description
Add to Transfer List	Click to add files or folders with files to the Transfer List. The Transfer List displays the File Name (or folder name), the Destination Folder, and the Size (in KB) of the file or folder you want to transfer.
Remove Selected	Click to remove selected files and folders from the Transfer List. This option becomes active when you add files to the Transfer List.
Delete all files and folders before transfer	Select to clear all files and folders on a handheld before a file transfer.
Edit Destination Folder	Select to change the destination folder for the files you want to transfer.

Status Tab

The Status tab is only active when a transfer is in progress.



When you start a transfer, the Transfer Tool automatically switches to the Status tab. The Status tab allows you to view the progress and status of files as they transfer and provides the following information:

Information	Description
File Name	Indicates the file name and extension.

Information	Description
Folder/Handheld ID	Indicates the destination folder and the handheld ID.
Status	Indicates the completion status, the progress bar, or any error message. Error messages include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Low battery• Wrong handheld type• Memory full• Lost connectivity

Notes:

- If no transfers are active, the following message is displayed: *"No transfers are active. Use the Setup tab to configure and start the transfer."*
- During a transfer, no options are available on the Setup tab.

Opening the Transfer Tool

Before you can use the Transfer Tool, you must end any running class sessions.

To open the Transfer Tool, use one of these methods:

- ▶ Click **Tools > Transfer Tool**.
- ▶ Click  , and then select **Send to Connected Handhelds**.

The Transfer Tool opens the Setup tab.

Adding Files or Folders to the Transfer List

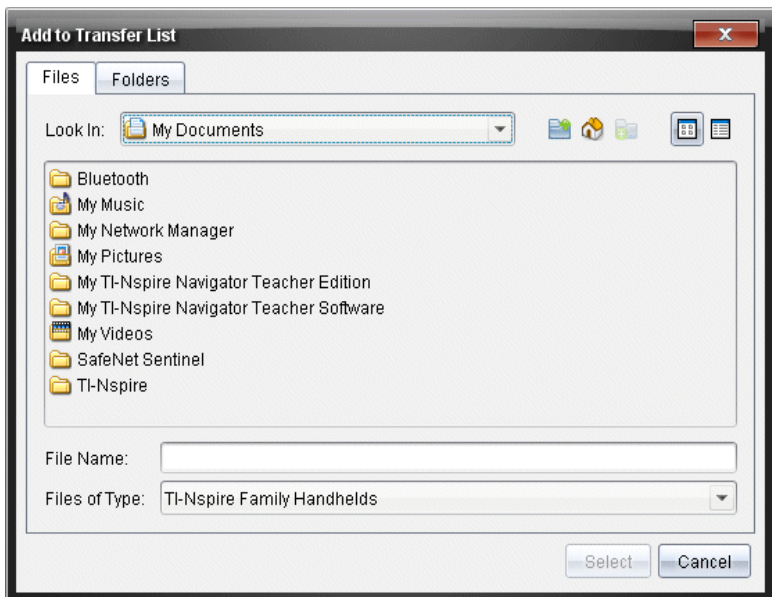
You must add files or folders to the Transfer List before you can start a transfer.

Note: You can only add a folder that contains files to the Transfer List.

To add files or folders to the Transfer List:

1. In the Transfer Tool dialog box, click **Add to Transfer List**.

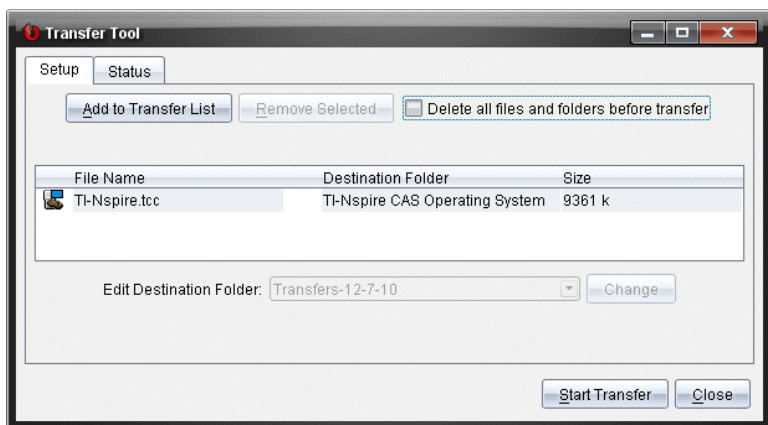
The Add to Transfer List dialog box opens.



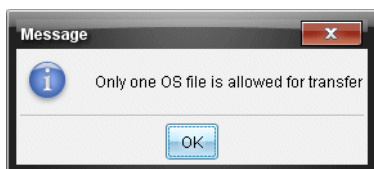
- To add files to the Transfer List, navigate to the folder or folders that contain the files you want to transfer.
- Click **Select** to add highlighted files to the Transfer list.
 - On the Files tab, you can see both files and folders, but you cannot select folders. You must drill down and select a file.
 - To select multiple files within a folder, press and hold the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘) while selecting files.
- To add folders containing files, click the Folders tab and navigate to the folder you want to select.
- Click **Select** to add the highlighted folders.

Note: To select multiple folders, press and hold the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘) while selecting folders.

Selected files and folders are displayed in the Transfer Tool dialog box.



Note: You can only add one operating system file type to the Transfer List. If you attempt to add more than one operating system file type, the following error message is displayed.



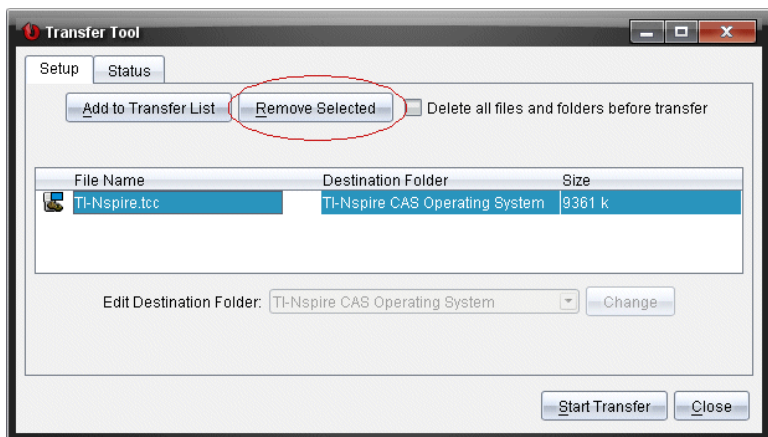
Removing Files or Folders from the Transfer List

You can remove files or folders that you no longer want to transfer.

To remove files or folders from the Transfer List, complete the following steps:

1. In the Transfer Tool dialog box, select files or folders you want to remove.

Note: To select multiple files or folders, press and hold the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘) while selecting each file or folder.



2. Click **Remove Selected**.

The files or folders are removed from the Transfer List.

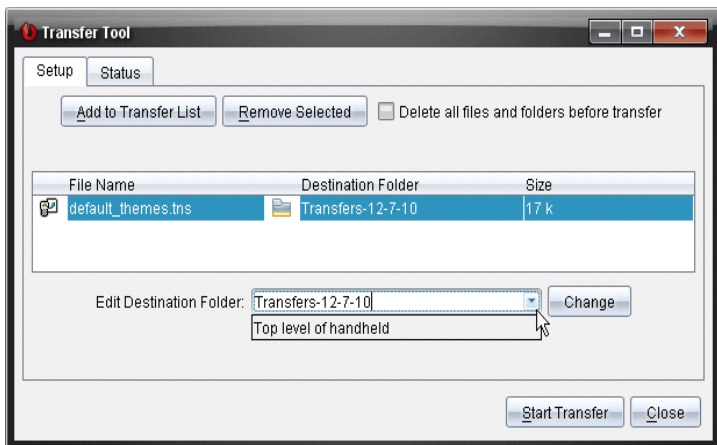
Editing the Destination Folder

Except for an operating system file, you can change the destination folder for any file or folder in the Transfer List.

By default, the Transfer Tool creates the destination folder "*Transfer-date*." The date format is based on the user's preferred language setting and location. For example, the default date format for the United States is *mm-dd-yy*. If you change your preferred language setting, this default date format changes.

To change the destination folder:

1. Click a file or folder.
2. Complete one of the following actions:
 - From the **Edit Destination Folder** drop-down list, select the top level folder for any available handheld or any available folder.
 - In the **Edit Destination Folder** drop-down list, type a new destination folder name.



Note: Folder names can contain alphanumeric characters and can include slashes (/ and \). You cannot use double slashes (// and \\) and these special characters (? | : * " " < > |).

3. Click **Change**.

The destination folder in the Transfer List changes for the files or folders you selected.

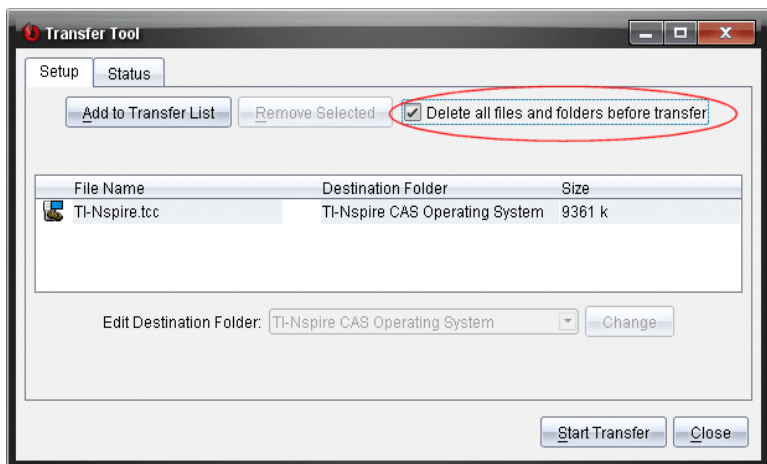
Deleting All Handheld Files and Folders

You can use the Transfer Tool to delete all files and folders on a connected handheld. Use this feature to delete existing files and folders to ensure that only the files you want students to work with are on the handhelds.

By default, the Transfer Tool disables this setting. If selected, the new setting becomes the default the next time you open Transfer Tool.

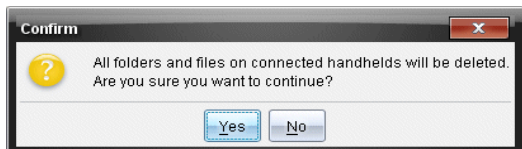
To delete all files and folders from a connected handheld:

1. In the Transfer Tool dialog box, select **Delete all files and folders before transfer**.



2. Click **Start Transfer**.

The Confirm dialog box opens.



3. Click **Yes**.

The Transfer Tools displays the Status tab. This tab displays the status and progress as files are deleted.

Starting a Transfer

After you have added all files and folders to the Transfer List and selected other options as necessary, you can start the transfer. You can transfer operating system files and documents at the same time.

To start a transfer:

1. Connect one or more TI-Nspire™ handhelds.
If handhelds are not connected, the Status tab indicates "No Active Connected Handhelds" when you start a transfer.
2. From the Resources pane, complete one of the following actions:
 - To transfer files to one or more TI-Nspire™ handhelds, select the individual handhelds.

- To transfer files to all connected TI-Nspire™ handhelds, select **Connected Handhelds** (top level).
3. In the Transfer Tool dialog box, click **Start Transfer**.
The Transfer Tool dialog box switches to the Status tab and displays the transfer information.
 - The progress bar disappears when a transfer is complete.
 - During a transfer, the Transfer Tool indicates which handhelds are connected and successfully received files.
 - If a handheld disconnects and then reconnects during a transfer, the Transfer Tool indicates the status of completed transfers, and resumes transferring other files as necessary.

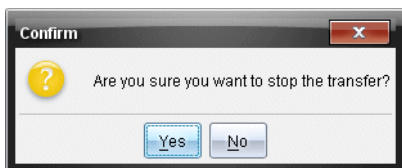
Stopping File Transfers

You can stop a file transfer at any time.

To stop a file transfer:

1. In the Transfer Tool, click **Stop Transfer**.

The Confirm dialog box opens.



2. Click **Yes**.

The Transfer Tool stops transferring and displays the Setup tab.

- If a connected handheld has already received files, those files remain on the handhelds.
- Files remain in the Setup tab until you close the Transfer Tool, or until you delete them.

Closing the Transfer Tool

When you have completed transferring files and folders, close the Transfer Tool.

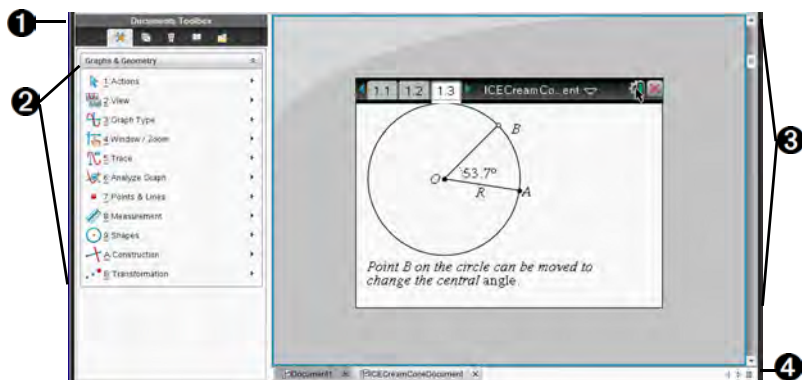
- ▶ To close the Transfer Tool, click **Close**.
 - You cannot close the Transfer Tool if a transfer is active.

- When closed, the Transfer Tool clears files and folders you added to the Transfer List.
- When closed, the Transfer Tool keeps the last **Delete all files and folders before transfer** setting.

Using the Documents Workspace

Use this workspace to create, modify, and view TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents, and to demonstrate mathematical concepts.

Exploring the Documents Workspace



1 Documents Toolbox. Contains tools such as the Document Tools menu, Page Sorter, Content Explorer, Utilities, and TI-SmartView™ emulator. Click each icon to access the available tools. When you are working in a TI-Nspire™ document, the tools available are specific to that document. When you are working in a PublishView™ document, the tools are specific to that document type.

2 Toolbox pane. Options for the selected tool are displayed in this area. For example, click the Document Tools icon to access tools needed to work with the active application.

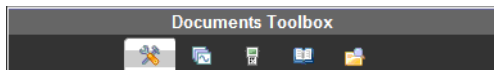
Note: In the TI-Nspire™ Teacher Software, the tool for configuring questions opens in this space when you insert a question. For more information, see *Using Question in the TI-Nspire™ Teacher Software*.

3 Work area. Shows the current document and enables you to perform calculations, add applications, and add pages and problems. Only one document at a time is active (selected). Multiple documents appear as tabs.

4 Document information. Shows the names of all open documents. When there too many open documents to list, click the forward and backward arrows to scroll through the open documents.

Using the Documents Toolbox

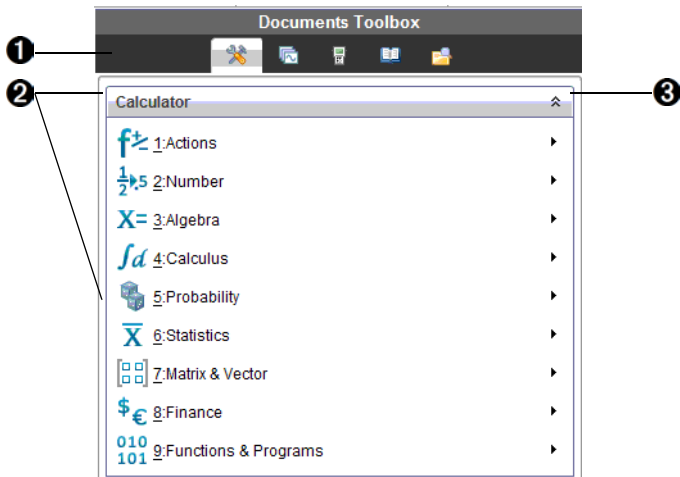
The Documents Toolbox, located on the left side of the workspace, contains tools needed for working with both TI-Nspire™ documents and PublishView™ documents. When you click a toolbox icon, the associated tools appear in the Toolbox pane.



Exploring Document Tools

In the following example, the Document Tools menu is open showing the options for the Calculator application. In TI-Nspire™ documents, the Document Tools menu contains tools available for working with an application. The tools are specific to the active application.

In PublishView™ documents, the Document Tools menu contains tools needed to insert TI-Nspire™ applications and TI-Nspire™ documents, as well as multimedia objects such as text boxes, images, and links to websites and files. For more information, see *Working with PublishView™ Documents*.



- 1 The Documents Toolbox menu.
- 2 Tools available for the Calculator application. Click ► to open the submenu for each option.

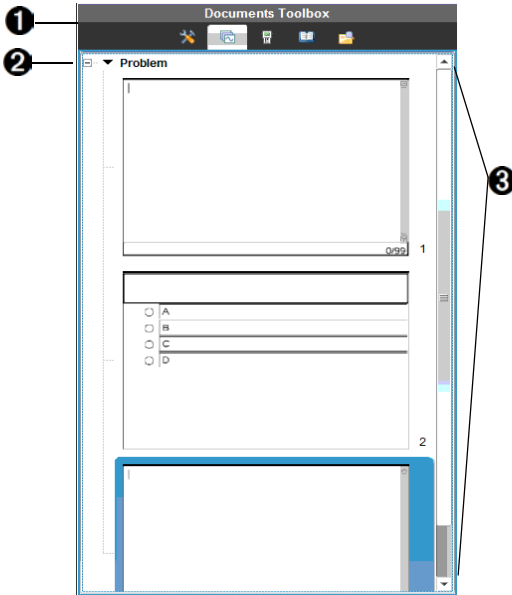
- Click  to close and click  to open Document Tools.

Exploring the Page Sorter

The following example shows the Documents Toolbox with the Page Sorter open. Use the Page Sorter to:

- See the number of problems in your document and where you are.
- Move from one page to another by clicking on the page you want.
- Add, cut, copy, and paste pages and problems within the same document or between documents.

Note: When working in a PublishView™ document, the Page Sorter is not available in the Documents Toolbox.



- 1 The Documents Toolbox menu.
- 2 Click the minus sign to collapse the view. Click the + sign to open the view and show pages in the document.
- 3 Scroll bar. The scroll bar is only active when there are too many pages to show in the pane.

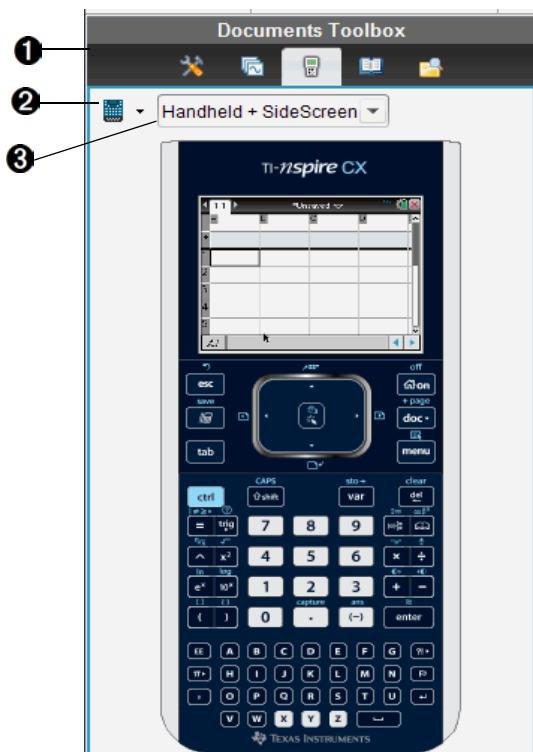
Exploring the TI-SmartView™ Feature

The TI-SmartView™ feature emulates how a handheld works. In the teacher software, the emulated handheld facilitates classroom presentations. In the student software, the emulated keypad gives students the ability to drive the software as if using a handheld.

Note: Content is displayed on the TI-SmartView™ small screen only when the document is in Handheld view.

When working in a PublishView™ document, TI-SmartView™ emulator is not available.

Note: The following illustration shows the TI-SmartView™ panel in the teacher software. In the Student Software, only the keypad is shown. For more information, see Using the TI-SmartView™ Emulator.



- 1 The Documents Toolbox menu.
- 2 Handheld Selector. Click ▼ to select which handheld to show in the pane:

- TI-Nspire™ CX
- TI-Nspire™ Touchpad
- TI-Nspire™ Clickpad

Then, select how to show the handheld:

- Normal
- High contrast
- Outline

- 3 View selector. In the teacher software, click ▼ to select the handheld view:

- Handheld only
- Keypad plus side screen
- Handheld plus sidescreen

Note: You can also change these options in the TI-SmartView™ Options window. Click **File > Settings > TI-Smartview™ Options** to open the window.

Note: The view selector is not available in the student software.

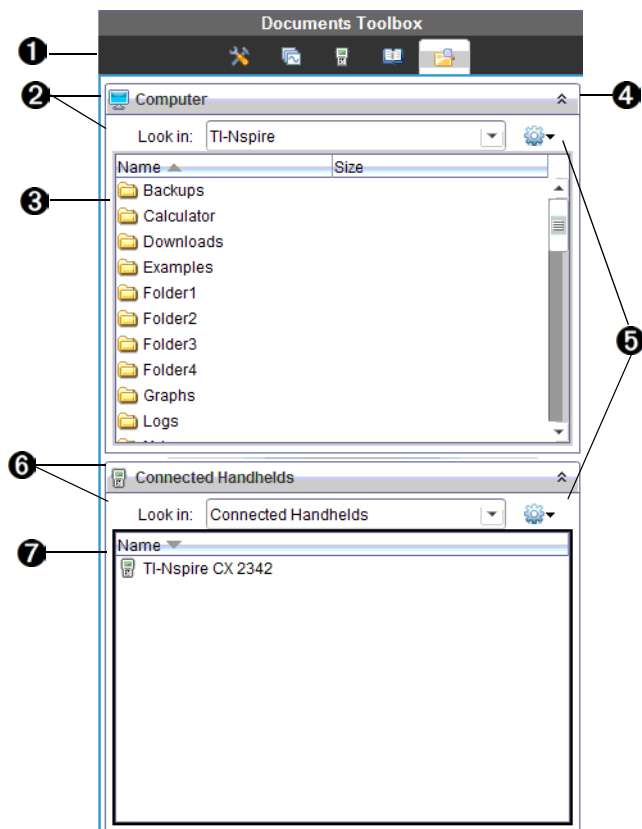
When the Handheld Only display is active, select **Always in Front** to keep the display in front of all other open applications. (Teacher software only.)

Exploring Content Explorer


Use Content Explorer to:

- See a list of files on your computer.
- Create and manage lesson bundles.
- If using software that supports connected handhelds, you can:
 - See a list of files on any connected handheld.
 - Update the OS on connected handhelds.
 - Transfer files between a computer and connected handhelds.

Note: If you are using TI-Nspire™ software that does not support connected handhelds, the Connected Handheld heading is not shown in the Content Explorer pane.

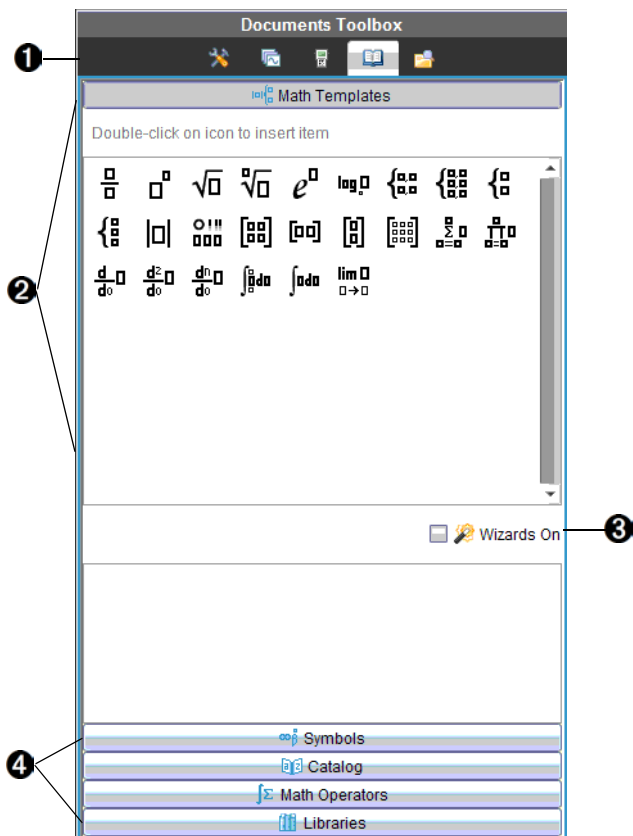


- 1 The Documents Toolbox menu.
- 2 Shows files on your computer and the name of the folder where the files are located. Click ▼ to navigate to another folder on the computer.
- 3 The list of folders and files within the folder named in the **Look In:** field. Right-click on a highlighted file or folder to open the context menu listing available actions for that file or folder.
- 4 Click ⤴ to close the list of files. Click ⤵ to open the list of files.

- 5  Options menu. Click ▼ to open the menu of actions you can perform on a selected file:
- Open an existing file or folder.
 - Move (navigate) up one level in the folder hierarchy.
 - Create a new folder.
 - Create a new lesson bundle.
 - Rename a file or folder.
 - Copy selected file or folder.
 - Paste file or folder copied to Clipboard.
 - Delete selected file or folder.
 - Select all files in a folder.
 - Package lesson bundles.
 - Refresh the view.
 - Install OS.
- 6 Connected handhelds. Lists the connected handhelds. Multiple handhelds are listed if more than one handheld is connected to the computer or when using the TI-Nspire™ Docking Stations.
- 7 The name of the connected handheld. To show the folders and files on a handheld, double-click the name.
- Click ▼ to navigate to another folder on the handheld.

Exploring Utilities

Utilities provides access to the math templates and operators, special symbols, catalog items, and libraries that you need when working with documents. In the following example, the Math templates tab is open.



- 1** The Documents Toolbox menu.
- 2** Math Templates are open. Double-click a template to add it to a document. Click the Math Template tab to close the template view. To open the Symbols, Catalog, Math Operators, and Libraries, click the tab.
- 3** Wizards On check box. Select this option to use a wizard to enter function arguments.
- 4** Tabs for opening views where you can select and add symbols, catalog items, math operators, and library items to a document. Click the tab to open the view.

Using the Work Area

The space on the right side of the workspace provides an area for creating and working with TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents. This work area provides a view of the document so that you can add pages, add applications, and perform all work. Only one document at a time is active.

You can view documents in one of two views: computer mode or handheld mode. Either view will remember the last size and file location you used.

- **Handheld mode.** View documents as they appear on the handheld screen. The screen size is limited as it would be on the handheld.
- **Computer mode.** This is the default view in the software.

For more information about working with documents, see *Working with TI-Nspire™ Documents*.

Changing Document Settings

Document settings control how all numbers, including elements or matrices and lists, are displayed in TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents. You can change the default settings at anytime and you can specify settings for a specific document.

Changing Document Settings

Complete the following steps to customize the settings that are applied to your document.

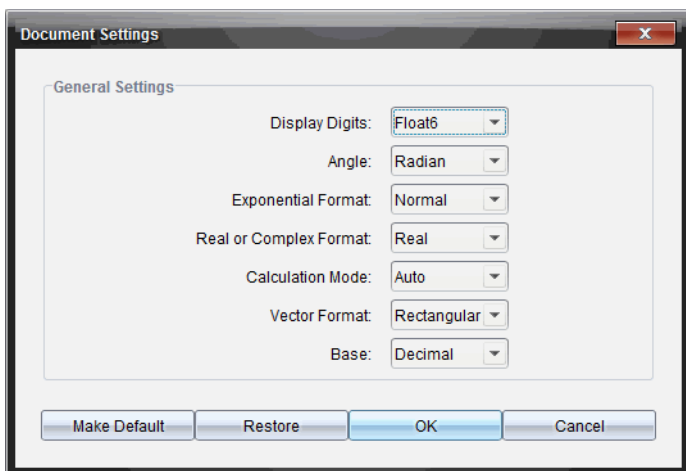
1. Create a new document or open an existing document.
2. From the status bar, double-click **Settings**.

—or—

Click **File > Settings > Document Settings**.

The Document Settings dialog box opens.

When you open Document Settings the first time, the default settings are displayed.



3. Press **Tab** or use your mouse to move through the list of settings. Click ▼ to open the drop-down list to view the available values for each setting.

Field	Value
Display Digits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Float • Float1 - Float12 • Fix0 - Fix12
Angle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radian • Degree • Gradian
Exponential Format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal • Scientific • Engineering
Real or Complex Format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real • Rectangular • Polar

Field	Value
Calculation Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto • CAS: Exact • Approximate <p>Note: Auto mode shows an answer that is not a whole number as a fraction except when a decimal is used in the problem. Exact mode (CAS) shows an answer that is not a whole number as a fraction or in symbolic form, except when a decimal is used in the problem.</p>
Vector Format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rectangular • Cylindrical • Spherical
Base	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decimal • Hex • Binary
Unit System (CAS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SI • Eng/U.S.


4. Click the desired setting.
5. Choose one of the following options:
 - To apply the customized settings to ALL documents, click **Make Default**.
 - To apply the settings to the open document only, click **OK**.
 - To restore default settings, click **Restore**.
 - Click **Cancel** to close the dialog box without making changes.

Changing Graphs & Geometry Settings

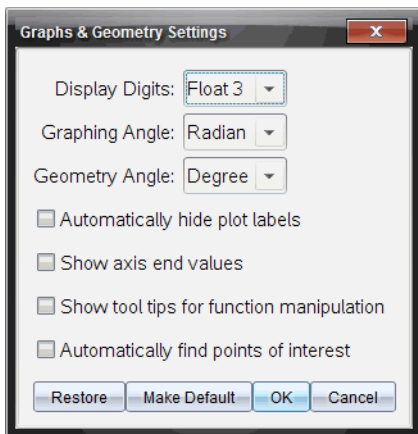
Graphs & Geometry settings control how information is displayed in open problems and in subsequent new problems. When you change the Graphs & Geometry settings, the selections become the default settings for all work in these applications.


Complete the following steps to customize the application settings for graphs and geometry.

1. Create a new graphs and geometry document or open an existing document.

- In the Documents Toolbox, click  to open the Graphs & Geometry application menu.
- Click **Settings > Settings**.

The Graphs & Geometry Settings dialog box opens.



- Press **Tab** or use your mouse to move through the list of settings. Click  to open the drop-down list to view the available values for each setting.

Field	Values
Display Digits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto • Float • Float1 - Float12 • Fix0 - Fix12
Graphing Angle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto • Radian • Degree • Gradian
Geometry Angle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto • Radian • Degree • Gradian

5. Select the desired setting.
6. Select a check box to enable an option or clear a check box to disable an option.

Check box	Operation when selected
Automatically hide plot labels	Plot labels are displayed only when selected, grabbed, or hovered.
Show axis end values	A numeric label is displayed at the least and greatest values visible on an axis
Show tool tips for function manipulation	Shows helpful information as you manipulate function graphs
Automatically find a point of interest	Shows zeros, minima, and maxima for graphed functions and objects while tracing function graphs.

7. Choose one of the following options:
 - To apply the customized settings to ALL graphs and geometry documents, click **Make Default**.
 - To apply the settings to the open document only, click **OK**.
 - To restore default settings, click **Restore**.
 - Click **Cancel** to close the dialog box without making changes.

Working with TI-Nspire™ Documents

This section describes how to work with TI-Nspire™ documents in the Documents Workspace.

About Documents

All work that you create and save using TI-Nspire™ applications is stored as a document, which you can share with others using TI-Nspire™ software and with those using handhelds. There are two types of documents:

- TI-Nspire™ document (.tns file)
- PublishView™ document (.tnsp file)

TI-Nspire™ Documents

A TI-Nspire™ document consists of one or more problems and each problem contains one or more pages. A single page is displayed in the work area. All work occurs in the applications within pages. Because the TI-Nspire™ software and handhelds share the same functionality, you can create TI-Nspire™ documents that can be transferred between the software and a handheld.

PublishView™ Documents

PublishView™ documents can be printed on a standard piece of paper or published to a website or blog. PublishView™ documents can include formatted text, images, and hyperlinks as well as all TI-Nspire™ applications.

For more information, see *Working with PublishView™ Documents*.

Creating a New TI-Nspire™ Document

When you open the software, the Documents Workspace opens with a blank document containing one problem. You can add applications and content to this problem to create a document.

Note: The Welcome Screen is displayed when you open the software if the "always show this at startup" option is selected. Click an application icon to add a problem with an active application to a new document.

To create a new document, complete the following steps:

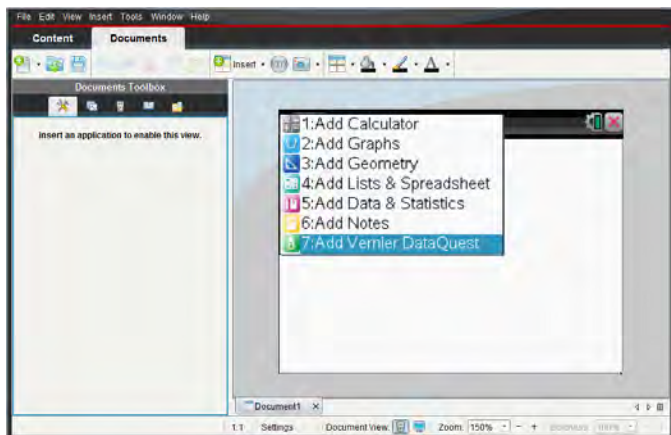
1. Click **File > New TI-Nspire™ Document**.

—or—

Click  .

2. Click **New TI-Nspire™ Document**.

The new document opens in the Documents Workspace and you are prompted to select an application. By default, new documents open in your current view: computer or handheld. To change the view, use the **View** menu or click the appropriate icon in the status bar.



3. Select an application to add a problem to the document.

The problem is added to the document.

Opening an Existing Document

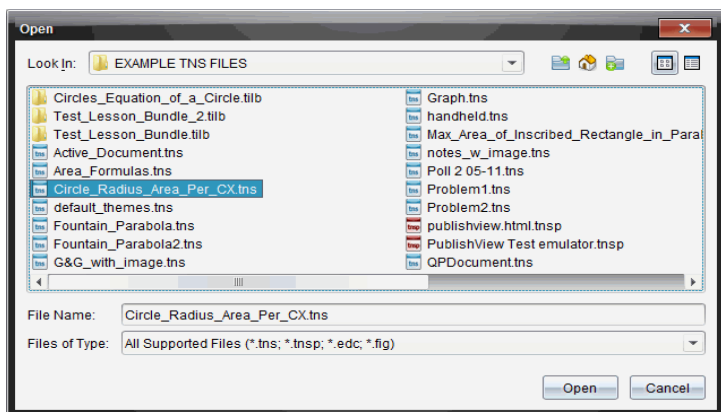
To open an existing document:

1. Click **File > Open Document**.

—or—

Click  .

The Open dialog box opens.



- Use the file browser to locate the file you want to open and click the file to select it.
- Click **Open**.

The document opens in the work area.

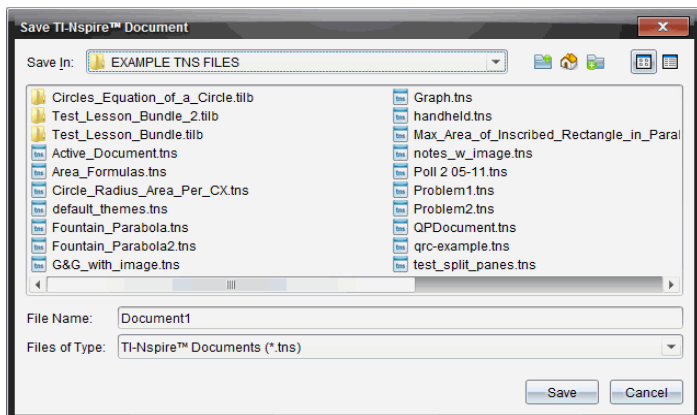
Note: To select from your 10 most recent documents, click **File > Recent Documents** and select a document from the drop-down list.

Saving TI-Nspire™ Documents

To save a new document:

- Click **File > Save Document** or click .

The Save TI-Nspire™ Document dialog box opens.



2. Navigate to the folder where you want to save the document or create a folder in which to store the document.
3. Type a name for the new document.
4. Click **Save** to save the document.

The document closes and is saved with the extension .tns.

Note: When you save a file, the software looks in the same folder the next time you open a file.

Saving a Document with a New Name

To save a previously saved document in a new folder and/or with a new name:

1. Click **File > Save As**.

The Save TI-Nspire™ Document dialog box opens.

2. Navigate to the folder where you want to save the document or create a folder in which to store the document.
3. Type a new name for the document.
4. Click **Save** to save the document with a new name.

Deleting Documents

File deletions on your computer are sent to the Recycle bin and can be retrieved if the Recycle bin has not been emptied.

Note: File deletions on the handheld are permanent and cannot be undone, so be sure that you want to delete the file that you select.

1. Select the document you want to delete.
2. Click **Edit > Delete** or press **Delete**.

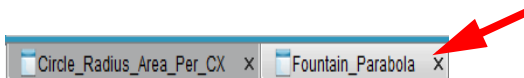
The Warning dialog box opens.

3. Click **Yes** to confirm the delete.

The document is deleted.

Closing Documents

- ▶ To close a document, click **File > Close** or click the **Close** icon on the document tab at the bottom of the document.

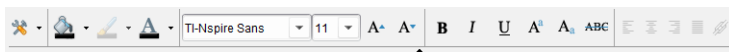







- ▶ If working in tiled view, click the **Close** icon in the upper right corner of the document window.

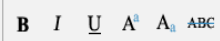


Formatting Text in Documents

Use the text formatting tools to format text in TI-Nspire™ applications that allow text input, and to format text in PublishView™ documents. By default, the text formatting toolbar opens in the area above an active document. Options on the toolbar are enabled or disabled depending on the active application.

For example, the following image shows options available in an active Graphs & Geometry document.



Option	Function
	Click ▼ to open the menu for the active application. This tool enables you to open an application menu regardless of the option selected in the Documents Toolbox.
	Click ▼ to select a background color for highlighting text or choose a fill color for a selected cell.
	Click ▼ to select the line color for an object. For example, in Graphs & Geometry, you can choose a color for a selected shape.
	Click ▼ to select a color for selected text.
	Use these tools to choose a font and set the size of the font. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click ▼ to select a different font from the drop-down box. • To select as specific font size, click ▼ to select a size from the drop-down box. • Click A+ to increase the font size or click A- to decrease the font size incrementally.

Option	Function
	Click the appropriate tool to apply bolding, italics, or underlining; apply superscript or subscript; or strike out text.
	In a PublishView™ document, use these tools to position text within the header or footer, or in text box. Clicking  opens the Hyperlink dialog box. For more information, see <i>Working with PublishView™ Documents</i> .

Hiding and Showing the Formatting Toolbar

- ▶ When the formatting toolbar is visible, click ▲ (located under the toolbar) to hide the toolbar.
- ▶ Click ▼ to show the toolbar when the formatting toolbar is hidden.

Using Colors in Documents

In the TI-Nspire™ applications that allow formatting, you can use color in filled areas of an object, or in lines or text, depending on the application you are using and how you have selected the item. If the icon or menu item that you want to use is not available (dimmed) after you have selected an item, color is not an option for the selected item.

Colors appear in documents opened on your computer and on the TI-Nspire™ CX handheld. If a document containing color is opened on a TI-Nspire™ handheld, colors are displayed in shades of gray.

Note: For more information about using color in a TI-Nspire™ application, see the chapter for that application.

Adding Color from a List

To add color to a fill area, line, or text, complete the following steps:

1. Select the item.
2. Click **Edit > Color** or select where you want to add color (fill, line, or text).
3. Select the color from the list.

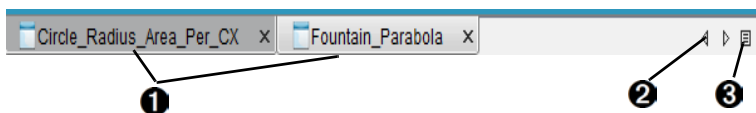
Adding Color from a Palette

To add color using the palette, complete the following steps:

1. Select the object.
2. Click the appropriate toolbar icon.
3. Select the color from the palette.

Working with Multiple Documents

When multiple documents are open, document names are listed in tabs at the bottom of the work area. Only one document is active at a time, and only the active document is affected by commands from menus or tools.



To switch between documents:

- 1 Click the tab to show a document in the work area. This document becomes the active document. If the Show Documents in Tiles view is open, these tabs are not shown.
- 2 Use the right and left arrows to scroll through the list of documents. These arrows are active only when there are too many documents to fit in the window.
- 3 Click the Show List icon to list all open documents. This is useful when you have a large number of documents open and documents names on the tabs may be truncated.

Working with Multiple Documents in Tiled View

When multiple documents are open, you can view thumbnails of the documents in the work area. To change the view:

- ▶ Click **Window > Show Documents in Tiles**.
Open documents are shown as thumbnails in the work area and the scroll bar becomes active.

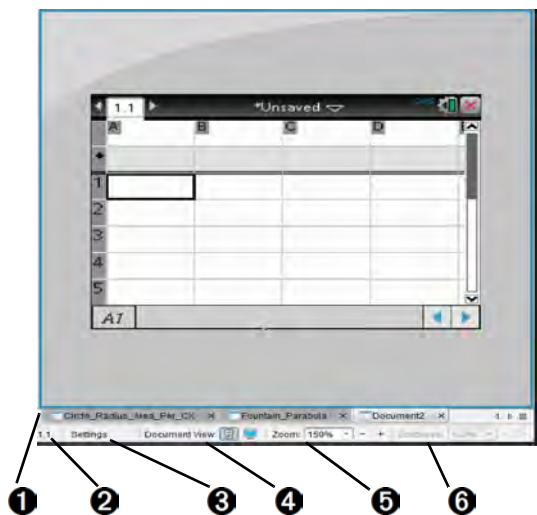


The status bar remains available; however, document names now appear in the thumbnail view. Click **Select Window > Show Documents in Tabs** to view one document at a time in the work area.

Working with Applications

When you first open a new document or add a new problem to a document, select an application from the menu.

The following illustration shows how a problem with the Lists & Spreadsheet application appears in the work area on the right side of the window when Handheld mode is selected.



- ❶ **Document name.** This tab contains the document name.
- ❷ **Problem/Page counter.** The first value represents the problem number of the active page, while the second value tells you the page number within the problem. In the example, the counter reads 1.2, indicating Problem 1, Page 2.
- ❸ **Settings.** Enables you to change the Document Settings and Graphs and Geometry Settings for the active document or change the default settings. For more information, see *Using the Documents Workspace*.
- ❹ **Document View.** Enables you to switch between Computer mode and Handheld mode.
- ❺ **Zoom.** In Handheld mode, enables you to increase or decrease the size of the document within the work area.
- ❻ **Boldness.** When in Computer view, you can increase or decrease the boldness of the document.

Working with Multiple Applications on a Page

You can add up to four applications to a page. When you have multiple applications on a page, the menu for the active application is displayed in the Documents Toolbox. Using multiple applications involves two steps:

- Changing the page layout to accommodate multiple applications.

- Adding the applications.

You can add multiple applications to a page even if an application is already active.

Adding Multiple Applications to a Page

By default, each page contains space to add one application. To add additional applications to the page, complete the following steps.

1. Click **Edit > Page Layout > Select Layout**.

—or—

Click  .

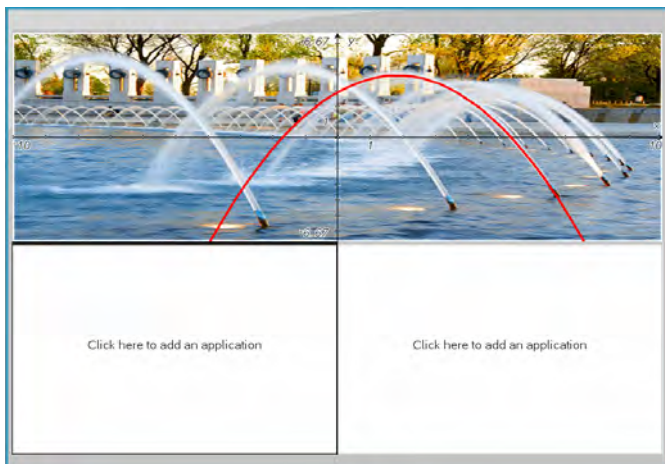
The page layout menu opens.



There are eight page layout options available. If an option is already selected, it is dimmed.

2. Highlight the layout you want to add to the problem or page, and then click to select it.

The new layout is displayed with the first application active.



3. In Handheld mode, click **Press menu** to select an application for each new section in the problem or page. In Computer view, select **Click here to add an application**.

Swapping Applications

To change the position of applications on a page with multiple applications, “swap” the positions of two applications.

1. Click **Edit > Page Layout > Swap Application**.

Note: The last active application you worked on is automatically selected as the first application to be swapped.

2. Click the second application to swap.

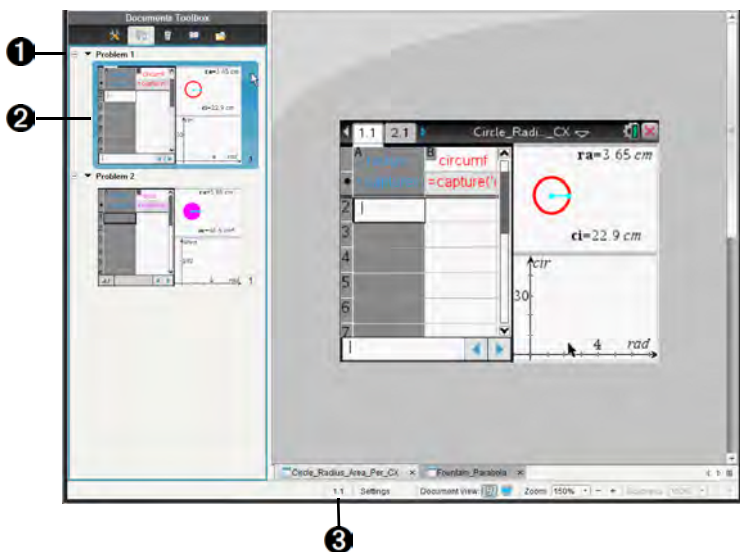
This action performs the swap.

Note: When there are only two work areas, the selected application automatically swaps position with the other application in the work area.

To cancel a swap, press **Esc**.

Selecting and Moving Pages

To quickly move and rearrange pages in a document that contains multiple pages, use the Page Sorter to list thumbnail views of all pages in the document.



- ❶ **Page Sorter.** Displays thumbnail sketches of all pages in all problems in the current document. Use the scroll bar to view pages off the screen.
- ❷ **Active page.** The page currently highlighted in the Page Sorter and active in the work area.
- ❸ **Problem/Page counter.** Displays the problem number followed by the page number.

Selecting Pages

The Page Sorter always indicates the active page in the work area.

- If you are working on a page in the work area, this page is indicated in the Page Sorter by a color border.
- If you are actively using the Page Sorter, the active page displayed in the work area has a color border in the Page Sorter pane.
- Clicking on any page in the Page Sorter makes it the active page, and it is displayed in the work area.

Rearranging Pages

Use the Page Sorter to change the order of pages within a problem.

1. Click to select the thumbnail view of the page in the Page Sorter.

2. Drag the page to the desired position, and release to drop it in the new location.

Grouping Applications

To group up to four pages into a single page:

1. Click the first page in the series.
2. Click **Edit > Page Layout > Group**.

The next page is grouped with the first page. The page layout automatically adjusts to display all the pages in the group.

To ungroup pages:

1. Click the grouped page.
2. Click **Edit > Page Layout > Ungroup**.

The material becomes individual pages and applications.

Deleting an Application from a Page

1. Click the application you want to delete.
2. Click **Edit > Page Layout > Delete Application**.

The application is deleted.

To undo the delete, press **Ctrl-Z** (Mac®: **⌘+Z**).

Deleting Pages

1. Select the page you want to delete.
2. Click **Edit > Delete**.

—or—


Click .

—or—

Right-click and click **Delete**.

Working with Problems and Pages

When you create a new document, a problem is added with one page. When a document has a problem with multiple pages or multiple

problems, click  to open the page sorter view in the Documents Toolbox to view the problems and pages.

Adding a Problem to a Document

A document can contain up to 30 problems. To add a new problem:

1. Click **Insert > Problem**.

—or—

Click  .

2. Click **Problem**.

A new problem with one new page is added to your document.

Adding a Page to a Problem

Each problem can contain up to 50 pages. To add a new page to a problem:

1. Click **Insert > Page**.

—or—

Click  .

2. Click **Page**.

A new page is added to the problem.


3. Select an application to add to the page.

Copying, Pasting, and Deleting Problems

You can copy and paste a single problem from one location to another within the same document or a different document. You can also delete a problem from the document.

Copying and Pasting a Problem

To copy and paste the problem:

1. Click  to open the Page Sorter.
2. Click a problem name to select it.
3. Click **Edit > Copy** or press **Ctrl + C** (Mac®: **⌘ + C**).
4. Go to the location where you want the problem to appear.
5. Click **Edit > Paste** or press **Ctrl + V** (Mac®: **⌘ + V**).

The problem is copied to the new location.

Deleting a Problem

To delete a problem from the document:

1. Click a problem name to select it.
2. Click **Edit > Delete** or press **Ctrl+X** (Mac®: $\text{⌘} + X$).

The problem is deleted from the document.

Renaming a Problem

To rename a problem:

1. Using the Page Sorter, select the problem name.
2. Right-click and click **Rename**.

The problem name box clears.

3. Type the new name and press **Enter**.

The new name appears in bold to indicate that it has been changed.

Printing Documents

If your computer is connected to a printer, you can print an open document.

1. Click **File > Print**.

The Print dialog box opens.

2. Select the details of your print job.

The Print dialog box enables you to control the following in your print job:

- The printer
- Print What:
 - Viewable Screen — prints what is visible in the active document.
 - Print All — prints all data and pages in all open documents, including what is not currently visible on the screen.
- Paper size
- The range of TI-Nspire™ pages
- The number of printed copies, up to 100
- Layout:
 - Orientation (portrait or landscape)

- The number of TI-Nspire™ pages to be printed on each sheet (1, 4, or 8) (available in Viewable Screen option only)
- Whether to allow space below each printed TI-Nspire™ page for comments (available in Viewable Screen option only)
- Margins (from .25 inches to 2 inches)
- The option to include documentation information on the printout:
 - Problem and page labels
 - Header (up to two lines)
 - Document name in the footer
- The ability to group the pages by problem
- Print Preview

3. Click **Print**.

Note: To restore the Print defaults, click **Reset**.

Using Print Preview

You can also preview the document from the Print dialog box.

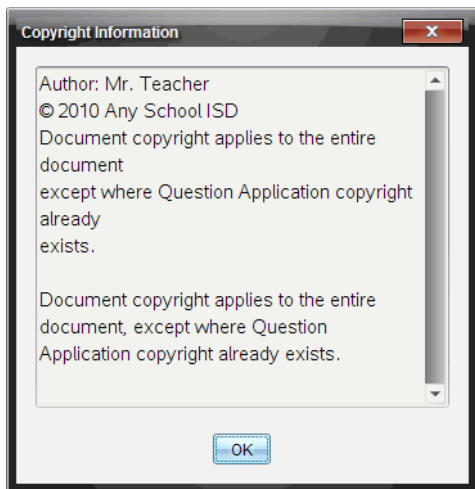
1. Select the **Preview** check box.
2. Use the arrows at the top of the right pane to page through the pages in the preview.

Viewing Document Properties and Copyright Information

Viewing Copyright Information

If a teacher has added copyright information to a document, you can view that information.

1. Click **File > View Copyright Information**.
The Copyright Information dialog box opens.



2. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Protecting a Document (making a document read-only)

Note: This section applies only to the Teacher Software.

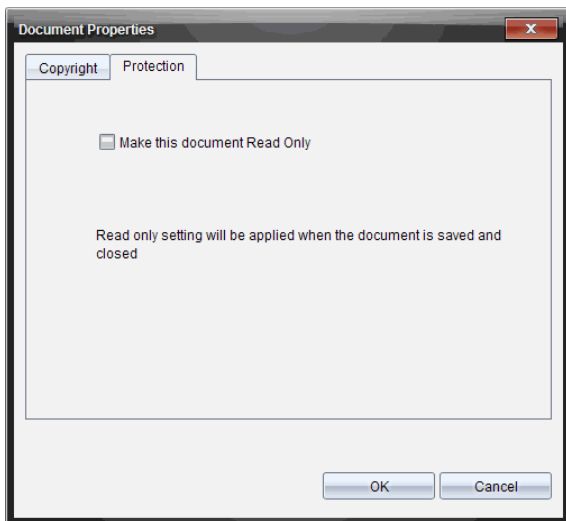
Teachers can protect documents to create a document for distribution to your students or for other use. A student who receives a read-only document and makes changes to it will be prompted to save the document as a new file.

To make a document read-only:

1. Open the document.
2. Click **File > Document Properties**.

The Document Properties dialog box opens with the Copyright tab visible.

3. Click the **Protection** tab.



4. Select the **Make this document Read Only** check box.
5. Click **OK**.

Adding Copyright Information to a Document

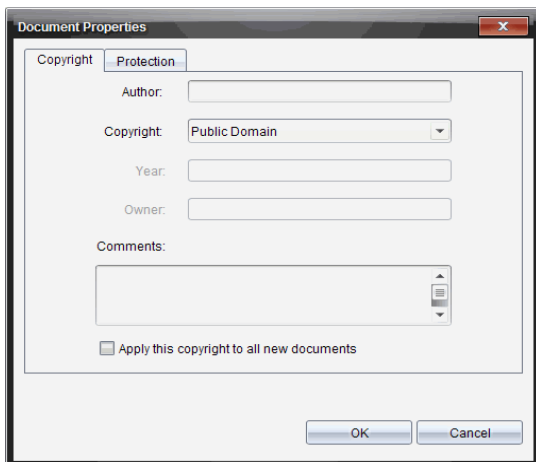
Note: This section applies only to the Teacher Software.

You can add copyright information individually to documents you create or apply the same copyright information to all new documents.

To add copyright information to a document:

1. With the document open, click **File > Document Properties**.

The Document Properties dialog box opens with the **Copyright** tab visible.



2. Edit the following fields to define the copyright details:
 - Author
 - Copyright (Public Domain or Copyright)
Note: If you select Public Domain, you cannot enter a year or owner.
 - Year
 - Owner
 - Comments
3. To add the supplied information to all new documents from this point forward, select **Apply this copyright to all new documents**.
4. Click **OK** to apply the copyright information to the document.

Working with PublishView™ Documents

Use the PublishView™ feature to create and share interactive documents with teachers and students. You can create documents that include formatted text, TI-Nspire™ applications, images, hyperlinks, links to videos, and embedded videos in a format that is suitable for printing on a standard piece of paper, publishing to a website or blog, or for use as an interactive worksheet.

PublishView™ features provide layout and editing features for presenting math and science concepts in a document where TI-Nspire™ applications can be interactively and dynamically linked with supporting media, enabling you to bring the document to life. Using the PublishView™ feature:

- Teachers can create interactive activities and assessments used on screen.
- Teachers can create printed materials to complement documents used on TI-Nspire™ handhelds.
- When working with lesson plans, teachers can:
 - Create lesson plans from existing handheld documents or convert lesson plans to handheld documents.
 - Link to related lesson plans or documents.
 - Embed explanatory text, images, video, and links to web resources.
 - Build or interact with TI-Nspire™ applications directly from the lesson plan.
- Students can create reports or projects such as lab reports containing data playback, curve fits, pictures, and video—all on the same sheet.
- Students can print and turn in assignments on a standard piece of paper.
- Students taking exams can use one tool to create a document that contains: all problems on the exam, text, images, hyperlinks, or videos, interactive TI-Nspire™ applications, screen shots, and layout options needed to print a document.

Note: PublishView™ documents can be exchanged using the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC system. PublishView™ documents can reside in the Portfolio Workspace, and TI-Nspire™ questions within a PublishView™ document can be automatically graded by the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ system.

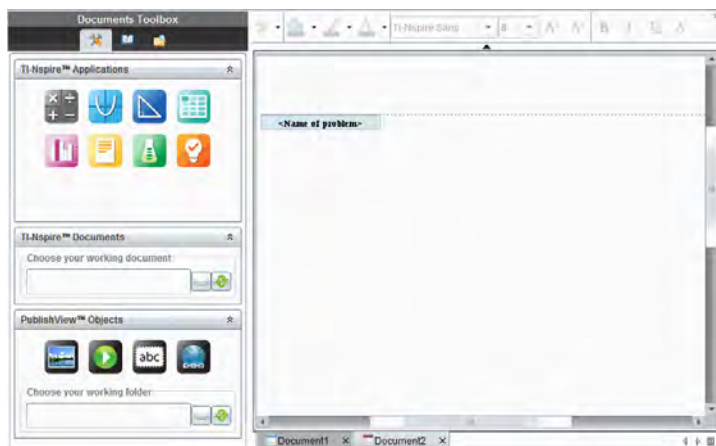
Creating a New PublishView™ Document

1. From the Documents Workspace, click **File > New PublishView™ Document**.

—or—

Click , and then click **New PublishView™ Document**.

- A blank letter-size document opens in the Documents Workspace. The orientation is portrait, which cannot be changed.
 - The default margin settings for the top and bottom margins are one-inch. There are no settings for side margins.
 - By default, a problem is added to the document.
 - By default, the document contains the page number in a # of # format at the bottom of the sheet.
 - The scroll bars on the right side of the screen and at the bottom of the screen are active.
2. Add TI-Nspire™ applications and PublishView™ objects as needed to complete the document.



About PublishView™ Documents

When working with PublishView™ documents, it is important to keep the following points in mind:

- PublishView™ documents are saved as .tnsp files, which distinguishes them from TI-Nspire™ documents (.tns files).

- When inserting PublishView™ objects into a document, the text, image, hyperlink, or embedded video are contained in boxes that can be moved and resized.
- When you insert TI-Nspire™ applications, they work the same way as pages in a TI-Nspire™ document.
- In a PublishView™ document, objects can overlap each other and you can control which object is on top or bottom.
- Objects can be placed and positioned in a PublishView™ document in a free-form fashion.
- You can convert an existing TI-Nspire™ document to a PublishView™ document (.tnsp file).
- When you convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document (.tns file), TI-Nspire™ applications are converted. PublishView™ objects containing text, hyperlinks, videos, and images are not converted.
- You cannot create or open a PublishView™ document on a handheld. You must convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document before sending it to a handheld.

Exploring a PublishView™ Document

The following example shows how you might use TI-Nspire™ applications and PublishView™ objects to build a PublishView™ document. In this example, borders are turned on to show the boundaries around the objects. Showing borders enables you to work with objects easily while building a document. When you are ready to print or publish the document to the web, you can select to the hide borders.

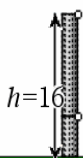
If a Tree Falls...

Problem 1

You have all heard the joke, "If a tree falls in a forest, will anyone hear it?" In this lesson, we explore the algebra to a falling tree and answer the question, "If a tree falls in your neighborhood, will it land on your car or house?"

1. Explore

Below, explore what happens if a 16 meter pole breaks by grabbing any of the two open circles. How far away from the base of the pole will the poll hit?



2. Solve It

Can you write a formula for the distance (d) in terms of height (h)?

$$f1(x) := \sqrt{256 - 32 \cdot x}$$

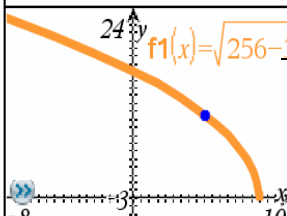
$$h^2 + d^2 = (16 - h)^2$$

$$h^2 + d^2 = 256 - 32h + h^2$$

3. Graph It

Graph your formula as a function.

Think: Do all values of the function apply to the situation above? Modify the function t to bound the range so that it makes sense.



4. Application

When cutting down a tree, it might be good to figure out where the top of the tree will land!

(c) Texas Instruments, Inc., 2010

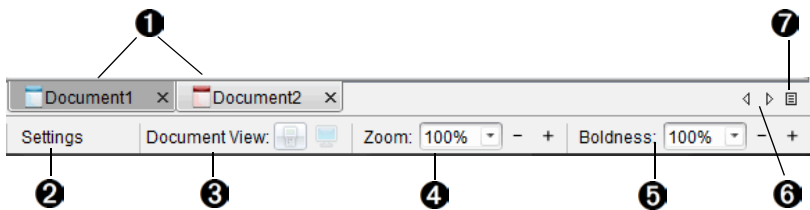
1 of 1

- Header.** In this example, the header contains the title of the document. When the header area is active, you can type and format text as needed.
- Problem break and name.** In PublishView™ documents, use problem breaks to control the page layout. You can select to hide or show problem breaks. Deleting a problem removes the contents of the problem and removes the space between problems when there are multiple problems. Problem breaks also enable you to use variables in PublishView™ documents. Variables that have the same name are independent of one another if they are used in different problems.

- ③ **Text boxes.** In this example, the introduction text and the text in boxes 1, 2, 3, and 4 is contained in text boxes. You can insert text and hyperlinks into a PublishView™ document using a text box. Text boxes can be resized and positioned as needed. PublishView™ text boxes are not retained when you convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document.
- ④ **TI-Nspire™ applications.** In this example, the author uses Graphs & Geometry to show the math functions. When a TI-Nspire™ application is active in a PublishView™ document, the appropriate application menu opens in the Documents Toolbox. You can work in a TI-Nspire™ application just as you would in a TI-Nspire™ document. When you convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document, applications are retained.
- ⑤ **Notes application.** You can also use the TI-Nspire™ Notes application to add text to a PublishView™ document. Because Notes is a TI-Nspire™ application, it will be retained when you convert the PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document. Using the Notes application enables you to use an equation editor and can contain TI-Nspire™ math templates and symbols.
- ⑥ **Video.** This is an example of a video that is embedded in a PublishView™ document within a frame. Users can start and stop the video using the controls. Frames containing videos and images can be resized and positioned in the document as needed.
- ⑦ **Footer.** By default, the footer area contains the page number, which cannot be edited. You can add other text above the page number if needed. Like the header, you can format text as needed.

Using the Status Bar in a PublishView™ Document

When a PublishView™ document is open, options on the status bar are different than when working in a TI-Nspire™ document.



- ❶ Document names are displayed in tabs. If multiple documents are open, the document names are listed. You can have TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents open at the same time. In this example, Document 1 is an inactive TI-Nspire™ document (□). Document 2 is the active PublishView™ document (▨). Click the X to close a document.
- ❷ Click **Settings** to change Document Settings. You can specify settings that are specific to an active document or set default settings for all PublishView™ documents. When you convert a TI-Nspire™ document into a PublishView™ document, the settings in the TI-Nspire™ document convert to the settings defined for PublishView™ documents.
- ❸ **Document View** is not active in a PublishView™ document. You cannot switch between computer view and handheld view.
- ❹ Use the **Zoom** scale to zoom the active document in or out from 10% to 500%. To set a zoom, type a specific number, use the + and - buttons to increase or decrease by increments of 10%, or use the drop-down box to choose preset percentages.
- ❺ In TI-Nspire™ applications, use the **Boldness** scale to increase or decrease the boldness of text and line thickness within applications. To set the boldness, type a specific number, use the + and - buttons to increase or decrease by increments of 10%, or use the drop-down box to choose preset percentages.

For PublishView™ objects, boldness is used to match text within TI-Nspire™ applications to other text on the PublishView™ sheet. It can also be used to increase the visibility of TI-Nspire™ applications when presenting a document to a class.
- ❻ When there are too many open document names to show in the status bar, click the forward and backward arrows (◀ ▶) to move through the documents.
- ❼ Click □ to see a list of all open documents.

Saving PublishView™ Documents

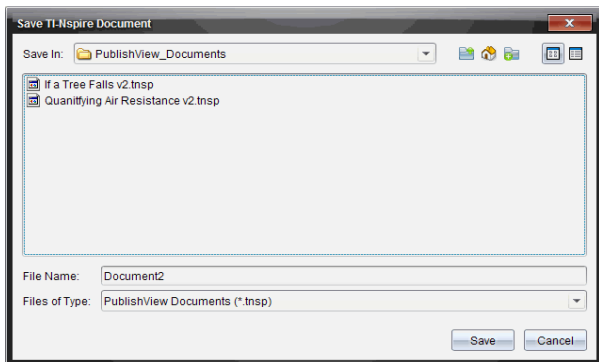
Saving a New Document

1. Click **File > Save Document**.

—or—

Click  .

The Save TI-Nspire™ Document dialog box opens.



2. Navigate to the folder in which you want to save the document.

—or—

Create a folder in which to store the document.

3. Type a name for the new document.
4. Click **Save**.

The document closes and is saved with the extension .tnsp.

Note: When you save a file, the software first looks in the same folder the next time you open a file.

Saving a Document with a New Name

To save a previously saved document in a new folder and/or with a new name:

1. Click **File > Save As** from the menu.

The Save TI-Nspire™ Document dialog box opens.

2. Navigate to the folder in which you want to save the document.

—or—

Create a folder in which to store the document.

3. Type a new name for the document.
4. Click **Save** to save the document with a new name.

Note: You can also use the **Save As** option to convert documents from TI-Nspire™ files to PublishView™ files or convert PublishView™ files to TI-Nspire™ files.

Exploring the Documents Workspace

When you create or open a PublishView™ document, it opens in the Documents Workspace. Use the menu options and the toolbar just as you would when working with a TI-Nspire™ document to:

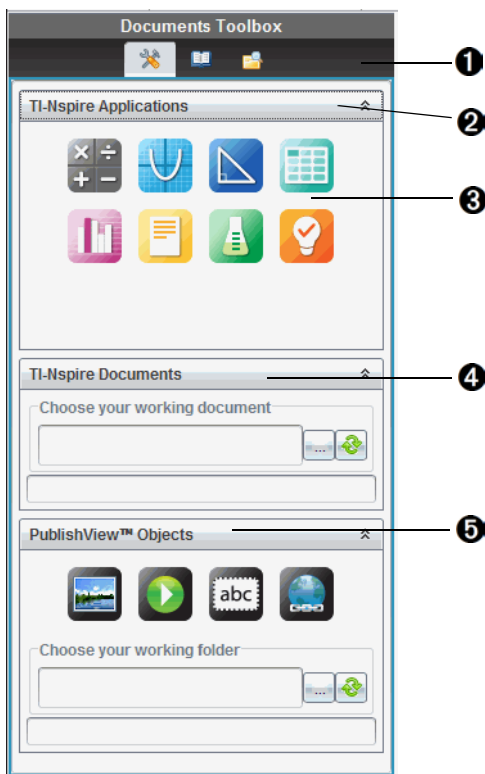
- Navigate to existing folders and documents using Content Explorer
- Open existing documents
- Save documents
- Use the copy, paste, undo, and redo options
- Delete documents
- Access TI-Nspire™ application-specific menus
- Open the Variables menu in TI-Nspire™ applications that allow variables
- Access and insert math templates, symbols, catalog items, and library items into a PublishView™ document

Note: For more information, see *Using the Documents Workspace*.




Exploring the Documents Toolbox

When a PublishView™ document is active, the Documents Toolbox contains tools needed for working with PublishView™ documents. You can add TI-Nspire™ applications to a problem, insert parts of existing TI-Nspire™ documents into a problem, and add PublishView™ objects.



The Documents Toolbox opens when you create a new PublishView™ document or open an existing PublishView™ document. When working in a PublishView™ document, Page Sorter and TI-SmartView™ emulator are not available.











1 In a PublishView™ document:

- Click  to open the application menu and tools needed to work with TI-Nspire™ applications and PublishView™ objects.
- Click  to open the Utilities panel where you can access Math Templates, Symbols, the Catalog, Math Operators, and Libraries.
- Click  to open Content Explorer.

Note: For more information, see *Using the Documents Workspace*.





- 2 Click  to collapse a pane containing a menu. Click  to expand a pane.

③ TI-Nspire™ applications. Move an icon to a problem to insert an application:

-  Calculator
-  Graph
-  Geometry
-  Lists & Spreadsheet
-  Data & Statistics
-  Notes
-  Vernier DataQuest™
-  Question (Available in TI-Nspire™ Teacher Software, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software, and TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software).

④ **TI-Nspire™ Documents.** Use this tool to locate and insert existing TI-Nspire™ documents (.tns files) into a problem.

⑤ **PublishView™ Objects.** Use this tool to move the following objects into a problem:

-  Image
-  Video
-  Text box
-  Hyperlink

Using Menus and the Toolbar

When working in a PublishView™ document, select options from the menus or the toolbar in the Documents Workspace to work with content and objects. When you insert an object into a PublishView™ document, you can manipulate it using the same tools as you would when working with a TI-Nspire™ document. In PublishView™ documents, you can:

- Right-click on an object to open a context menu, which displays the actions that can be performed on that object.

- Use add, insert, and paste to add objects to a PublishView™ document.
- Use delete and cut to remove objects from a PublishView™ document.
- Move objects from one place to another within a PublishView™ document.
- Copy objects from one document and paste them into another PublishView™ document.
- Resize and scale objects such as text boxes and images.
- Change the font face and size and apply formatting such as italics, bold, underline, and color to text.

Note: For more information, see *Using the Documents Workspace*.

Using Context Menus

In TI-Nspire™ applications and in PublishView™ documents, context menus provide a list of options specific to the task you are working on. For example, when you right-click a cell while working in the TI-Nspire™ Lists & Spreadsheet application, a context menu opens providing a list of actions that you can perform on that cell. When you right-click the border of a text box in a PublishView™ document, the context menu provides actions that can be performed on the text box.

Context Menus in TI-Nspire™ Applications

When you insert a TI-Nspire™ application into a PublishView™ document, the application menu and the context menus associated with that application are available and work the same way they work in a TI-Nspire™ document.

Context Menus in PublishView™ Documents

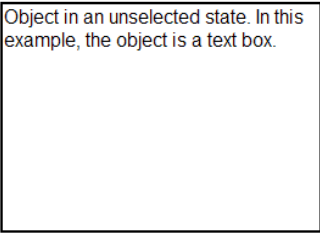
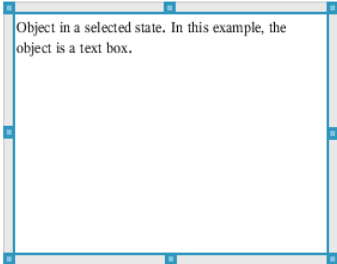
In PublishView™ documents, context menus provide shortcuts to frequently performed tasks. Context menus are specific to an object or area:

- The Sheet context menu provides options for working with the layout of the sheet and document.
- Object context menus provide options for manipulating the object.
- Content-sensitive context menus provide options for working with the content inside the object such as text or a video.

Working with PublishView™ Objects

In a PublishView™ document, text, hyperlinks, images, and videos are contained in PublishView™ objects. You can move, resize, copy and paste, and delete an object within a PublishView™ document. Objects can also be positioned so that one overlaps the other.

Within a document, PublishView™ objects can exist in three states: unselected, selected, and interactive.

State	Description
Unselected	<p>When unselected, an object does not have handles for repositioning and sizing. To deselect an object, left-click or right-click outside the object.</p> <p>In this example, borders around the object are showing.</p> 
Selected	<p>When selected, an object will have eight square handles framing the object. To select an object, click the object's border. When selected, objects can be moved and resized.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To move an object, click a border and drag the object to its new location.• To resize an object, grab a handle.• Right-click the border to open a context menu with options for manipulating the object. 

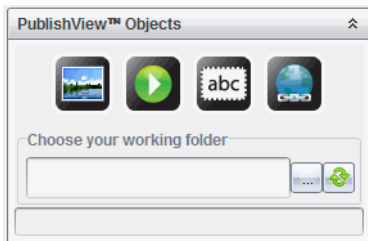
State	Description
-------	-------------

Interactive An interactive state is indicated by a blue frame around the object. To enter interactive state, left-click or right-click anywhere in the body of the object. When in an interactive state, you can work with the contents of the object. For example, you can add or edit text in a text box or complete math functions in a TI-Nspire™ application. When in an interactive state, context menus contain options specific to the contents of an object.

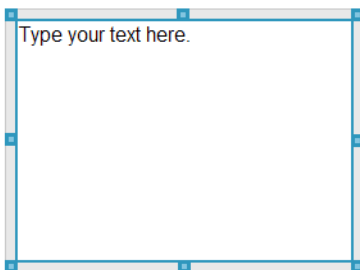
A	B	C_Ln	D_Lu
=seq(i,i,0)			
1	u0	1	0
2		1	0.540302
3	n_max	30	2
4			0.857553
5			3
6			0.65429
7			4
			0.79348
			5
			0.701369
			6
			0.76396

Inserting an Object

1. In the Documents Toolbox, ensure the PublishView™ Objects menu is open.



2. Use your mouse to click an icon and drag it to the document.
3. Release the mouse button to drop the object into the document.



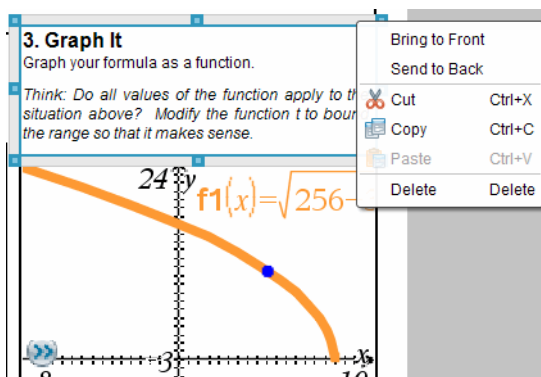
Selected text boxes and frames can be resized, moved, copied, pasted, and deleted.



- Using the mouse, grab the handles to resize the object and drag it to position the object in the document as needed.

Opening Object Context Menus

- Right-click the border of any object in a PublishView™ document. The context menu opens to provide access to delete, copy/paste, cut, and bring to front/send to back actions.



Resizing an Object

1. Click any border around the object to select it. The border becomes a bold blue line and the handles are active.
2. Move your mouse over one of the handles to activate the resizing tool.



3. Grab one of the handles and drag in the direction needed to make the object larger or smaller.
4. Click outside the object to save the new size.

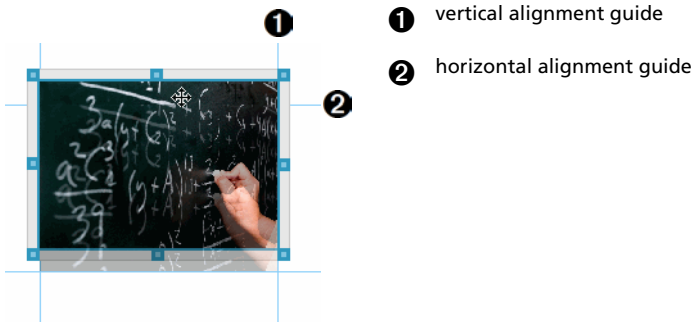
Moving an Object

To move an object to another location on the page:

1. Click any border around the object to select it. The border becomes a bold blue line and the handles are active.
2. Move your cursor over one of the borders to activate the positioning tool.



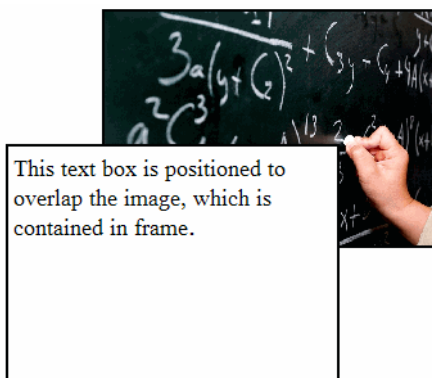
3. Click to grab the object. The horizontal and vertical alignment guides are activated at the top and bottom of the object. Use the grid lines to position the object on the page.



4. Drag the object to a new location on the page.
5. Release the mouse button to drop the object in its new location.

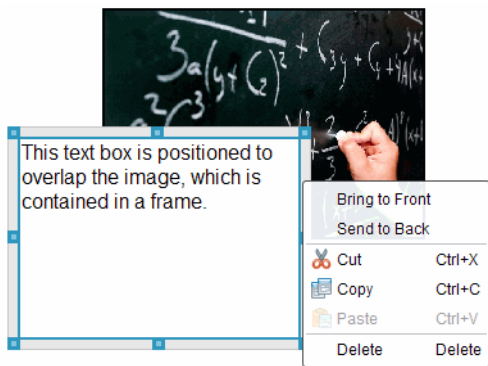
Overlapping Objects

You can position objects so that one is on top of another. You can control the stacking order to specify which object is positioned in front or behind the other. Overlapping objects have many practical uses when presenting information in the classroom. For example, you can create a "curtain control" by placing an empty text box over other objects. Then, you can move the text box to reveal the items below it one at a time.



To change the position of an object in the stacking order:

1. Click the border of the object you want to position to select it, and then right-click to open the context menu.



2. Click **Send to back** or **Bring to front** to move the selected object to the desired position.

Deleting an Object

To delete an object from a sheet:

1. Click any border of the object to select it. When an object is selected, the border is blue and the handles are active.
2. Press the **Delete** key to delete the text box.

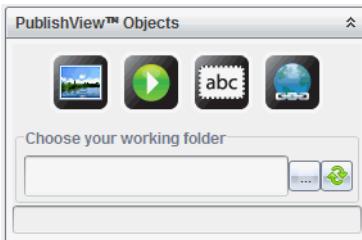
—or—

Right-click a border, and then click **Delete** from the context menu.

Choosing a Working Folder for PublishView™ Objects

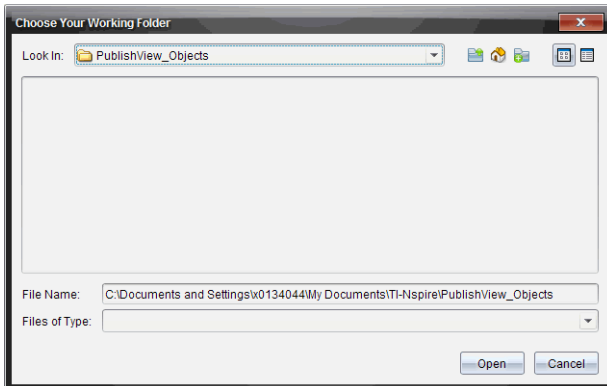
Use the Choose Your Working Folder field in the PublishView™ Objects pane to select a folder for storing PublishView™ documents and related files.

1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects pane is open.



2. Click .

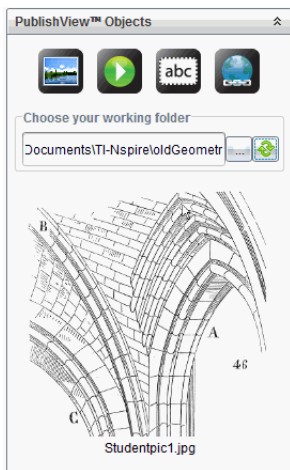
The Choose Your Working Folder dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to the folder where you want to store video and image files.

4. Click **Open** to choose the working folder.

The selected folder becomes the working folder and the folder name is displayed in the **Choose your working folder** field. Previews of supported images and video files in the folder are shown in the PublishView™ objects pane.



5. To add an image or video file to a PublishView™ document, select the file and move it onto the active sheet.

Working with TI-Nspire™ Applications

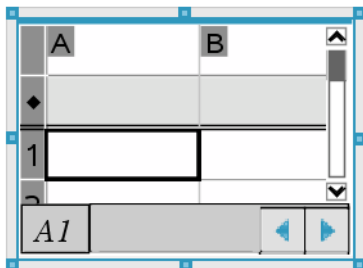
Note: For more information, see the appropriate chapter in this guidebook.

Adding an Application to a Problem

To add a TI-Nspire™ application to a problem in a PublishView™ document:

1. Choose one of the following actions to select an application:
 - From the TI-Nspire™ Applications pane in the Documents Toolbox, use the mouse pointer to point to the application and drag it to the problem.
 - From the menu bar, click **Insert** and choose an application from the drop-down menu.
 - Right-click inside the sheet to open the context menu, click **Insert** and choose an application from the menu.

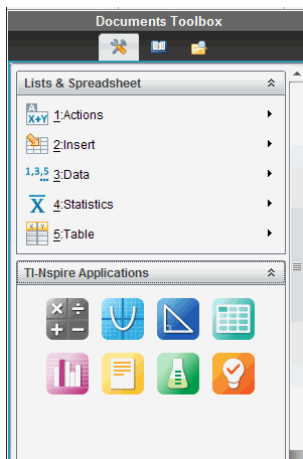
The application is added to the sheet.




2. Using your mouse, grab the handles to resize or position the application object as needed.
3. Click outside the application frame to accept the dimensions.
4. To open the menu for the active TI-Nspire™ application, click inside the application.

The menu opens in the Documents Toolbox above the TI-Nspire™ Applications pane.

Right-click on an application element, such as a cell or function to open the context menu for that item.



5. To work in the application, click an option from the application menu. Click  to collapse the application menu pane.

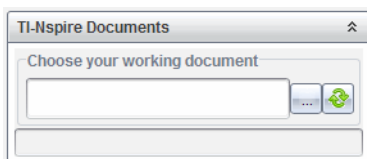
Adding Existing TI-Nspire™ Documents

Use the TI-Nspire™ Documents pane to open an existing TI-Nspire™ document to add to a PublishView™ document. When you open an existing TI-Nspire™ document, all pages of the document appear in the preview pane. You can move complete problems or individual pages onto the PublishView™ sheet.

Choosing a Working TI-Nspire™ Document

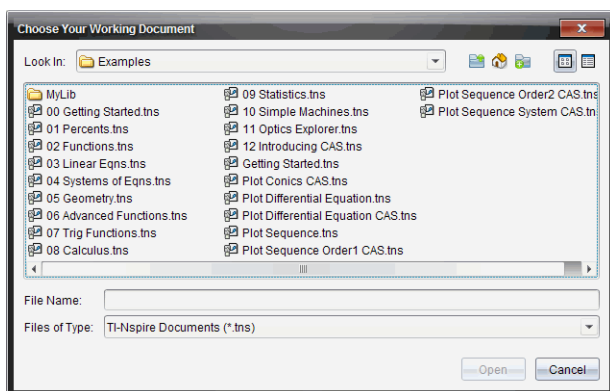
To choose a working document:


1. In the Documents Toolbox, ensure the TI-Nspire™ Documents pane is open.







2. Click .

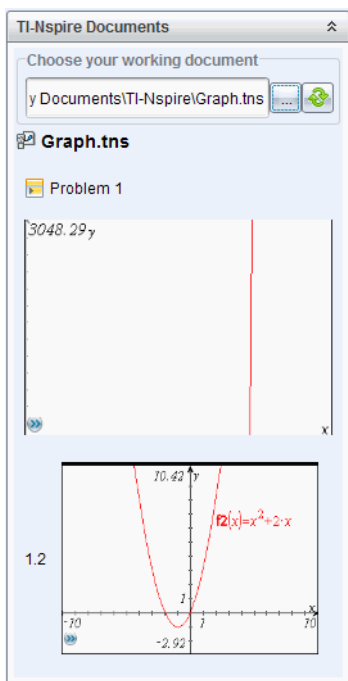
The **Choose Your Working Document** dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to the folder in which the TI-Nspire™ document is stored:
 - Click ▼ in the **Look in:** field to use a file browser to locate a folder.
 - From an open folder, click  to move up a level in the folder hierarchy

- Click  to return to the default home folder
 - Click  to add a new folder to open folder on your computer.
 - Click  to list folders and files. To show details, click .
4. Select the file, and then click **Open**.

The TI-Nspire™ document opens in the TI-Nspire™ Documents pane.



5. To add the TI-Nspire™ document to the PublishView™ document, move one page at a time or one problem at a time to the PublishView™ sheet.

If you are adding a problem with multiple pages, the pages are stacked on top of each other on the PublishView™ sheet. Move the top page to see the other pages.

Working with Problems

Like a TI-Nspire™ document, a PublishView™ document consists of one or more problems.


Problems are used to control the layout of a PublishView™ document so that you can isolate variables. When variables with the same name are used in multiple problems, variables can have different values. To add problems to PublishView™ documents, open the Sheet context menu or use the options on the Insert menu in the Documents Workspace. When adding problems, keep the following guidelines in mind:

- By default, a new PublishView™ document contains one problem.
- You can insert a problem after any existing problem.
- You cannot insert a problem in the middle of an existing problem.
- A new problem break is always inserted after the selected problem.
- Inserting a problem break adds empty space below the break.
- Any object between two problem breaks is part of the problem above the break.
- The last problem includes all sheets and objects below the last problem break.
- Problem breaks are not relative to any object, which lets you move objects within a problem without affecting the problem break location.

Adding a Problem

To add a problem to an open PublishView™ document:

1. Right-click anywhere on the sheet, and then click **Insert > Problem**.
The problem is added to the document below any existing problems. The problem break provides a visible divider between problems.

A screenshot of a text box containing the placeholder text "<Name of problem>". A red 'x' icon is located to the right of the text box, indicating an error or a warning. A dashed line is positioned below the text box.

<Name of problem>

2. To name the problem, highlight the default text, type a name, and then click outside the text box to save the name.

The problem break is saved.

A screenshot of a saved problem break. The text "Problem 1" is displayed in a light gray box. A dashed line is positioned below the box.

Problem 1

If a document has multiple problems, use the scroll bar on the right side of the document to move up and down through the problems.

Managing Problem Breaks

Problem breaks are used to separate problems and variable sets.

- Every problem has a problem break.
- A problem break becomes visible when a problem is added to a document.
- A problem break is represented by a dashed line with the name of the problem positioned on the left side of the sheet.
- By default, the problem name is shown as **<Name of problem>**. Highlight the default text to type a new name for the problem.
- Problem names do not have to be unique. Two problems can have the same name.

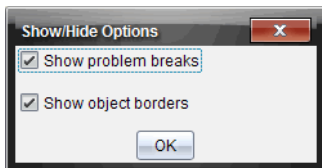
Hiding and Showing Problem Breaks

You can select to hide or show problem breaks in a PublishView™ document. By default, problem breaks are shown.

1. Right-click in any blank area of the document (outside of any object) to open the sheet context menu.
2. Click **Layout Options**.

The Show/Hide Options dialog box opens.

Note: You can also click **View > PublishView™ Layout Options**.




3. Clear the **Show problem breaks** option to hide problem breaks in the document. Select the option to return to the default setting and show the problem breaks.
4. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Renaming a Problem

1. Click the existing problem name on the problem break line.
2. Type a new name for the problem.
3. Click outside the text box to save the new name.

Deleting a Problem

To delete a problem, complete one of the following actions:

- ▶ Select the problem break and click  on the right side of the break.
- ▶ Click **Edit > Delete**.
- ▶ Right-click the problem break and click **Delete**.
- ▶ Select the problem break and press the **Delete** or **Backspace** key.

When you delete a problem, all objects contained in the problem are removed and the space between the selected problem break and the next problem break is removed.

Organizing PublishView™ Sheets

A PublishView™ document can have multiple sheets. A single sheet is displayed in the workspace on your screen. All work occurs in the PublishView™ objects and TI-Nspire™ applications within sheets.

Adding Sheets to a Document

To add a sheet to a document:

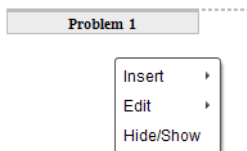
- ▶ Click **Insert > Sheet**.

The sheet is added to the document and the numbering increments by one.

Opening the Sheet Context Menu

- ▶ Right-click in any blank area (outside of any object) in a PublishView™ sheet.

A context menu opens with options for inserting problems, pages, applications, and PublishView™ objects, edit options for removing space or deleting a page, and options for hiding and showing problem breaks and object borders.



Page Numbering

In a PublishView™ document, page numbering is displayed in the bottom margin (footer). By default, numbering is placed in the center of the PublishView™ sheet in a # of # format. You cannot edit or delete page numbering.

Working with Headers and Footers

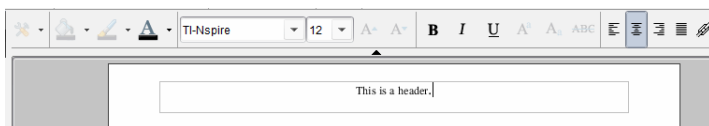
PublishView™ documents contain space at the top and bottom of a sheet to add a header or a footer. Headers and footers can contain the date, the document name, the lesson plan name, the class name, your school's name, or any other information needed to identify a document.

By default, headers and footers do not contain content and boundaries for the header and footer are hidden. To activate a header or footer for editing, click inside the top or bottom margin. When activated, a text box with a light gray border is displayed.

Inserting and Editing Text in Headers and Footers

1. Click inside the top or bottom margin.

The text box borders in the margin become visible and the object space is disabled. The cursor is placed in the header or footer space and the formatting toolbar becomes active.



2. Type the text.
 - The default font is TI-Nspire™ true type, 12 pt, normal.
 - By default, text is centered horizontally and vertically.
 - Text can be aligned: left, center, right, or justified.
 - Text that does not fit within the text box horizontally will wrap to the next line.
 - Text that does not fit within the text box vertically will not be shown, but text is retained. (If you delete text, the hidden text will appear.)
3. Complete one of the following actions to save the text:
 - Single-click anywhere outside the header or footer text box to save the text.

- Press **Esc** to save the text.

The PublishView™ sheet becomes active and the formatting menu closes.

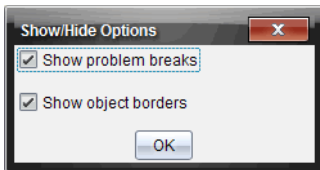
Showing and Hiding Borders

By default, borders are displayed when you insert an object into a problem. When you select to hide borders, the selection applies to all objects in the document and to objects that you add to the document. To hide the border:

1. Right-click in any blank area of the sheet (outside of any object) to open the context menu.
2. Click **Layout Options**.

The Layout Options dialog box opens.

Note: You can also click **View > PublishView™ Layout Options**.



3. Clear the **Show object borders** option to hide the borders around the objects in the problem. Select the option to return to the default setting and show borders.
4. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Adding and Removing Space

To manage how PublishView™ objects appear on a sheet, you may need to add or delete space between objects.

Note: You can add and remove vertical space between objects using this method. To add or remove horizontal space between objects, move the object.

Adding Space

1. Right-click in the area outside of any object where you want to add space. The context menu opens.
2. Click **Edit > Add/Remove Space**. The Add/Remove Space tool becomes active.



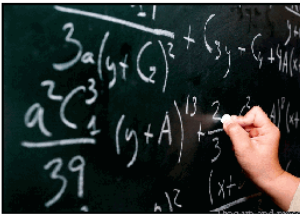
Drag up and press enter to remove space

Add/Remove Space tool

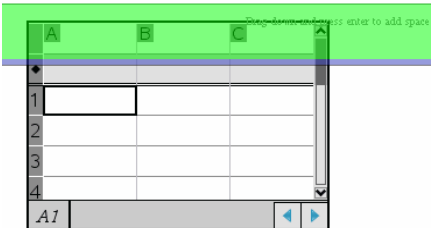
Drag down and press enter to add space



3. Use your mouse to position the tool to the exact place where you want to add space.
4. Click the tool, and then drag **down** to select the amount of space you want to add. As you select the amount of space to be added, it is indicated in green.



Drag up and press enter to remove space



Drag down and press enter to add space

5. Press the **Enter** key to add the space in between the objects. You can adjust the amount of space by dragging up and down before you press **Enter**.

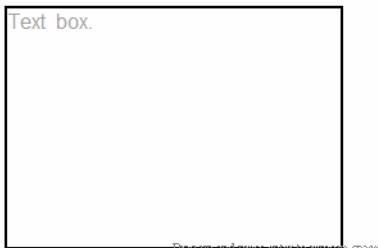
Removing Space

1. Right-click in the area outside of any object where you want to remove space.

The context menu opens.

2. Click **Edit > Add/Remove Space**.

The Add/Remove Space tool becomes active.

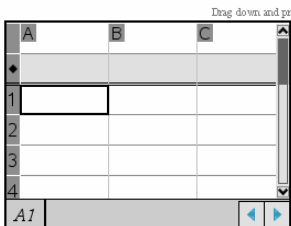
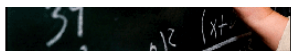


Drag down and press enter to add space

Add/Remove
Space tool



3. Use your mouse to position the tool to the exact place where you want to remove space.
4. Click the tool, and then drag **up** to select the amount of space you want to remove. As you select the amount of space to be removed, it is indicated in red.



5. Press the **Enter** key to remove the space in between the objects. You can adjust the amount of space by dragging up and down before you press **Enter**.

Note: If there is not enough space on the sheet to accommodate the objects, the objects won't be moved when space is removed.

Deleting Blank Sheets from Problems

You can delete a sheet that does not contain any TI-Nspire™ applications or PublishView™ objects from a problem. To delete a blank sheet from a problem:

1. Delete any TI-Nspire™ applications, PublishView™ objects, move or delete any problem breaks from the sheet.
2. Place your cursor inside the sheet you want to delete.
3. Right-click inside the blank sheet to open the context menu.
4. Click **Edit > Delete Sheet**.

The blank sheet is removed from the problem.

Using Zoom

The zoom feature lets you zoom in on any object or area on the PublishView™ document for discussion, and zoom out to see an overview of the lesson. The zoom uses the center point of the viewable area to zoom in.

The default zoom setting is 100%.

- ▶ To change the zoom percentage, do one of the following:
 - Type the number in the box and press **Enter**.

- Use the - and + buttons to decrease or increase the percentage in 10% increments.
- Use the drop-down arrow to choose a preset percentage.

The zoom settings are retained when you save the document.

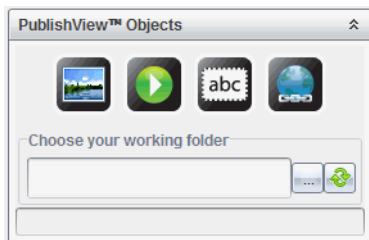
Adding Text to a PublishView™ Document


In a PublishView™ document, there are three ways to add text:

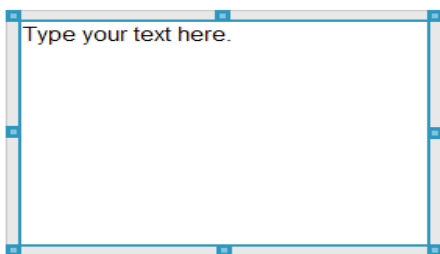
- Insert a PublishView™ text box to enter free-form text or copy text from other sources into the document. For example, you can place a PublishView™ text box next to an image and type a description in a text box. You can also copy and paste text from .doc, .txt, and .rtf files. Use PublishView™ text boxes when you need options for emphasizing and formatting text. PublishView™ text boxes are not converted when you convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document. You may want to use a PublishView™ text box to add text that you don't want handheld users to see.
- Use the TI-Nspire™ Notes application. You should use the Notes application when you need an advanced equation editor and when you need to use TI-Nspire™ math templates and symbols. Superscript and subscript are also easier to use in the Notes application. You should also use Notes when you are planning to convert the PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document for use on a handheld and you want handheld users to see the text.
- Add text in TI-Nspire™ applications that allow text just as you would in a TI-Nspire™ document.

Inserting Text into a Text Box

1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects pane is open.

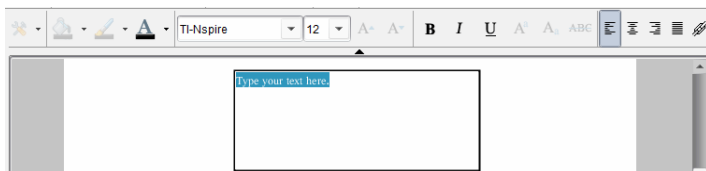


2. Use your mouse to click  and drag it to the problem.
3. Release the mouse button to drop the text box into the problem.



4. Using the mouse, grab the handles to resize the text box or position in the problem as needed.
5. Click outside the text box to save the size and position.
6. Click "Type your text here."

The formatting toolbar becomes active. The text box is in an interactive state for adding or editing text.



7. Type the new text.
—or—
Copy and paste text from another file.
8. Apply formatting as needed.
9. Click outside the text box to save the text.

Formatting and Editing Text

The options for editing and formatting text are located on a formatting toolbar at the top of the active document. Formatting options for editing text include:

- Changing the font, font size, and font color.
- Applying bold, italics, and underline formatting.
- Applying the following text horizontal alignment options: left, right, centered, and justified.
- Inserting hyperlinks.

Launching Edit Mode

- ▶ Click inside a text box to launch edit mode.
 - The formatting menu opens.
 - The text is selectable for editing.

Opening the Content Context Menu

- ▶ Right-click inside a text box containing text or a hyperlink.
The formatting menu and context menu open providing shortcuts to cut, copy, and paste.

Using Hyperlinks in PublishView™ Documents

In PublishView™ documents, use hyperlinks to:

- Link to a file
- Link to a website on the Internet

You can add a hyperlink to an open document or you can convert any text within a text box to a hyperlink. When a hyperlink is added, the formatting of the text is underlined and the font color is blue. You can change the formatting of the hyperlinked text without losing the hyperlink.

If a link is broken, an error message is displayed when you click the link:

- Cannot open the specified file
- Cannot open the specified web page

PublishView™ text boxes support both absolute and relative links.

Absolute links contain the complete location of the linked file and do not depend on the location of the main document.

Relative links contain the location of the linked file relative to the main document. If you have multiple lessons in a single folder and they are all linked using relative addressing, you can move the folder to any other location (another local folder, datashare, flash drive, online) without breaking the links. The links also stay intact if you bundle the documents into a lesson bundle or zip them into a zip file and share them.

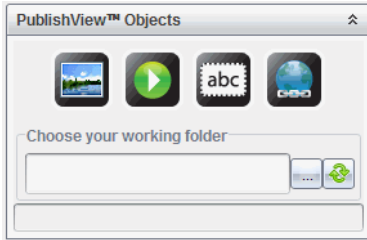
Note: The PublishView™ document must be saved before you can insert a relative hyperlink.

Linking to a File

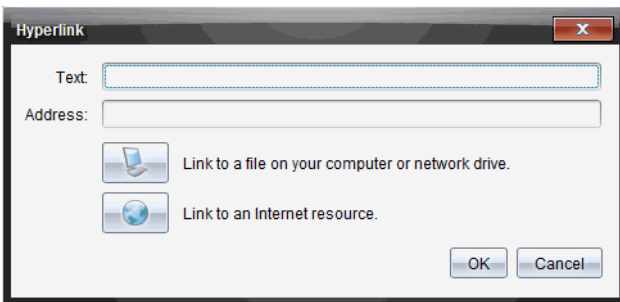
You can link to any file on your computer. If the file type is associated with an application on your computer, it will launch when you click the link. There are two ways to link to a file; by typing or pasting a file address into the Address field, or by browsing to a file.

Linking to a File by Using an Address

1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects pane is open.



2. Drag the hyperlink icon  onto the document.
The Hyperlink dialog box opens.



3. Type the name of the link in the Text field. For example, this can be the name of the document.
4. Copy the location of the file path you want to link to, and paste it in the Address field.

—or—

Type the location of the file in the Address field.

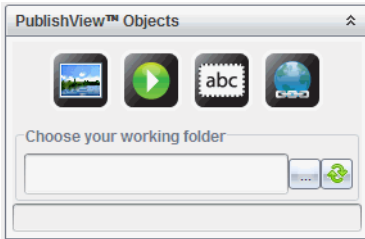
Note: Type `../` to designate parent directories. For example:
`../..//lessons/mathlesson2.tns`

5. Click **OK** to insert the link.

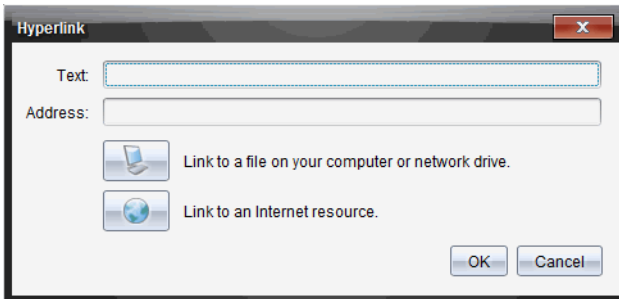
A text box containing the hyperlink is added to the PublishView™ document.


Linking to a File by Browsing

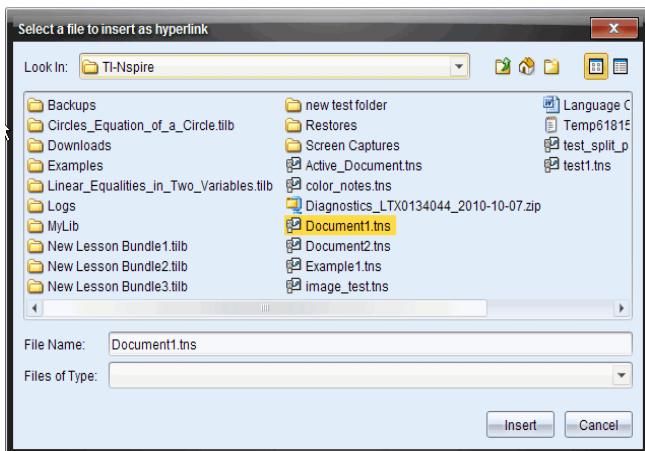
1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects pane is open.



2. Drag the hyperlink icon  onto the document. The Hyperlink dialog box opens.



3. Type the name of the link in the Text field. For example, this can be the name of the document.
4. Click  to select **Link to a file on your computer or network drive**. The **Select file to insert as hyperlink** dialog box opens.



5. Navigate to and select the file you want to link to, and then click **Insert**.

The path name is inserted into the Address field in the Hyperlink dialog box.

If the software is unable to determine if the link is a relative or absolute address, the Hyperlink dialog box opens with an option to change the type of link.

To change the link, click the appropriate option:

- **Change to absolute address.**
- **Change to relative address.**

6. Click **OK** to insert the link.

—or—

Click **Start Over** to go back to the Hyperlink dialog box and choose a different file to link, or to edit the Text or Address fields.

A text box containing the hyperlink is added to the PublishView™ document.



7. Using the mouse, grab the handles to resize the text box.


—or—

Grab any border to position the text box in the document as needed.

Linking to a Website



There are two ways to link to a website; by typing or pasting the URL into the Address field, or by browsing to a file.

Linking to a Website by Using an Address

1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects menu is open.
2. Drag the hyperlink icon  onto the document to open the Hyperlink dialog box.
3. Type or paste the URL you want to link to in the Address field.
4. Click **OK**.

A text box containing the hyperlink is added to the PublishView™ document.

Linking to a Website by Browsing

1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects menu is open.
2. Drag the hyperlink icon  onto the document to open the Hyperlink dialog box.
3. Click  to select **Link to an Internet resource**.
The browser opens to your default website.
4. Navigate to the website or file on a website that you want to link to.

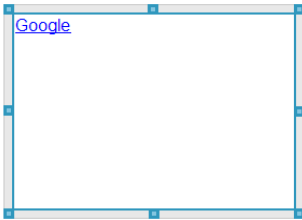
- Copy the URL, and then paste it in the Address field in the Hyperlink dialog box.

—or—

Type the URL in the Address field.

- Click **OK**.

A text box containing the hyperlink is added to the PublishView™ document.



- Using the mouse, grab the handles to resize the text box.

—or—

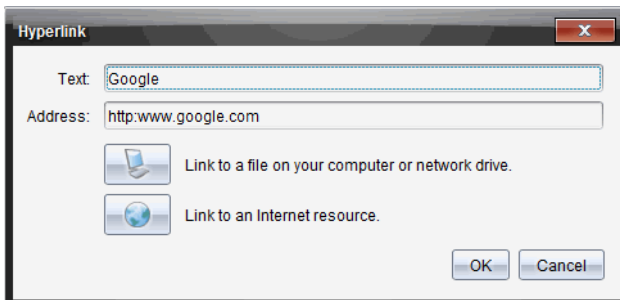
Grab any border to position the text box in the document as needed.

Editing a Hyperlink

To change the name of a hyperlink, change the path, or change the URL, complete the following steps.



- Using your mouse, right-click the hyperlink text, and then click **Edit hyperlink**.

The Hyperlink dialog box opens.



- Make corrections as needed:

- Type corrections to the hyperlink name in the **Text** field.

- Click  to open the **Select a file to add as a hyperlink** dialog box and use the file browser to navigate to the folder where the file is located.
 - Click  to open a browser and navigate to a website to copy and paste the correct the URL in the **Address** field.
3. Click **OK** to save the changes.

Converting Existing Text to a Hyperlink

1. Click inside the text box to activate edit mode and open the formatting menu.
2. Select the text you want to convert to a hyperlink.

3. Click .

The Hyperlink dialog box opens with the selected text in the Text field.

4. Click  to create a link to a file.

—or—

Click  to create a link to page on a website.

Removing a Hyperlink

Use this process to remove a link from text inside a text box. The text remains in the document.

1. Using your mouse, right-click the hyperlink text.
2. Click **Remove hyperlink**.

The hyperlink formatting is removed from the text and the text is no longer clickable.

Note: To remove both the text and hyperlink, delete the text. If a text box contains only the linked text, delete the text box.

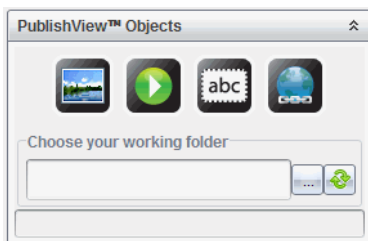
Working with Images


Images can be added to PublishView™ documents as PublishView™ objects or can be added inside TI-Nspire™ applications that support images. Supported files types are .bmp, .jpg, and .png files.

Note: If a TI-Nspire™ application is active in the PublishView™ document, the image is added to the TI-Nspire™ page if you click **Insert > Image** from the menu bar or context menu. If there is no TI-Nspire™ document active, the image is added as a PublishView™ object. Only images inside TI-Nspire™ applications convert to TI-Nspire™ documents (.tns files).

Inserting an Image

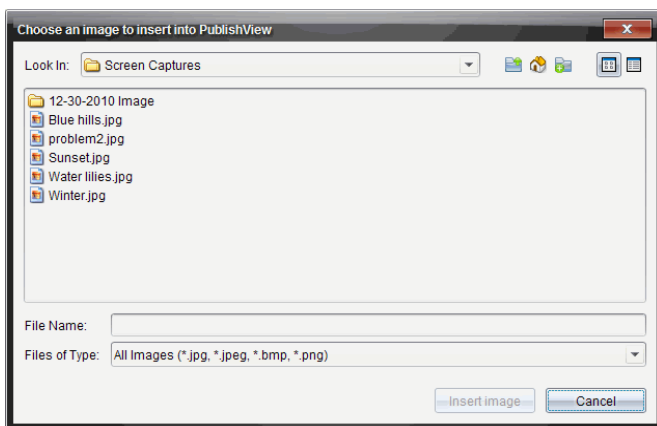
1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects pane is open.



2. Click , and then drag the icon to the document.

The **Choose an image to insert into PublishView™** dialog box opens.

Note: By default, the Texas Instruments preloaded images folder is displayed.




3. Navigate to the folder where the image file you want to insert is located, and then highlight the file name.
4. Click **Insert image**.

The image is added to the PublishView™ sheet.




- Using the mouse, grab the handles to resize the text box,
—or—
Grab any border to position the text box in the document as needed.

Moving Images

- Click the frame containing the image to select it.
- Move your cursor over the edge of the image to activate the positioning tool. 
- Move the image to its new location on the PublishView™ sheet.

Note: Objects can overlap each other on a PublishView™ sheet.

Resizing Images

- Click the frame containing the image to select it.
- Move your cursor over one of the blue handles to activate the resizing tool. 
- Drag the handle to make the image smaller or bigger.

Deleting Images

- Click the image to select it, and then press the **Delete** key.
—or—
- Right-click a handle to open the context menu, and then click **Delete**.

Working with Video Files

You can embed a Flash (.flv) video file in a PublishView™ document and play the video directly from the PublishView™ document.

Note: You can also insert a link to a video that will launch in a new browser window or media player window. For more information, see *Working with Hyperlinks*.

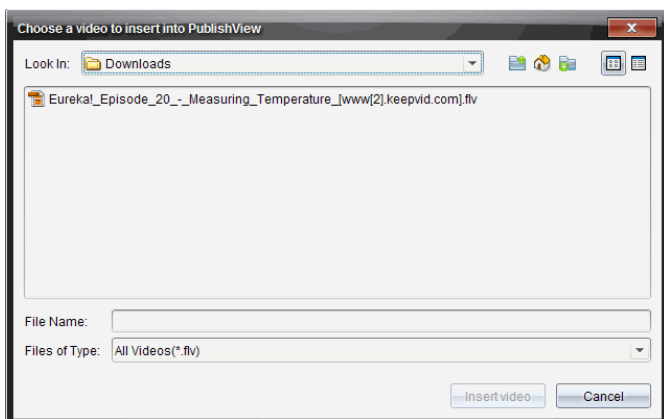
Inserting a Video

1. Ensure the PublishView™ Objects pane is open.



2. Click , and then drag the icon to the document.

The **Choose a video to insert into PublishView™** dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to the folder where the video file you want to insert is located, and then highlight the file name.
4. Click **Insert video**.

An object containing the embedded video is added to the PublishView™ sheet. By default, the resizing and positioning handles are active.





5. Using the mouse, grab the handles to resize the object or grab any border to position the object in the document as needed. For example, you may want to position the object containing the video above or below a text box that contains text introducing the video.
6. To play the video, click the forward arrow, or click anywhere in the viewing window.

Using the Video Console

The video console enables users to control when to start and stop the video.



The console contains the following controls:

- 1 Click  to start the video. When playing, click  to stop the video.
- 2 As the video plays, the time elapsed is shown in minutes and seconds.
- 3 When the video starts, the length of the video is shown in minutes and seconds.
- 4 Use the volume control to increase, decrease, mute, or unmute the volume.

Converting Documents

You can convert PublishView™ documents (.tnsp files) to TI-Nspire™ documents (.tns files) for display on handhelds. You can also convert TI-Nspire™ documents to PublishView™ documents.

Converting a document creates a new document—the original document remains intact and is not linked to the new document. If you make changes to one document, the changes are not reflected in the other document.

Converting PublishView™ Documents to TI-Nspire™ Documents


You cannot open a PublishView™ document (.tnsp file) on a handheld. However, you can convert the PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document that can be transferred to and opened on a handheld. When you convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document:

- Only the TI-Nspire™ applications become part of the TI-Nspire™ document.
- PublishView™ objects such as text boxes, images, hyperlinks, and videos are not converted.
- Text contained in PublishView™ text boxes is not converted; however, text in a TI-Nspire™ Notes application is converted.
- If images are contained in a TI-Nspire™ application, they are converted; however, images contained in PublishView™ objects are not converted.

Complete the following steps to convert a PublishView™ document (.tnsp file) to a TI-Nspire™ document (.tns file).

1. Open the PublishView™ document to be converted.
2. Click **File > Convert to > TI-Nspire™ Document**.
 - The new TI-Nspire™ document opens in the Documents Workspace.
 - All supported TI-Nspire™ applications are part of the new TI-Nspire™ document.
 - Starting from top to bottom, and then left to right, the layout of the TI-Nspire™ document is based on the order of the TI-Nspire™ applications in the PublishView™ document.
 - Every TI-Nspire™ application in a PublishView™ document will appear as a page in the converted TI-Nspire™ document. The order of the pages in the TI-Nspire™ document is based on the layout of the TI-Nspire™ applications in the PublishView™ document.
 - If two or more problems are at the same level, the order is left to right.
 - Problem breaks are maintained.

- The new TI-Nspire™ document is not linked to the PublishView™ document.

3. When work in the document is complete, click  to save the document in the current folder.

—or—

Click **File > Save As** to save the document in a different folder.

Note: If the document has never been saved, both the **Save** and **Save as** options allow saving in a different folder.

Note: You can also use the **Save as** option to convert a PublishView™ document to a TI-Nspire™ document.


Note: If you try to convert a PublishView™ document that does not contain TI-Nspire™ pages or applications, an error message is displayed.

Converting TI-Nspire™ Documents to PublishView™ Documents

You can convert existing TI-Nspire™ documents to PublishView™ documents, which enables you to take advantage of the richer layout and editing features for printing, generating student reports, creating worksheets and assessments, and publishing documents to a website or blog.

Complete the following steps to convert a TI-Nspire™ document to a PublishView™ document:

1. Open the TI-Nspire™ document you want to convert.
2. Click **File > Convert to > PublishView™ Document**.
 - The new PublishView™ document opens in the Documents Workspace.
 - By default, there are six objects per page.
 - When converted, each problem from the TI-Nspire™ document will start a new sheet in the PublishView™ document.
 - Problem breaks are maintained.

- When work in the document is complete, click  to save the document in the current folder.

—or—

Click **File > Save As** to save the document in a different folder.

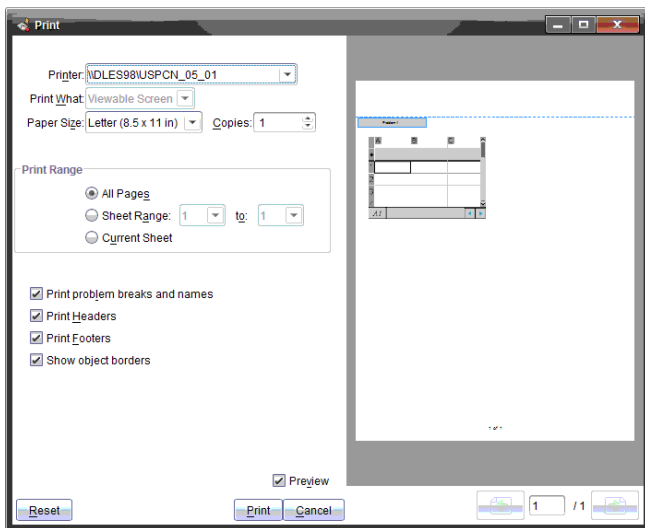
Note: You can also use the **Save as** option to save a TI-Nspire™ document as a PublishView™ document.

Printing PublishView™ Documents

You can print reports, worksheets, and assessments created using the PublishView™ feature. To print a document:

- Click **File > Print**.

The Print dialog box opens. A preview of the document is shown on the right side of the dialog box.



- Select a printer from the menu.
Note: The **Print what** field is disabled.
- Select **Paper Size** from the menu. Options are:
 - Letter (8.5 x 11 inches)
 - Legal (8.5 x 14 inches)
 - A4 (210 x 297 mm)

4. Select the number of **Copies** you want to print.
5. In the **Print Range** area, select to print all pages in the document, a range of pages, or the current page only.

Note: By default, top and bottom margins are set to one-inch and are maintained when printing a PublishView™ document. There are no side margins. PublishView™ sheets print just as they appear in the workspace.

6. If needed, select or clear the boxes to:
 - Print Problem Breaks and Names.
 - Print Headers
 - Print Footers
 - Show object borders
7. Click **Print**.

Working with Lesson Bundles

Many lessons or activities contain multiple files. For example, teachers usually have a teacher version of a file, a student version, assessments, and sometimes supporting files. A lesson bundle is a container that enables teachers to group all files needed for a lesson together. Lesson bundles are used to:



- Add any type of file (.tns, .tnsp, .doc, .pdf, .ppt) to a lesson bundle.
- Send lesson bundles to connected handhelds or laptops; however, only the .tns files are sent to the handheld.
- View all the files in a lesson bundle using the TI-Nspire™ software.
- Group all files associated with one lesson in one place.
- Email one lesson bundle file to teachers or students instead of looking for and attaching multiple files.

Creating a New Lesson Bundle

Teachers and students can create new lesson bundles in the Documents Workspace. Teachers can also create new lesson bundles in the Content Workspace.

Creating a Lesson Bundle in the Documents Workspace

Complete the following steps to create a new lesson bundle. By default, the new lesson bundle does not contain files.

1. Click  in the Documents Toolbox to open the Content Explorer.
2. Navigate to the folder where you want to save the lesson bundle file.
3. Click  to open the menu, and then click **New Lesson Bundle**.
The new lesson bundle file is created with a default name and placed in your list of files.
4. Type a name for your lesson bundle.
5. Press **Enter** to save the file.

Creating Lesson Bundles in the Content Workspace

In the Content Workspace, teachers have two options for creating lesson bundles:

- When files needed for a lesson bundle are located in different folders, create an empty lesson bundle, and then add files to the lesson bundle.
- If all needed files are located in the same folder, create a lesson bundle with selected files.

Creating an Empty Lesson Bundle

Complete the following steps to create a lesson bundle that does not contain files.

1. Navigate to the folder on your computer where you want to save the lesson bundle.

Note: If you are using the software for the first time, you may need to create a folder on your computer before creating a lesson bundle.

2. Click  or click **File > New Lesson Bundle**.


The new lesson bundle file is created with a default name and placed in the list of files.

3. Type a name for the lesson bundle and press **Enter**.

The lesson bundle is saved with the new name and details are shown in the Preview pane.

Creating a Lesson Bundle Containing Files

You can select multiple files within a folder, and then create the lesson bundle. You cannot add a folder to a lesson bundle.

1. Navigate to the folder that contains the files you want to bundle.
2. Select the files. To select multiple files, select the first file then hold down **Shift** and click the last file in the list. To select random files, select the first file, and then hold down **Ctrl** and click the other files to select them.
3. Click , and then click **Lesson Bundles > Create New Lesson Bundle from selected**.

A new lesson bundle is created and placed in the open folder. The lesson bundle contains copies of the selected files.

4. Type a name for the lesson bundle and press **Enter**.

The lesson bundle is saved in the open folder and the details are shown in the Preview pane.

Adding Files to a Lesson Bundle

Use any of the following methods to add files to a lesson bundle:

- Drag any file into a selected lesson bundle. This method moves the file to the lesson bundle. If you delete the lesson bundle, the file is deleted from your computer. You can recover the file from the Recycle Bin.
- Copy and paste any file into a selected lesson bundle.
- Use the "Add files to lesson bundle" option. This method copies the selected files into the lesson bundle. The file is not moved from its original location.

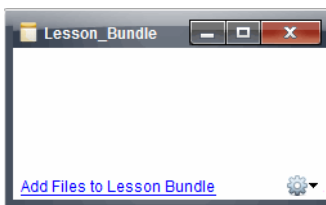
Using the Add Files to Lesson Bundle Option

Use this option to add files to an empty lesson bundle or add more files to an existing lesson bundle.

1. Use one of the following options to select the lesson bundle file.
 - When working in the Documents Workspace, open the Content Explorer, and then double-click the lesson bundle file name.
 - When working in the Content Workspace, double-click the lesson bundle name.

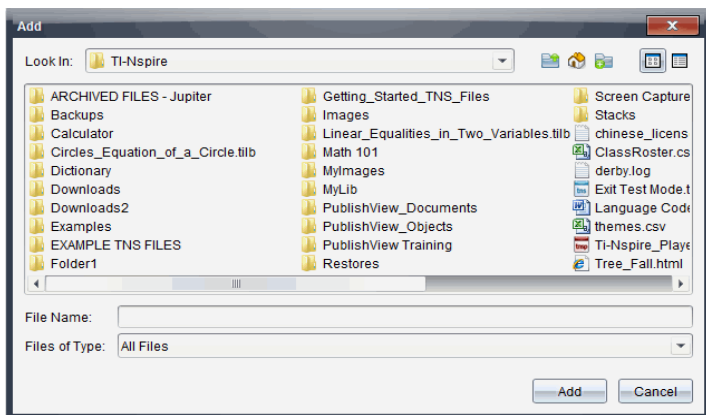
Note: In the Content Workspace, you can also click the lesson bundle name to open the Files dialog box in the Preview pane. The Add Files to Lesson Bundle option is available from the Files dialog box. If the lesson bundle already contains files, the first file in bundle is shown in the Files dialog box.

The lesson bundle dialog box opens. The name reflects the name of the lesson bundle.



2. Click **Add Files to Lesson Bundle**.

The Add dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to and select the file you want to add to the lesson bundle.

- You can select multiple files at one time if they are located in the same folder.
- If files are located in different folders, you can add them one at a time.
- You cannot create a folder within a lesson bundle or add a folder to a lesson bundle.


4. Click **Add** to add the file to the bundle.

The file is added to the bundle and is now listed in the lesson bundle dialog box.

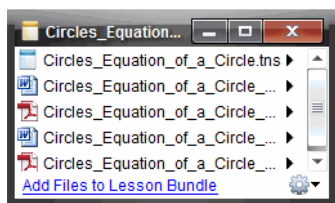
5. Repeat this process until all needed files are added to the lesson bundle.

Opening a Lesson Bundle

To view and work with files within a lesson bundle, complete one of the following steps to open the lesson bundle file.

- ▶ Double-click the lesson bundle name.
- ▶ Select the lesson bundle, and then right-click and click **Open**.
- ▶ Select the lesson bundle, click , and then click **Open**.
- ▶ Select the lesson bundle, and then press Ctrl + O. (Mac®: ⌘ + O).

When you open a lesson bundle, the files in the bundle are displayed in a separate dialog box.



Note: You cannot open a lesson bundle outside of the TI-Nspire™ software. For example, if you open the folder using the file manager on your computer and double-click the lesson bundle name, it does not automatically launch the TI-Nspire™ software.

Opening Files Within a Lesson Bundle

You can open any file within a lesson bundle on your computer if you have the program associated with the file type.


- When you open a .tns or .tnsp file, the file opens in the Documents Workspace in the TI-Nspire™ software.
- When you open another file type, it launches the application or program associated with that file. For example, if you open a .doc file, it opens in Microsoft® Word.

Use one of the following options to open a file within a lesson bundle:

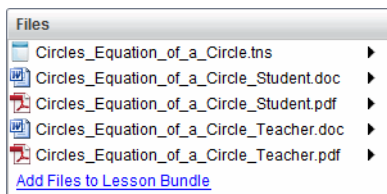
- ▶ Double-click the lesson bundle, and then double-click a file within the lesson bundle.
- ▶ Within a lesson bundle, select the file, and then click ▶ or right-click the file name and select **Open**.

Managing Files in a Lesson Bundle

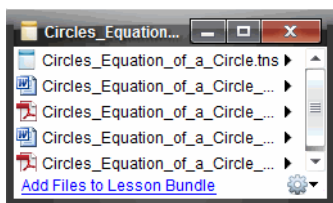
You can open, copy/paste, delete, and rename files in an existing lesson bundle. To locate and work with files in an existing lesson bundle:

1. Choose one of the following options to locate an existing lesson bundle.
 - When working in the Documents Workspace, open the Content Explorer (click  in the Documents Toolbox), and then navigate to the folder where the lesson bundle is located.
 - When working in the Content Workspace, navigate to the folder where the lesson bundle is located in Content pane.

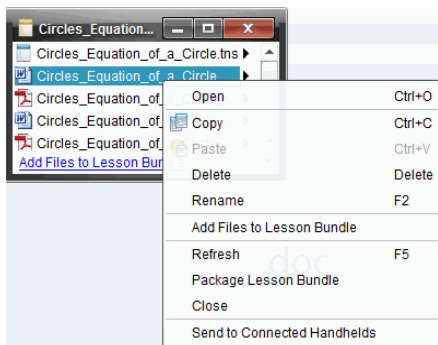
Note: When you click a lesson bundle name in the Content pane, the Files dialog box opens in the Preview pane. Select a file and right-click to open the context menu.



2. Double-click the lesson bundle name to open the Lesson Bundle dialog box.



3. Select the file you want to work with and click ▶ to open the context menu.



4. Click the action you want to perform:
 - Click **Open**. TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents open in the Documents Workspace. When you open another file type, it launches the application or software associated with that file.
 - Click **Copy** to place the file in the Clipboard.


- Navigate to a folder on your computer or select a connected handheld or laptop, and then right-click and click **Paste** to place the copied file in a new location.
 - Click **Delete** to delete a file from the lesson bundle. Use caution when deleting a file from a lesson bundle. You should ensure files contained in the bundle are backed up if you need the files for future use.
 - Click **Rename** to give the file a new name. To cancel this action, press **Esc**.
 - Click **Add Files to Lesson Bundle** to select and add files to the bundle.
 - Click **Refresh** to update the list of files in the bundle.
 - Click **Package Lesson Bundle** to create a .tilb file
 - Click **Send to Connected Handhelds** to open the Transfer Tool and send the selected file to connected handhelds. You can send .tns files, .edc files, .fig files and OS files. When you send .edc and .fig files to handhelds, they are converted to .tns files.
- Note:** This option is not available in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software.

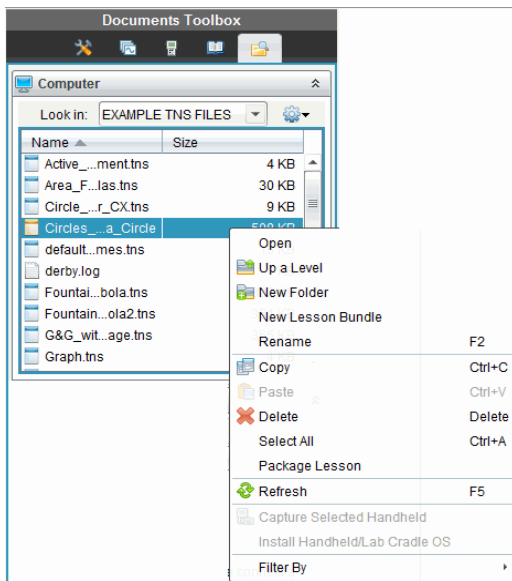
5. When finished, click **Close** to close the dialog box.

Managing Lesson Bundles

Use the options menu or the context menu to copy, delete, rename, or send a lesson bundle to connected handhelds or laptops. You cannot add a folder to a lesson bundle.

Managing Lesson Bundles in the Documents Workspace

1. Open the Content Explorer, and then right-click the lesson bundle name or click  to open the context menu.









2. Click the action you want to perform. If an action is not available, it is dimmed.

- Click **Open** to open the lesson bundle.
- Click **Up One Level** to navigate up a level in the folder hierarchy.
- You cannot add a folder to a lesson bundle. If you click **New Folder**, a new folder is added to the folder where the lesson bundle is stored.
- Click **New Lesson Bundle** to create a new lesson bundle. The new lesson bundle is not added to the existing lesson bundle—it is created in the same folder as the existing lesson bundle.
- Click **Rename** to change the name of the lesson bundle. Press **Esc** to cancel this action.
- Click **Copy** to copy the lesson bundle to the Clipboard.
- Navigate to another folder, and then click **Paste** to copy the lesson bundle in another location.
- Click **Delete** to delete the lesson bundle. Use caution when deleting a lesson bundle. You should ensure files contained in the bundle are backed up if you need the files for future use.
- **Select All** highlights all files in the open folder. This action does not apply to lesson bundles.

- Click **Package Lesson** to create a .tilb file.
- Click **Refresh** to update the list of files in the open folder.

Managing Lesson Bundles in the Content Workspace

1. Click **Computer Content** in the Resources pane.
2. In the Content pane, navigate to the lesson bundle you want to work with, and then right-click to open the context menu or click  to open the menu of options.

Open	Ctrl+O
 Copy	Ctrl+C
 Paste	Ctrl+V
 Delete	Delete
Refresh	Ctrl+R
Rename	F2
 Up a Level	Alt+Up
 New Folder	Ctrl+Shift+N
Create Shortcut...	
Lesson Bundles >	
Send to Connected Handhelds	
Filter by >	

3. Select the action you want to perform:
 - Click **Open** to open the lesson bundle.
 - Click **Copy** to place the lesson bundle file in the Clipboard.
 - Navigate to a folder on your computer or select a connected handheld, and then right-click and click **Paste** to place the copied file in a new location.
 - Click **Delete** to delete the lesson bundle. Use caution when deleting a lesson bundle. You should ensure files contained in the bundle are backed up if you need the files for future use.
 - Click **Refresh** to update the list of files in the bundle.
 - Click **Rename** to give the lesson bundle a new name. To cancel this action, press **Esc**.
 - To move up a level in the folder hierarchy, click **Up a Level**.
 - To add the lesson bundle to the list of shortcuts in Local Content, click **Create Shortcut**.
 - To add more files to the lesson bundle, click **Lesson Bundles > Add Files to Lesson Bundle**.

- Click **Lesson Bundles > Package Lesson Bundle** to create a .tilb file.
- Click **Send to Connected Handhelds** to open the Transfer Tool and send the lesson bundle to connected handhelds. (This option is not available in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software software.)

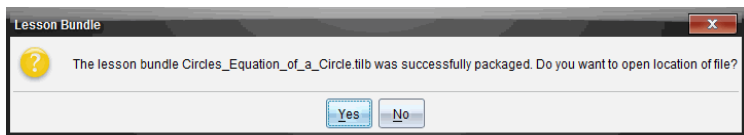
Packaging Lesson Bundles

Packaging lesson bundles creates a "package" folder with a .tilb file. This file contains all files contained in the lesson bundle. You must package the lesson before you can email the lesson bundle (.tilb file) to colleagues or students. By default, the lesson bundle is saved in the following folder:
 ...\\TI-Nspire\\New Lesson Bundle1.tilb\\package\\...

Packaging a Lesson in the Documents Workspace

1. Open the Content Explorer.
2. Navigate to the folder where the lesson bundle is saved.
3. Select the lesson bundle you want to package.
4. Right-click to open the context menu, and then click **Package Lesson**.

The Lesson Bundle dialog box opens confirming that the .tilb file was created and the lesson bundle was successfully packaged.



5. Click **Yes** to open the folder where the lesson package is stored. Click **No** to close the dialog box.

Packaging a Lesson in the Contents Workspace

1. In **Computer Content**, navigate to the folder that contains the lesson bundle you want to package.
2. Click the lesson bundle in the Content pane. The Lesson Bundle details are displayed in the Preview pane.
3. Use one of the following methods to create the package:
 - From the Preview pane, click ► in the Files dialog box, and then click **Package Lesson Bundle**.

- From the Content pane, right-click the lesson bundle name, and then click **Lesson Bundles > Package Lesson Bundle**.

The Lesson Bundle dialog box opens confirming that the lesson bundle was created.

4. Click **Yes** to open the folder where the lesson package is stored. Click **No** to close the dialog box.

Emailing a Lesson Bundle

After a lesson bundle is packaged, you can email the .tilb file to other teachers or students. To attach the lesson bundle to an email:

1. In your email client, select the option needed to attach a file, and then navigate to the .tilb folder.
2. Make sure you open the folder and select the .tilb file to attach to the email. You cannot email the .tilb folder.

Sending Lesson Bundles to Connected Handhelds

Note: This option is not available in TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software.

1. Complete one of the following actions to select a lesson bundle:
 - In the Documents Workspace, open the Content Explorer, and then select the lesson bundle you want to send.
 - In the Content Workspace, navigate to the lesson you want to send in the Content pane.
2. Drag the lesson bundle file to a connected handheld. You can also copy the lesson bundle, and then paste it to a connected handheld.

The lesson bundle is transferred to the handheld as a folder with the same name. Only .tns files are transferred to the handheld.


Capturing Screens

Screen Capture enables you to:

- **Capture Class**
 - View and monitor all student screens at one time, which allows you to ensure all students are on track with an assignment.
 - Capture one or several student screens for discussion in the classroom. You can hide student names to focus the discussion on the lesson or concept, and not on individuals.
 - Select and display an individual student screen and view work as a live presentation.
 - Capture screen stacks that enable you to check student progress or collect student assignments for later review.
 - Save captured images as .jpg, .gif, or .png files, which can be inserted into TI-Nspire™ applications that allow images.
- **Capture Page**
 - Capture the active page in a TI-Nspire™ document from the software or from the TI-SmartView™ emulator as an image.
 - Save captured images as .jpg, .gif, .png, or .tif files, which can be inserted into TI-Nspire™ applications that allow images.
 - Copy and paste images into another application such as Microsoft® Word.
- **Capture Selected Handheld**
 - Capture the current screen on a connected handheld as an image.
 - Save captured images as .jpg, .gif, .png, or .tif files, which can be inserted into TI-Nspire™ applications that allow images.
 - Copy and paste images into another application such as Microsoft® Word.
- **Capture Images in Handheld Mode**
 - In the Documents Workspace, use the DragScreen feature to capture the emulator screen or side screen when the TI-SmartView™ Emulator is active.
 - Teachers can use this feature to drag and paste an image to presentation tools such as SMART® Notebook, Promethean's Flipchart, and Microsoft® Office applications including Word and PowerPoint®.

Accessing Screen Capture

The Screen Capture tool is available from all workspaces. To access Screen Capture:

- ▶ From the menu bar, click **Tools > Screen Capture**.
- ▶ From the toolbar, click  .


Using Capture Class

In the classroom, use the Screen Capture tool to view and capture student screens. You can capture the screen of one selected student, of multiple selected students, or of all the students in the class.

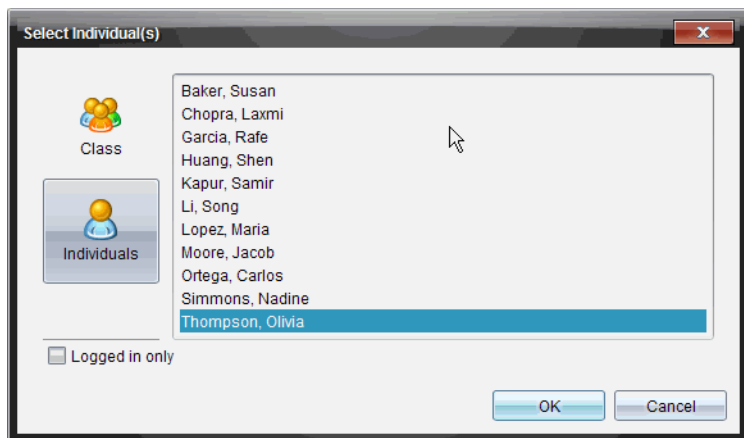
If using TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software, you can select to view only the work area of the student software on the student screens, or the entire computer screen, which may include all applications the student as open at the time.

Note: To view and capture student screens, they must be logged into class.



Capturing Student Screens

1. If you have not already done so, begin the class session and ask your students to log in.
2. Click  , and then click **Capture Class**.

The Select Individual(s) dialog box opens. If you selected students in Class Workspace, those student names are highlighted. If no students were selected, all student names in the class are selected.



3. To change the selected student or add more students:

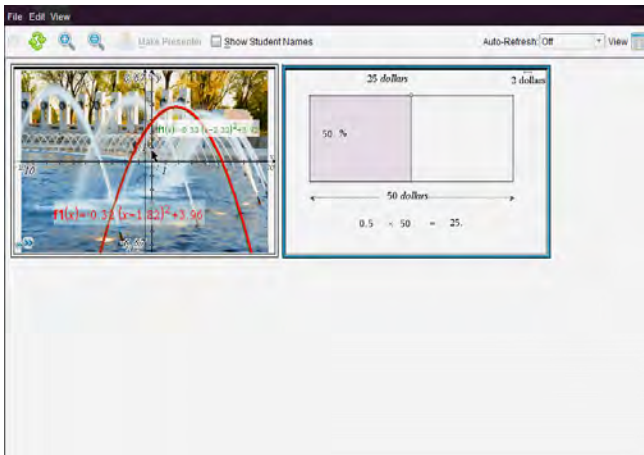
- Click  to display the screens of all students in the class. If a student is not logged in, the handheld display indicates "Not Logged In." As students log in, click refresh to update your screen.
- Click , and then click the name of each student to display the screens of individual students. To select multiple students, hold down the **Shift** key. To select students in random order, hold down the **Ctrl** key (Mac@: ⌘) and click each student name.
- Select the **Logged in only** check box under the left pane to display screens from only those students currently logged in. When you refresh your screen, any students who log in after the initial screen capture will be listed at the end of the Class Screen Capture window.

4. Click **OK**.

To view only the work area and not the entire student screen, select **Show TI-Nspire Work Area Only**.

The screens of the selected students are displayed in the Class Screen Capture window.

Note: The following example shows the screens from two selected students who are logged in. The default view is Tiled, which shows all screens captured in the window.



5. Decide if you want to display or hide the student names. To hide or show student names, select the check box on the toolbar to toggle between hide and show or click **View > Show Student Names**.

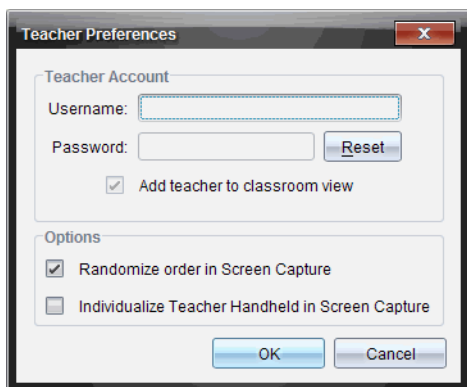
Note: Your selection to show or hide student names remains in effect until you change it. For example, if you select to hide student names, the student names will remain hidden when you close the Class Screen Capture window and return to the Class Workspace. If you select to hide student names in the Class Workspace, they will be hidden when the Class Screen Capture window opens.

Setting Teacher Preferences for Capture Class

Use the Teacher Preferences option to set preferences for using the randomize screen option and for displaying the teacher handheld. Creating a user name and password enables teachers to log in to an active class. You can also select to individualize the view of your handheld screen when it is displayed. For more information, see the handheld guidebooks oneducation.ti.com/guides.

1. From the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software window, click **File > Settings > Teacher Preferences**.

The Teacher Preferences dialog box opens.



2. If you haven't already done so, create a Username and Password.
3. Select "*Add teacher to classroom view*" to show your handheld in the Class Screen Capture window.
4. To randomize the order in which screens are captured, select "*Randomize order in Screen Capture*."

5. Select the "*Individualize Teacher Handheld in Screen Capture*" option so that a captured screen from the teacher handheld appears differently in the Class Screen Capture window than screens captured from student handhelds.
6. Click **OK** to save the settings.

Setting View Options in Capture Class


When working with captured screens in the Class Screen Capture window, you have several options for optimizing the view of the screens for presentation to a classroom, including:

- Toggling between a tiled view and a gallery view.
- Comparing selected screens in a side-by-side view.
- Refreshing the view as needed or setting the auto-refresh feature to automatically refresh the view at timed intervals.
- Zooming in or out to increase or decrease the size of the captured screens in the window. You can also select the percentage at which the size of the screen will be increased or decreased.
- Showing or hiding student names.
- Accessing Live Presenter options. For more information, see *Using Live Presenter*.

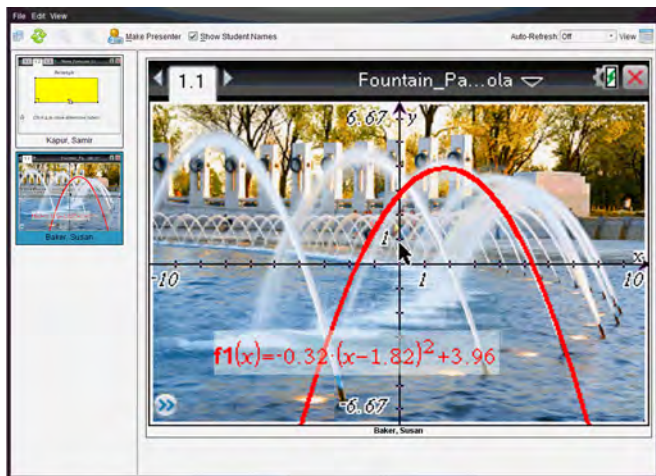
Toggling Between Tiled and Gallery Views

When you capture student screens, the default view for the Class Screen Capture window is Tiled. Switch to Gallery view to show an enlarged view of a selected screen. Thumbnail views of all the captured screens are shown in the left pane, enabling you to find and select screens.

To toggle between Tiled and Gallery views:

- ▶ Click , and then click **Gallery** or **Tiled**.
—or—
- ▶ Select **View > Gallery** or select **View > Tiled**.
—or—
- ▶ For Gallery view, press Ctrl + G. (Mac®: ⌘ + G). For Tiled view, press Ctrl + T (Mac®: ⌘ + T).

In Gallery view, thumbnail images of captured screens are displayed in a column in the left pane of this view. An enlarged view of a selected screen is displayed in the right pane.



- Captured screens appear in the same order as in Tiled View.
- If you select multiple thumbnails to view in the left pane, they are displayed in the right pane.
- If you select more than four thumbnails, view the additional screens by scrolling down the right pane.
- If you selected to show student names, names are centered under each student's captured screen.
- Zoom functions are disabled in Gallery View.
- You can change the order of the screens in the Gallery View.
- The width of the thumbnail pane cannot be changed.

Rearranging Captured Screens

Complete the following steps to change the order of the captured screens within the Class Screen Capture window.

1. Click the desired screen to select it.
2. Holding the left mouse button down, drag the screen to the desired location and release.

Refreshing Captured Screens

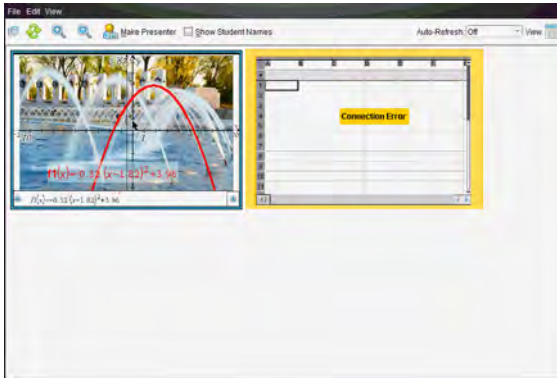
As students log in to class and work on their screens, you can update the view of the captured screens. When you refresh the view in the Class Screen Capture window, the latest student screens are displayed. You can refresh the view as needed, or you can set the auto-refresh option to refresh the view automatically at timed intervals.

Refreshing the View as Needed

- ▶ Click .

The latest screens from the connected handhelds are captured and displayed in the Class Screen Capture window.

Note: If a student has lost connection and a screen cannot be refreshed, it is outlined in yellow.

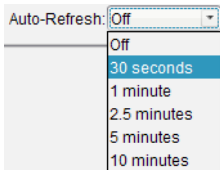


The border color changes if a screen cannot be refreshed.

Enabling the Auto-Refresh Screen Capture Feature

The auto-refresh feature is useful for monitoring class performance. This feature enables you to automatically refresh the view of captured screens at timed intervals. The default setting for the auto-refresh feature is Off. To enable auto-refresh:

1. Click **View > Auto Refresh** or select **Auto-Refresh: Off** on the toolbar.





2. Click one of the available time interval options.

Note: Auto-refresh is available when using either the Tiled or Gallery view. It is not available in Live Presenter mode.

Using Zoom in and Zoom out

In the Class Screen Capture window, use the zoom in and zoom out options to increase or decrease the size of the captured screens.

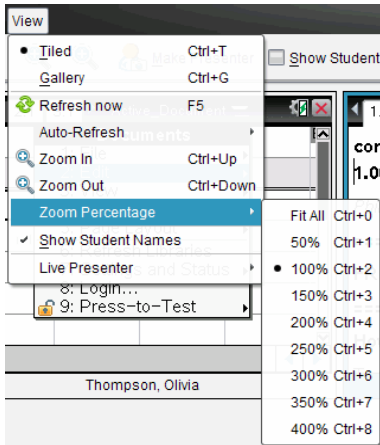
- ▶ From the toolbar, click  to increase the size of the screens in the view. You can also select **View > Zoom In** from the menu.
- ▶ From the toolbar, click  to decrease the size of the screens in the view. You can also select **View > Zoom Out** from the menu.

Setting a Zoom Percentage

The Zoom Percentage option enables you to select the percentage by which the screen image is increased or decreased when zooming in or out. To select a percentage:

1. From the Class Screen Capture window, click **View > Zoom Percentage**.

The drop-down list of available percentages opens.



2. Click one of the available percentages.



Creating Stacks of Student Screens

This feature enables you to collect a history of one or more students' screens captured in the Capture Class option. These collections are called stacks, and you can add or remove screens from each student's stack, as well as navigate within and through student stacks. Using stacks is a convenient way to check progress in a lesson, collect student presentations or assignments to review and grade later, or to show performance and progress in parent/teacher meetings.

You add, remove, navigate, and save stacks from the Class Capture window, which becomes available when you use the Capture Class option.


- ▶ To open the Class Capture window, click **Window > Class Capture Window**.

Adding Screens to a Stack

- ▶ In the Class Capture window, click **View > Stacks > Add to Stack**, or click .
- ▶ To add another set of screens, first click **Refresh**  and then add the stack.

When the first set of screens is added to a new stack, it is labeled Frame1. Each subsequent addition increases the number by one; for example, Frame2, Frame3, and so forth.

Removing Frames from a Stack



1. Select the frame you want to remove.
2. Click **View > Stacks > Remove from Stack**, or click .

As frames are removed from a stack, their names are adjusted to remain sequential and reflect the deletion. For example, if Frame6 is deleted, Frame7 is renamed to Frame6 and all subsequent frame numbers are adjusted downward by one digit.

Navigating Through Stacks

You can navigate a stack of frames from either the tiled or gallery view.

- ▶ To view different frames in a stack, use one of these options:
 - Click the drop-down arrow, and then click the desired frame from the list.

- **View > Stacks > Next Frame**, or click .
- **View > Stacks > Previous Frame**, or click .

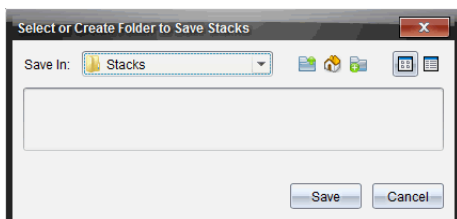
Note: These options are available only if there is a next or previous frame to view.

Saving Stacks

When you close the Class Capture window, the software asks if you want to save the stacks.

1. Click **Yes** to save the stacks.

The Select or Create Folder to Save Stacks dialog box opens.



2. Click **Save** to save the stacks in the default folder, or create or navigate to another folder and then click **Save**.

The stacks are saved as individual screen captures with the student's name, image number, date, and time. For example:

Laxmi Chopra_image1_10-21-2011_11-50

Laxmi Chopra_image2_10-21-2011_11-57

Use the Content Workspace or your computer's file management system to locate and open the saved screens.

The screens open in the default photo viewer on your computer.

Comparing Selected Screens

This feature enables you to compare student screens side-by-side.

1. Select the student screens you want to compare. To select multiple consecutive screens, hold down the **Shift** key. To select screens in random order, hold down the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘) and click each image you want to save. When you select each screen, the border changes color.

Note: If you select more than four screens, scroll down the viewing pane to see them.

2. Click **Edit > Compare Selected**.

If you are in Tiled view, the view switches to Gallery view and the selected screens are listed in the order selected.

Note: This option is disabled when in Gallery view.

3. To exit comparison mode, click outside the screen in the left pane of the Gallery view.

Using Make Presenter

Select a captured screen from the Class Screen Capture window, and then click the **Make Presenter** option on the toolbar to launch Live Presenter and present a student screen to the class. You can only choose one student at a time to be the Live Presenter. For more information, see *Using Live Presenter*.

Saving Screens When Using Capture Class

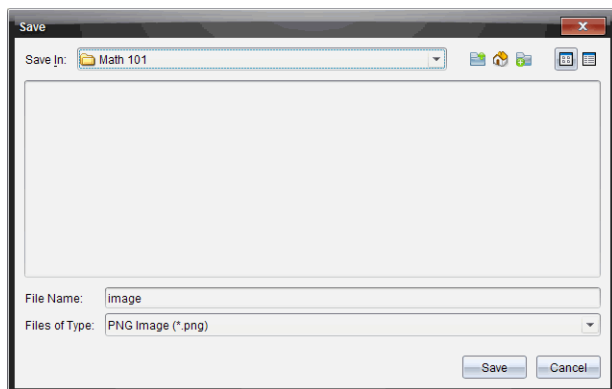
You can save captured screens for use in other TI-Nspire™ documents that allow images or for use in other application such as Microsoft® Word. You can save images in the following formats: .jpg, .png, or .gif. You can save one image at a time, select multiple images to save, or save all captured images.

Saving Screen Images

To save screen images captured when using Capture Class, complete the following steps.

1. In the Class Screen Capture window, select the screen or screens you want to save as image files.
 - To select multiple consecutive screens, click the first image, and then hold down the **Shift** key and click the additional images. To select screens in random order, hold down the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘) and click each image you want to save.
 - To select all captured screens, click **Edit > Select All**.
2. Click **File > Save Selected Screen(s)** or press **Ctrl + S** (Mac®: ⌘ + S).

The Save dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to the folder on your computer where you want to save the file(s).
4. Type a name for the file or files in the **File Name** field.
The default file name is *Image*.
5. In the **Files of Type** field, click ▼, and then select the file type: .png, .jpg, or .gif. The default file type is .jpg.
6. Click **Save**.

The file or files are saved in the designated folder.

- If you saved one image, the file is saved with the name as specified in the **File Name** field.
- If you saved multiple images, the files are saved with the name specified in the **File Name** field with a number appended to the file name to make each file name unique. For example, *Image1*, *Image 2*, and so on.

Printing Captured Screens

You can print screens captured using the Capture Class option. You can print one, multiple, or all captured screens. For each printed page, the class name is printed in the page header, and the date and page number are printed in the page footer.

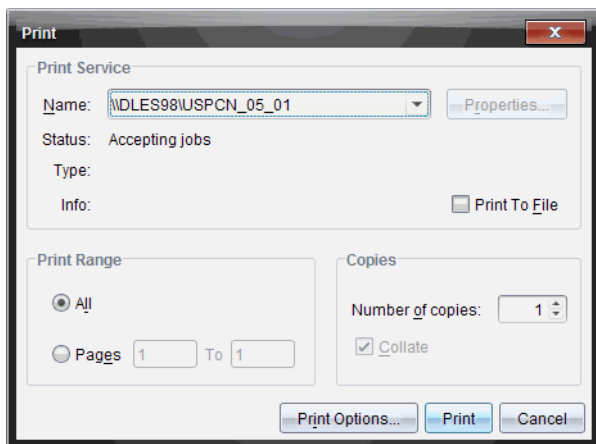
Note: The print option is not available when using the Capture Page or Capture Selected Handheld options.

To print a captured screen:

1. Select the screen you want to print.

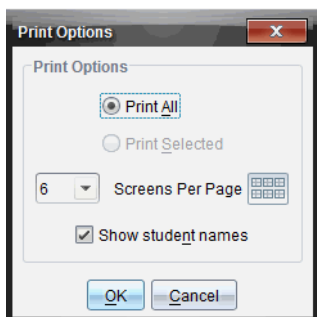
2. Click **File > Print**.

The Print dialog box opens.



3. If you selected more than one screen, click **Print Options** to select the number of screen captures that you want per page.

The Print Options dialog box opens.



4. Select options as needed. You can select to print one screen per page, six screens per page, or all screens on the page. You can also select whether to print student names.
5. Click **OK** to return to the Print dialog box.
6. Select the individual printer options for your printer.
7. Select the number of copies you want to print.
8. Click **Print** to send the print job to the selected printer.

Using Capture Page

Use the Capture Page option to capture an image of an active page in a TI-Nspire™ document. You can save images in the following file formats: .jpg, .gif, .png, and .tif. Saved images can be inserted into TI-Nspire™ applications that allow images. The image is also copied to the Clipboard and can be pasted into other applications such as Microsoft® Word or PowerPoint.

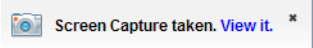
Capturing a Page

Complete the following steps to capture an image of an active page.

1. In the Documents Workspace, open a document and navigate to the page you want to capture to make it active.

2. Click  , and then click **Capture Page**.

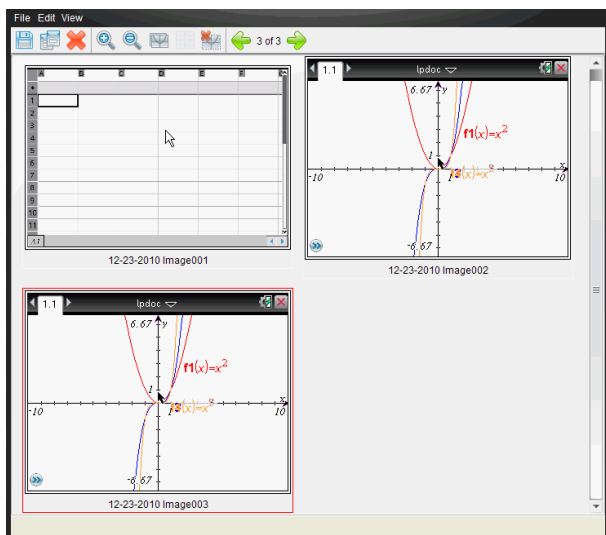
The image of the active page is copied to the Clipboard and to the

Screen Capture window. The  dialog box opens in the lower right corner of your desktop when the screen capture is complete.

3. Click **View it**.

The Screen Capture window opens.

You can also click **Window > Screen Capture Window** to open the Screen Capture window.




- To capture additional pages, move to another page in the current document or open a new document to select a page.

As you capture additional pages, the images are copied to the Screen Capture window, which holds multiple images. The last page captured replaces the contents of the Clipboard.

Using Capture Selected Handheld

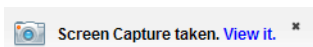
Use the Capture Selected Handheld option to capture the active screen on a connected handheld.

- On a connected handheld, navigate to the menu or to a page in a document you want to capture.
- In the software, select the connected handheld:
 - In the Content Workspace, select the handheld from the list of Connected Handhelds in the Resources pane.
 - In the Documents Workspace, open Content Explorer from the Documents Toolbox, and then select the handheld from the list of Connected Handhelds.
 - In the Class Workspace, select a logged in student.
- Click , and then click **Capture Selected Handheld**.

—or—

Click , and then click **Capture Selected Handheld**.

The screen is copied to the Clipboard and to the TI-Nspire™ Screen



Capture window. The dialog box opens in the lower right corner of your desktop when the screen capture is complete.

4. Click **View it**.

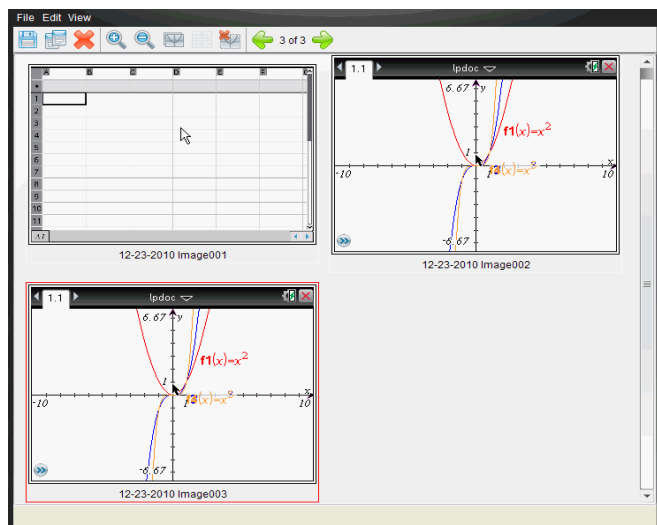
The Screen Capture window opens.

You can capture additional screens from an open document on a connected handheld or open another document on a connected handheld to capture screens from that document.

As you capture additional screens, the images are copied to the Screen Capture window, which holds multiple images. The last screen captured replaces the contents of the Clipboard.



Viewing Captured Screens

When you capture a page or screen, it is copied to the Screen Capture window.



Zooming the View of Captured Screens

In the Screen Capture window, use the zoom in and zoom out options to increase or decrease the size of the captured screens.


- ▶ From the toolbar, click  to increase the size of the screens in the view. You can also click **View > Zoom In** from the menu.
- ▶ From the toolbar, click  to decrease the size of the screens in the view. You can also click **View > Zoom Out** from the menu.

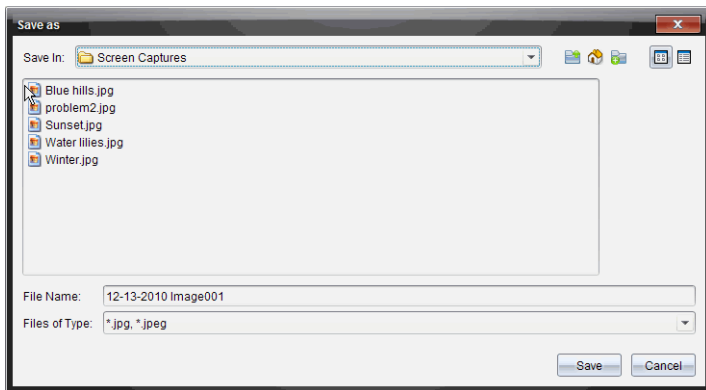
Saving Captured Pages and Screens

You can save captured pages and screens captured as images for use in other TI-Nspire™ documents that allow images or for use in other applications such as Microsoft® Word. You can save one image at a time, select multiple images to save, or save all captured images.

Saving Selected Screens

1. In the Screen Capture window, select the screen image you want to save.
2. Click **File > Save Selected Screen(s)**.

Note: From the Screen Capture window, you can also click  .
The Save as dialog box opens.



3. Navigate to the folder on your computer where you want to save the file.
4. Type a name for the file.
Note: The default file name is *MM-DD-YYYY Image ###*.
5. Select the file type for the image file. The default format is .jpg. Click ▼ to select another format: .gif, .tif, or .png.

6. Click **Save**.

The file is saved in the designated folder.

Saving Multiple Screens

1. In the Screen Capture window, select the screens you want to save.

To select multiple consecutive screens, click the first image, and then hold down the **Shift** key and click the additional images. To select screens in random order, press **Ctrl** (Mac®: **⌘**) and click each image you want to save.

2. Click  or select **File > Save Selected Screen(s)**. To save all captured screens, select **File > Save All Screens**.

Note: The "Save All Screens" option is not available when using Capture Class.

The Save as dialog box opens.

3. In the Save In field, navigate to the folder where you want to save the images.
4. In the File Name field, type a new folder name. The default folder name is *MM-DD-YYYY Image*, where *MM-DD-YYYY* is the current date.
5. Select the file type for the image files. The default format is .jpg. Click ▼ to select another format: .gif, .tif, or .png.
6. Click **Save**.


The images are saved in the specified folder with system-assigned names reflecting the current date and a sequence number. For example, *MM-DD-YYYY Image 001.jpg*, *MM-DD-YYYY Image 002.jpg* and so on.

Copying and Pasting a Screen

You can select a captured screen and copy it to the Clipboard for inclusion into other documents or applications. You can also print copied screens. Copied screens are captured at 100% zoom level, and they are copied in the order of selection.

Copying a Screen

1. Select the screen to copy.

2. Click  or **Edit > Copy**.

The selected screen is copied to the Clipboard.

Pasting a Screen

Depending on the application you are pasting to, click **Edit > Paste**.

Note: You can also drag a screen capture to another application. This functions as a copy and paste.


Capturing Images in Handheld Mode

In the Documents Workspace, use the DragScreen feature to capture the emulator screen or side screen when the TI-SmartView™ Emulator is active.

Teachers can use this feature to drag and paste an image to presentation tools such as SMART® Notebook, Promethean's Flipchart, and Microsoft® Office applications including Word and PowerPoint®.

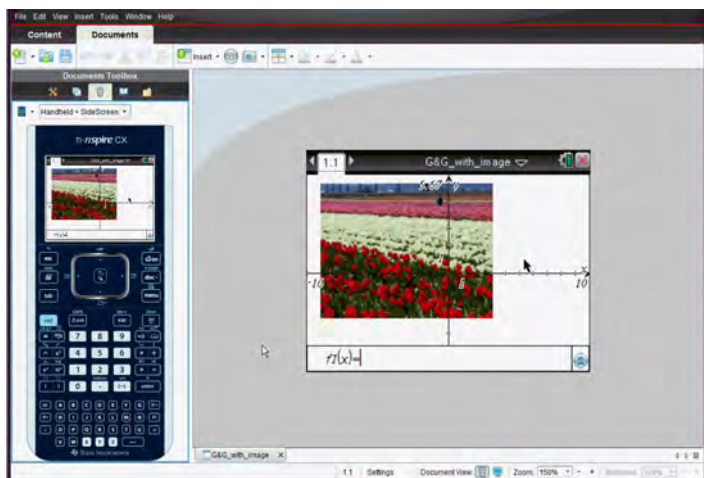
Capturing Images Using the DragScreen Feature

Complete the following steps to capture an image and copy it to a third-party application.

1. From the Documents Workspace, click  , which is located in the Documents Toolbox.

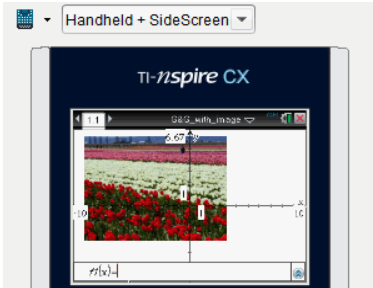
The TI-SmartView™ Emulator opens.

- If the display selected is **Handheld + SideScreen**, the current document is shown in the emulator and in the side screen.
- If the display selected is **Keypad + SideScreen**, the current document is shown in the side screen.



2. To start the screen capture, click the area above the emulator screen or above the keypad. In the **Handheld + SideScreen** display, you can also click the area around the emulator screen.

Do not release the mouse button. If the cursor is active or if you click inside the emulator window, the screen capture is not started.




In Handheld + SideScreen view, click the area above the emulator, click the area around the emulator, or click the border of the emulator screen to start the screen capture.

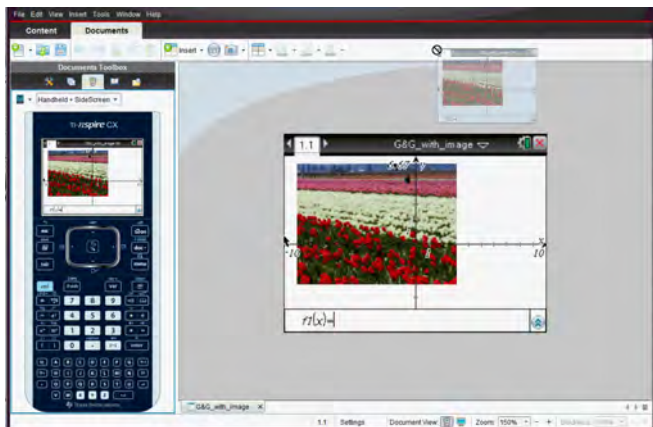


In Keypad + SideScreen view, click the area above the keypad to start the screen capture.


3. Without releasing the mouse, drag the image.

A ghost image of the captured screen opens. The ghost image remains visible until you release the mouse button.

The  in the corner of the ghost image indicates you cannot paste the image in that location.



ghost
image

4. Drag the image to an open third-party application. When the image is on top of the third-party application, the  indicates you can drop the image.
5. Release the mouse button to drop the image into the selected application.

The image is also copied to the Clipboard and to the TI-Nspire™ Screen Capture window.

To view captured images in the Screen Capture window, click **Window > Screen Capture Window**.

You can capture additional screens as needed. As you capture additional screens, the images are copied to the Screen Capture window, which holds multiple images. The last screen captured replaces the contents of the Clipboard.

Working with Images

Images can be used in TI-Nspire™ applications for reference, assessment, and instructional purposes. You can add images to the following TI-Nspire™ applications:

- Graphs & Geometry
- Data & Statistics
- Notes
- Question, including Quick Poll

In the Graphs & Geometry and Data & Statistics applications, images are set in the background behind the axis and other objects. In the Notes and Question applications, the image is set at the cursor location inline with the text (in the foreground).

You can insert the following image file types: .jpg, .png, or .bmp.

Note: The transparency feature of a .png file type is not supported. Transparent backgrounds are displayed as white.

Working with Images in the Software

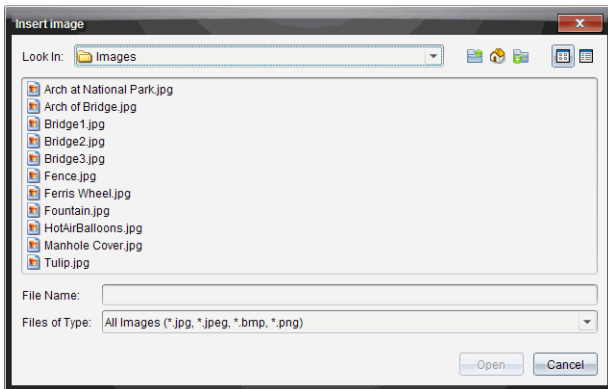
When working in the TI-Nspire™ software, you can insert, copy, move, and delete images.

Inserting Images

In the Notes and Question applications, and in Quick Poll, you can insert more than one image on a page. You can only insert one image on a page in the Graphs & Geometry and Data & Statistics applications.

1. Open the document where you want to add an image.
2. Click **Insert > Image**.

The Insert Image dialog box opens.





3. Navigate to the folder where the image is located and select the image.
4. Click **Open**.
 - In the Graphs & Geometry and Data & Statistics applications, the image is inserted in the background behind the axis.
 - In Notes, Question, and Quick Poll, the image is inserted at the cursor location. You can type text above or below the image, and you can move the image up or down on the page.


Note: You can also insert images by copying an image to the Clipboard and pasting it into the application.

Moving Images

In applications such as Notes and Question where the image is set at the cursor location, you can reposition the image by moving the image to a new line or blank space, or by placing the image within a line of text. In the Graphs & Geometry and Data & Statistics applications, images can be moved to any position on the page.

1. Select the image.
 - In the Notes and Question applications, click the image to select it.
 - In the Graphs & Geometry and Data & Statistics applications, right-click the image, and then click **Select > Image**.
2. Click the selected image and hold the mouse button.
 - If an image is in the foreground, the cursor changes to  .


- If an image is in the background, the cursor changes to  .
3. Drag the image to the new location and release the mouse button to place the image.

If an image is in the foreground, the cursor changes to  when you hover your mouse pointer over a location where there is a new line or space. Images in the background can be moved and placed anywhere on the page.


Resizing Images

To retain the aspect ratio of an image, resize by grabbing the image at one of the four corners.

1. Select the image.
 - In the Notes and Question applications, click the image to select it.
 - In the Graphs & Geometry and Data & Statistics applications, right-click the image, and then click **Select > Image**.
2. Move the cursor to one of the corners of the image.

The cursor changes to  (a four-sided directional arrow).

Note: If you drag the cursor to an edge of the image, the cursor

changes to  (a two-sided directional arrow). If you drag an image from one of its edges to resize it, the image becomes distorted.

3. Click the corner or edge of the image.

The  tool is enabled.

4. Drag in to make the image smaller or drag out to make the image larger.
5. Release the mouse when the image size is correct.

Deleting Images

To delete an image from an open document, complete the following steps.

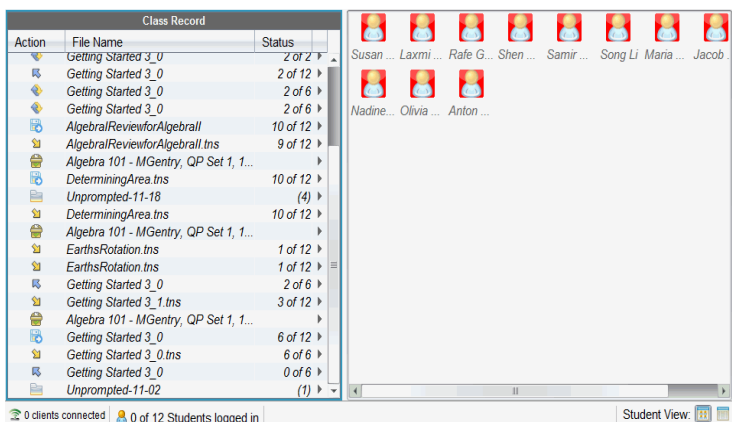
1. Select the image.
 - If an image is in the foreground, click the image to select it.
 - If an image is in the background, right-click the image, and then click **Select > Image**.

2. Press **Delete**.

The image is removed.

Using the Class Workspace

Use this workspace to add and manage classes and students, and to exchange files with students.



- 1 Class Record.** Document actions are shown here. You can open a document in the Review Workspace; save a document to the Portfolio Workspace; collect files from the Class Record Workspace; send and delete files using the toolbar, and view document properties in Record Item Properties.
- 2 Classroom area.** Shows the students in your class, which ones are logged in, and the status of file transfers for selected files in the Class Record. You can view the students by Seating Chart or by Student List.
- 3 Student View.** Lets you show the students in the classroom area in Seating Chart view or Student List view.

Adding Classes

When you start using the TI-Nspire™ software, one of the first things you should do is create your classes. Make sure you create a class for each of the class periods you plan to teach.

If this is your first time using the TI-Nspire™ software, the classroom area may be empty. You can complete the following steps at any time.

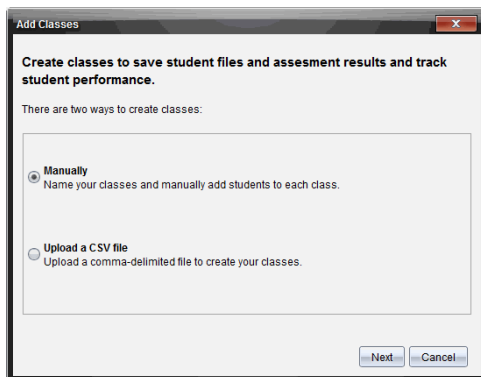
The Add Classes Wizard guides you through the process of setting up classes. The software prompts you to add a class, and to add students to the class. You can choose to add classes manually or using a CSV file.

Adding Classes Manually

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Class Workspace.

2. Click **Class > Add Classes** or click .

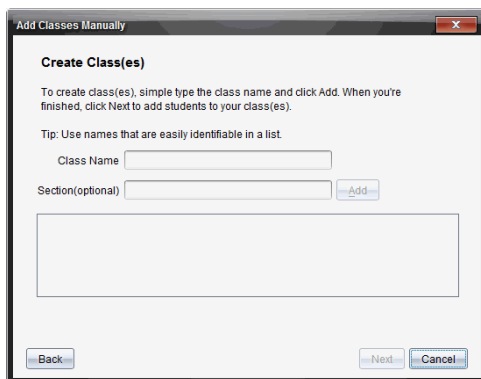
The Add Classes dialog box opens.



3. Select **Manually** from the Add Classes dialog box.

4. Click **Next**.

The Add Classes Manually dialog box opens.



5. Type a Class Name. If needed, you can also provide a Section.

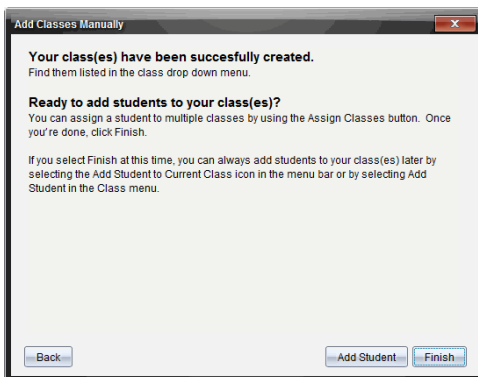
Note: It is a good idea to append a unique identifier such as the course ID or the teacher name to the class name. This helps the student select the correct class if there are, for example, multiple Algebra I classes running.

6. Click **Add**.

The Add Classes Manually dialog box shows the class listed.

7. Continue adding classes, and click **Next** when you are done.

A dialog box displays showing successful class creation and asking if you want to add students.



8. Click **Add Student**.

Note: Click **Finish** to Add Students later.

Adding Classes with a CSV Upload

You can add classes with a CSV upload, and import a list of students into the class. Use the CSV upload option to import student information from a comma-separated values (CSV) file or a text (.txt) file.

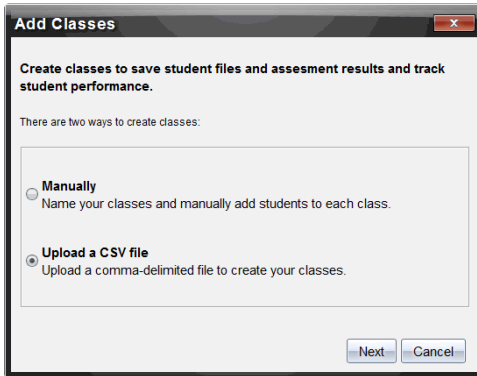
The CSV or .txt file should have this information:

Class Name
Section Name (optional)
Student First Name
Student Last Name
Student User Name
Student ID (optional)
Password (optional)

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Class Workspace.

2. Click **Class > Add Classes** or click .

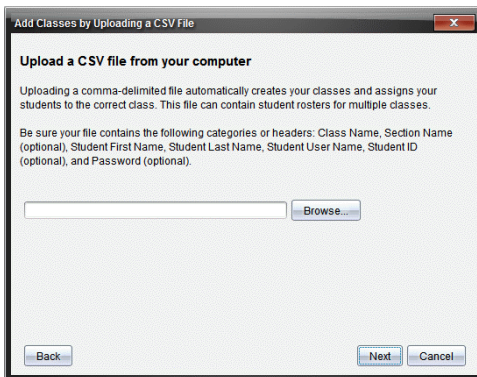
The Add Classes dialog box opens.



3. Select **Upload a CSV file** from the Add Classes dialog box.

4. Click **Next**.

The Add Classes by Uploading a CSV File dialog box opens.

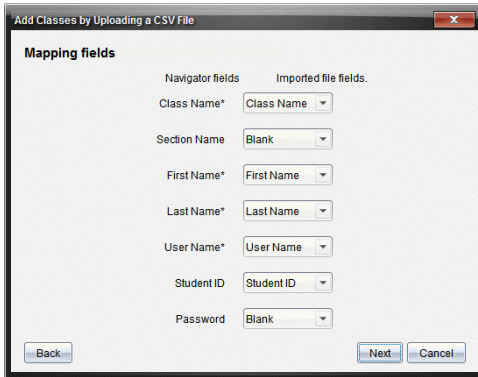


5. Click **Browse** to navigate to the file on your computer.
6. Select the file that contains the students you want to import.
7. Click **Open**.

The Add Classes by Uploading a CSV File dialog box shows the file.

8. Click **Next**.

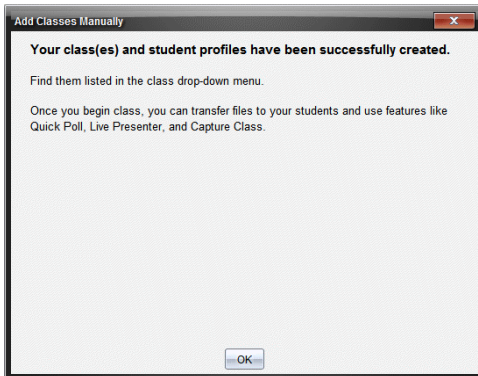
The Mapping fields dialog box opens.



9. Click ▼ and select a field from the drop-down lists to map the headings in your comma-delimited file.

10. Click **Next**.

A dialog box opens showing completion status.



11. Click **OK** to close

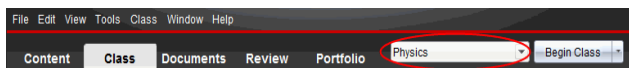
Note: If some students did not import successfully, click **View Details** to determine the problem.

Adding Students to Classes

After you create classes, you need to add students to the classes. You can add students to an active class session, or you can add students to any class at any time.

Note: These instructions explain how to add students after you create a class.

1. Select the class to which you want to add students.
 - If class is in session, the student will be added to the current class. You have the option of adding the student to other classes.
 - If class is not in session, use the Class Session controls to select the class to which you want to add the student.



2. Click **Class > Add Student** or click .

The Add Student dialog box opens.

A screenshot of the 'Add Student' dialog box. It has a title bar with 'Add Student' and a close button. The dialog contains several input fields: 'First Name:', 'Last Name:', 'User Name:', 'Password:' (with a radio button for 'Student Chooses' and a blank password field), 'Display Name:', and 'Student ID:'. Below these fields, there is a 'Classes:' label with 'Algebra I' selected and an 'Assign Classes' button. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Add Next Student', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

3. Type the student's first name and last name.
4. Type a user name.
Note: The user name you choose must be unique. It cannot exist in the current class or any other class.
5. If you want your student to create their own password, select **Student Chooses**.

—or—

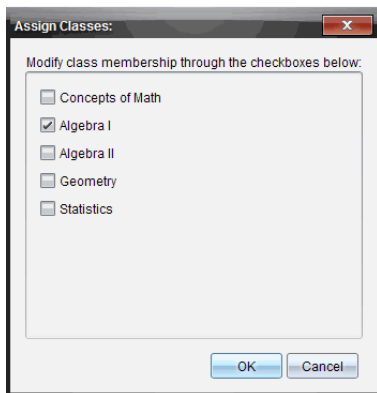
If you want to create a password for your student, select the blank password entry box and type a new password.

6. (Optional) Type a display name.
Note: If you leave the display name blank, the software uses the student's first name as the display name.
7. (Optional) Type a student ID.

8. (Optional) Assign the student to other classes:

- Click **Assign Classes**.

The Assign Classes dialog box opens.



- Select the check boxes of the student's classes.
- Clear the check boxes of the classes to which the student does not belong.
- Click **OK**.

The Add Student dialog box opens.

9. If you need to add another student, click **Add Next Student** and repeat steps 3 – 8.

10. When all students are added, click **Finish**.


Removing Students from Classes

As necessary, you can remove students from your classes. When you remove students, the TI-Nspire™ software only removes them from the selected class. If the students are in other classes, they remain in those classes until you remove them.

Notes:

- You cannot remove students who are logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.
- You cannot undo the removal of students.
- You can access many of the student account items by right-clicking the student icon in the classroom area and choosing an action from the menu.

To remove a student from a class:

1. Click the student you want to remove.
2. Click **Class > Remove Student**, or click .

The software asks if you are sure you want to remove the student.

3. Click **Yes**.

The software removes the student.

Updating Class Rosters

You can update a single or multiple class rosters with new student information by importing a CSV file with updates.

Note: You cannot change existing student information or remove students already in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ database.

You can import a comma-separated value (CSV) file or a *.txt file. The CSV or .txt file should have this information:

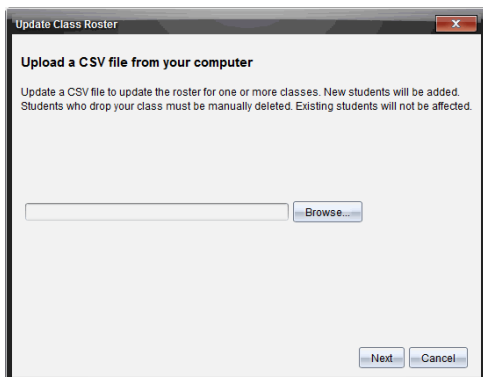
Class Name
Section Name (optional)
Student First Name
Student Last Name
Student User Name
Student ID (optional)
Password (optional)

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Class Workspace.
2. Select the class for which you want to update the roster.

Note: Class cannot be started.

3. Click **Class > Update Class Roster**.

The Update Class Roster dialog box opens.

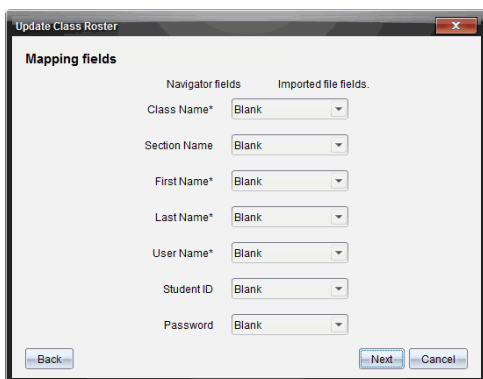


4. Click **Browse** to navigate to the file on your computer.
5. Select the file that contains the new students you want to import.
6. Click **Open**.

The Update Class Roster dialog box shows the file.

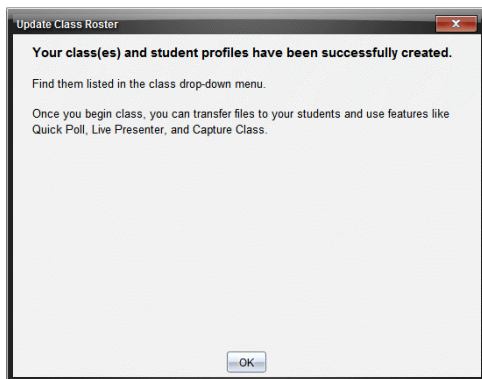
7. Click **Next**.

The Mapping fields dialog box opens.



8. Click ▼ and select a field from the drop-down lists to map the headings in your comma-delimited file.
9. Click **Next**.

A dialog box displays showing completion status.



10. Click **OK** to close.

Note: If some students did not import successfully, click **View Details** to determine the problem.

Managing Classes

You can delete classes and remove all class information from the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ database. You can also choose to hide or show classes in menus and views.

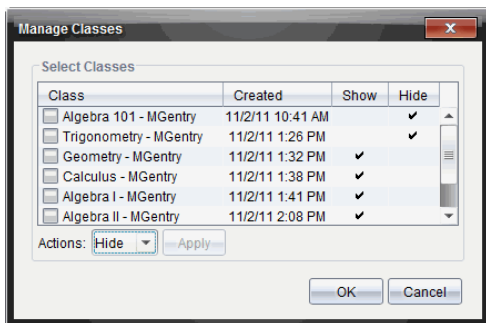
Deleting a Class

When you delete a class, the software removes the class and removes the files on the hard drive that correspond to that class. If you have students who are not part of any other classes, the software removes those students as well.

Note: You cannot undo the removal of a class.

1. If you have a class session running, end it.
2. Click **Class > Manage Classes**.

The Manage Classes dialog box opens.



- From the Class list, select the class you want to remove.
- Select **Delete** from the Actions list.
- Click **Apply**.

The software asks if you are sure you want to remove the class.

- Click **OK**.

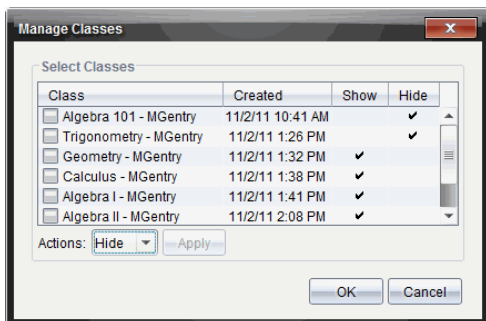
Hiding a Class

When you hide a class, the class is removed from all workspace views and menus except for the Manage Classes dialog box.

Note: Hidden classes are not deleted from the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ database.

- Click **Class > Manage Classes**.

The Manage Classes dialog box opens.



- From the Class list, select the class you want to hide.
- Select **Hide** from the Actions list.

4. Click **Apply**.

The software asks if you are sure you want to hide the class.

5. Click **OK**.

Note: Select **Show** from the Actions list when you want the class to show again.

Beginning and Ending a Class Session

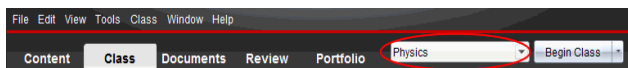
A class session is the period of time the TI-Nspire™ software is active for a specific class. While a class session is running, you can perform communication functions with the selected class. You cannot use software to interact with your class until you begin a class session, and you cannot begin another class until you end the current one.

Beginning a Class Session

1. Click **Class > Select Class**, or click the Classroom Session list.

A list of available classes opens.

2. Select the class you want to begin.
3. Click **Begin Class**.



Ending a Class Session

When class is over, or before you start another class, you need to end the current class session. Ending a class stops all communication between your computer and the students. When you end a class, students receive a message saying class is ended, and students are automatically logged off.

- ▶ To end a current class session, select **End Class** from the Class Actions dropdown list.

Pausing a Class Session

This function is available only on TI-Nspire™ software that supports handhelds. There are times you may want to pause a class. If using TI-Nspire™ software that supports handhelds, pausing a class suspends all activity on student handhelds, and they receive a message telling them class is paused. When you resume class, the message clears and students are able to use their handhelds. The students remain logged in when you pause a class.


1. To pause a class in session, click **Pause Class**.

- To resume the class, click **Resume Class**.

Changing the Student View


In the classroom area, you can view the students in the selected class in either the Student List view or the Seating Chart view. The Student List view shows students in a table that contains their display names, first name, last name, user name, and student ID. The Seating Chart view shows students as student icons with display names. You can change the class view at any time.










Changing the Class View to Student List

- Click **View > Student List** or click  in the status bar. The view changes to Student List.

Picture	Display Name	First Name	Last Name	User Name	Student ID
	Olivia Thompson	Olivia	Thompson	101	1
	Laxmi Chopra	Laxmi	Chopra	202	10
	Carlos Ortega	Carlos	Ortega	203	11
	Maria Lopez	Maria	Lopez	102	2
	Samir Kapur	Samir	Kapur	103	3
	Jacob Moore	Jacob	Moore	104	4
	Song Li	Song	Li	105	5
	Susan Baker	Susan	Baker	106	6
	Shen Huang	Shen	Huang	107	7
	Nadine Simmons	Nadine	Simmons	108	8
	Rafe Garcia	Rafe	Garcia	201	9

Changing the Class View to Seating Chart

- Click **View > Seating Chart** or click  in the status bar. The view changes to Seating Chart view.

			
Thomps...	Lopez, M...	Kapur, S...	
			
Garcia, R...	Ortega, ...	Moore, J...	Huang, S...
			
Simmon...	Chopra, ...	Baker, S...	Li, Song

Arranging the Seating Chart

Initially, students are arranged in the Seating Chart view in the order that you added them. However, you can rearrange the students so that they have the same seating arrangement in the classroom area as they do in your actual classroom. You can rearrange the seating chart at any time.

Arranging Students in the Seating Chart

1. Select the class from the Class Session list.
2. Click **View > Seating Chart**.

The classroom area shows your class in the Seating Chart view.

3. Within the classroom area, drag each student icon to the location that you want.




The software moves the student icons to the new locations.

The software remembers the student positions the next time you start the same class.

Note: Do not place one student icon on top of another student icon. If you do this, you will only be able to see one of the student's icons.

Checking Student Login Status

You can view the students' login status from the Seating Chart view. The color of the icon by the student display names indicates their login status as well as the class status:

Icon	Class status	Student status	Color
	Class session not started.	N/A	Grey
	Class session started.	Student not logged in.	Light blue
	Class session started.	Student logged in.	Dark blue

Sorting Student Information

The Student List view in the classroom area shows the information for students in the selected class. It includes display names, first names, last names, user names, and student IDs. In the Student List view, you can sort student information by each of these categories. Information is sorted alphabetically from A-Z or Z-A and numerically from 1-9 or 9-1. You can sort student information at any time.

Sorting Student Information

1. Select the class that contains the student information you want to sort.

Note: If you have a class session running, you must end it to select the class.

2. In the menu, click **View > Student List**.
3. Click the column title of the list you want to sort.

The software sorts the selected list.

4. To sort the selected information in the opposite order, click the column title again.

Changing the Classes Assigned to a Student

Occasionally your students may move to a different class, or they may take more than one of your classes. You can change student classes when necessary.

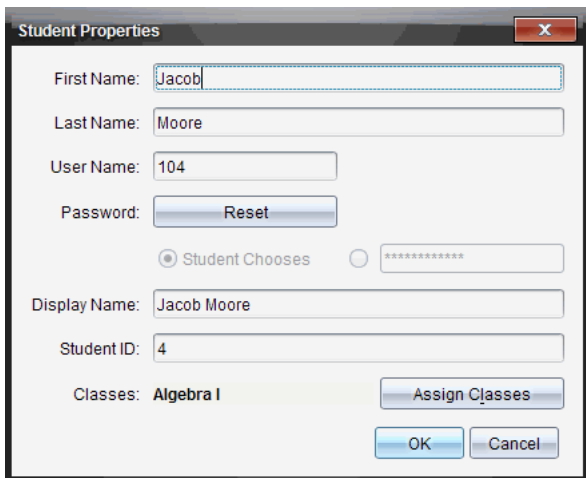
Note: You cannot change the classes of students who are logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.

Changing a Student's Class

1. Select a class to which the student belongs.
2. Click the student you want to edit.

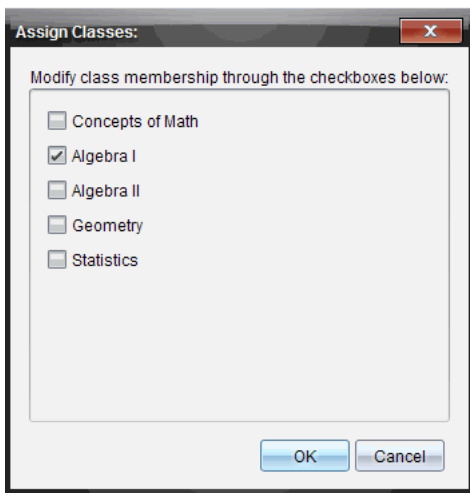
3. Click **Class > Edit Student**, or click .

The Student Properties dialog box opens.



4. Click **Assign Classes**.

The Assign Classes dialog box opens.



5. Select the check boxes of the student's classes.
6. Clear the check boxes of the classes to which the student does not belong.
7. Click **OK**.
8. In the Student Properties dialog box, click **OK**.

Changing Student Names and Identifiers

After you add students, you may find that you need to change one of their names or identifiers. There are five different names and identifiers associated with your students, including:

- First name
- Last name
- User name
- Display name
- Student ID

This section covers how to change any of these types of names and identifiers.

Note: You cannot change the account information of students who are logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.

Note: You can access many of the student account items by right-clicking the student and choosing an action from the menu.

Changing Student Names or Identifiers

1. Select a class to which the student belongs.

Note: If you have a class session running, you must end it to select the class.

2. Click the student you want to edit.

3. Click **Class > Edit Student**, or click .

The Student Properties dialog box opens.

4. Click the field of the name or identifier you want to change.
5. Make the necessary changes.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for any other names or identifiers you want to change.
7. Click **OK**.

Moving Students to Another Class

If any of your students move to a different class, you can move them within the TI-Nspire™ software as well.

Note: You cannot move students who are logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.

Note: You can access many of the student account items by right-clicking the student and choosing an action from the menu.

Moving a Student to Another Class


1. Select a class to which the student belongs.

Note: If you have a class session running, you must end it to move the student.

2. Click the student you want to move.

3. Click **Edit > Cut** or click .

The software removes the student from the class and moves the student account information to the Clipboard.

4. From the Class Session list, select the class where you want to move the student.
5. Click **Edit > Paste** or click .

The software moves the student to the selected class.


Copying Students to Another Class

When you have students in more than one of your classes, you may find it convenient to copy them from one class to another. Copying students saves you the time of entering all of their information again.


Note: You cannot copy students who are logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.

Note: You can access many of the student account items by right-clicking the student and choosing an action from the menu.

Copying a Student to Another Class






















1. Select a class to which the student belongs.
Note: If you have a class session running, you must end it to select the class.
2. Click the student you want to copy.
3. Click **Edit > Copy** or click .

The software copies the student to the Clipboard.








4. From the Current Class dropdown list, select the class to which you want to copy the student.
 5. Click **Edit > Paste** or click .
- The software copies the student to the selected class.

Exploring the Class Record

From the Class Record, you can open a document in the Review Workspace; save a document to the Portfolio Workspace; collect files from the Class Record Workspace; send and delete files using the toolbar; and view document properties in Record Item Properties for all TI-Nspire™ documents, except Quick Poll files.


Class Record		
Action	File Name	Status
	AlgebraTest1	4 of 4
	AlgebraTest1.tns	4 of 4
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Homework3	0 of 1
	AlgebraTest2.tns	1 of 1
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Lists	1 of 1
	AlgebraTest2.tns	1 of 1
	Lists.tns	1 of 1
	AlgebraTest1	0 of 1
	AlgebraTest1	2 of 2
	AlgebraTest1	2 of 2
	AlgebraTest1	2 of 2
	AlgebraTest1.tns	2 of 2
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	

1 File action. The icons indicate the status of a file.

-  Sent to class
-  Collected from class
-  Saved to portfolio
-  Redistributed to class
-  Quick Poll
-  Unprompted
-  Deleted

2 File name. The names of files used in this class.

③ **Status.** The progress of an action. For example, "23 of 25" indicates that 23 out of 25 students have received a file.

④ **Menu options.** Click  for quick access to certain menu items. This icon gives you the same options as a right-click.

Sending Files to a Class

You can send files and folders to your whole class, members of the class currently logged in, or to individual students. Class must be in session for you to send the files.

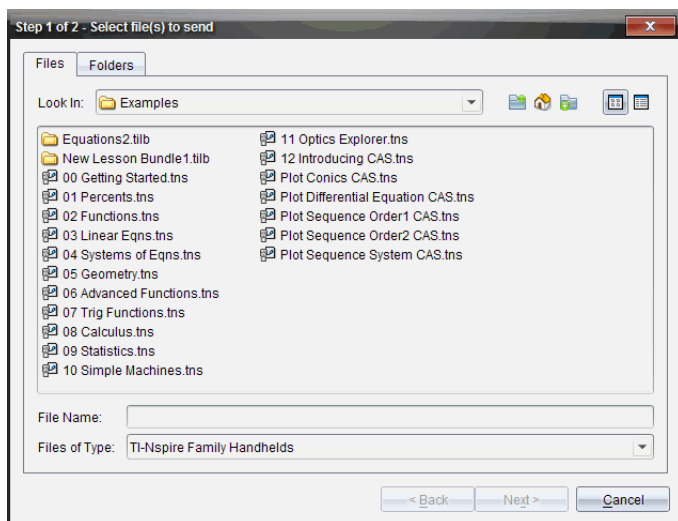
When you send a file to the whole class, all students currently logged in will receive the file immediately. Students not logged in will receive the file when they log in.

Notes:

- Only TI-Nspire™ (.tns), PublishView™ (.tnsp), LearningCheck™ (.edc), and CABRI™ (.fig) file types open in the TI-Nspire™ software.
- File types .edc and .fig are converted to .tns files when they are sent to the class.
- Other file types (if supported) such as images, word processing, or spreadsheet files, open in the application the operating system has associated with the file type.

1. Click **Tools > Send to class** or click .

The Select file(s) to send dialog box opens.



2. Click the **Files** tab to choose files, or click the **Folders** tab to choose folders.

Note: You can send only files or folders, not a combination of files and folders.

- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software for handhelds transfers only .tns files.
- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software for network computers transfers all files.

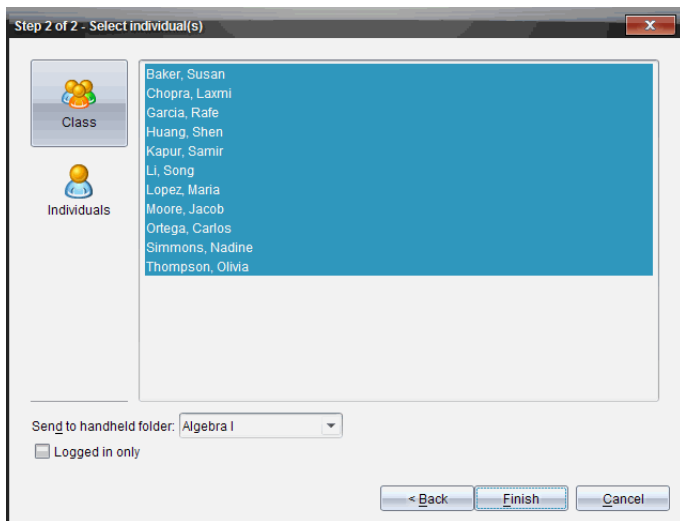
3. To choose the files or folders you want to send, do one of the following:



- Navigate to the file or folder you want to send and click it. To select multiple files or folders, press and hold the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: ⌘) while clicking each file name.
- Type the name of the file or folder in the **File name** or **Folder name** box. Folder names may use alphanumeric characters. You can enter slashes (/ and \), but double slashes (// and \\) and some special characters (? | : * " < > |) are not allowed.

Note: You can also drag files from a file browser window to the Class Record to send files.

4. Click **Next**.

The Select individual(s) dialog box opens.



5. Select the student(s) to whom you want to send the file:
 - To send the file to the whole class, click **Class** . To send the file only to class members who are currently logged in, select the **Logged in only** check box.
 - To send the file to an individual student, click **Individuals** , and then click the student.

Note: If you had any students selected in the classroom area, the software already has them selected.

 - Use the **Send to handheld folder** drop-down list to choose from the current class folder, the top level folder on the handheld, or the last 10 folders that files were sent to. (Available only on TI-Nspire™ software that supports handhelds.)
 - You can also enter a folder name path in the drop-down list.
6. Click **Finish**.

The file transfer appears in the Class Record.

Sending Missing Files

The Send Missing function becomes active after you have completed the original transfer. This function resends files to only those students who were not logged in or targeted for the original transfer.

1. From the Class Record, select the send action of file that was sent to class.

Note: The send action cannot be active.

2. Click **File > Send Missing**.

Redistributing Selected Files to Class

The Redistribute Selected to Class function allows you to review, modify and send selected assignments back to your students.

1. From the Class Record, select the collect action of the modified original file or files.
2. Click **File > Redistribute Selected to Class**.

Note: It will only send files back to student's collected from.

Collecting Files from Students

You can collect any previously sent files located in student class folders by using the Class Record. You can also collect new files from students by typing the full file name.

When you collect files from the menu or icon, you have the option of deleting the collected files from student class folders.

Note: If a student deleted a file, renamed a file, or stored it in another location, the file cannot be collected.

To collect files, class must be in session. If any students are not logged in, files you collect are automatically transferred when they log in.

Collecting Files from the Class Record

1. From the Class Record, choose the file or files that have been sent to class.

Class Record		
Action	File Name	Status
	AlgebraTest1	4 of 4 ▶
	AlgebraTest1.tns	4 of 4 ▶
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Homework3	0 of 1 ▶
	AlgebraTest2.tns	1 of 1 ▶
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Lists	1 of 1 ▶
	AlgebraTest2.tns	1 of 1 ▶
	Lists.tns	1 of 1 ▶
	AlgebraTest1	0 of 1 ▶
	AlgebraTest1	2 of 2 ▶
	AlgebraTest1	2 of 2 ▶
	AlgebraTest1	2 of 2 ▶
	AlgebraTest1.tns	2 of 2 ▶
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	
	Concepts of Math - KP...	

- Click next to any of the highlighted files and choose **Collect Selected from Class**.

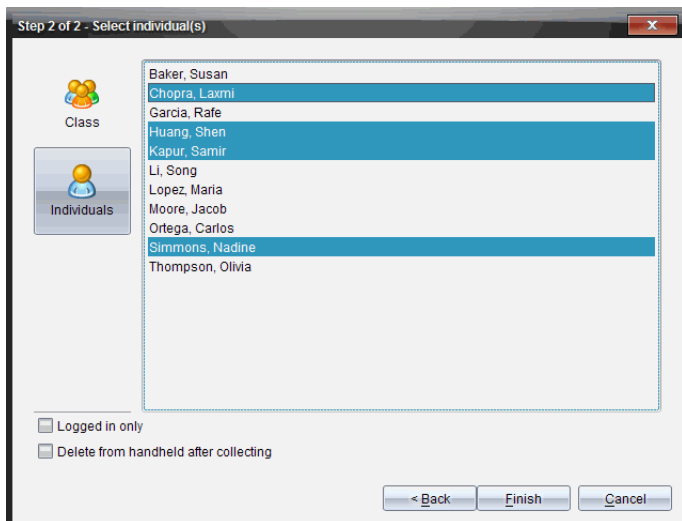
The file transfer appears in the Class Record.



Collecting Files from the Menu or Icon

- Click **Tools > Collect from Class** or click .

The Select file(s) to collect dialog box opens.
- To choose the files or folders you want to collect, do one of the following:
 - Click **Recent Files** and navigate to the file you want to collect and click it. To select multiple files or folders, press and hold the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: **⌘**) while clicking each file name.
 - Click **Enter Filename** and type the name of the file in the **File name** box, and then click **Add**.
- Click **Next**.

The Select individual(s) dialog box opens.



4. Select the student(s) from whom you want to collect the file:
 - To collect the file from the whole class, click **Class** . To collect the file only from class members who are currently logged in, select the **Logged in only** check box.
 - To collect the file from an individual student, click **Individuals** , and then click the student.

Note: If you had any students selected in the classroom area, the software already has them selected.
5. If you want to remove the file from student handhelds after you collect it, select the check box next to the option to delete the file after it is collected. (Available only on TI-Nspire™ software that supports handhelds.)
6. Click **Finish**.
The collected file appears in the Class Record.

Collecting Missing Files

The Collect Missing function becomes active for files that have not been received from students.

1. From the Class Record, select the collect action of file that was sent to class.

2. Click **File > Collect Missing**.

Note: The collection action cannot be active.

Managing Unprompted Actions

When a student logged into a class session sends you a file outside of a collection, an Unprompted action is created.

These files, which are stored in a database, are shown in the Class Record until they are removed.

Reviewing and Opening Unprompted Actions

Unprompted actions are named "Unprompted" followed by the month and date. Each class session contains all .tns and .tnsp files sent from students in one Unprompted folder.

The latest Unprompted action appears at the top of the Class Record for the most recent files sent by a student during a class session. During the next class session, more recent Unprompted actions appear in the Class Record above the previous action.

To open the Unprompted action:

1. Double-click the action or right-click and choose **Record Item Properties**.

The Unprompted dialog box opens. By default, no items in the Unprompted action are selected.

2. In the Unprompted dialog box, you can view one or more items, save the items to the Portfolio Workspace, remove the items, export the items to another file location, or do nothing.

Viewing Items in an Unprompted Action

1. From the Unprompted dialog box, select the check box to the left of the item(s) you want to view.

Note: You can also click the **View** icon beside an item to quickly access the item.

2. Click **View**.

The items open as read-only files.

Removing Individual Items from an Unprompted Action

Unprompted actions remain in the Class Record until you remove them. Even if you have exported or saved items, its Unprompted action continues to show until you remove it. To remove items from an Unprompted action:

1. In the Class Record, double-click the Unprompted action to open it.
2. From the Unprompted dialog box, select the check box to the left of the item(s) you want to remove.
3. Click **Remove**.


Exporting Unprompted Action Items

You can export items from the database to the file system. To export items from an Unprompted action:

1. In the Class Record, double-click the Unprompted action to open it.
2. Select the files you want to export.
3. Click **Export**.
A file browser opens.
4. Select the location for the export.
5. Click **Select Folder**.

Saving Files to a Portfolio Record

You can save collected and unprompted files to a Portfolio record.

1. From the Class Record, select the files.
2. Click  and select **Save selected to Portfolio**.
The **Save to Portfolio** dialog box opens.
3. Select to save the files to a new Portfolio column or add them to an existing Portfolio column.
 - To add the files to a new Portfolio column, click **Add as new portfolio column** and type the name for the new Portfolio column.
 - To save the files to an existing Portfolio column, click **Add to existing portfolio column** and select the column name you want from the drop-down list.

4. Click **Save**.

Note: The files you saved in the Portfolio Workspace are shown in the Class Record until you remove them using the Remove command.

Deleting Files from Class Folders

When necessary, you can delete files from student class folders. You can delete files that were sent to the class or collected from the class. Class must be in session for you to delete files.

Note: Deleting a file only removes the specified file from the class folder. If the student saved a copy with another name, or copied the file to another location, the student still has access to the file.

1. Click **Tools > Delete from class** or click .

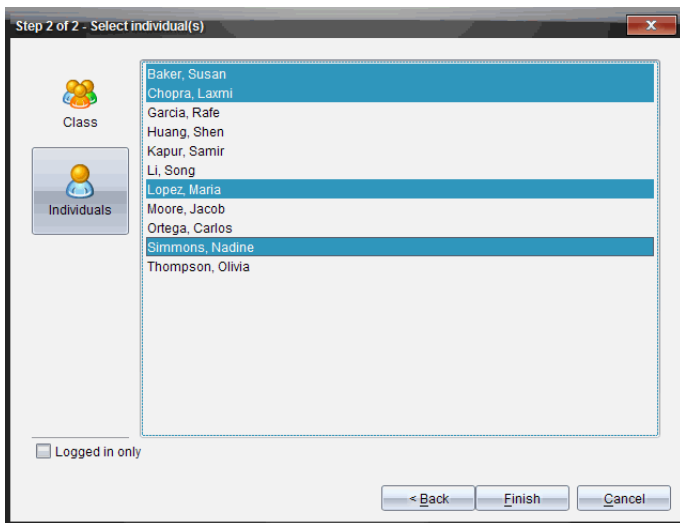
The Select file(s) to delete dialog box opens.



2. To choose the files you want to delete, do one of the following:

- Click **Recent Files** and navigate to the file you want to delete and click it. To select multiple files or folders, press and hold the **Ctrl** key (Mac®: **⌘**) while clicking each file name.
- Click **Enter Filename** and type the name of the file in the **File name** box, and then click **Add**.

3. Click **Next**.

The Select individual(s) dialog box opens.






- Select the student(s) whose files you want to delete.
 - To delete the file from the whole class, click **Class** . To delete the file only from class members who are currently logged in, select the **Logged in only** check box.
 - To delete the file from an individual student, click **Individuals** , and then click the student name.
Note: If you had any students selected in the classroom area, the software already has them selected.
- Click **Finish**.

The file deletion appears in the Class Record.

Checking the Status of File Transfers

When you send, collect, or delete files, you may want to check to see which of your students have received or sent their files.

- In the Class Record, click the file whose status you want to check. In the classroom area, the software indicates the status of students as follows:
 -  A green background indicates that students have sent/received/deleted the file.
 -  A yellow background indicates that students received the collect or delete action, but they do not have the file in their class folder.
 -  A red background indicates that students have not yet sent/received/deleted the file.

Note: You can also see the file transfer status in the file's Properties dialog box.

Canceling File Transfers

If you change your mind about a file transfer, you can cancel the transfer in the Class Record. Canceling file transfers stops the software from transferring more files. Any files that transfer before you cancel remain in student class folders.

- In the Class Record, click the file whose transfer you want to cancel.

2. Click **Edit > Remove from Class Record**.

The software asks if you are sure you want to remove the action.

3. Click **Remove**.

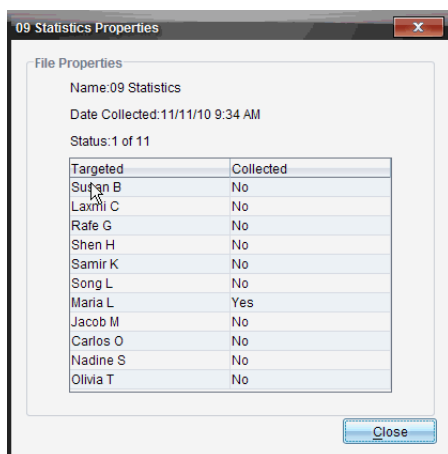
The software stops the file transfer and removes the file from the Class Record list.

Viewing File Properties

Each file that you send or collect has a set of properties that you can view, except for Quick Poll files. File properties include name, size, date sent, and status. You can view the file properties at any time.

1. Select the file in the Class Record.
2. Right-click the file name and select **Record Item Properties**.

The Statistics Properties dialog box opens showing the file properties.



Resetting Student Passwords

Because the TI-Nspire™ software maintains the privacy of student passwords, you cannot retrieve passwords for your students if they forget them. However, you can reset student passwords. You can reset passwords for all of the students in a class or for individual students.

Note: You cannot reset the passwords of students who are currently logged in to the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.

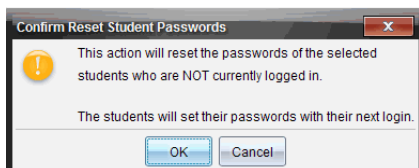
Resetting Passwords for all Students in a Class

1. Select the class.

Note: Student(s) must be selected to perform a successful reset of the password.


2. Click **Class > Reset Student Password(s)**.

The Confirm Reset Student Passwords dialog box opens.

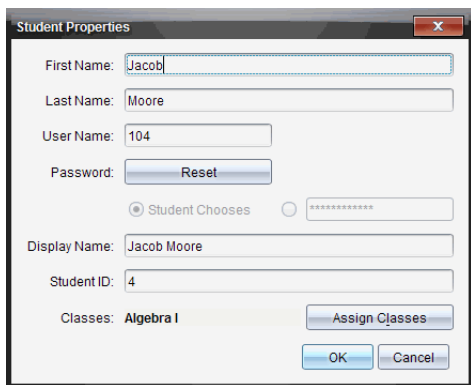


3. Click **OK**.
4. The next time students log in, instruct them to type a new password.

Resetting Passwords for Individual Students

1. Click the student you want to edit.
2. Click **Class > Edit Student**, or click , or right-click the student name and choose **Edit Student** from the menu.

The Student Properties dialog box opens.



3. Click the **Reset** button next to **Password**.

4. If you want a student to create their own password, select **Student Chooses**.

—or—

If you want to create a specific password for the student, select the blank password entry box and type a new password.

5. Click **OK**.

The software resets the student's password.

6. The next time the student logs in:

- If you selected Student Chooses, instruct the student to type a password.
- If you created a password for the student, tell the student the new password.

Using Live Presenter

In the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software, Live Presenter enables teachers to project and present actions on a selected handheld in real-time. Teachers can choose to project their own handheld screen or any student's handheld screen to show work as it is being performed and discuss the step-by-step process with the class. During the live presentation, you can show the TI-Nspire™ handheld being displayed and show the keys as they are pressed by the presenter.

Teachers can also control what appears on the presentation screen: student's name, handheld display, or keypress history. Teachers can also record the Live Presenter session and save the file as a movie for later use.

While Live Presenter is active, all other student handhelds are unaffected by the presentation and can be used.

Before Starting Live Presenter

Live Presenter is accessible from the Class Workspace. To use Live Presenter:

- Ensure student handhelds are connected.
- Begin a class.
- Ensure students are logged in.

Starting Live Presenter




Make sure the student selected to be the presenter is logged into an active class session. Although only one person can present at a time, you can select anyone to present as long as they are logged in and the class session is active.

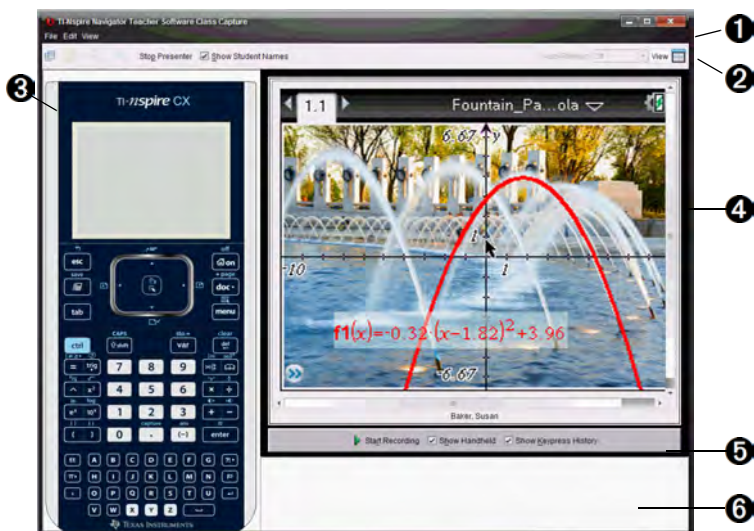
- ▶ From the Class Workspace, select a student in the class, and then click **Tools > Live Presenter**.
- ▶ To present the teacher handheld, ensure you are logged in, and then click **Tools > Live Presenter**.

Note: If you have not set teacher preferences, go to **File > Teacher Preferences**. For more information, see the handheld guidebooks on education.ti.com/guides.

Starting Live Presenter from Class Screen Capture Window

You can also start Live Presenter from the Class Screen Capture window:

1. From the Class Workspace, click , and then click **Capture Class**.
The Select Individual(s) dialog box opens.
2. Check Logged in only to display all students currently logged in.
Note: If you selected a logged in student in the Class Workspace, that student's name is highlighted in the Select Individual(s) dialog box. To select all students in the class, click .
3. Click **OK**.
The Class Screen Capture dialog box opens.
4. Select a student who is logged in, and then click .
The Class Screen Capture window opens in Live Presenter mode. By default, the window opens in full-screen view. Use the minimize and maximize buttons in the upper right corner to adjust the size of the window.



1 Menu bar. Only options applicable to Live Presenter are available from the File menu and the View menu:

- Click **File > Close** to close Live Presenter.
- Click **Edit > Copy** to copy the keys in the Keypress History pane.

—or—

Press **Ctrl + C**.

Mac®: **⌘ + C**

- Click **View > Show Student Names** to hide student names if they are showing or show student names if they are hidden.
- Click **View > Live Presenter** to access options for working with Live Presenter.

Note: Other menu options are enabled when viewing captured screens.

2 Toolbar. Only tools applicable to Live Presenter are selectable. In Live Presenter you can:



- Click to stop Live Presenter.
- Select **Show Student Names** to show student names or clear to hide student names.

- ③ **Handheld pane.** Displays the presenter's handheld type. As the presenter presses keys on their handheld, the keys in the display turn red so viewers can follow along. The last key pressed remains highlighted until a different key is pressed.

Note: In Live Presenter, the handheld pane does not function like the TI-SmartView™ emulator. You cannot use a mouse to click or press keys—the presenter must press the keys on their handheld.

- ④ **Display pane.** Displays the presenter's handheld screen. If you selected to show the student name, the name is shown under the screen.

⑤ **View options:**

- Click  to record the session. Click  to stop the recording.
- Select Show Handheld to show the handheld pane. Clear to hide the handheld pane. When you hide the handheld, the Keypress History is shown in this pane.
- Select Show Keypress History to show the Keypress History pane. Clear to hide the Keypress History pane.

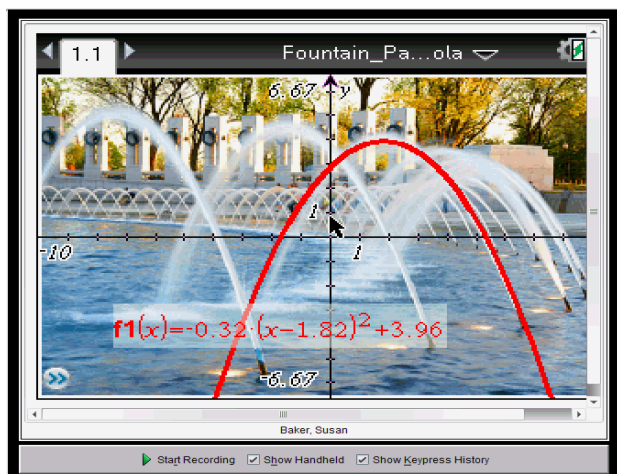
Note: To view only the handheld screen, clear Show Handheld and Show Keypress History.

- ⑥ **Keypress History pane.** As the presenter presses keys on their handheld, the keypress sequence is shown left to right.

Note: If the handheld is hidden, the keys pressed are shown in the left pane and this pane closes.

Hiding and Showing Student Names

If showing, the student name is shown under the handheld screen in Live Presenter.



student name is shown here

The student name is shown in the same format selected in Capture Class. If you select to show or hide student names in Capture Class, the student name will be shown or hidden when you start Live Presenter.

To hide the student name in Live Presenter:

- ▶ Clear Show Student Names

The student name is hidden.

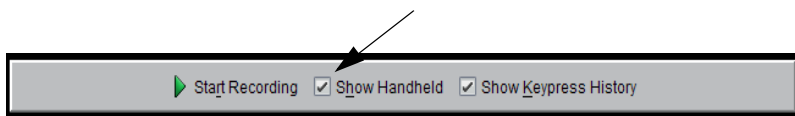
Hiding and Showing the Presenter Handheld

By default, the handheld is shown when you start Live Presenter. Showing the handheld enables the class to see which keys are pressed during the presentation. When the handheld is shown:

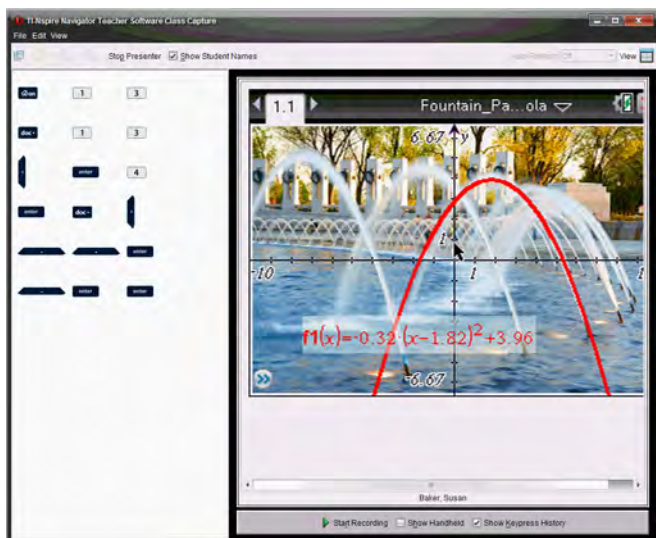
- The key turns red in the display so that the class can follow along when the presenter presses a key.
- The last key pressed remains highlighted until a different key is pressed.
- The keys on the handheld display cannot be pressed or clicked. This visual display only shows what the presenter presses on their handheld.

Hiding the Handheld Display

- ▶ To hide the handheld, clear **Show Handheld** in the View Options bar.



The handheld is hidden and the Keypress History is shown in the left pane.



Showing the Handheld

- ▶ If the handheld is hidden, click **Show Handheld** to show the presenter's handheld in the left pane.

The handheld is displayed in the left pane and the Keypress History pane opens under the handheld screen if selected.

Viewing Keypress History

By default, the Keypress History pane is open under the handheld screen when you start Live Presenter.

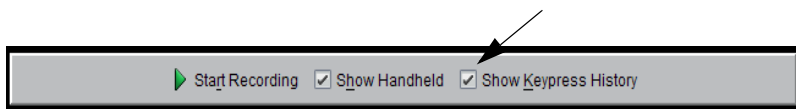
- As keys are pressed during the live presentation, they appear in the Keypress History pane.
- As keys are pressed, they are displayed from left-to-right, and then top-to-bottom.
- If the presenter presses the same key more than once, each repeated key press is shown in the Keypress History pane. If the presenter

presses and holds one key (as when moving the cursor), the key is recorded only one time.

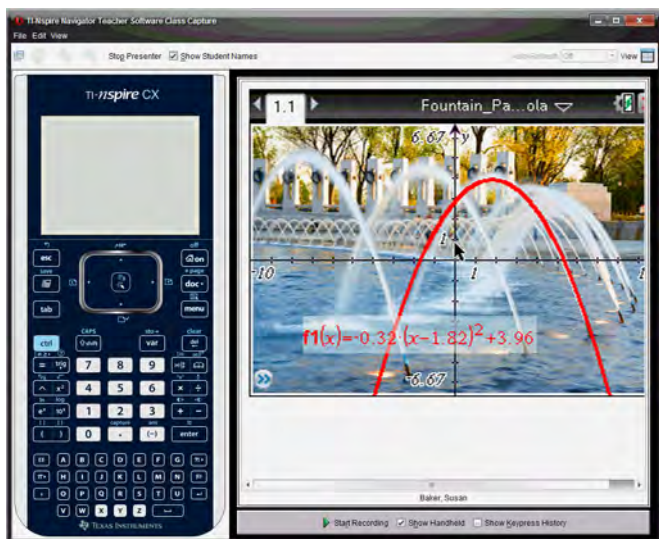
- You can copy the keys captured in the Keypress History pane to the Clipboard, and then paste the images into another document. You can also clear the Keypress History pane. (Students are not able to do this.)
- During lengthy live presentation sessions, the keys pressed may expand beyond the display area. When this happens, a scroll bar appears so you can review all keys pressed during the session.

Hiding Keypress History

- ▶ To hide the Keypress History pane, clear Show Keypress History.



The Keypress History pane closes.



Showing Keypress History

- ▶ If the Keypress History pane is hidden, check **Show Keypress History**.
 - If the handheld is shown, the Keypress History pane opens below the presenter's handheld screen.

- If the handheld is hidden, the Keypress History is displayed in the pane to the left of the presenter's handheld screen.

Copying Keypress History

You can copy the keys captured in the Keypress History pane to the Clipboard then paste the images of the keys into a Microsoft® Word document or PowerPoint presentation.

1. In the Keypress History pane, select the keys you want to copy.
2. Click **Edit > Copy**.

—or—

Press **Ctrl + C**.

Mac®: **⌘ + C**

Images of the keys are copied to the Clipboard.

Clearing Keypress History

To clear the Keypress History pane:

- ▶ Click **View > Live Presenter > Clear Keypress History**.

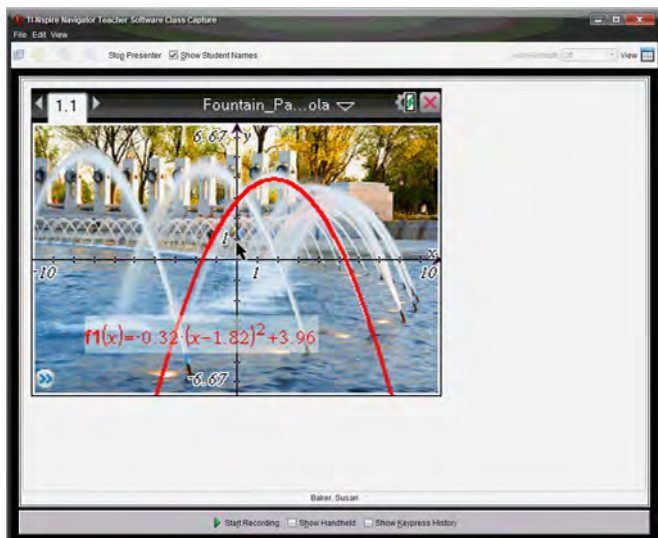
The keys displayed in the Keypress History pane are removed.

Showing the Handheld Screen Only

To show only the presenter's handheld screen during the Live Presenter session:

- ▶ Clear the **Show Handheld** and the **Show Keypress History** options.

The Handheld and Keypress History panes close and the handheld screen is displayed in the window.



Recording the Live Presentation

You can record and save the live presentation as a movie (.avi file). Movies are a useful way to present demonstrations to a class, provide additional tutoring for difficult concepts, or provide a way for students who missed the class to review the lesson. When you record the presentation, only the handheld screen is captured. The handheld display and the keys pressed are not recorded. When you save a recorded presentation, the file is saved with the Audio Video Interleave (.avi) file extension.

Starting the Recording

- ▶ Click .

—or—

Click **View > Live Presenter > Start Recording**.

Recording begins. When clicked, the button changes to **Stop Recording**. All of the presenter's work on the handheld screen is recorded until you stop the recording.

Stopping and Saving the Recording

Complete the following steps to stop the recording and save the movie file.

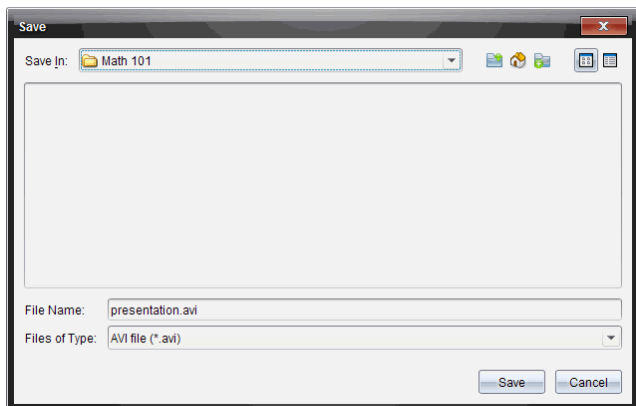
1. Click .

—or—

Click **View > Live Presenter > Stop Recording**.

The Save dialog box opens. The default name for the movie is “presentation” and the default save location is the class folder for the class that is active. You can change both the file name and the storage location.

Note: If you don’t want to save the recording, click **Cancel**.



2. Navigate to the folder where you want to save the .avi file if different from the default folder.
3. Type a new name for the file.
4. Click **Save**.

The file is saved in the designated folder.

Playing and Sharing the Recording

Once the recording is saved as an .avi file, you can play it on your computer. You can also send the file to others as an email attachment.

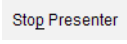
To play the recording on your computer:

1. Using your file browser, navigate to the folder where you saved the presentation (.avi) file.
2. Double-click the .avi file name.

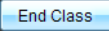
Your default media player opens and the movie plays.

Note: If the .avi file format is not compatible with your default player, an error message is displayed.

Stopping Live Presenter

- ▶ To stop Live Presenter, click  .
—or—

Click **View > Live Presenter > Stop Presenter**.

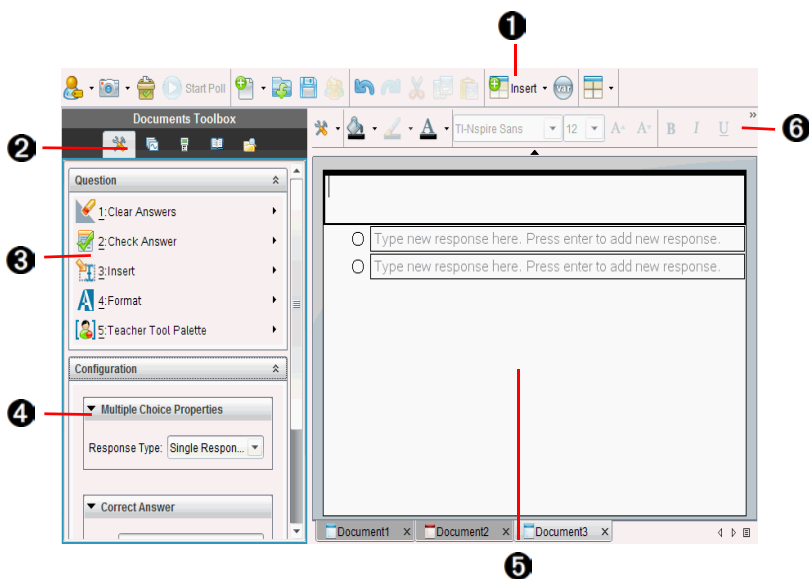
The presentation window closes and the Class Workspace is displayed. The class is still active. When you are ready to end the class, click  .

Using Question in the Teacher Software

The Question application in the Teacher Software allows you to author multiple choice, open response, equation, expression, coordinate points, lists, image, and chemistry questions.

Although students cannot author questions, they can open documents containing questions, answer these questions, and, in Self-Check mode, check their work.


The Question application is located on the Insert menu in the Documents Workspace.








- 1 Insert menu.** Click **Insert** and select **Question** to add a question, or select **Image** to add an image to a question.
- 2 Document Tools.** Click this icon to open the toolbox pane.
- 3 Question tool.** Provides a menu of tools available for working with the Question application.
- 4 Configuration tool.** Allows you to set certain properties for each question you insert.
- 5 Question area.** This is where you type questions and view student responses.

6 Formatting toolbar. Allows you to apply formatting to text.

Understanding the Question Tools



When you add a question, the Question application opens. If necessary, click Document Tools  to open the tools menu.

Note: The Teacher Tool Palette is not available to students.

Tool name	Tool function
 Clear Answers	Lets teachers or students clear the answers in the current question or in the document.
 Check Answer	If you select Self-Check as the document type in the Question Properties dialog box, students can check their answer to the question.
 Insert	Lets teachers or students insert an expression box or chemical equation box into the question or answer.
 Format	Lets teachers or students format the selected text as subscript or superscript. (The chemical equation box uses its own formatting tool, so this Format tool does not work in the chemical equation box.)
 Teacher Tool Palette	Lets you add copyright information and set the document type as Self-Check or Exam.

Using the Insert Menu

The Insert menu in the Document Tools lets you add math expression

boxes  and chemical equation boxes  to the Question area, Suggested Response area, or Correct Answer area of some question types. When you are in question types that allow math expressions or chemical equations, place your cursor where you want to insert the box, and then follow these steps.

1. Open the Question tool.
2. Click **Insert > Expression Box** or **Chem Box**.

The software inserts a blank box where your cursor is positioned.

3. Type the desired math expression or chemical equation, and then click outside of the box to continue typing text.

Using the Teacher Tool Palette

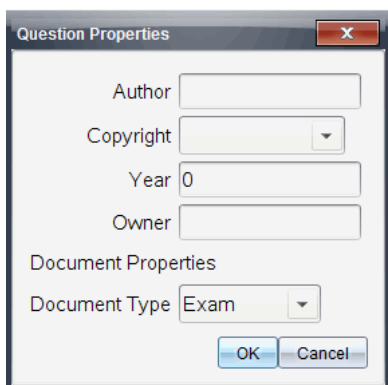
The Teacher Tool Palette allows you to add copyright information and set the document type as Self-Check or Exam.

Adding Copyright Information

Use the Question Properties dialog box to add copyright information to the current question.

1. Click the **Teacher Tool Palette** icon  > **Question Properties**.

The Question Properties dialog box opens.




2. Type the author's name and move to the **Copyright** field.
Note: TI-Nspire™ software allows you to use questions from more than one author in the same document. Therefore, the information that you enter about the author and copyright is not global. You must enter the relevant information for each different question.
3. Select whether the question is public domain or has a copyright assigned to it and move to the **Year** field.
4. Type the year the question was copyrighted and move to the **Owner** field. If you are copyrighting a new question, type the current year (example: 2012).
5. Type the name of the person or entity that owns the copyright.
6. Click **OK**.

Setting Self-Check and Exam Document Types

When you define a document as Self-Check or Exam, all of the questions in that document will be either Self-Check or Exam.

- When you define the document type as Self-Check, students can check the answers against the answers provided by the teacher.
- In Exam mode, when you enter a suggested response to a question, students cannot check the answers. You can use Exam mode to automatically grade student responses.



1. Click the **Teacher Tool Palette** icon  > **Question Properties**.
2. In the Document Type field, click **Exam** or **Self-Check**.
3. Click **OK**.

Understanding the Configuration Tool

The Configuration tool allows you to set properties specific to each question type you insert. Properties include the response type, the number of responses (if applicable), the correct answer, and other options.

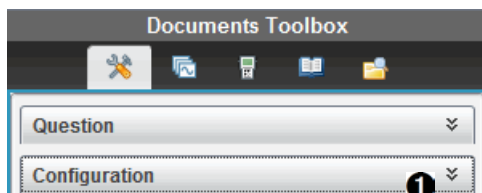
For example, you can specify the correct answer to a question, and set the scale, axes, and grid on a graph. You can add a 2D math expression on the question types that contain a Correct Answer field.

Each question type has a unique set of options. The options are explained for each question type in the *Adding Questions* section.

The configuration settings are retained when you copy and paste a question from one document to another.

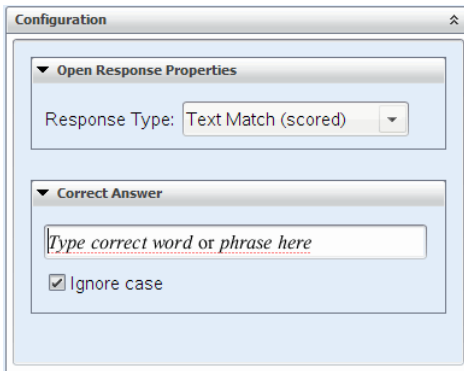
Adding Configuration Options

1. Click the down arrow on the Configuration bar in the Documents Toolbox to open the Configuration tool.



1. Click to open the Configuration tool.


- Click the down arrow next to the choices you want to edit, and type the applicable text.



- Close the Configuration panel. The options you chose are saved when you save the document.

Formatting Text and Objects

Use the text formatting tools to format text in sections of questions that allow text input.

The formatting toolbar also contains the Document Tools  icon to provide easy access to the Question and Configuration tools.

For more information on formatting text and objects, see *Working with TI-Nspire™ Documents*.

Adding Images to Questions

You can add images to the Question Text Area of most questions. On some question types, you can add an image in the Student Answer or Suggested Response Area of a question.

Adding images provides a visual aid to help explain the context of the question, or as a background on a graph.

Choose the image from a set of images on your computer, or copy and paste an image from a different application into the Question Text Area. For more information, see *Working with Images*.

Image Types Available

The following file types can be used in the Question application:

- .jpg

- .jpeg
- .bmp
- .png

Note: The transparency feature of .png is not supported. Any transparent .png backgrounds will appear as white.

Adding Images Using the Insert Command

1. Click **Insert > Image**.

The Insert Image dialog box opens.

2. Navigate to the location of the image and select it.

3. Click **Open**.

The image appears in the question.

Adding Images Using the Clipboard

To copy an image to the Clipboard from a TI-Nspire™ document, image file, or another program, press **Ctrl + C** (Mac®: **⌘ + C**).

To paste the image into the question, press **Ctrl + V** (Mac®: **⌘ + V**).

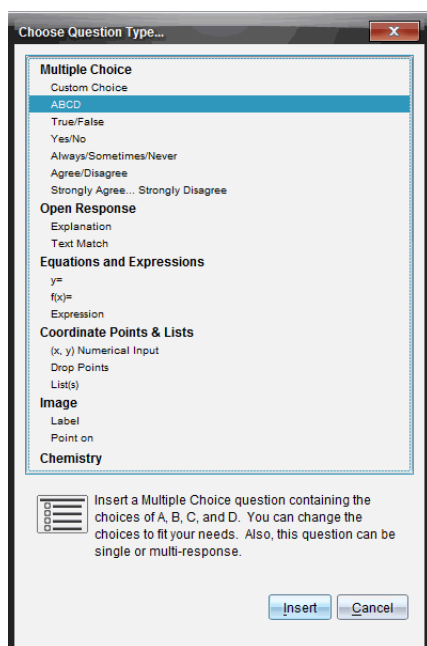
Adding Questions

You can add the following types of questions:

- Multiple Choice
 - Custom
 - ABCD
 - True/False
 - Yes/No
 - Always/Sometimes/Never
 - Agree/Disagree
 - Strongly Agree...Strongly Disagree
- Open response
 - Explanation (not auto-graded)
 - Text Match (auto-graded)
- Equations and Expressions
 - $y=$
 - $f(x)=$

- Expression
- Coordinate Points and Lists
 - (x,y) numerical input
 - Drop Point(s)
 - List(s)
- Image
 - Label
 - Point on
- Chemistry

When you select a question type, a brief explanation of the question is displayed at the bottom of the Choose Question Type dialog box.



When you open a question template, the cursor is in the Question text area.

Adding a Multiple Choice Question

This example shows how to add a custom multiple choice question. A custom multiple choice question allows you to specify answers your students can select. You can then select one or more responses as correct to help you when grading or to help students check questions that are in Self-Check mode.

Which of the following are roots of $x^2 = 9$? Mark all that apply.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	9
<input type="checkbox"/>	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	-3
<input type="checkbox"/>	-9
<input type="checkbox"/>	3i
<input type="checkbox"/>	-3i

To add a custom multiple-choice question:

1. Click **Insert > Question**.

The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.

2. Click **Custom Choice** under the **Multiple Choice** heading.

3. Click **Insert**.

The Custom Choice template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.

Two response options exist in the template by default.

4. Type the question.

- You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question Area and Suggested Response area.
- You can add an image in the question text area.

5. Press **Enter** to add another question line, or press **Tab** to go to the first Correct Answer button.

6. Type the response options. Add an image, if desired.

7. Press **Enter** to add other response options, and add the response text.

- Press **Delete** to clear or delete a response.

- Press **Backspace** to delete an empty response line.
8. Click the option next to a suggested response, if desired.
Note: In Self-Check mode, the student can check their answer against the suggested response.
 9. Open the Configuration tool. Choose the response type, and click the option that corresponds to the correct answer.

Adding an Open Response Question

An open response question prompts the student to write a response. An explanation question type allows students to respond without any predefined answers. A text match question type allows the teacher to specify an answer for the student response. Text match questions are automatically graded; open response questions are not automatically graded.

One word that describes two lines that never meet but are in the same plane:
Student: Type response here.

This example shows how to add an explanation question.

1. Click **Insert > Question**.
The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.
2. Click **Explanation** under **Open Response**.
3. Click **Insert**.
The Open Response template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.
4. Type the question.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question Area and Suggested Response area.
 - You can add an image in the question text area.

- Press **Tab** or use the mouse pointer to navigate between fields.
5. Open the Configuration tool. Select the response type as Explanation or Text Match, and type the correct answer.
 - The Explanation response type allows students to give answers that closely match your suggested response.
 - The Text Match response type requires students to exactly match your suggested response. Select the **Ignore Case** check box if capitalization is not important.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Correct Answer area.

Adding an Equation Question

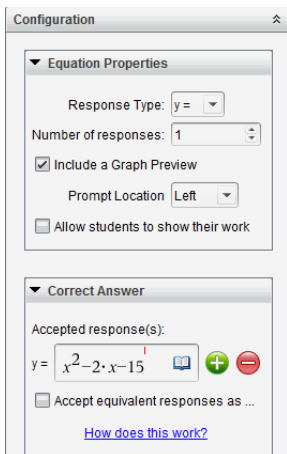
An equation question prompts the student to write an equation in the form of $y=$ or $f(x)=$, or to respond with a number or expression.

This example shows how to add a $y=$ question.

The screenshot displays a software interface for creating a question. On the left, a text box contains the instruction "Expand the right side of the equation:" followed by the equation $y = (x + 3)(x - 5)$. Below this is a text input field with the placeholder text "y= Complete the equation". On the right, a coordinate plane is shown with x and y axes ranging from -10 to 10. The y-axis has tick marks at 6.67, 1, and -6.67. The x-axis has tick marks at -10, 1, and 10.


1. Click **Insert > Question**.
The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.
2. Select **y=** under **Equations and Expressions**.
3. Click **Insert**.
The equation template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.
4. Type the question.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question Area.
 - You can add an image in the question text area.
 - Press **Tab** or use the mouse pointer to navigate between fields.

5. Enter a suggested response, if desired.
6. Press **Enter** to add other response options, and add the response text.
 - Press **Delete** to clear or delete a response.
 - Press **Backspace** to delete an empty response line.
7. Open the Configuration tool to set the number of responses, the correct answer, and whether the students should show their work. You can also add a graph that will show in the Question area.



- The number of responses can range from 1 to 5.
- The **Show your work** option includes areas for the students to write their starting point, their steps, and their final answer. The option to show work is disabled if multiple responses are allowed.
- To add a graph in the Question area, check **Include a Graph Preview**. The Question text area splits to show a graph on the right.
- When you are in the graph, the Graphs & Geometry toolbox is available to allow you to add functions.

Note: Only the teacher can edit the graph. Students can only view and zoom the graph.

- Click  to add additional fields for multiple correct answers. For example, you might want to accept both $y=(x+1)(x+2)$ and $y=(x+2)(x+1)$ as correct answers.

- Select whether or not to accept equivalent responses as correct.
 - If you *do not* check **Accept equivalent responses as correct**, the student response is marked correct if it is an exact text match to one of the accepted responses you entered.
 - If you *do* check **Accept equivalent responses as correct**, the student response is marked correct if it is equivalent to any accepted response you entered. For example, if you typed $x+2$ as the correct answer, and the student submits $2+x$, this response is equivalent to the accepted response and is automatically graded as correct. Spaces, case differences, and extra parentheses are ignored when the software evaluates student answers. For example, $y=2x+1$ is evaluated the same as $Y = 2X + 1$.

Adding an Expression Question

An expression question prompts the student to respond with a number value or an expression.

The dog walker earns \$12 per hour, and she spends \$2 on gas getting to and from her client's house. She walks the dog for 30 minutes each day. Write an expression showing how much money she earns in one day.

Enter expression

1. Click **Insert > Question**.
The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.
2. Click **Expression** under **Equations and Expressions**.
3. Click **Insert**.
The expression template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.
4. Type the question.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question area.

- You can add an image in the Question area.
- In the Expression type response, enter a starting expression, if desired. The student sees the starting expression.
 - Enter a suggested response, if desired.
 - If you set the response type as Number, the response fields are math boxes and accept only number values such as 1/3.
 - If you set the response type as Expression, the response fields are expression boxes and accept only expression inputs such as 2(3+5).
 - Open the Configuration tool to set the response type as Number or Expression, set whether or not the students should show their work, and enter a correct answer. You can also set a tolerance for Number types, or equivalent responses for Expression types.

▼ Expression Properties

Response Type: Expression

Allow students to show their work

▼ Correct Answer

Accepted numerical response:

Tolerance: ± 0

Accepted expression response(s):


$$\frac{12}{2} - 2$$

+ -

Accept equivalent responses as ...

[How does this work?](#)

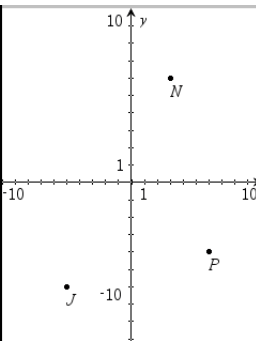
- The **Show your work** option includes areas for the students to write their starting point, their steps, and their final answer.
- In the Number type response, enter the accepted numerical response and the tolerance. Student responses are marked correct if they fall within the tolerance interval you specify.
- Specifying a tolerance of zero indicates you are looking for the exact number answer. Not specifying a tolerance is the same as specifying a tolerance of zero.
- Student answers are considered correct if they are numerically equivalent to the correct answer. Spaces, case differences, and extra parentheses are ignored when the software evaluates student answers.

- In the Expression type response, you can add additional fields (up to 10) for multiple correct answers.
- In the Expression type response, click  to open the Templates and Symbols catalog that allows you to enter 2D math expressions.
- In the Expression type response, you can select whether or not to accept equivalent responses as correct.
 - If you *do not* check **Accept equivalent responses as correct**, the student response is marked correct if it is an exact text match to one of the accepted responses you entered.
 - If you *do* check **Accept equivalent responses as correct**, the student response is marked correct if it is equivalent to any accepted response you entered. For example, if you typed $x+2$ as the correct answer, and the student submits $2+x$, this response is equivalent to the accepted response and is automatically graded as correct. Spaces, case differences, and extra parentheses are ignored when the software evaluates student answers. For example, $x+2$ is evaluated the same as $X + 2$.

Important: Students can enter the starting expression you supply and have this response automatically graded as correct. For example, if you ask students to factor $x^2-7x+12$ and stipulate the correct answer is $(x-3)(x-4)$, the student can submit a response of $x^2-7x+12$. This response is automatically graded as correct because it is equivalent to the accepted answer. You must manually mark this student response as incorrect in either the Review or Portfolio Workspaces. See the chapters for those workspaces for more information on marking and grading responses.

Adding an (x,y) Numerical Input Question

An (x,y) numerical input question prompts the student to respond with a coordinate.

Write the ordered pair for each given point in order: J, N, P															
<table style="border-collapse: collapse; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">(</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">,</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">,</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">(</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">,</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">,</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">(</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">,</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">,</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">)</td> </tr> </table>		(,)	,)	(,)	,)	(,)	,
(,)	,)											
(,)	,)											
(,)	,)											

1. Click **Insert > Question**.

The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.

2. Click **(x,y) Numerical Input** under **Coordinate Points & Lists**.
3. Click **Insert**.

The template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.

4. Type the question.

- You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question area.
- You can add an image in the Question area.
- Press **Tab** or use the mouse pointer to navigate between fields.

5. Enter a suggested response, if desired.

- The response fields are expression boxes and accept only expression inputs.

6. Press **Enter** to add other response options (up to five), and add the response text.

- Press **Delete** to clear or delete a response.
- Press **Backspace** to delete an empty response line.

7. Open the Configuration tool to set the number of points, add a graph preview, enter a correct answer, and set equivalent responses as correct.

Coordinate Point Properties




Number of Points:


Include a Graph Preview




Prompt Location:


Correct Answer




Acceptable Answer(s):


( ,  

()



( ,  

()

( ,  

()

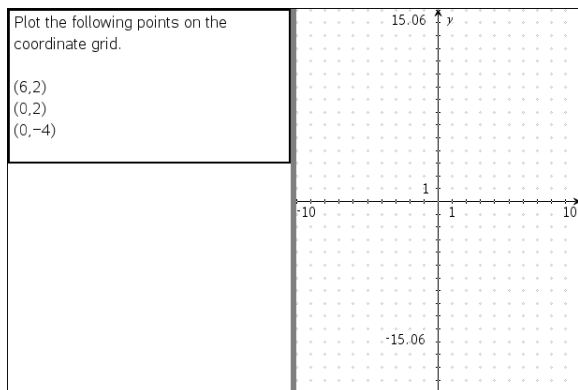
Accept equivalent responses as ...

- The number of points can range from 1 to 5.
 - Click  to add additional fields for multiple correct answers. You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the correct answer fields.
 - Click  to open the Templates and Symbols catalog that allows you to enter 2D math expressions.
 - To add a graph in the Question area, select **Include a Graph Preview**. The Question text area splits to show a graph on the right and the student prompt area on the left. To change the location of the graph, click the down arrow next to **Prompt Location** and choose the desired location for the graph in the student prompt area.
 - When you are in the graph, the Graphs & Geometry tools are available to allow you to add functions.
- Note:** Only the teacher can edit the graph. Students can only view and zoom the graph.
- Select whether or not to accept equivalent responses as correct.
 - If you *do not* check **Accept equivalent responses as correct**, the student response is marked correct if it is an exact text match to one of the accepted responses you entered.

- If you *do* check **Accept equivalent responses as correct**, the student response is marked correct if it is equivalent to any accepted response you entered. For example, if you typed (-0.5, .75) as the correct answer, and the student submits (-.5, .75) or (-1/2, 3/4), and so forth, the student response is equivalent to the accepted response and is automatically graded as correct.

Adding a Drop Points Question

A drop points question inserts a graph and prompts the student to drop points on the graph in response to your question.



1. Click **Insert > Question**.

The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.

2. Select **Drop Points** under **Coordinate Points & Lists**.
3. Click **Insert**.



The drop points template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.

The graph is in the Student answer area.

- When you are in the graph, the Graphs & Geometry tools are available to allow you to add functions.

Note: Only the teacher can edit the graph. Students can only view, zoom, or place points on the graph.

4. Type the question.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question area.
 - You can add an image in the Question Area.

- Press **Tab** or use the mouse pointer to navigate between fields.
5. Open the Configuration tool to set the number of points, hide or show coordinates, and enter a correct answer.
 - The number of points can range from 1 to 5.
 - Showing coordinates is turned off by default. Select the check box to display coordinate labels on the graph.
 - Click  to add additional fields for multiple correct answers. You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the correct answer fields.
 - Click  to open the Templates and Symbols catalog that allows you to enter 2D math expressions.

Adding a Lists Question

A Lists question inserts a list and prompts students to enter data in the lists in response to your question.

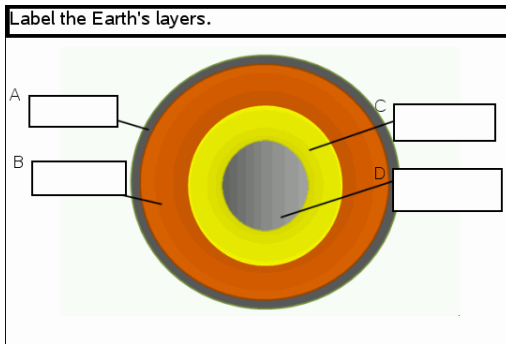
Submit the following data – distance in miles between home and work (distance) and the travel time in minutes (time)	A distance	B time
	1	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

1. Click **Insert > Question**.
The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.
2. Select **List(s)** under the **Coordinate Points & Lists** question from the Choose Question Type dialog box.
3. Click **Insert**.
The List template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.
4. Type the question.

- You can add columns or rows, change the name of the lists, and input data in the lists, using the same functions allowed in the Lists & Spreadsheet application.
- Enter initial data in the lists, if desired.
 - Open the Configuration tool to set the number of lists for the student responses.
 - The number of lists can range from 1 to 5.
 - Lists must have names. The default names are **List1**, **List2**, and so forth.

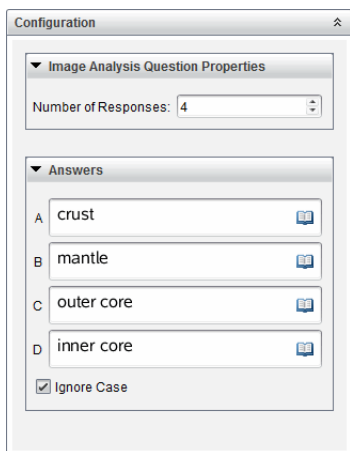
Adding an Image: Label Question

An Image: Label question inserts an image. You can add blank fields to the image and have students fill in the blanks in response to your question.




- Click **Insert > Question**.
The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.
- Select **Label** under **Image**.
- Click **Insert**.
The Image: Label template opens with a blank background and one label. This is where the image for the question is inserted.
- Type the question.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question area.
 - Press **Tab** or use the mouse pointer to navigate between fields.
- Insert an image in the bottom portion of the question template.

- Open the Configuration tool to set the number of responses and to enter answers for each label.



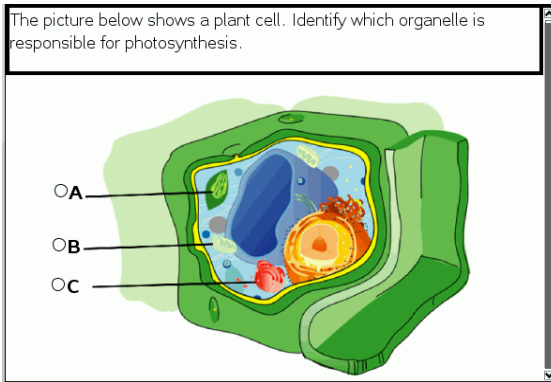
- The number of responses determines the number of labels on the image. Each new response gives the label a unique identifier, such as A, B, C, and so forth. Drag the labels to the desired location on the image.

Note: If you set more than 26 responses, the labels are identified with numbers, starting with 1. You can insert a maximum of 35 labels.

- In the answers area, click  to open the Templates and Symbols catalog that allows you to enter 2D math expressions.
 - If the label text is too large to fit in the default label size, grab and drag the borders of the label to resize it.
- Type a suggested response in the labels, if desired. Select the **Ignore case** check box if capitalization is not important.
 - You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the response area.
 - As you type the suggested response, a ghosted image of your answer appears in the respective label on the image. If the suggested response is too large for the default label size, grab and drag the borders of the label to resize it.

Adding an Image: Point on Question

An Image: Point on question inserts an image. Add check boxes to the image and have students place a check mark in the correct boxes in response to your question.



1. Click **Insert > Question**.

The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.

2. Select **Point on** under **Image**.

3. Click **Insert**.

The Image: Point on template opens with a blank background and one point. This is where the image for the question is inserted.

4. Type the question.

- You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question area.
- Press **Tab** or use the mouse pointer to navigate between fields.

5. Open the Configuration tool to set the response type, number of responses, and correct answer.

- The Response Type makes the point a circle for Single Response and changes to a square for Multiple Responses to indicate students can select more than one box.
- The number of responses determines the number of points on the image. Each new response gives the point a unique identifier, such as A, B, C, and so forth. Drag the points to the desired location on the image.

Note: If you set more than 26 responses, the points are identified with numbers, starting with 1. You can insert a maximum of 35 points.

- Click a point or points as a suggested response, if desired.

Adding a Chemistry Question

When you add a Chemistry question, students respond with a chemical formula or equation.

Balance the following equation: ___ N ₂ + ___ H ₂ → ___ NH ₃
Student: enter chemical notation here.

- Click **Insert > Question**.

The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.

- Click **Chemistry**.

- Click **Insert**.


The Chemistry template opens with the cursor in the Question text area.

- Type the question.

- You can type any combination of text, math expressions, and chemical equations in the Question area.
- You can add an image in the Question area.

- Enter a suggested response, if desired.

- Open the Configuration tool to enter a correct answer.

Click  to add additional fields for multiple correct answers. You should enter all possible answers. The software does not evaluate equivalency for Chemistry answers.


Responding to Questions





The teacher may send you several different question types. This section shows you how to answer the different question types.

Understanding the Question Toolbar

When you open a document with a question, a toolbar is available with four options. Access the toolbar using the following method.

- ▶ In the Documents Toolbox, click .

Handheld: press .

Tool name	Tool function
 Clear Answers	Lets you clear the answers in the current question or in the document.
 Check Answer	If the teacher enabled Self-Check mode for the question, click here to view the correct answer.
 Insert	Lets you insert a math expression box or chemical equation box in your answer.
 Format	Click this tool to format the selected text in your answer as subscript or superscript. (The chemical equation box uses its own formatting tool, so this Format tool does not work in the chemical equation box.)

Types of Questions

There are several types of questions you may be asked. There may be variations in a type, but how you answer the question is basically the same for each type.

- Multiple Choice
 - Custom
 - ABCD
 - True/False
 - Yes/No

- Always/Sometimes/Never
- Agree/Disagree
- Strongly Agree...Strongly Disagree
- Open response
 - Explanation (not auto-graded)
 - Text Match (auto-graded)
- Equations and Expressions
 - $y=$
 - $f(x)=$
 - Expression
- Coordinate Points and Lists
 - (x,y) numerical input
 - Drop Point(s)
 - List(s)
- Image
 - Label
 - Point on
- Chemistry

Responding to Quick Poll Questions

When teachers send quick polls during class, the question opens as a new document on top of any document you may currently have open. You can access other applications to perform calculations, and check or clear answers before submitting your answer to the question or quick poll.


Note: On TI-Nspire™ CX or TI-Nspire™ CX CAS handhelds, questions appear in color if the teacher applied color when writing the question. Although you can see color in the questions you receive, you cannot add color to the responses you submit. If you are using a TI-Nspire™ or TI-Nspire™ CAS handheld, questions are shown in black and white.

Accessing Other Applications

If the teacher gives permission, the Quick Poll tool allows you to temporarily exit the question to perform calculations or access other documents to determine the answer to the question. For example, you can access the Scratchpad to perform a calculation, or you can access the Lists & Spreadsheet application and copy data from there to a List question type. In a List question, you can link to variables from the Vernier DataQuest™ or Lists & Spreadsheet applications.

To access other applications while in the Quick Poll screen:

1. Open a new document.

Handheld: Press  to open the **Home** screen.

2. Choose an application.

Handheld: To return to the Quick Poll without accessing any documents, choose **C: Quick Poll**.

3. When you are finished, click the Quick Poll icon.

When you respond to a poll, your response is immediately sent to the teacher's computer and teachers can track student responses in real time.

Showing Your Work

The teacher may request you to show work for your response. If so, the response area has sections for you to write your starting point, your steps, and the final answer.

Responding to Different Question Types

- ▶ For Multiple Choice questions, press **Tab** to navigate to a response. Press **Enter** to mark a response.
- ▶ For Open Response questions, type a response.
- ▶ For Equation questions, type a response. If a graph is included in a question, the graph updates when you press **Enter**. Any functions entered show up on the graph, and the cursor remains in the answer box. You cannot manipulate the graph itself.
- ▶ For Expression questions, type a response. If the response type is Number, your response must be in the form of a number. If the response type is Expression, your response must be in the form of an expression. For example, $x+1$.
- ▶ For Coordinate Points: (x,y) questions, type an answer in the x-field box, and press **Tab** to move to the y-field box. Type an answer.
If a graph is included with the question, the graph is updated when you enter a function and press **Enter**.

You can access the Window and Zoom functions while you are working on the graph.

- ▶ For Coordinate Points: Drop Points questions, press **Tab** to move the cursor to a point on the graph. Press **Enter** to drop a point at that location.

To delete a point, press **Ctrl + Z** to undo the action.

- ▶ For Lists questions, press **Tab** if necessary to move the cursor to the first cell of the list. Type an answer, and press **Tab** to move to the next cell. Type an answer.

To link a column to an existing variable, select the column and then click **var**. Click **Link To**, and then click the variable you want to link to.

The behavior in a Lists question closely matches the behavior of the Lists & Spreadsheet application, with the following exceptions. In a Lists question, you cannot:

- Add, insert, or delete columns.
 - Change the header row.
 - Enter formulas.
 - Switch to Table.
 - Create plots.
- ▶ For Chemistry questions, type a response.
 - ▶ For Image: Label questions, press **Tab** to move the cursor to a label on the image. Type a response in the label field.
 - ▶ For Image: Point on questions, press **Tab** to move the cursor to a point on the image. Press **Enter** to mark a response.

Checking Answers

If the teacher enables self-check on the question, the Check Answer option is available.

1. Click .

Handheld: Press .

2. Click **Check Answer**.

Clearing Answers

After you answer a quick poll, you may decide you want to change the answer before you submit it.

- ▶ Click **Menu > Clear Answers > Current Question** or **Document**.
 - **Current Question** clears answers for the active question.
 - **Document** clears answers for all questions contained in the active document.

—or—

If you answered the question, you still have time to clear the answer before you submit it to your teacher.

- ▶ Click **Clear Answer** to clear your answer and try again.

Handheld: Press and choose **Clear Answer**.

Submitting Responses

To send a final answer to the teacher:

- ▶ Click **Submit Response**.

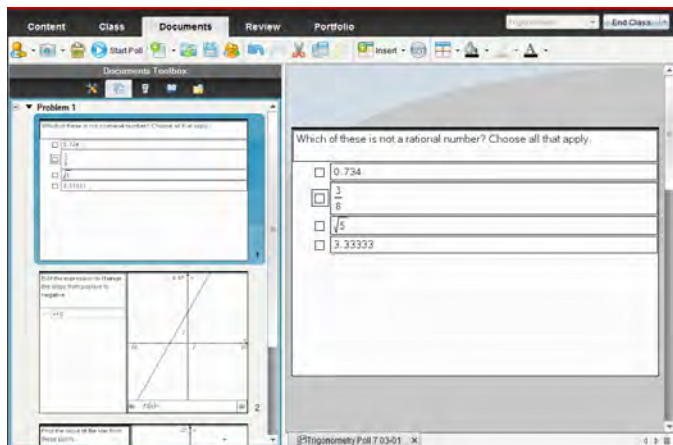
Handheld: Press and choose **Submit**.


The response is sent to the teacher and the last screen you used is displayed.

Your response appears on the teacher's computer. Your teacher may have set the poll to allow you to submit more than one answer. If so, you can continue to respond to the poll and submit answers until the teacher stops the poll.

Polling Students

The Quick Poll tool lets you “poll” your students. A poll is a survey you send to students that they immediately receive on their handhelds or laptops. After students receive the poll, they can send responses back to your computer. Quick Poll is available from all workspaces. As you receive student responses, use the Review Workspace to review the responses.



When you click the Quick Poll icon  from any workspace, the Documents Workspace opens, and you can start the Quick Poll. Starting the Quick Poll opens the Review Workspace. You can switch to any workspace while a poll is in progress, but you can only stop the poll from the Documents or Review Workspaces.

You can send the following types of questions:

- Multiple Choice
 - Custom Choice
 - ABCD
 - True/False
 - Yes/No
 - Always/Sometimes/Never
 - Agree/Disagree
 - Strongly Agree...Strongly Disagree

- Open response
 - Explanation (not auto-graded)
 - Text Match (auto-graded)
- Equations and Expressions
 - $y=$
 - $f(x)=$
 - Expression
- Coordinate Points and Lists
 - (x,y) Numerical Input
 - Drop Points
 - List(s)
- Image
 - Label
 - Point on
- Chemistry

When you select a question type, a brief explanation of the question is displayed at the bottom of the Choose Question Type dialog box.

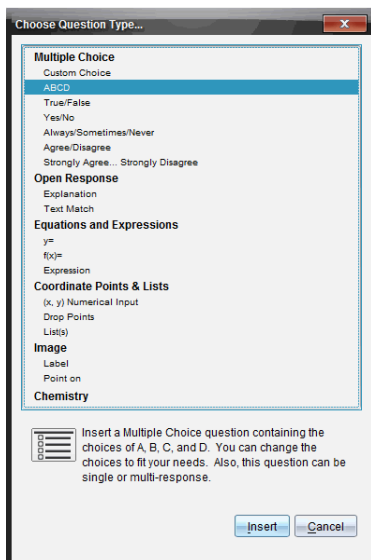
Opening the Quick Poll Tool

You can open the Quick Poll tool from any workspace. You can send a poll from an existing document, or open a new document to start a poll.

Before you begin, make sure a class is in session.

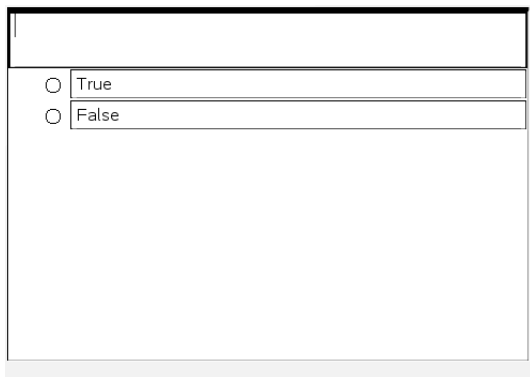
1. Click **Tools > Quick Poll** or click  .

The Choose Question Type dialog box opens.



2. Select a question type and click **Insert**.

A new document opens with the question template open and the cursor in the Question text area.




Quick Poll documents are named *<Class name, Quick Poll Set#, mm-dd.tns>*. For example: Algebra1 - Mrs. Smith QP2 10-26.tns. You can rename the poll when you save it.

Note: All Quick Polls for one class session are contained in one tab in the Documents Workspace. A new tab is started when the number of questions in the poll exceeds 30, or when you start a new class session.

Note: For more information about question types and about creating and configuring questions, see *Using Question in the Teacher Software*.

Sending a Quick Poll

After you have selected the Quick Poll question, entered the information, and selected options, you are ready to send the poll to your students.

- ▶ To send the Quick Poll question, click **Start Poll** .

The poll is immediately sent to students. The Quick Poll interrupts the active TI-Nspire™ document, and the poll becomes the active document.

You can stop a poll and restart it at any time.

Using Quick Poll Options

When Quick Poll is active, the **Tools > Quick Poll Options** menu is enabled. Available options differ depending on whether you are using software that supports connected handhelds or connected laptops. The Allow Document Access option is not available in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software.


- **Allow Document Access.** Allows you to grant or deny students access to the Scratchpad and any documents on their handheld. The students may access a document, do some math, and copy the results back into the poll.

Note: If a data collection sensor is attached to the computer or handheld during a Quick Poll that does not have Allow Document Access turned on, the Quick Poll is dismissed and the data collection console becomes active.

- **Allow Resubmit.** Allows the students to submit their responses several times.

Stopping Polls

You can stop polls at any time. Your students do not need to do anything on their handhelds or computers to stop the poll. When you stop a poll, the students can no longer submit answers.

- ▶ To stop a poll, click **Stop Poll**  .



Note: If you pause a class while a Quick Poll is running, the Quick Poll remains on the students' handhelds, but students are not able to answer or submit the poll until you resume the class. Pausing class is not available in TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software.

Resending Polls

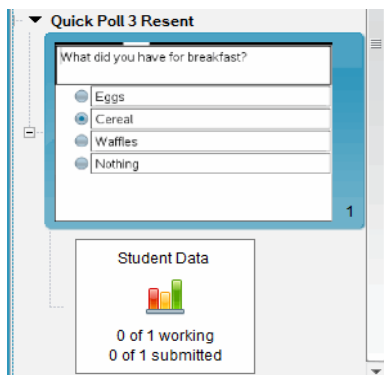
You can resend a poll from the Review Workspace, without switching workspaces or starting a new question.

The software treats the resent poll like a new poll. Students receive a new poll on top of the open document on their handheld or laptop.

The data from the poll is treated as new data, and does not overwrite any data from the original poll.

- ▶ To resend the same poll you just sent, click **Start Poll**  .
- ▶ To resend a previous poll, click the poll in the page sorter and then click **Start Poll**  .

The poll is added to the page sorter in the order it was sent. The page sorter indicates it was resent.



Sending Polls to Missing Students

You can send the most recent poll to students who were not logged in before the poll was stopped.

Note: The Send to Missing option can only be used with the last poll that was sent.

1. In the page sorter, click the last poll that was sent.
2. Click **File > Send to Missing**.

The poll is immediately sent to students who were not logged in when the poll was sent previously, but are currently logged in.

The data gathered from the missing students is added to the data from the last poll.

Saving Polls

You can save Quick Poll results to the Portfolio Workspace while the poll is still in progress, or you can save a completed set of Quick Poll documents as a .tns file.

You can save to the Portfolio Workspace from either the Class Workspace or the Review Workspace.

When you save the results to the Portfolio Workspace, the polls sent in one class session are saved in one column.

A new column is started when a poll exceeds 30 questions, or when you start a new class session.

- ▶ To save a Quick Poll to the Portfolio Workspace, click **File > Save to Portfolio**.

Note: After the first save, subsequent changes to the poll are automatically updated in the Portfolio Workspace until you stop the poll.

You can also save a set of Quick Polls as a Master Document (.tns file). A Master Document contains information that can be used as the answer key for evaluating responses collected from students.

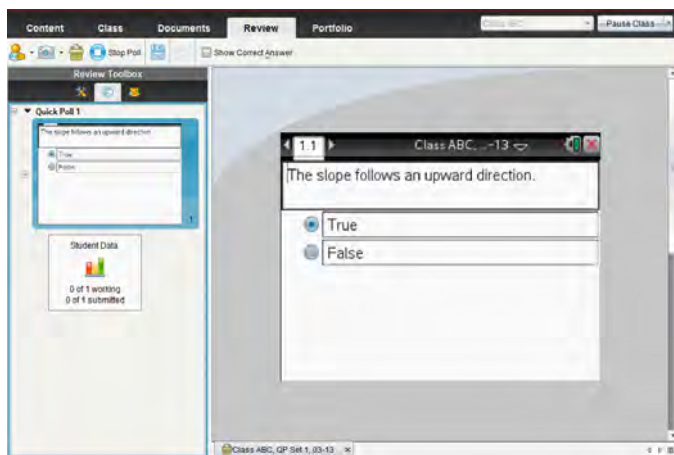
- ▶ To save a Quick Poll as a Master Document, click **File > Save Quick Poll Set as Document**.

Note: After you save as a .tns file, any subsequent changes to the poll are *not* updated in the .tns document.

Viewing Poll Results

Review Quick Poll results in the Review Workspace.

Polls sent in one class session are contained in a Quick Poll tab in the Review Workspace. Each new question is added as a new problem in the page sorter, and the software automatically opens to the last question that was sent. A new tab is started when a poll exceeds 30 questions.



You can view the results as a bar chart, graph, or table. The results automatically update as students send their responses, until you stop the poll.

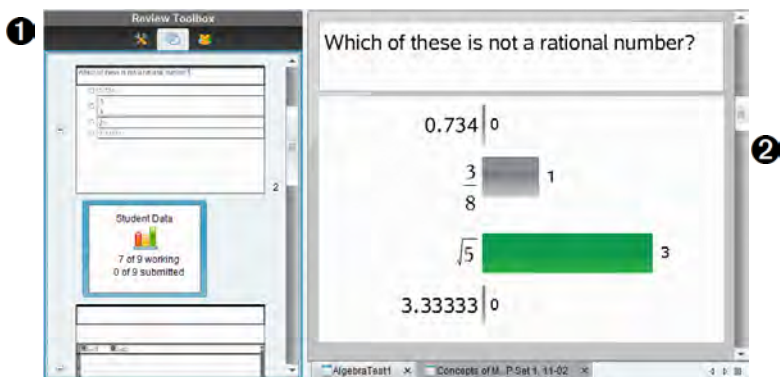
The following example shows the poll results listed in a table.

Student [△]	Response
Chopra, Laxmi	$y=3-x$
Garcia, Rafe	$y=x-3$
Moore, Jacob	$y=x+3$
Ortega, Carlos	$y=3-x$
Simmons, Nadine	$y=3-x$

For more information about viewing and sorting poll results, see *Using the Review Workspace*.

Using the Review Workspace


Use this workspace to review a collected set of documents, manage student responses, run live activities, and organize data.





- 1 Review toolbox.** Contains the Review Tools, Page Sorter, and Student Response tools. Click each icon to access the available tools. Options for the selected tool are displayed in the toolbox pane.
- 2 Data View pane.** Shows the data and options from the poll or document you have selected in the Review Toolbox. You can switch the data view between bar chart, table, and graph (if available).
The software retains the data view that was set for each question when you close and reopen the Review Workspace. All hidden and unhidden data, settings in graph view, table view, bar chart view, and Show Your Work are retained when you close the Review Workspace.

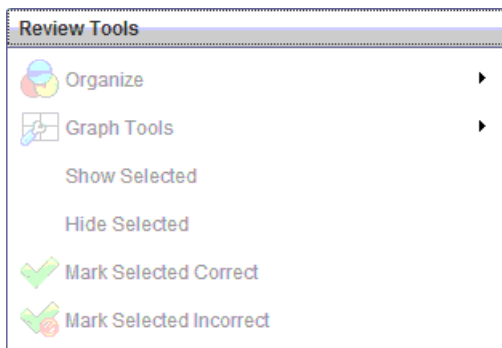
Using the Review Toolbox

The Review toolbox contains tools needed for working with collected documents, Question results, and Quick Poll results.

Icon	What you can do
 Review tools	The Review tools let you organize the response data, use graph tools, hide or show responses, and mark Question and Quick Poll responses as correct or incorrect.

Icon	What you can do
 Page sorter	Displays all the problems in a document or Quick Poll, all the pages in each problem, and the student responses for each question in the document.
 Student pane	Displays the student names and responses in the Data View pane.

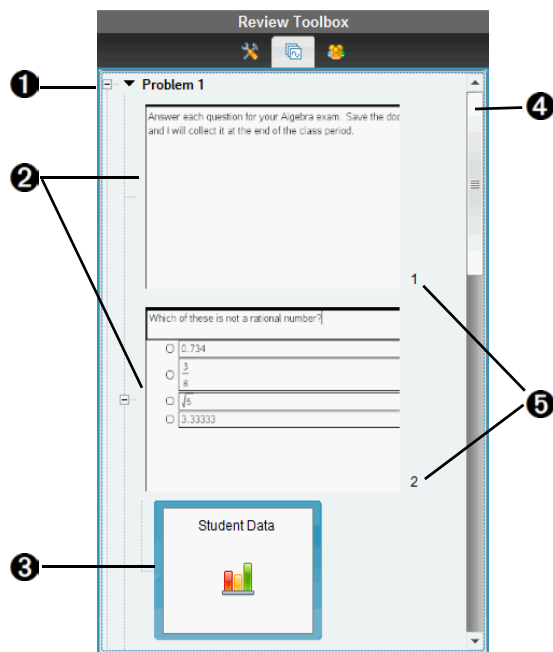
Exploring the Review Tools



- 1 **Organize.** Click ► to organize the data in different views.
- 2 **Graph Tools.** Click ► to access the graph tools when you are in coordinate graph view.
- 3 **Show Selected.** Shows selected responses for review in the Data View pane.
- 4 **Hide Selected.** Hides selected responses in the Data View pane.
- 5 **Mark Selected Correct.** Select a response from the Data View pane and click **Mark Selected Correct** to mark that response as the correct answer. You can mark more than one answer as a correct answer.
- 6 **Mark Selected Incorrect.** Select a response from the Data View pane and click **Mark Selected Incorrect** to mark that response as an incorrect answer. You can mark more than one answer as an incorrect answer.

Exploring the Page Sorter

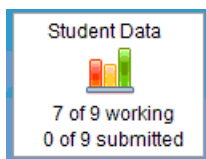
Use the Page Sorter to view student responses to any question in a document.



- 1 Click the minus sign (–) to collapse the view. Click the plus sign (+) to expand the view and show all the pages in a problem, and all the problems in a document.
- 2 The pages in a problem. Click a page to open it in the Data View pane.

- ③ **Student responses.** A student data icon follows each question in the document. Click the icon to view the student responses for the question in the Data View pane.

In Quick Polls, the icon shows the number of students who were logged in when the poll was started, the number who have responded, and the number who have submitted their answer. In the example below, nine students received the poll, seven students responded to the poll, and no students have submitted their answer.



Note: If you send a poll to students who were missing, the numbers may change.

- ④ **Scroll bar.** The scroll bar is active when there are too many pages to show in the panel.
- ⑤ **Page numbers.** Click a page number to open the page in the Data View pane.

Exploring the Student Pane

Use the Student pane to:

- Display the students to whom the file was sent
- View the students who responded
- View student responses
- Mark responses as correct or incorrect
- Sort the responses by student or response, or by time in Quick Polls


Review Toolbox

Display Student Responses

Student	Response	Time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	√5	11:50:18
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	0.734	11:50:14
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	√5	11:50:36
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	√5	11:50:05
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	√5	11:50:32
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	√5	11:50:28
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	$\frac{3}{8}$	11:50:25

1 Display Student Responses. Select this check box to show the responses of each student. Clear the check box to hide the student responses.

2 Student, Response, and Time columns. The Time column is available only in Quick Poll reviews.

- Click the Student column to list the students in alphabetical order. Click again to list in reverse alphabetical order.
- Click the Response column to list the responses in alphabetical or numerical order. Click again to list the responses in reverse order.
- To add the Time column in Quick Poll reviews, click the Options menu , and then click **Time**.
- Click the Time column to list the responses in order of the time they were answered (first response on top). Click again to list the responses with the first response on the bottom.

3 Student names. Lists all students in the class associated with the document currently opened for review. The student names are displayed as chosen in the **Class > Student Name Format** menu. Student names in red text indicate students who did not receive the file or respond to the Quick Poll.

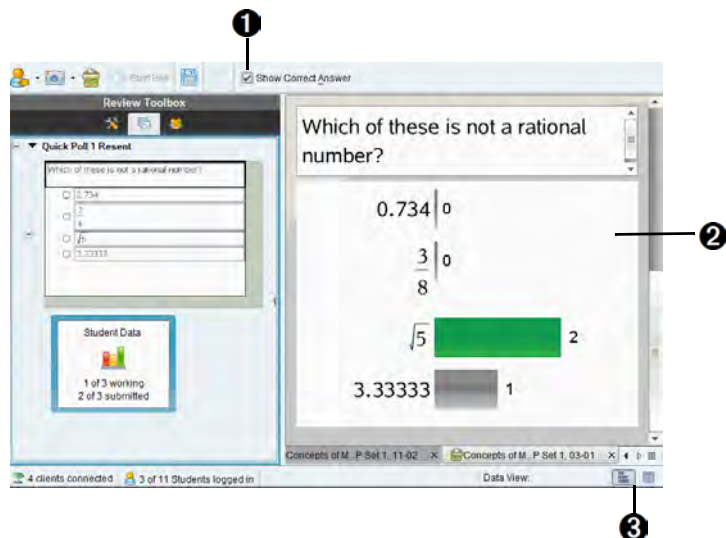
4 Responses. Lists all responses next to the student's name. A student may be listed several times if they gave multiple responses. The Response column may change if the review document is an active Quick Poll or a question document that has not been saved yet.

- A response is shown if the student responded.
- The response area is blank if the student did not respond.
- "Responded" is displayed if the student responded and the responses are hidden.
- "No Response" is displayed if the student has not yet responded to the open question or active Quick Poll.
- "Working" is displayed if the student has modified their response to a Quick Poll, but has not submitted it.

5 Options menu. Click ▼ to open the menu of options you can perform on the student responses:

- Display student responses.
- Display student names only.
- Display responses only.
- Display a Time column for Quick Poll results.
- Select all items in the list.
- Show the selected item.
- Hide the selected item.
- Mark one or more responses as correct.
- Mark one or more responses as incorrect.

Exploring the Data View Pane



- 1 Show Correct Answer.** Select this check box to display the answer you marked as the correct answer in the Data View pane. The correct answer is highlighted in green.
- 2 Responses.** Shows the information chosen in the Page Sorter. This example shows the responses from a selected Student Response icon. You can show or hide responses, and mark responses as correct or incorrect.
- 3 Data View.** Click an icon to view the data in different formats: bar chart, graph, or table. A "Show Your Work" option is available for expression and equation questions.

Understanding the Data View


The Data View pane displays the question in the open document, as well as the responses to that question. You can view live results in the Data View pane. The data is updated in real time as students respond to Quick Poll and Open Response questions, graph functions, or move points on a graph.

The Data View icons allow you to view responses in the Data View pane as a bar chart, graph, or table. Each view shows the student responses and the frequency of each response.

The bar chart and table views are available for all question types and Quick Poll documents. The graph view is available in equation, coordinate points, and list questions.

Expression and equation questions have an additional "Show Your Work" data view available, if you marked the question for students to show their work. The "Show Your Work" data view is retained when you close and reopen the Review Workspace.


The following examples show the same data displayed in different data views.

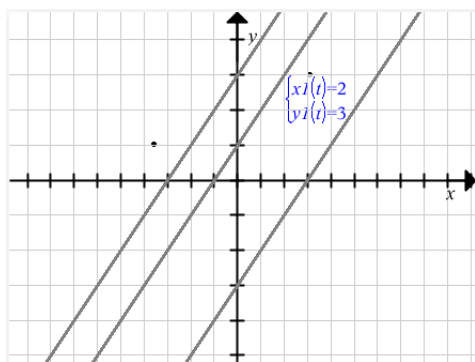
Click  to view the data in bar chart form.

$y=x+3$  3

$y=x+1$  2

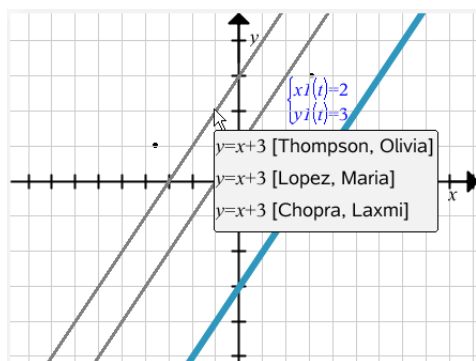
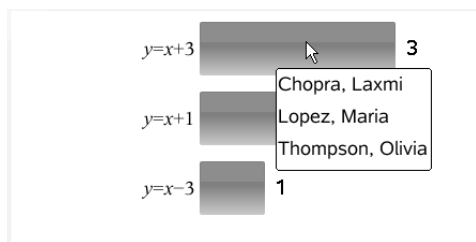
$y=x-3$  1


Click  to view the data in graph form.



When you are in graph view, the Graph Tools are available to allow you to work with the graph. The settings in the graph are retained when you close and reopen the Review Workspace.

In the bar chart and graph views, hover your mouse pointer over a response to see a list of students who gave that response.



Click  to view the data in table form.

The table view is available as a frequency table or as a student table.

- To view data in different table views, click the Organize tool in the Review toolbox, and then click **Frequency Table** or **Student Table**.

A frequency table shows the responses with the number of times the response occurred. Click the Response heading to sort the responses in ascending order, descending order, or question order. Click the Frequency heading to sort by frequency of response.

Response	Frequency
$y=3-x$	3
$y=x-3$	1
$y=x+3$	1

A student table shows the student names with their responses. Click the Student heading to sort the responses in ascending or descending alphabetical order. Click the Response heading to sort the responses in ascending order, descending order, or question order.

Student	Response
Chopra, Laxmi	$y=3-x$
Garcia, Rafe	$y=x-3$
Moore, Jacob	$y=x+3$
Ortega, Carlos	$y=3-x$
Simmons, Nadine	$y=3-x$

The settings for sorting and sizing columns are retained for each document when you close and reopen the Review Workspace.

Opening Documents for Review

You can review a document that has been collected from the class, a Quick Poll in progress, or a saved Quick Poll. You cannot review a document that does not have questions.

When you start a Quick Poll, the software automatically switches to the Review Workspace, and you can review the data as the students are responding. When you stop and save the poll, you can open it in the Review Workspace to review the saved responses.


If this is your first time using the software, the Data View pane may be empty. Complete the following steps to open a document for review.

Opening a Document from the Class Workspace

To open a document for review from the Class Workspace:

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Class Workspace.
2. Right-click a file from the Class Record, and then click **Open in Review workspace**.

The software automatically switches to the Review Workspace with the selected document open.

Note: You can open collected documents  that contain

questions and Quick Polls  for review in the Class Record.

Class Record		
Action	File Name	Status
	AlgebraTest1	0 of 10 ▶
	AlgebraTest1.tns	0 of 10 ▶
	AlgebraTest2.tns	0 of 10 ▶
	AlgebraTest1	6 of 10 ▶
	Unprompted-12-01	(1) ▶
	Algebra Test1.tns	7 of 10 ▶
	Plot Differential Equation	0 of 1 ▶
	Plot Differential Equation.tns	6 of 10 ▶
	Poll 1.tns	4 of 9 ▶
	Poll 6.tns	1 of 9 ▶
	Poll 5.tns	1 of 9 ▶
	ICEcreamConeDocument.t...	2 of 10 ▶
	02 Functions	0 of 4 ▶
	Homework2.tns	0 of 9 ▶
	Homework2.tns	0 of 9 ▶
	00 Getting Started.tns	0 of 9 ▶
	Homework2.tns	0 of 9 ▶
	Mixed Files	3 of 3 ▶
	Mixed Files	3 of 3 ▶
	Poll 4.tns	3 of 11 ▶
	Unprompted-11-18	(4) ▶
	10 Simple Machines	0 of 4 ▶
	05 Geometry	0 of 1 ▶

Opening a Document from the Portfolio Workspace

To open a document for review from the Portfolio Workspace, follow these steps:

1. Use the Workspace selector to select the Portfolio Workspace.
2. Right-click a column cell or a cell in a student row, and then click **Open in Review workspace**.

Assignment Summary ▲	02 Functions	03 Linear Eqns	Algebra Test2	Average
Column Actions				
Class Average	---	---	0%	0%
Date	12-08	12-08	12-08	
Baker, Susan				
Chopra, Laxmi			0%	0%
Garcia, Rafe			0%	0%
Huang, Shen			0%	0%
Kapur, Samir				
Li, Song				
Lopez, Maria				
Moore, Jacob				
Ortega, Carlos			0%	0%
Simmons, Nadine			0%	0%
Thompson, Olivia				

The software automatically switches to the Review Workspace with the selected document open.

Viewing Data

You can view data in the Student pane or in the Data View pane. You can choose a student to view their answer, or you can choose an answer to view which students gave that answer.

Viewing Data from the Student Pane

- ▶ Click a student name in the Student pane to view that answer in the Data View pane. You can select more than one student at a time.

The software highlights the selected student's answer in blue.

The screenshot shows the 'Review Toolbox' interface. On the left is a table of student responses, and on the right is a 'Data View' pane for a specific question.

Student	Response	Time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	$\sqrt{5}$	11:50:18
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	0.734	11:50:14
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	$\sqrt{5}$	11:50:36
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	$\sqrt{5}$	11:50:05
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	$\sqrt{5}$	11:50:32
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria	$\sqrt{5}$	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	$\sqrt{5}$	11:50:28
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine	$\sqrt{5}$	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	$\frac{3}{8}$	11:50:25

The 'Data View' pane on the right shows the question: 'Which of these is not a rational number?'. It displays five options with corresponding bars: 0.734 (bar 1), $\frac{3}{8}$ (bar 1), $\sqrt{5}$ (bar 5), 3.33333 (bar 0), and 1 (bar 5). The bars for $\sqrt{5}$ and 3.33333 are highlighted in blue, corresponding to the selected students in the table.

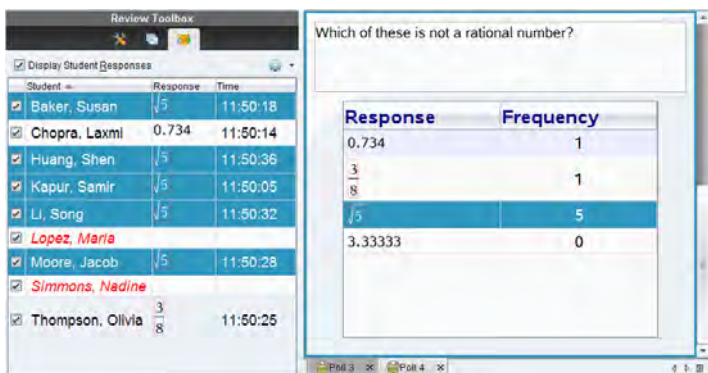
If you switch between bar chart, table, and graph views, the software retains the selected information and highlights the responses from the selected students.

Note: Since student responses can vary for List questions, the software does not show List answers for selected students in the Data View pane.

Viewing Data from the Data View Pane

- ▶ Click a response in the Data View pane to view the students who gave that response in the Student pane. You can select more than one response at a time.


The software highlights the corresponding student names in blue.



If you switch between bar chart, table, and graph views, the software retains the selected information and highlights the students who answered the selected response.

Note: If Multiple Choice questions have multiple responses, a blue area is displayed next to all responses from the selected student.

Response	Frequency
0.734	0
$\frac{3}{8}$	1
$\sqrt{5}$	4
3.3333	3



Note: For List questions, right-click anywhere in the table view, and then click **Show Student Column** to show student names next to their responses.

Student	list1	list2
Thompson, Olivia	101	333
Thompson, Olivia	201	411
Thompson, Olivia	85	278
Kapur, Samir	444	411
Huang, Shen	101	145
Huang, Shen	201	411
Huang, Shen	85	275
Chopra, Laxmi	101	145

Changing the Aspect Ratio

The Review Workspace displays graphs in a question application as they appear on the students' handhelds or computers. At times, the graphs may appear stretched, since the graph may have changed the aspect ratio to fit on the handheld.

You can select to view the graphs as they come in from students, or you can preserve the aspect ratio of the graph as it appeared when it was inserted in the question application.

By default, the Review Workspace displays graphs in a question application as they appear when the students submit them.

To preserve the aspect ratio of a graph as it appeared when it was inserted in the question, follow these steps:

1. View the data in graph view.
2. Right-click on the graph in the Data View pane, and then click **Graph Tools > Aspect Ratio**.

— or —

3. Click  in the Review Toolbox and then click **Graph Tools > Aspect Ratio**.

When the Aspect Ratio box is checked, the aspect ratio is preserved. When the box is not checked, the aspect ratio may change.

Organizing Responses

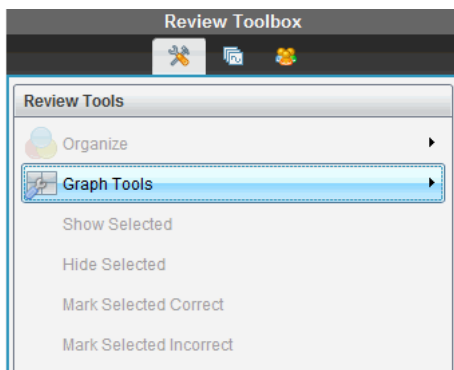
You can configure a plot list for List questions, organize bar chart data and table views, individualize student responses, and organize Multiple Choice questions that have multiple responses into separate, group, or equivalent responses.

Configuring a Plot List

The plot list settings let you set different shapes for the different plots to help you follow separate lines or responses on a graph.

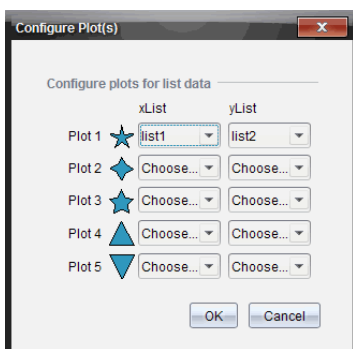
To set the plot list settings, follow these steps.

1. While in graph view, click **Graph Tools** in the Review toolbox.



2. Click **Plot List Settings**.

The Configure Plot(s) dialog box opens.

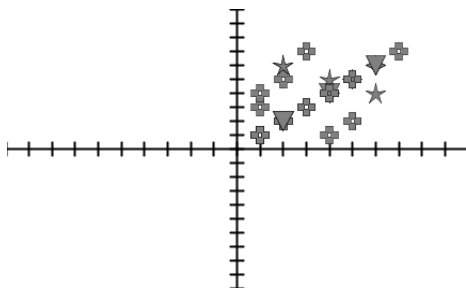


3. Click the down arrow next to a shape to choose which list to represent (list1, list2, and so forth) for the xList and yList.

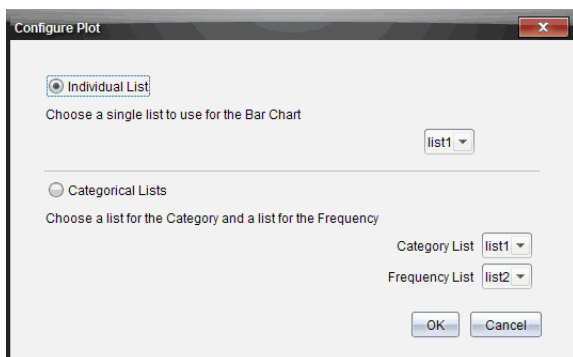
Note: You can choose more than one shape for each list.

4. Click **OK**.

The graph view is updated with the shapes you selected.



When you change plot list settings in the graph view, and then change to bar chart view, the software asks you to choose which lists to show in the bar chart. You can choose an individual list, or a list for the Category and Frequency.



5. Select the applicable options and click **OK**.

If you click **Cancel**, the software shows the bar chart as an individual list, using list1 as the default.

You can configure the plot list at any time while in bar chart view.

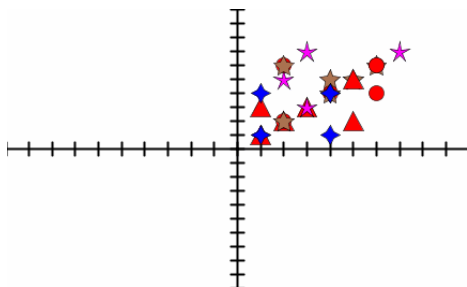
Note: To configure the plot list from the bar chart view, click **Organize** in the Review toolbox and click **Plot List Settings**.

Individualizing Student Responses

You can change the colors of each student response in a graph so you can identify the separate responses. This is useful when you are running a live activity; you can view the progress of individual students as they graph functions, move points on a graph, or respond to Quick Poll questions.

- To change the color of student responses, click **Graph Tools** in the Review toolbox, and then click **Individualize Student Responses**.

The responses are displayed in different colors in the Data View pane.

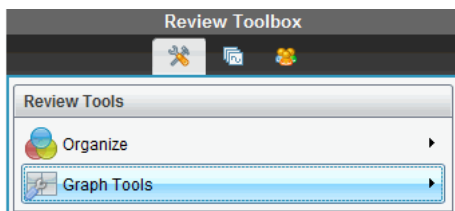


Organizing List Data

In bar chart view, you can organize list data by Frequency, Numeric Value, or Alphabetically.

To organize list data, follow these steps.

1. In bar chart view, click **Graph Tools**.



2. Select to sort the bars by Frequency, Numeric Value, or Alphabetically.

The bar chart view is updated in the Data View pane.

Organizing Bar Chart Data

Organizing by separate responses shows the results for each individual response. For example, all of the A responses, all of the Bs, all of the Cs, and so forth. Organizing by group responses shows all multiple responses from the students. For example, all of the A plus B responses, all of the A plus C responses, and so forth.

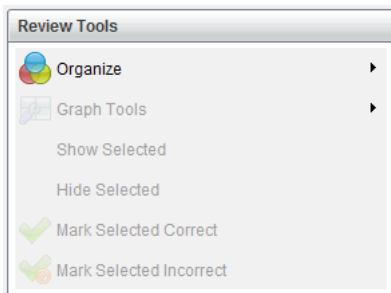
Organizing by equivalency combines similar results into one bar. For example, $y=4-x$, $y=-x+4$, and $y=-(x-4)$ would all be combined into one bar or table row.

By default, Multiple Response questions are displayed as separate responses in the bar chart view.

Settings for organizing by separate or group responses and for organizing by equivalency are retained when you close and reopen the Review Workspace.

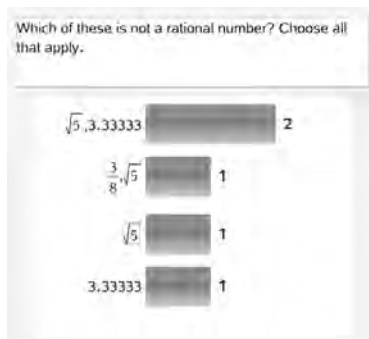
To organize by grouped responses, follow these steps.

1. Click the Organize tool in the Review toolbox.



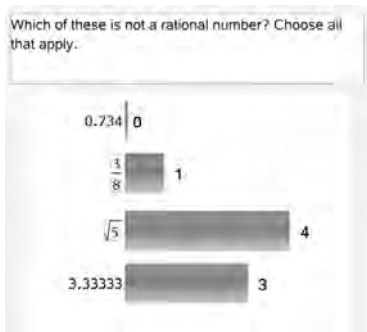
2. Click **Show Student Responses Grouped Together**.

The Data View pane shows the grouped responses.



3. To return to the default view, click the Organize tool, and then click **Show Student Responses Separated**.

The Data View pane shows the data as separate responses.

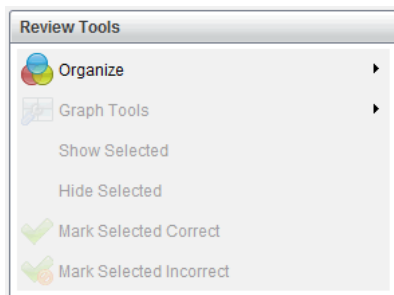


Organizing by Equivalency

Organizing by equivalency groups all similar responses together in one bar or row. In bar chart view, you can still see separate responses by clicking on the bar.

To organize by equivalency, follow these steps.

1. Click the Organize tool in the Review toolbox.



2. Click **Group Responses by Equivalence**.

The Data View pane shows the grouped responses.

3. To return to the default view, click the Organize tool, and then click **Group Responses by Exact Matches**.

The Data View pane shows the data as separate responses.

Hiding and Showing Responses

You can hide one or more student responses in the Student pane or in the Data View pane. When you hide a response, the corresponding data updates, and the Data View pane does not show the hidden data. Settings for hiding or showing data are retained when you close and reopen the Review Workspace.

When you hide responses, the following actions occur in the different views.

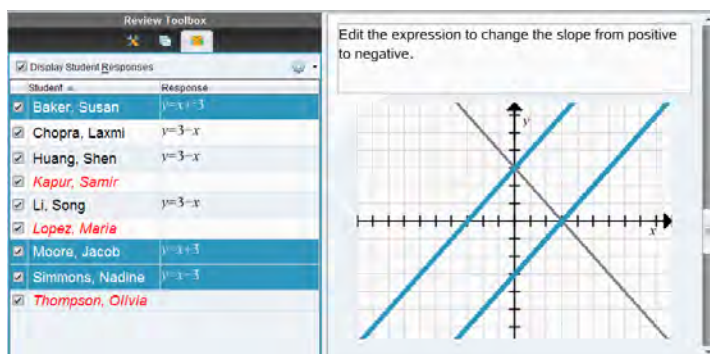
- **Bar chart view.** The bar chart is updated and re-sorted using the current data.
- **Table view.** The table is updated and re-sorted using the current data.
- **Graph view.** The graph is updated using the current data. Any regression that was added is automatically recalculated and the new values are displayed.
- **Show your work.** The selected student's work is hidden from view.

Hiding Responses from the Student Pane

To hide responses, follow these steps.

1. In the Student pane, select the students whose responses you want to hide.


The selected student responses are highlighted in blue in the Data View pane.



The screenshot shows the Review ToolBox interface. On the left, a table lists students and their responses. The table has two columns: 'Student' and 'Response'. The following table represents the data shown in the screenshot:

Student	Response
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	$y = x + 3$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	$y = x + 3$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	

On the right, a graph shows a coordinate plane with a grid. A black line with a negative slope is plotted. Two blue lines with positive slopes are also plotted, one above and one below the black line. Above the graph, there is a text box that says: "Edit the expression to change the slope from positive to negative."

2. Click the Options menu  , and then click **Hide Selected**, or clear the check box next to the student name.

The Data View pane hides the responses of the students you selected, and shows the responses of the remaining students.

The student names you selected are displayed in gray text.

Review Toolbox

Display Student Responses

Student	Response
<input type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	$y=3-x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	$y=3-x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	$y=3-x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria	
<input type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	
<input type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	

Edit the expression to change the slope from positive to negative.

Note: If a response is hidden, click a student name to show the response. The response is displayed in blue in the Data View pane. All bar chart, table, and graph views are updated with the selected data. The response stays in view until you select a different student.

Review Toolbox

Display Student Responses

Student	Response
<input type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	$y=3-x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	$y=3-x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	$y=3-x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria	
<input type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	

Edit the expression to change the slope from positive to negative.

Hiding Responses from the Data View Pane

You can hide responses in the bar chart, graph, or table views. When you hide responses, the Data View pane updates the data and does not show the hidden responses. In the Student View, student names are displayed in gray. In Page Sorter view, the software does not change the documents or icons.

To hide responses, follow these steps.

1. In the Data View pane, select the responses you want to hide.

The selected students are highlighted in blue in the Student pane.

Student	Response
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	$y = x + 3$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	$y = x + 3$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine	$y = x + 3$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	

Edit the expression to change the slope from positive to negative.

2. Right-click the response and click **Hide Selected**.

The Data View pane hides the responses you selected, and shows the responses of the remaining students.


The student names that correspond with the responses you selected are displayed in gray text.

Student	Response
<input type="checkbox"/> Baker, Susan	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chopra, Laxmi	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Huang, Shen	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kapur, Samir	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Li, Song	$y = 3 - x$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lopez, Maria	
<input type="checkbox"/> Moore, Jacob	
<input type="checkbox"/> Simmons, Nadine	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thompson, Olivia	

Edit the expression to change the slope from positive to negative.

Showing Responses

To show the hidden responses, follow these steps.

1. In the Student pane, select the students whose responses you want to show.
2. Click the Options menu , and then click **Show Selected**.

The student names are displayed in black and student responses are shown in the Data View pane.

Marking Responses as Correct or Incorrect

You can use the Review Workspace to mark selected answers as correct or incorrect. If you are reviewing a document with a correct answer already marked, you can change the correct answer. In a Multiple Choice question with multiple responses, you can add additional correct answers.

If the **Show Correct Answer** box is checked, answers marked as correct are highlighted in green.

The software reevaluates the data based on the correct responses, and the Data View pane updates the view to reflect the changes.

To mark a response as correct:

- ▶ In the Student pane, right-click a student and click **Mark as Correct**.
- ▶ In the Data View pane, right-click a response and click **Mark Selected Correct**.
- ▶ In the Data View pane, click a response and click **Mark Selected Correct** in the Review Tools pane.

In Multiple Choice questions with multiple answers, check marks are displayed next to the responses.

- ▶ Click a check mark to mark a response as correct.

When you mark a response as incorrect, the software removes the green highlight.

To mark a response as incorrect:

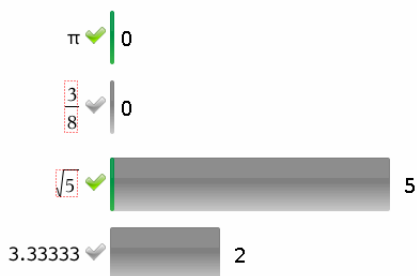
- ▶ In the Student pane, right-click a student and click **Remove as Correct**.
- ▶ In the Data View pane, right-click a response and click **Mark Selected Incorrect**.
- ▶ In Multiple Choice questions with multiple answers, click the green check mark.

Note: If you change an answer to correct or incorrect, any points you already manually awarded students for correct or incorrect answers will not be changed.

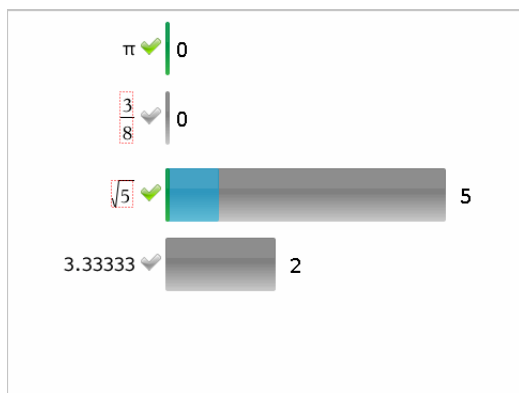
When you mark responses, the following actions occur in the different question types.

Question Types	Action
Multiple Choice, Single Response Image: Label, Single Response Image: Point on, Single Response	Adding a new answer replaces the current answer. Removing an answer leaves the question with no correct answers.
Multiple Choice, Multiple Responses Image: Label, Multiple Responses Image: Point on, Multiple Responses	Adding a new answer increases the correct answer set. For example, an answer of "A and B" becomes "A and B and C." Removing an answer decreases the correct answer set.
Open Response: Explanation Open Response: Text Match Equation: $f(x)$ and $y=$ Coordinate Points Expression: Variable Chemical	Adding a new answer increases the correct answer set. Removing an answer leaves the question with no correct answers.
Expression: Numerical	Adding a new answer, with or without tolerance, replaces the current answer. Removing an answer leaves the question with no correct answers.

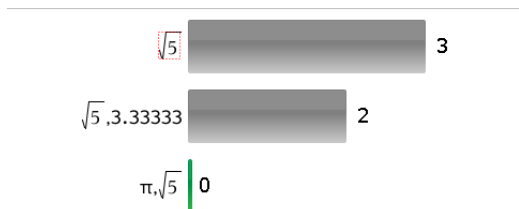
The following examples show answers marked as correct in different data views.



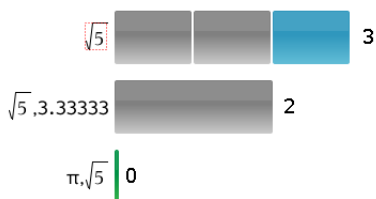
Bar chart view, Multiple Choice question with multiple responses and two correct answers, organized by Show Student Responses Separate, and no student selected in the Student pane.



Bar chart view, Multiple Choice question with multiple responses and two correct answers, organized by Show Student Responses Separate, and one student selected in the Student pane.



Bar chart view, Multiple Choice question with multiple responses and two correct answers, organized by Show Student Responses Grouped Together, and no students selected in the Student pane.



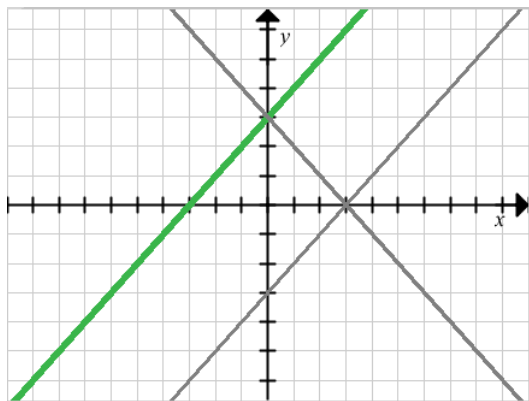
Bar chart view, Multiple Choice question with multiple responses and two correct answers, organized by Show Student Responses Grouped Together, and one student selected in the Student pane.

Response	Frequency
0.734	0
$\frac{3}{8}$	1
$\sqrt{5}$	1
3.33333	2

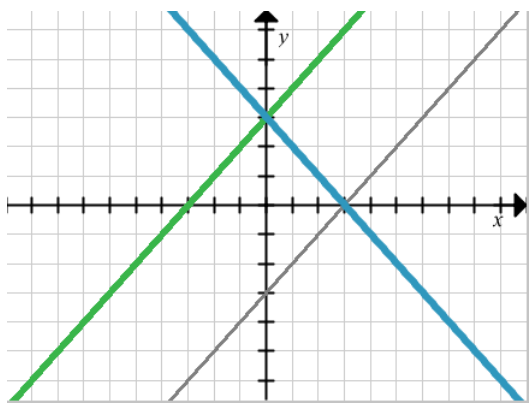
Frequency table view, Multiple Choice question with one correct answer, and no student selected in the Student pane.

Student	Response
Chopra, Laxmi	$\sqrt{5}$
Garcia, Rafe	3.33333
Ortega, Carlos	3.33333
Simmons, Nadine	$\frac{3}{8}$

Student table view, Multiple Choice question with one correct answer, and one student selected in the Student pane.



Graph view, Equation $y =$ question with one correct answer, and no student selected in the Student pane.



Graph view, Equation $y =$ question with one correct answer, and one student selected in the Student pane.

Adding Teacher Data

There may be times you want to add your own data to a graph you are reviewing in class. The Graph Tools allow you to add teacher points and teacher equations to a graph, and to set the plot list settings and individualize student responses.

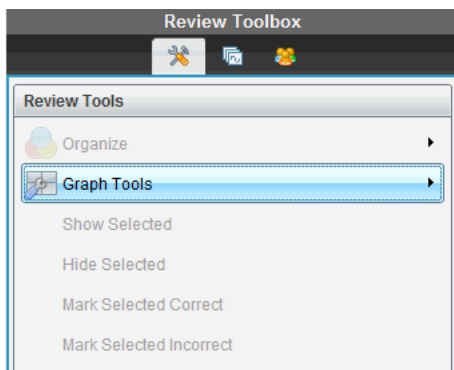
Teacher data is displayed larger than student data, and in a different color.

When you add teacher data, the software reevaluates the data, and the Data View pane updates the view to reflect the changes.

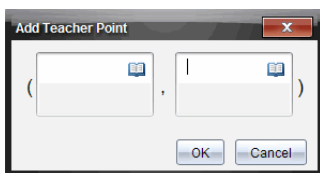
You can hide and show teacher data, but you cannot mark a teacher response as correct or incorrect.

Adding Teacher Points


1. Click **Graph Tools** in the Review toolbox.



2. Click **Add Teacher Point**.
The Add Teacher Point dialog box opens.



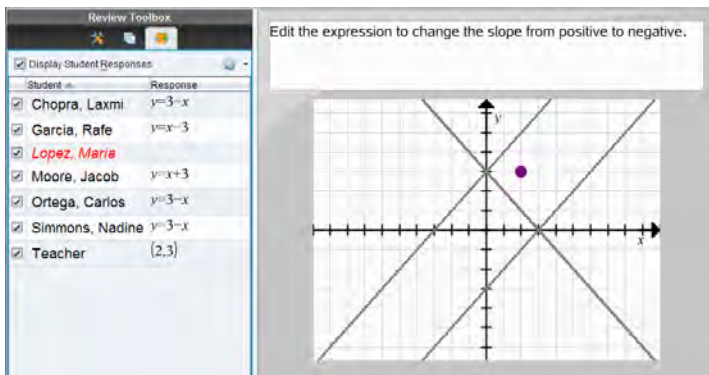
3. Type your information in the fields.

Click  to open math templates and symbols that you can add to the fields.

4. Click **OK**.

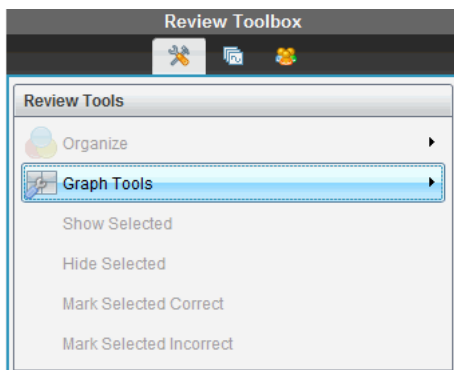
Your point is displayed on the graph, and the name **Teacher** is added to the list of names in the Student pane.

Note: The teacher may have multiple entries.



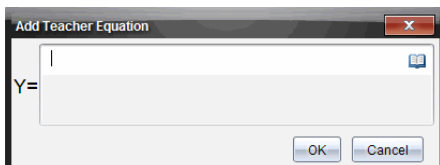
Adding Teacher Equations

1. Click **Graph Tools** in the Review toolbox.




2. Click **Add Teacher Equation**.

The Add Teacher Equation dialog box opens.



3. Type your information in the field.

Click  to open math templates and symbols that you can add to the fields.

4. Click **OK**.

Your line is displayed on the graph, and the name **Teacher** is added to the list of names in the Student pane.

Note: The teacher may have multiple entries.

Saving to the Portfolio Workspace

You can save documents that contain questions and Quick Polls to the Portfolio Workspace, where you can review and analyze individual responses, and assign or change a student's grade.

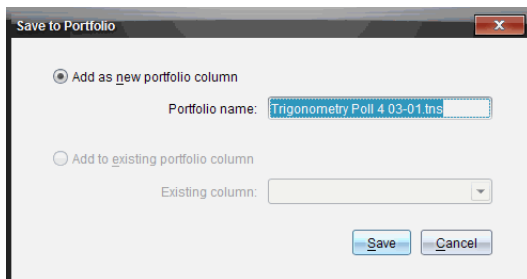
When you save Quick Polls to Portfolio, students can continue to submit answers to the Quick Poll until you stop the poll. The saved Quick Poll in Portfolio automatically updates without you having to save it again.

Note: If you opened the file from the Portfolio Workspace, or if you have already saved the file to Portfolio, the software does not ask you for a file name. The software saves the file to the Portfolio Workspace with the existing file name, and updates any grades you had given students. You can go to the Portfolio Workspace and change a grade at any time.

To save a file to the Portfolio Workspace:

1. Click **File > Save to Portfolio**, or click .

The Save to Portfolio dialog box opens. By default, the name of the file is shown in the **Portfolio name** box. If the file is a Quick Poll you have not saved yet, the default name is *<Class name, Quick Poll Set#, mm-dd.tns>*. For example: Algebra1 - Mrs. Smith, QP Set 2, 10-26.tns.



- To add a new Portfolio column, select **Add as new portfolio column**. You can use the existing name or type a new name.

- To add the file to an existing portfolio column, select **Add to existing portfolio column**. Click the down arrow to select the column.

Note: Quick Polls cannot be added to existing columns.

2. Click **Save**.

The file is saved in the Portfolio Workspace.

Saving Data as a New Document

You can take data collected from students, view it in table form, and save it as a Lists & Spreadsheet document. This document can be used as an instructional aid or sent to the students for further analysis.

Note: If the data comes from a Lists question, the column titles in the Table View are used as the names for the list variables. If the variable names are not usable, the software renames them. For instance, if the name has a space, the software replaces it with an underscore.

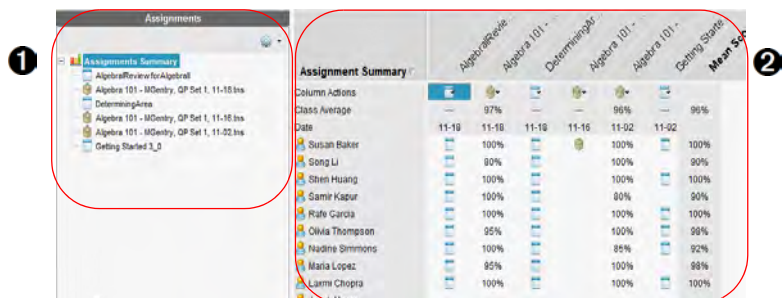
1. To save data to a new Lists & Spreadsheet document, make sure you are viewing the data in table view.
2. Right-click anywhere in the table, and then click **Send Table to New Document**.

Note: Hidden data is not sent. If data is sorted, the sort order is retained in the new document.

The Lists & Spreadsheet document opens in the Documents Workspace.

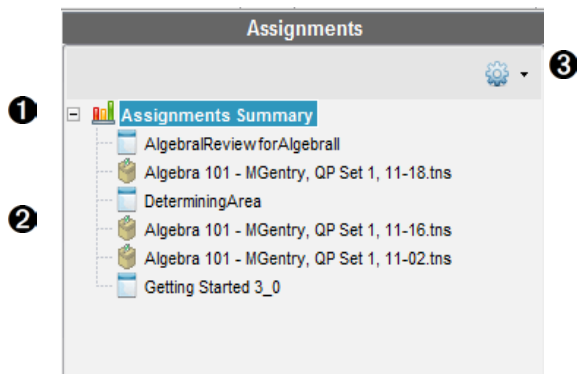
Using the Portfolio Workspace


Use this workspace to save, review, modify grades, and manage class assignments from students.



- 1 Assignments pane.** Select assignments to view student information and scores. You can redistribute, rename, or remove an assignment.
- 2 Work area.** Lists the students in the selected class and shows the scores received for each assignment. Enables you to view class or student assignments; sort by assignment, score, or student; and edit assignment scores.

Exploring the Assignments Pane



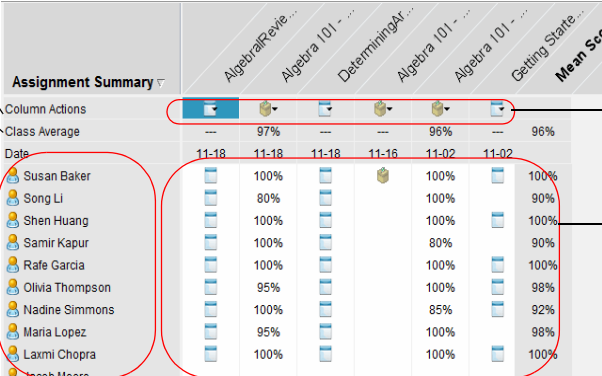
- ❶ **Assignments Summary.** Lists the names of the assignments that you saved to the Portfolio Workspace. Shows a class and student average in the workspace.
 - Click the minus sign (–) to collapse the list of individual assignments and view only the Assignments Summary.
 - Click the plus sign (+) to show the list of individual assignments.
- ❷ **Individual assignments.** Click an assignment to see the student scores for that assignment.
- ❸ **Options menu.** Available when you select an individual assignment. Click  to open a menu that allows you to:
 - Open the document in the Review Workspace.
 - Redistribute the assignment to the current class.
 - Remove the assignment from the Portfolio Workspace. The assignment still exists in other workspaces.
 - Rename the assignment.

Exploring the Workspace Views

The appearance of the workspace changes depending on what you selected in the Assignments pane.

Assignments Summary View

This work area opens when you select **Assignments Summary** in the Assignments pane.



	Algebra 101 - ...	Algebra 101 - ...	DeterminingAl...	Algebra 101 - ...	Algebra 101 - ...	Getting Statis...	Mean Score
Class Average	97%	97%	97%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Date	11-18	11-18	11-18	11-16	11-02	11-02	
Susan Baker	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Song Li	80%	80%	80%	100%	100%	90%	90%
Shen Huang	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Samir Kapur	100%	100%	100%	80%	90%	90%	90%
Rafe Garcia	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Olivia Thompson	95%	95%	95%	100%	98%	98%	98%
Nadine Simmons	100%	100%	100%	85%	92%	92%	92%
Maria Lopez	95%	95%	95%	100%	98%	98%	98%
Laxmi Chopra	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Jacob Moore							

- ① **Column Actions.** Lets you perform certain actions on a column. Click a file icon anywhere in this row to:
 - Open an assessment for review in the Review Workspace.
 - Sort assignments in ascending or descending order by student.
 - Open the Master in the Review Workspace.
 - Remove from Portfolio.
 - Rename the assignment.
- ② **Class Average.** Shows the average score of the class for the assignment in that column.
- ③ **Date.** Shows the date the file was collected. The date the last file was collected is shown in the first column on the left.
- ④ **Students.** Lists all students in the class.
- ⑤ **Column Header.** Shows the name of the assignment saved to the Portfolio Workspace. You can perform the same actions on the column header as you can on the column actions. Right-click the column header to open the menu.

The column header **Mean Score** shows the mean score for all assignments and the mean score for all assignments per student. Right-click the **Mean Score** column to sort by ascending or descending scores.
- ⑥ **File icon.** Shows the type of file. The file types shown are:



Quick Poll



PublishView™ file

(Shown only in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software)



TI-Nspire™ file



Other file types

(Shown only in the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software)

- ⑦ **Student scores.** If questions are automatically graded, the scores are shown. You can change a student's score for an assignment.

Individual Assignment View

This work area opens when you select a single assignment in the Assignments pane. To view this work area, the assignment you select must be a .tns file that contains one or more questions.

Note: In the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software, you can also open .tnsp files.

AlgebraTest2B	1	2	3	+Points	Total	%	%
Total Possible ...	10.0	10.0	5.0	75.0	100.0	Raw	Final
Moore, Jacob	10.0	10.0	5.0	75.0	100.0	100%	100%
Chopra, Laxmi	10.0	10.0	5.0	75.0	100.0	100%	100%
Ortega, Carlos	10.0	10.0	5.0	75.0	100.0	100%	100%
Lopez, Maria	10.0	9.0	5.0	75.0	99.0	99%	99%
Simmons, Nadi...	9.0	10.0	5.0	75.0	99.0	99%	99%
Garcia, Rafe	8.0	10.0	5.0	75.0	98.0	98%	98%
Huang, Shen	10.0	10.0	3.0	70.0	93.0	93%	93%
Thompson, Olivia							
Kapur, Samir							
Li, Song							
Average	96%	99%	94%	74.28571428...	98.4285714...	98%	98%

❶ Name of the selected assignment.

❷ **Total Possible.** This row shows the points for these categories:

- Total possible points for each question in the assignment. You can edit this number.
- Total number of extra points possible for the assignment. You can edit this number.
- Total points for the assignment.
- Raw score based on the number of points the student received divided by total possible points.
- Final percentage. This number updates when you edit possible points or extra points. You can edit this score. The final score is the same as the raw score, unless you change it.

If you edit the final score, it no longer updates if the other points change.

❸ **Student names.** All students who received the selected assignment. Right-click to open and edit the document in the Documents Workspace, or to open the document for review in the Review Workspace.

- 4 **Average.** Shows the average score for all students, as well as average total points, raw score, and final score.
- 5 **Questions in the assignment.** If the document contained multiple questions, each question is displayed here, along with the total possible score for that question.
- 6 **Scores.** Lists the score each student received for the selected assignment. Each page in an assignment may have a separate score. Right-click to edit the score, open the assignment in the Documents Workspace, or open the document in the Review Workspace.
- 7 **Scroll bar.** Appears when there are more questions in the assignment to view, or more students to view.

Saving an Item to the Portfolio Workspace



If you are using the TI-Nspire™ software for the first time, the Portfolio Workspace may be empty. You need to save files to the Portfolio Workspace to view and edit scores, and perform other work on the files.

You can save collected, unprompted, and Quick Poll files to the Portfolio Workspace. You can save to the Portfolio Workspace from the Class and Review Workspaces.

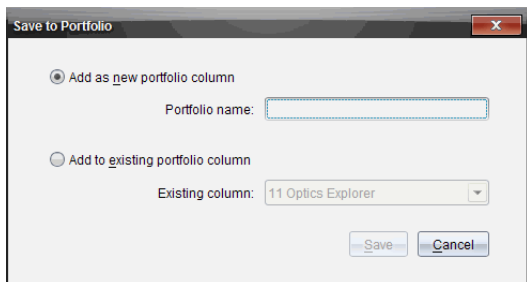
When you save Quick Polls to Portfolio, students can continue to submit answers to the Quick Poll until you stop the poll. The saved Quick Poll automatically updates without you having to save it again.

Note: If you opened the file from the Portfolio Workspace, or if you have already saved the file to the Portfolio Workspace, the software does not ask you for a file name. The software saves the file to the Portfolio Workspace with the existing file name, and updates any grades you had given students. You can change a grade in the Portfolio Workspace at any time.

To save a file to the Portfolio Workspace, follow these steps.

1. Select the files you want to save.
 - From the Class Record in the Class Workspace, click , and then click **Save selected to Portfolio**.
 - From an open file in the Review Workspace, click **File > Save to Portfolio**, or click .

The **Save to Portfolio** dialog box opens.



2. Save the files to a new Portfolio column or add them to an existing Portfolio column.
 - To add the files to a new Portfolio column, select **Add as new portfolio column**. You can use the existing name, or type a new name.
 - To save the files to an existing Portfolio column, select **Add to existing portfolio column**. Click the down arrow to select the desired column from the drop-down list.

Note: Quick Polls cannot be added to existing columns.

3. Click **Save**.

The file is saved in the Portfolio Workspace.

Note: The files you saved in the Portfolio Workspace remain in the Class Record until you remove them using the Remove command.

If a file is deleted from the Class Record, that delete action does not affect the file copy in the Portfolio Workspace. The copy remains in the Portfolio Workspace until it is deleted.

Importing an Item to the Portfolio Workspace

You can import a .tns file from your computer to a student's Portfolio entry.

1. Click **Assignments Summary**.
2. Highlight a cell in the student row where you want to import the file.

Note: You can import a file for only one student at a time.

3. Click **File > Import Item**.

The Open dialog box is displayed.

4. Navigate to the file you want to import and click it.

5. Click **Import**.

If a file already exists in that cell, you are prompted to confirm the file replacement.

- Click **Replace** to save your imported file over the existing file.
- Click **Keep Existing** to keep the existing file and cancel the import file function.

Editing Scores

There may be times when you want to edit a student's score. For example, an Open Response assignment contains a question that requires the word "Autumn" as the correct answer. One student has entered "Fall." If you want to give the student full or partial credit, you can do so by changing the student's score for the question.

In addition to editing an individual student score, you can edit the total possible points for each question, the extra points, and the final percentage.

- ▶ Use whole numbers to edit the scores. For example, type 75 to give a score of 75%, type 100 to give a score of 100%, and so forth.

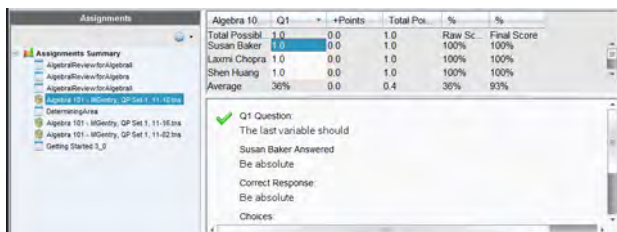
Note: If you type a score and do not press **Enter**, the change is not made, and the previous score remains in place.

Previewing a Student's Answer

You can preview a student's answer to an individual assignment question in the Preview Pane. This provides a quick, easy, and efficient method for the review of questions, answers, and the modification of scores.

Note: The assignment must contain at least one question to be previewed.

1. Click an individual assignment in the Assignments Summary list.
2. Select the question cell you want to preview.



The screenshot shows the Portfolio Workspace interface. On the left is the 'Assignments Summary' list, and on the right is a table of scores for 'Algebra 10 Q1'. Below the table is a preview pane for the question.

Algebra 10	Q1	+Points	Total Pos.	%	%
Total Possibl.	1.0	0.0	1.0	Raw Sc.	Final Score
Susan Baker	1.0	0.0	1.0	100%	100%
Laura Chopra	1.0	0.0	1.0	100%	100%
Shen Huang	1.0	0.0	1.0	100%	100%
Average	36%	0.0	0.4	36%	93%

Q1 Question:
The last variable should
Susan Baker Answered
Be absolute
Correct Response:
Be absolute
Choices:

The following information is shown in the Preview Pane.

- **Q# Question.** Original question with icon showing correct or incorrect response
- **Student's Answer.** Student's response
- **Correct Response.** Teacher's correct response (blank if there is no correct response)

Note: Depending on the question posted, additional information may be displayed.

Modifying a Student's Score for an Assignment

You can edit the score for an assignment from the Assignments Summary view, or you can edit the score for individual questions in an assignment from the Individual Assignments view. These steps describe how to change a score from either view.

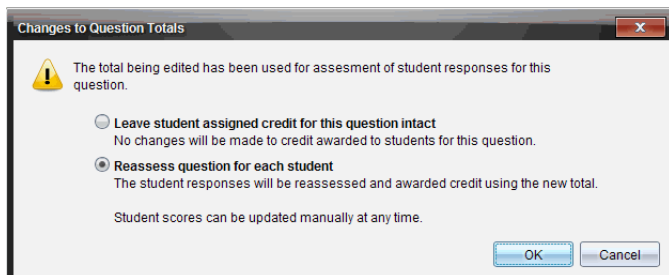
1. In the student row, select the score you want to edit.
2. Right-click the cell and click **Edit Score**.
3. Type the replacement score, and press **Enter**. To cancel, press **Esc**.

Changing the Total Possible Points for a Question

You can edit the total possible score for individual questions or extra points.

1. Select a cell in the Total Possible row.
2. Right-click the cell and click **Edit Score**.
3. Type the points for the question or for extra points, and press **Enter**.

The software asks if you want to keep the student scores for the question, or reassess the scores for each student. The default setting is to reassess the scores for each student.



- To keep the student scores without making changes, select **Leave student assigned credit for this question intact**.

- To reassess the score for each student, select **Reassess question for each student**.
4. Click **OK**.

Changing the Final Percentage Score

1. In the Individual Assignments view, select the student whose score you want to edit.
2. Right-click the cell in the Final column, and click **Edit Score**.
3. Type the replacement score and press **Enter**. To cancel, press **Esc**.

Note: If you edit the final score, it retains the edited value and no longer updates if you edit other values in the row.


Exporting Results

If you or your school district use electronic gradebook software and reporting, you may want to export scores to these programs. You can export scores from Portfolio Workspace as a .csv formatted file. The export action includes all scores for all students on the selected assignment, or for all assignments.

The .csv file contains all the columns and rows in the workspace except for the Column Actions row. If a student had an empty cell with no score, the .cvs file displays a cell that is empty.

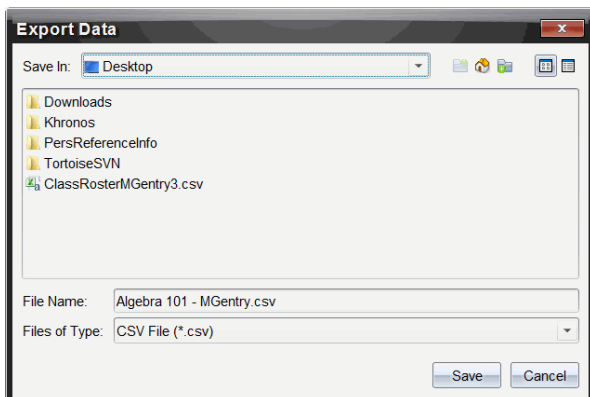
Exporting the Current View

This allows you to export all data shown in the Portfolio Workspace for a single assignment.

1. Choose an assignment from the list.
2. Click **File > Export Data** or click .
3. Select **Export Current View**.

The Export Data dialog box opens.

- The default location is the My Documents folder.
- The default name is the name of the assignment.



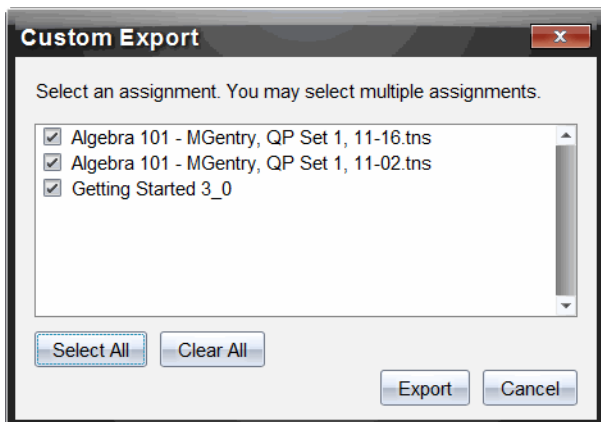
4. Navigate to the location where you want to save the file.
5. Click **Save**.

Customizing an Export

Custom Export allows you to export the final scores for one or more assignments. This is useful for reporting scores over a date range with only the student name and final score exporting.

1. Click **File > Export Data** or click .
2. Select **Custom Export**.

The Custom Export dialog box opens.



3. Choose the assignments you want to export.
 - Select the check box by assignment name.

- Click **Select All** to select all assignments.
 - Click **Clear All** to clear selections.
4. Click **Export**.
The Export Data dialog box opens.
 - The default location is the My Documents folder.
 - The default name is the name of the assignment.
 5. Navigate to the location where you want to save the file.
 6. Click **Save**.

Sorting Information in the Portfolio Workspace

1. Click the column header of the list you want to sort.
The selected list can be sorted in ascending, descending, or student name order.
2. Click the column header again to sort in another order.

Opening a Portfolio Item in Another Workspace

You can open a .tns file in the Documents Workspace to edit it; or you can open a .tns or Quick Poll file in the Review Workspace to view student responses in bar chart, table, or graph views.

Note: In the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software, you can also open .tnsp files.

Opening an Item in the Documents Workspace

1. Click the file you want to open.

To open a file for all students:

- From the Assignments Summary list, click the file.
- From the Assignments Summary view, click the icon in the Column Actions row, or click the Column Header.

To open a file for selected students:

- From the Assignments Summary view, select a cell in a selected student's row. You can open more than one file in a column, but you cannot open multiple files from different columns.
- From the Individual Assignments view, select a cell in the selected student's row.

2. Click **File > Open for Editing** or right-click and click **Open for Editing**.

The file opens in the Documents Workspace.

Opening an Item in the Review Workspace

1. Click the file you want to open using one of these methods:
 - From the Assignments Summary list, select the file.
 - From the Assignments Summary view, click the icon in the Column Actions row, or click the Column Header.
 - From the Assignments Summary view, click a cell in a selected student's row. You can open more than one file in a column, but you cannot open multiple files from different columns.
 - From the Individual Assignments view, click a cell in the selected student's row.

Note: Any method you choose in the Review Workspace opens the file with all student responses. You cannot open a file for just one student. However, you can select review responses for an individual student in the Review Workspace.

2. Click **File > Open in Review Workspace** or right-click and click **Open in Review Workspace**.

The file opens in the Review Workspace.

Opening a Master Document

A Master Document is the original document that was sent to students, and it contains the answer key for evaluating the responses collected from students. When you save a document to a column in the Portfolio Workspace, there is usually a Master Document associated with that file.

You can open the Master Document from the Portfolio Workspace in the Assignments Summary view. When you open the Master Document, it opens in the Documents Workspace as a read-only file.

1. In the Column Actions row, click the icon corresponding to the file you want to open.
2. Right-click the icon and click **Open Master Document**.

The document opens in the Documents Workspace as a read-only file.

Adding a Master Document

There may be times when you want to replace an existing Master Document, or add a Master Document to an assignment that does not have one. For example, a question was marked with an incorrect answer and students did not receive credit for that answer. You can give students credit by changing the answer to that question, and retain the Master Document as a permanent record of the correct answer key.

Note: You can add or replace a Master Document for a .tns file, but not for a Quick Poll file.

The new Master Document is used to evaluate student scores. The evaluation works as follows:

- If a question changed, student answers are evaluated for the new question.
- If the new Master Document has questions that were not in the old Master Document, those questions are evaluated. Students may receive zero credit for those questions if they have not seen them.

To add or replace a Master Document, follow these steps:

1. In the Column Actions row, click the icon corresponding to the .tns file you want to open.
2. Click **File > Add Master Document**.
A dialog box opens where you can select a file.
3. Navigate to the .tns file you want to use as the new Master Document and click **Open**.

The software displays a message warning that replacing the Master Document will cause the software to reevaluate the student scores.

4. Click **Add/Replace Master** to assign the new Master Document, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action.

Redistributing a Portfolio Item

Redistributing a file to the class is a useful way to return graded assignments or to return assignments for additional work. Class must be in session to redistribute a file.

Note: You cannot redistribute a Quick Poll file.

1. Right-click the item you want to redistribute.

2. Click **Redistribute to Class**, or click .

The system sends the file to each student logged onto the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ network.

Collecting Missing Files from Students

There may be times when you store a set of student files to the Portfolio Workspace and the collection is incomplete because not all students were present, had the file ready for collection, or were not logged on. Class must be in session to collect a file.

1. Select an individual file, or click a file icon on the Column Actions row to select all files in that column.

Note: You can collect only one column of files at a time.

2. Click **Collect Missing**.

Missing files are collected from those students who are logged onto the network and whose files were not initially collected.

Sending Missing Files to Students

There may be times when you send a set of files to students and the send is incomplete because not all students were present, or logged on, or a new student was added to the class. Class must be in session to send a missing file.

1. Select an individual file, or click a file icon on the Column Actions row to select all files in that column.

Note: You can only send files contained in one column at a time.

2. Click **Send Missing**.

Missing files are sent to those students who are logged onto the network and who did not initially receive the files.

Renaming a Portfolio Item

You can rename an assignment from the Assignments pane or from the column header.

1. Click the assignment name or column header you want to rename.
2. Right-click and click **Rename**.

The Rename Portfolio Column dialog box opens.

3. Type the new name.

4. Click **Rename**. Click **Cancel** to cancel the request.

The column appears in the column header and in the Assignments pane with the new name.

Removing Columns from Portfolio

There may be times you want to delete files from Portfolio. For example, an incorrect file was sent to or collected from a class. You can remove an assignment from the Assignments pane or from the column header.

1. Click the assignment name or column header you want to remove.
2. Right-click and click **Remove From Portfolio**.

The Remove from Portfolio dialog box opens.

3. Click **Remove** to delete the file. Click **Cancel** to cancel the request.

Note: If a file is saved to the Portfolio Workspace and later deleted from the Class Record, that delete action does not affect the file copy in the Portfolio. The copy remains in the Portfolio Workspace until it is deleted.

Removing Individual Files from Portfolio

There may be times you want to delete a single file or a few files from a column list, but not all of the files. For example, an incorrect file was collected from a student. Remove individual files from the work area in the Assignments Summary view.

1. Click the file or files within a single column that you want to delete.
2. Press **Delete**.

The Remove Selected Document(s) dialog box opens.

3. Click **Remove** to delete the files. Click **Don't Remove** to cancel the request.

Summary of File Type Options

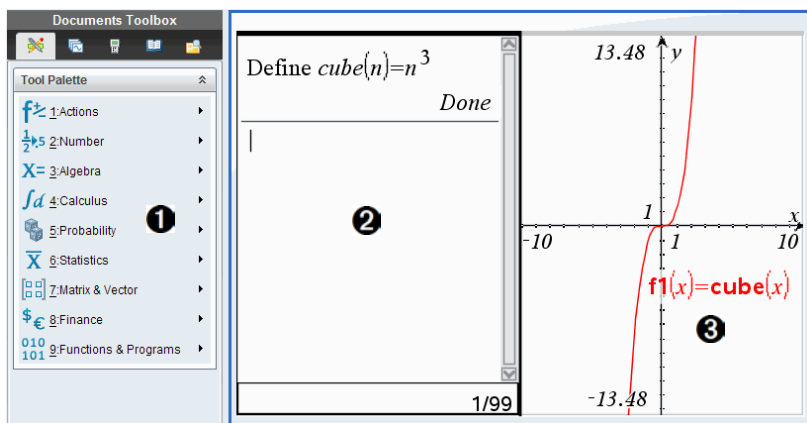
	.tns	.tns with questions	.tnsp	Quick Poll	Other file types
Save to Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Save Selected to Portfolio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit Score	✓	✓		✓	✓
Open in Review Workspace		✓		✓	
Open for Editing	✓	✓	✓		✓*
Redistribute to class	✓	✓	✓		✓
Open Master Document	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Add Master Document	✓	✓			
Export Data	✓**	✓**	✓**	✓**	✓**
Send/Collect Missing	✓	✓	✓		✓
Rename Portfolio Column of files	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Remove Portfolio Column of Files	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓*	The file opens in the program the operating system has associated with the file type.				
✓**	Empty, non-graded, and "Other file types" show "No score" in the cell when exported.				

Calculator

Getting Started with the Calculator Application

The Calculator application gives you a place to enter and evaluate math expressions. You can also use it to define variables, functions, and programs. When you define or edit a variable, function, or program, it becomes available to any TI-Nspire™ math and science learning technology application—such as Graphs & Geometry—that resides in the same problem.

You can also use Calculator to define library objects, such as variables, functions, and programs, which are accessible from any problem of any document. For information on creating library objects, see *Libraries*.



- 1 Calculator menu.** This menu is available anytime you are in the Calculator work area using the Normal view mode. The menu in this screen snapshot may not exactly match the menu on your screen.
- 2 Calculator work area**
 - Enter a math expression on the entry line, and then press to evaluate the expression.
 - Expressions are displayed in standard mathematical notation as you enter them.
 - Entered expressions and results show in the Calculator history.
- 3** Example of Calculator variables used in another application.

Entering and Evaluating Math Expressions

Entering Simple Math Expressions

Note: To enter a negative number on the handheld, press $\boxed{(-)}$. To enter a negative number on a computer keyboard, press the hyphen key (-).

Suppose you want to evaluate $\frac{2^8 \cdot 43}{12}$

1. Select the entry line in the Calculator work area.
2. Type $2^{\wedge}8$ to begin the expression.

2^8

3. Press \blacktriangleright to return the cursor to the baseline.
4. Complete the expression:

Type $\times 43 / 12$.

Handheld: Type $\boxed{\times}$ 43 $\boxed{\div}$ 12.

$2^8 \cdot 43 / 12$

5. Press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$ to evaluate the expression.

The expression is displayed in standard mathematical notation, and the result is displayed on the right side of the Calculator.

$\frac{2^8 \cdot 43}{12}$ $\frac{2752}{3}$

Note: If a result does not fit on the same line with the expression, it is displayed on the next line.

Controlling the Form of a Result

You might expect to see a decimal result instead of $2752/3$ in the preceding example. A close decimal equivalent is $917.33333\dots$, but that's only an approximation.




By default, Calculator retains the more precise form: $2752/3$. Any result that is not a whole number is shown in a fractional or (CAS) symbolic form. This reduces rounding errors that could be introduced by intermediate results in chained calculations.

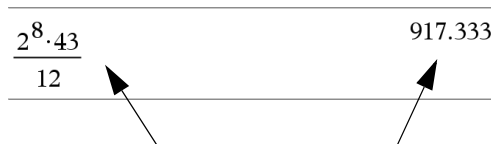
You can force a decimal approximation in a result:

- By pressing shortcut keys.

Windows®: Press **Ctrl + Enter** to evaluate the expression.

Mac®: Press **⌘ + Enter** to evaluate the expression.

Handheld: Press   instead of  to evaluate the expression.

$$\frac{2^8 \cdot 43}{12} \qquad 917.333$$


Pressing   forces the approximate result.

- By including a decimal in the expression (for example, 43. instead of 43).

$$\frac{2^8 \cdot 43.}{12} \qquad 917.333$$

- By wrapping the expression in the **approx()** function.

$$\text{approx}\left(\frac{2^8 \cdot 43}{12}\right) \qquad 917.333$$

- By changing the document's **Auto or Approximate** mode setting to Approximate.


From the **File** menu, click **Settings > Document Settings**.

Handheld: Press   .

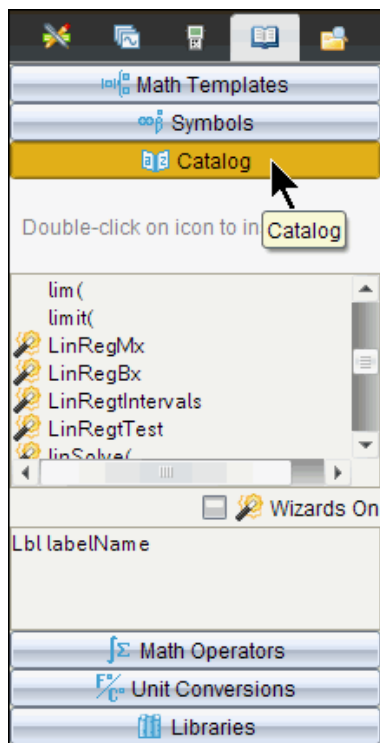
Note that this method forces all results in all of the document's problems to approximate.

Inserting Items from the Catalog

You can use the Catalog to insert system functions and commands, symbols, and expression templates into the Calculator entry line.

1. Click the **Utilities** tab, and then click  to open the Catalog.

Handheld: Press  **1**.



Note: Some functions have a wizard that prompts you for each argument. Those functions are shown with an indicator. To receive the prompts, select Wizards On.

2. If the item you are inserting is visible in the list, select it and press to insert it.
3. If the item is not visible:
 - a) Click inside the list of functions, and then press a letter key to jump to the entries that begin with that letter.
 - b) Press \blacktriangledown or \blacktriangle as necessary to highlight the item you are inserting.
Help, such as syntax information or a short description of the selected item, appears at the bottom of the Catalog.
 - c) Press to insert the item into the entry line.

Using an Expression Template

The Calculator has templates for entering matrices, piecewise functions, systems of equations, integrals, derivatives, products, and other math expressions.

For example, suppose you want to evaluate $\sum_{n=3}^7 (n)$

1. On the **Utilities** tab, click $\left[\frac{\square}{\square} \right]$ to open the templates.

Handheld: Press $\left[\frac{\square}{\square} \right]$.

2. Click $\left[\frac{\sum \square}{\square = \square} \right]$ to insert the algebraic sum template.

The template appears on the entry line with small blocks representing elements that you can enter. A cursor appears next to one of the elements to show that you can type a value for that element.


$$\frac{\square}{\square = \square} (\square)$$


3. Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to each element's position, and type a value or expression for each element.



$$\sum_{n=3}^7 (n)$$

4. Press $\left[\text{enter} \right]$ to evaluate the expression.


$$\sum_{n=3}^7 (n) \quad 25$$

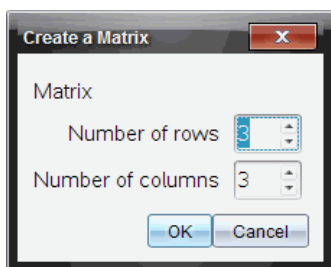
Creating Matrices

1. On the **Utilities** tab, click  to open the templates.

Handheld: Press .

2. Click .


The Create a Matrix dialog box opens.



3. Type the **Number of rows**.
4. Type the **Number of columns**, and then click **OK**.

Calculator opens a template with spaces for the rows and columns.


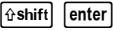
Note: If you create a matrix with a large number of rows and columns, it may take a few moments to appear.

5. Type the matrix values into the template, and then press  to define the matrix.

Inserting a Row or Column into a Matrix

- ▶ To insert a new row, hold down **Alt** and press **Enter**.
- ▶ To insert a new column, hold down **Shift** and press **Enter**.

Handheld:

- ▶ To insert a new row, press .
- ▶ To insert a new column, press .

Inserting Expressions Using a Wizard

You can use a wizard to simplify entering some expressions. The wizard contains labeled boxes to help you enter the arguments in the expression.

For example, suppose you want to fit a $y = mx + b$ linear regression model to the following two lists:

{1,2,3,4,5}

{5,8,11,14,17}

1. On the **Utilities** tab, click  to open the Catalog.

Handheld: Press  **1**.

2. Click an entry in the Catalog, and then press **L** to jump to the entries that begin with "L."

Handheld: Press **L**.

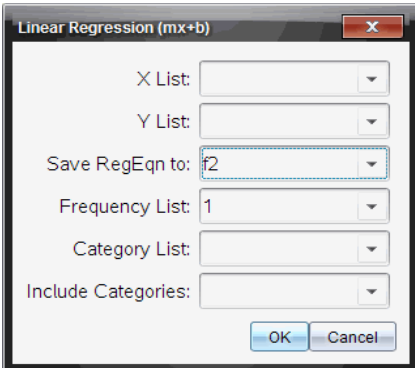
3. Press **▼** as necessary to highlight **LinRegMx**.

4. Select the **Wizards On** option, if it is not already selected:

Handheld: Press   to highlight **Wizards On**, press  to change the setting, and then press   to highlight **LinRegMx** again.

5. Press .


A wizard opens, giving you a labeled box to type each argument.



6. Type {1, 2, 3, 4, 5} as **X List**.

7. Press  to move to the **Y List** box.

8. Type {5, 8, 11, 14, 17} as **Y List**.

9. If you want to store the regression equation in a specific variable, press , and then replace **Save RegEqn To** with the name of the variable.

- Click **OK** to close the wizard and insert the expression into the entry line.

Calculator inserts the expression and adds statements to copy the regression equation and show the variable *stat.results*, which will contain the results.

LinRegMx {1,2,3,4,5},{5,8,11,14,17},1: CopyVar stat.RegEqn,f2: stat.results

Calculator then shows the *stat.results* variables.


LinRegMx {1,2,3,4,5},{5,8,11,14,17},1: <i>stat.results</i>	
"Title"	"Linear Regression (mx+b)"
"RegEqn"	"m*x+b"
"m"	3.
"b"	2.
"r ² "	1.
"r"	1.
"Resid"	" {... }"


Note: You can copy values from the *stat.results* variables and paste them into the entry line.

Creating a Piecewise Function

- Begin the function definition. For example, type the following expression:

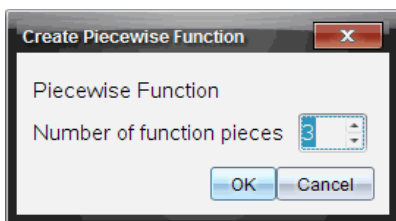
Define $f(x,y)=$

- On the **Utilities** tab, click  to open the templates.

Handheld: Press .

- Click .

The Create Piecewise Function dialog box opens.




- Type the **Number of Function Pieces**, and click **OK**.

Calculator opens a template with spaces for the pieces.

5. Type the expressions into the template, and press **enter** to define the function.
6. Enter an expression to evaluate or graph the function. For example, type the expression $\text{£}(1, 2)$ on the Calculator entry line.

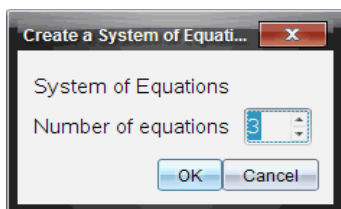
Creating a System of Equations

1. On the **Utilities** tab, click  to open the templates.

Handheld: Press .

2. Click .

The Create a System of Equations dialog box opens.



3. Type the **Number of Equations**, and click **OK**.
Calculator opens a template with spaces for the equations.
4. Type the equations into the template, and press **enter** to define the system of equations.

Deferring Evaluation

You don't have to complete and evaluate an expression as soon as you begin typing it. You can type part of an expression, leave to check some work you did on another page, and then come back to complete the expression later.

Working with Variables

When you first store a value in a variable, you give the variable a name.



- If the variable does not already exist, Calculator creates it.
- If the variable already exists, Calculator updates it.

Variables within a problem are shared by TI-Nspire™ math and science learning technology applications. For example, you can create a variable in Calculator and then use or modify it in Graphs & Geometry or Lists & Spreadsheet within the same problem.

For more information, see *Using Variables*.

CAS: Working with Measurement Units


A list of pre-defined constants and measurement units is available in the Catalog. You can also create your own units.


Note: If you know a unit's name, you can type the unit directly. For example, you can type `_qt` to specify quarts. To type the underscore symbol on the handheld, press  .

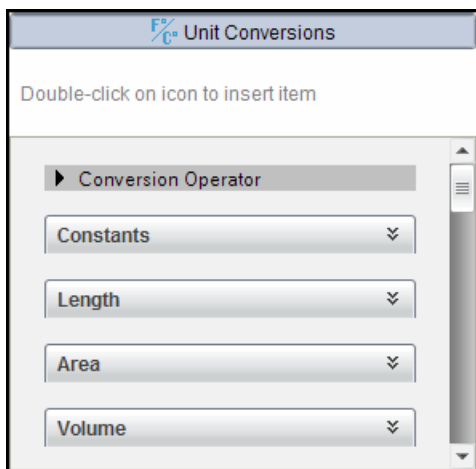
CAS: Converting Between Measurement Units

You can convert a value between any two units within the same category (such as length).

Example: Using the Catalog, convert 12 meters to feet. The desired expression is `12*_m*_ft`.

1. Type 12 on the entry line.
2. On the **Utilities** tab, click  to show the unit conversions.

Handheld: Press  **3**.

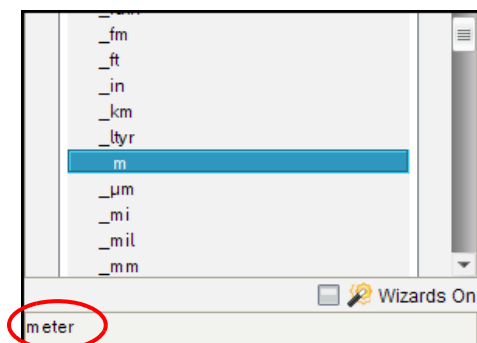


3. Click the **Length** category to expand the list of pre-defined length units.

Handheld: Scroll to the **Length** category, and press .

4. Scroll to **meter**.

Handheld: Scroll to **_m** (noting the **meter** hint in the Help window).



5. Press to paste **_m** to the entry line.

12_m

6. Click the Conversion Operator (▶) at the top of the Units list, and press to paste it to the entry line.

12_m▶

7. Select **_ft** from the Length category, and press .

12_m▶_ft

8. Press to evaluate the expression.

12·_m▶_ft 39.3701·_ft

CAS: Creating a User-defined Unit

As with the pre-defined units, user-defined unit names must begin with an underscore symbol.

Example: Using the pre-defined units `_ft` and `_min`, define a unit named `_fpm` that lets you enter velocity values in feet per minute and convert velocity results to feet per minute.

Define $\text{_fpm} = \frac{\text{_ft}}{\text{_min}}$ Done

Now you can use the new velocity unit _fpm .

$15 \cdot \text{_knot} \blacktriangleright \text{_fpm}$ $1519.03 \cdot \text{_fpm}$

$160 \cdot \text{_mph} \blacktriangleright \text{_fpm}$ $14080 \cdot \text{_fpm}$

$500 \cdot \text{_fpm} \blacktriangleright \text{_knot}$ $4.93737 \cdot \text{_knot}$

Creating User-defined Functions and Programs

You can use the **Define** command to create your own functions and programs. You can create them in the Calculator application or in the Program Editor and then use them in other TI-Nspire™ applications.

For more information, see the *Programming* and *Libraries* chapters.

Defining a Single-line Function

Suppose you want to define a function named **cube()** that calculates the cube of a number or variable.

1. On the Calculator entry line, type `Define cube(x)=x^3` and press .

Define $\text{cube}(x) = x^3$ Done

The message “Done” confirms that the function has been defined.

2. Type `cube(2)` and press to test the function.

$\text{cube}(2)$ 8

Defining a Multiple-line Function Using Templates

You can define a function consisting of multiple statements entered on separate lines. A multiple-line function may be easier to read than one with multiple statements separated by colons.

Note: You can create multiple-line functions only by using the **Define** command. You cannot use the `:=` or `→` operators to create multiple-line definitions. The **Func...EndFunc** template serves as a container for the statements.

Defining a Multiple-line Function Manually

- ▶ To start each new line without completing the function definition, hold down **Alt** and press **Enter**

Handheld: Press $\boxed{\leftarrow}$ instead of pressing $\boxed{\text{enter}}$.

As an example, define a function **sumIntegers(x)** that calculates the cumulative sum of integers from 1 through x .

1. On the Calculator entry line, type **Define sumIntegers(x)=**. Do not press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$ yet.

```
Define sumIntegers(x)=|
```

2. Insert the **Func...EndFunc** template.

From the **Functions & Programs** menu, select **Func...EndFunc**.

Calculator inserts the template.

```
Define sumIntegers(x)=Func
                        |
                        EndFunc
```

3. Type the following lines, pressing $\boxed{\leftarrow}$ or **Alt + Enter** at the end of each line.

```
Define sumIntegers(x)=Func
  Local i,tmpsum
  tmpsum:=0
  For i,1,x
    tmpsum:=tmpsum+i
  EndFor
  Return tmpsum
EndFunc
```

4. After typing **Return tmpsum**, press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$ to complete the definition.
5. Evaluate **sumIntegers(5)** to test the function.

```
sumIntegers(5) 15
```

Defining a Program

Defining a program is similar to defining a multiple-line function. The **Prgm...EndPrgm** template serves as a container for the program statements.

As an example, create a program named **g(x,y)** that compares two arguments. Based on the comparison, the program should show the text " $x > y$ " or " $x \leq y$ " (showing the values of x and y in the text).

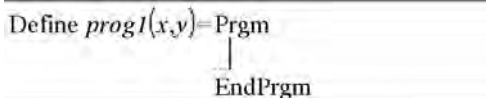
1. On the Calculator entry line, type **Define prog1(x,y)=**. Do not press **enter** yet.



Define prog1(x,y)=

2. Insert the **Prgm...EndPrgm** template.

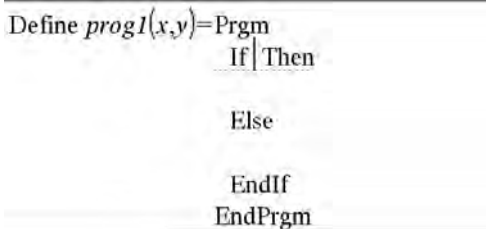
From the **Functions & Programs** menu, select **Prgm...EndPrgm**.



Define prog1(x,y)=Prgm
|
EndPrgm

3. Insert the **If...Then...Else...EndIf** template.

From the **Functions & Programs** menu, select **Control**, and then select **If...Then...Else...EndIf**.



Define prog1(x,y)=Prgm
If Then
Else
EndIf
EndPrgm

4. Type the remaining parts of the function, using the arrow keys to move the cursor from line to line. Use the Symbol Palette to select the " \leq " symbol.

```

Define prog1(x,y)=Prgm
    If x>y Then
        Disp x," > ",y
    Else
        Disp x," ≤ ",y
    EndIf
EndPrgm

```

- Press **enter** to complete the definition.
- Execute `prog1(3,-7)` to test the program.

```

prog1(3,-7)
_____
                                     3 > -7
_____
                                     Done
_____s

```

Recalling a Function or Program Definition

You might want to reuse or modify a function or program that you have defined.

- Show the list of defined functions.

From the **Actions** menu, select **Recall Definition**.

- Select the name from the list.

The definition (for example, `Define f(x)=1/x+3`) is pasted into the entry line for editing.

Editing Calculator Expressions

Although you cannot edit an expression in the Calculator history, you can copy all or part of an expression from the history and paste it to the entry line. You can then edit the entry line.

Positioning the Cursor in an Expression

- Press **tab**, **←**, **→**, **▲**, or **▼** to move the cursor through the expression. The cursor moves to the closest valid position in the direction that you press.


Note: An expression template may force the cursor to move through its parameters, even though some parameters may not be exactly in the path of the cursor movement. For example, moving upward from the main argument of an integral always moves the cursor to the top limit.

Inserting into an Expression in the Entry Line


1. Position the cursor at the point where you want to insert additional elements.
2. Type the elements that you want to insert.

Note: When you insert an open parenthesis, Calculator adds a temporary close parenthesis, displayed in gray. You can override the temporary parenthesis by typing the same parenthesis manually or by entering something past the temporary parenthesis (thereby implicitly validating its position in the expression). After you override the temporary gray parenthesis, it is replaced with a black parenthesis.

Selecting Part of an Expression

1. Position the cursor at the starting point in the expression.
Handheld: Press ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼ to move the cursor.
2. Press and hold , and then press ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼ to select.

Deleting all or part of an expression on the entry line

1. Select the part of the expression to delete.
2. Press .

Financial Calculations

Several TI-Nspire™ functions provide financial calculations, such as time value of money, amortization calculations, and return on investment calculations.

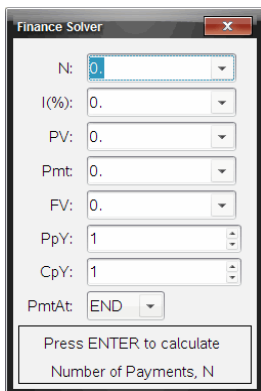
The Calculator application also includes a Finance Solver. It lets you dynamically solve several types of problems, such as loans and investments.

Using the Finance Solver

1. Open the Finance Solver.

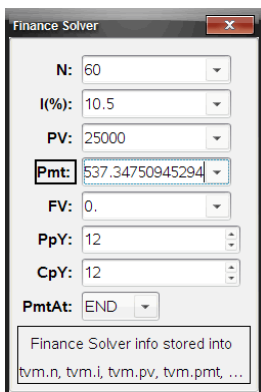
From the **Finance** menu, click **Finance Solver**.

The Finance Solver displays its default values (or previous values, if you have already used the solver in the current problem).



2. Enter each known value, using **tab** to cycle through the items.
 - The help information at the bottom of the Finance Solver describes each item.
 - You might need to temporarily skip the value that you want to calculate.
 - Make sure to set **PpY**, **CpY**, and **PmtAt** to the correct settings (12, 12, and END in this example).
3. Press **tab** as necessary to select the item that you want to calculate, and then press **enter**.

The Finance Solver calculates the value and stores all the values in “tvm.” variables, such as *tvm.n* and *tvm.pmt*. These variables are accessible to all TI-Nspire™ applications within the same problem.



Finance Functions Included

In addition to the Finance Solver, TI-Nspire™ built-in finance functions include:

- TVM functions for calculating future value, present value, number of payments, interest rate, and payment amount.
- Amortization information such as amortization tables, balance, sum of interest payments, and sum of principal payments.
- Net present value, internal rate of return, and modified rate of return.
- Conversions between nominal and effective interest rates, and calculation of days between dates.

Notes:

- Finance functions do not automatically store their argument values or results to the TVM variables.
- For a complete list of TI-Nspire™ functions, see the *Reference Guide*.

Working with the Calculator History

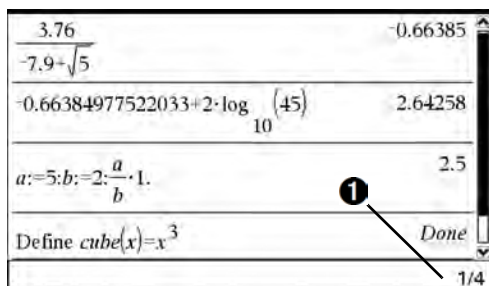
As you enter and evaluate expressions in the Calculator application, each entry/result pair is saved in the Calculator history. The history gives you a way to review your calculations, repeat a set of calculations, and copy expressions for reuse in other pages or documents.

Viewing the Calculator History

The history of the expressions you have entered accumulates above the entry line, with the most recent expression at the bottom. If the history does not fit in the Calculator work area, you can scroll through the history.

Note: You may notice a processing slowdown when the history contains a large number of entries.

- ▶ Press ▲ or ▼ to scroll through the history.



- 1 Current entry/total entries

Copying a Calculator History Item to the Entry Line

You can quickly copy an expression, subexpression, or result from the history into the entry line.

1. Press \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to move through the history and select the item that you want to copy.

—or—

Select part of the expression or result by using **Shift** in combination with the arrow keys.



Note: The float setting for the current document may limit the number of decimal places displayed in a result. To capture the result in its full precision, select it either by scrolling with the up and down arrow keys or by triple-clicking it.

2. Press enter to copy the selection and insert it into the entry line.

Copying a History Item to Another Application

1. Press \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to move through the history and select the item that you want to copy.
2. Optionally, select part of the expression or result by pressing **Shift** in combination with the arrow keys.
3. Use the standard key shortcut for copying a selection.

Windows®: Press **Ctrl + C**.

Mac®: Press $\text{Command} + \text{C}$.

Handheld: Press  .

- Place the cursor at the location where you want the copy.
- Paste the copy.

Windows®: Press **Ctrl + V**.

Mac®: Press **⌘ + V**.

Handheld: Press  .

Note: If you copy an expression that uses variables into a different problem, the values of those variables are not copied. You must define the variables in the problem where you paste the expression.

Deleting an Expression from the History

When you delete an expression, all variables and functions defined in the expression retain their current values.

- Drag or use the arrow keys to select the expression.

Handheld: Use the arrow keys.



The image shows a calculator display with a dark background. On the left side, the expression $2^8 \cdot 12 / 42$ is displayed in white. On the right side, the result 8.55236 is displayed in white. A vertical line separates the expression from the result.

- Press .

The expression and its result are removed.

Clearing the Calculator History

When you clear the history, all variables and functions defined in the history retain their current values. If you clear the history by mistake, use the undo feature.

- ▶ To clear the history:

From the **Actions** menu, select **Clear History**.

All expressions and results are removed from the history.

Using Variables

A variable is a defined value that can be used multiple times in a problem. You can define a value or function as a variable within each application. Within a problem, variables are shared by TI-Nspire™ applications. For example, you can create a variable in Calculator, and then use or modify it in Graphs & Geometry or Lists & Spreadsheet within the same problem.

Each variable has a name and a definition and the definition can be changed. When you change the definition, all occurrences of the variable in the problem are updated to use the new definition. In the TI-Nspire™ software, a variable has four attributes:

- Name - User-defined name assigned when the variable is created.
- Location - Variables are stored in memory.
- Value - Number, text, mathematical expression, or function.
- Type - Type of data that can be stored as a variable.

Note: Variables created with the **Local** command within a user-defined function or program are not accessible outside that function or program.

Linking Values on Pages

Values and functions created or defined in one application can interact with other applications (within the same problem) to share data.

When using linked items, keep in mind:

- Values can be linked between applications on one page or between different pages of the same problem.
- All applications are linked to the same data.
- If the linked value is changed in the original application, the change is reflected in all linked usages.






Defining a variable is the first step in linking values.



Creating Variables

Any portion or attribute of an object or function created within an application can be stored as a variable. Examples of attributes that can become variables are the area of a rectangle, the radius of a circle, the value contained in a spreadsheet cell or the contents of a row or column, or a function expression. When you create a variable, it is stored in memory.

Types of Variables

You can store the following data types as variables:

Data type	Examples
Expression	 2.54 1.25E6 2π $x_{\min}/10$ $2+3i$ $(x-2)^2$ $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
List	 {2, 4, 6, 8} {1, 1, 2} {"red", "blue", "green"}
Matrix	 $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 6 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ This can be entered as: [1,2,3;3,6,9]
Character string	"Hello" "xmin/10" "The answer is:"
Function, program	 myfunc(arg) ellipse(x, y, r1, r2)
Measurement	 area, perimeter, length, slope, angle

When you click  or press  on a handheld to open the list of stored variables, a symbol indicates the type.

Creating a Variable from a Calculator Value

This example shows how to create a variable using a handheld. Complete the following steps to create a variable named *num* and store the result of the expression $5+8^3$ in that variable.

1. On the Calculator entry line, type the expression $5+8^3$.

2. Press  to expand the cursor to the baseline.

3. Press **ctrl** **var** and then type the variable name `num`.

A rectangular calculator entry line with a white background and a black border. The text inside is "5+8^3 -> num" in a black monospace font. A vertical red cursor line is positioned at the end of the text.

This means: Calculate $5+8^3$ and store the result as a variable named `num`.

4. Press **enter**.

Calculator creates the variable `num` and stores the result there.

A rectangular calculator entry line with a white background and a black border. The text inside is "5+8^3 -> num" on the left and "517" on the right, both in a black monospace font.

Creating a Variable in the Computer Software

When creating a variable in the computer software, use the following conventions. As alternatives to using \rightarrow (store), you can use "`:=`" or the **Define** command. All of the following statements are equivalent.

$$5+8^3 \rightarrow num$$

$$num := 5+8^3$$

$$\text{Define } num=5+8^3$$

Checking a Variable's Value

You can check the value of an existing variable by entering its name on the Calculator entry line. When you type the name of a stored variable, it appears in bold type.

- ▶ On the Calculator entry line, type the variable name `num` and press **enter**.

The value most recently stored in `num` is displayed as the result.

A rectangular calculator entry line with a white background and a black border. The text inside is "num" on the left and "517" on the right, both in a black monospace font. The text "num" is bolded.

Automatically Creating Variables in Graphs & Geometry

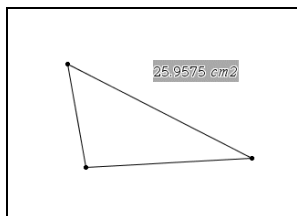
In the Graphs and Geometry applications, functions defined on the entry line are automatically stored as variables.

A rectangular calculator entry line with a white background and a black border. The text inside is "f1(x)=x^3" in a black monospace font. There are small blue circular icons with arrows at the left and right ends of the entry line.


In this example, $f1(x)=x^3$ is a variable definition, which allows it to be displayed in other applications including a table in the Lists & Spreadsheet application.

Creating a Variable from a Graphs & Geometry Value

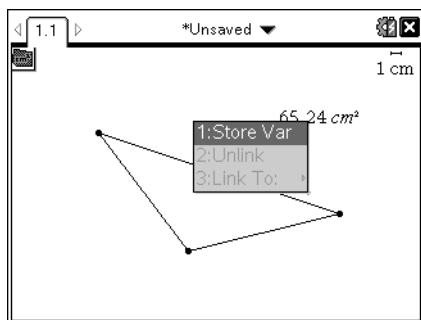
1. Click the value to store as a variable.




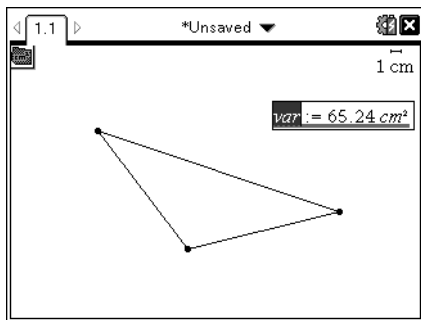
2. Click .

Handheld: Press .

The Variables options are displayed with **Store Var** highlighted.

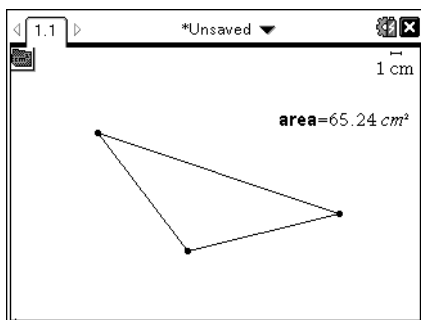


3. Press . VAR := appears before the selected value. This is the default name.



4. Replace the default name VAR with the variable name you want to give the value.
5. When the variable name is typed, press .

The value is saved to that variable name, and the stored value or its name appears in bold text to indicate it is a stored value.





Note: You can also share a Graphs & Geometry axis end value with other applications. If necessary, click **Actions, Show/Hide Axes End Values** to display the end values on the horizontal and vertical axes. Click the number for an end value to highlight it in the entry field. Name the variable and store it for use with other applications by using any method described in Step 2.

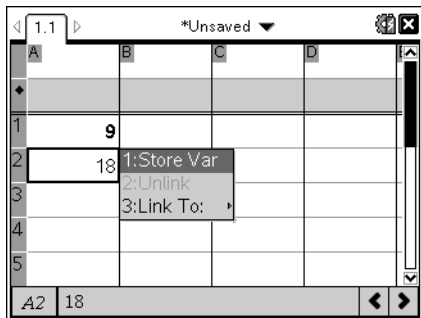
Automatically Creating Variables in Lists & Spreadsheet

Naming a list at the top of a Lists & Spreadsheet column automatically stores that value as a list variable. This variable can be used in other applications including Data & Statistics.

Creating a Variable from a Lists & Spreadsheet Cell Value

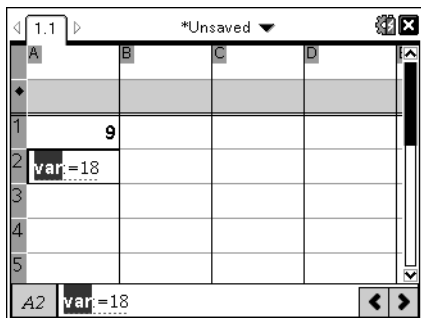
You can share a cell value with other applications. When defining or referring to a shared cell in Lists & Spreadsheet, precede the name with an apostrophe (').


1. Click the cell that you want to share.
2. Click  to open the Variables menu.
Handheld: Press .



3. Click **Store Var**.

A formula is inserted into the cell with *var* as a placeholder for a variable name.



4. Replace the letters "var" with a name for the variable, and press .

The value is now available as a variable to other applications within the same problem.


Note: If a variable with the name you specified already exists in the current problem space, Lists & Spreadsheet displays an error message.

Using (Linking) Variables

Sharing, or linking, the variables you create is a powerful tool for math exploration. The display of linked variables is automatically updated when the variable's value changes.

Linking to Shared Variables

To use a stored variable:

1. Display the page and select the location or object to which you want to link a variable.
2. Select the Variables tool .

The Variables options are displayed. The software knows which types of variables will work in the location or with the object selected and will only display those variables.

3. Use ▲ and ▼ to scroll the list.


—or—

Type part of the variable name.

As you type, the system displays a list of variables that begin with the letters you typed. Typing part of the name enables you to locate a variable more quickly if the list is long.

4. When you locate and highlight the name of the variable you want to use, click the name.

—or—


Press .

The selected variable value is linked.

Linking a Lists & Spreadsheet Cell to a Variable

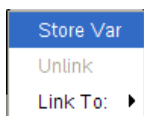
When you link a cell to a variable, Lists & Spreadsheet keeps the cell value updated to reflect the current value of the variable. The variable can be any variable in the current problem and can be defined in Graphs & Geometry, Calculator, or any instance of Lists & Spreadsheet.

Note: Do not link to a system variable. Doing so could prevent the variable from being updated by the system. System variables include *ans*, *StatMatrix*, and statistics results (such as *RegEqn*, *dfError*, and *Resid*).

1. Click the cell that you want to link to the variable.
2. Open the VarLink menu:
 - Click , and then click **Cell**.

- Handheld: Press .

The VarLink menu is displayed.



3. Under **Link To**, scroll to the name of the variable and click it.

The cell shows the value of the variable.

Using a Variable in a Calculation

After storing a value in a variable, you can use the variable name in an expression as a substitute for the stored value.

1. Enter the expression:

- Type $4 \cdot 25 \cdot \text{num}^2$ on the entry line, and press **Enter**.
- Handheld: Type 4 25 num^2 on the entry line, and press .

Calculator substitutes 517, the value currently assigned to *num*, and evaluates the expression.

$4 \cdot 25 \cdot \text{num}^2$	26728900
---------------------------------	----------

2. Enter the expression:

- Type $4 \cdot 25 \cdot \text{nonum}^2$, and press **Enter**.
- Handheld: Type 4 25 nonum^2 on the entry line, and press .

$4 \cdot 25 \cdot \text{nonum}^2$	$100 \cdot \text{nonum}^2$
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

CAS: Because the variable *nonum* has not been defined, it is treated algebraically in the result.

$4 \cdot 25 \cdot \text{nonum}^2$
"Error: Variable is not defined"

Because the variable *nonum* has not been defined, the expression returns an error message.

Entering Multiple Statements on the Entry Line




To enter several statements on a single line, separate them with a colon (":"). Only the result of the last expression is shown.

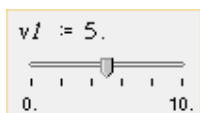
$$a:=5: b:=2: \frac{a}{b} \cdot 1. \quad 2.5$$

Setting Variable Values with a Slider

In the Graphs and Geometry applications, a slider control lets you adjust or animate the assignment of values for a numeric variable. Use a slider to represent multiple variable values in a continuous range.




1. From the Document Tools menu, click **Actions > Insert Slider**.

Handheld: Press    to insert a slider.



The slider is displayed on the work area. If you need to adjust or animate value selection for more than one variable, you can repeat this step and insert multiple sliders.

Note: You can access the context menu to Pin a slider to its location and prevent unintentional movement.

2. Click the slider to activate it and press  to move between the slider scale and the variable's value.
3. Use  and  to move the slider on the scale.
4. Press **Enter** to select the value.

Access the context menu and choose **Settings** to view or change the default slider settings.

Naming Variables

Variable and function names that you create must meet the following naming rules.

Note: In the unlikely event that you create a variable with the same name as one used for statistical analysis or by the Finance Solver, an error condition could occur. If you begin entering a variable name that is already in use in the current problem, the software shows the entry in **bold** to let you know.

- Variable names must be in one of the forms xxx or $xxx.yyy$. The xxx part can have 1 to 16 characters. The yyy part, if used, can have 1 to 15 characters. If you use the $xxx.yyy$ form, both xxx and yyy are required; you cannot start or end a variable name with a period ".".
 - Characters can consist of letters, digits, and the underscore character ($_$). Letters can be U.S. or Greek letters (but not Π or π), accented letters, and international letters.
 - Do not use **c** or **n** from the symbol palette to construct a variable name such as **c1** or **n12**. These may appear to be letters, but they are treated internally as special symbols.
 - You can use uppercase or lowercase letters. The names $AB22$, $Ab22$, $aB22$, and $ab22$ all refer to the same variable.
 - You cannot use a digit as the first character of xxx or yyy .
 - You can use digits 0 through 9, U.S. letters, a - z, Latin and Greek letters (but not π) as subscripts (for example, a_2 , q_{av} or h_{2o}). To enter a subscript while typing a variable name, select \square_x in the Math Templates or on the formatting toolbar.
 - Do not use spaces.
 - If you want a variable to be treated as a complex number, use an underscore as the last character of the name.
 - CAS: If you want a variable to be treated as a type of unit (such as $_m$ or $_ft$), use an underscore as the first character of the name. You cannot use subsequent underscores in the name.
 - You cannot use an underscore as the first character of the name.
 - You cannot use a preassigned variable, function, or command name, such as **Ans**, **min**, or **tan**.
- Note:** For more information about TI-Nspire™ functions, see the *Reference Guide*.
- Library documents and library objects are subject to additional naming restrictions. For more information, see *Libraries*.

Here are some examples:

Variable names	Valid?
$Myvar$, $my.var$	Yes
$My var$, $list 1$	No. Contains a space.
a , b , $b12$, b_{12} , c , d	Yes. Note that variables $b12$ and b_{12} are distinct.
Log , Ans	No. Preassigned to a system function or variable.

Variable names **Valid?**

Log1, list1.a, list1.b Yes

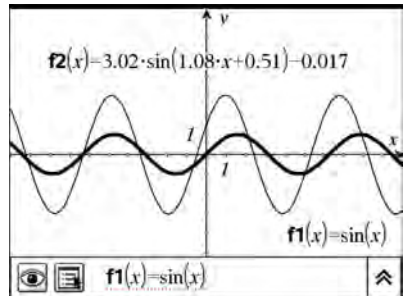
3rdTotal, list1.1 No. *xxx* or *yyy* starts with a digit.

Locking and Unlocking Variables

Locking lets you protect variables from modification or deletion. Locking prevents unintended changes to a variable.

A	time...	B	altitude...
1	seconds		meters
2	10		64
3	20		59
4	70		49
5	90		44
6			

Time and altitude lists can be locked to ensure problem fidelity



Reference function **f1** can be locked to prevent unintended change

Variables you Cannot Lock

- System variable *Ans*
- *stat.* and *tvm.* variable groups

Important Information About Locked Variables

- To lock variables, use the Lock command.
- To modify or delete a locked variable, you must first unlock the item.
- Locked variables display a lock icon on the variable menu list.
- The Lock command clears the Redo/Undo history when applied to unlocked variables.

Examples of Locking

Lock a, b, c	Locks variables a , b , and c from the Calculator application.
Lock <code>mystats.</code>	Locks all members of variable group <code>mystats.</code>
UnLock <code>func2</code>	Unlocks variable <code>func2.</code>
<code>lm:=getLockInfo(var2)</code>	Retrieves the current lock status of <code>var2</code> and assigns that value to <code>lm</code> in the Calculator application.

For more information, see the *Reference Guide*.

Updating a Variable

If you want to update a variable with the result of a calculation, you must store the result explicitly.

Entry	Result	Comment
<code>a := 2</code>	2	
a^3	8	Result not stored in variable a .
a	2	
<code>a := a³</code>	8	Variable a updated with result.
a	8	
$a^2 \rightarrow a$	64	Variable a updated with result.
a	64	

Reusing the Last Answer

Each instance of Calculator automatically stores the last calculated result as a variable named `Ans`. You can use `Ans` to create a chain of calculations.

Note: Do not link to `Ans` or any system variable. Doing so could prevent the variable from being updated by the system. System variables include statistics results (such as `Stat.RegEqn`, `Stat.dfError`, and `Stat.Resid`) and Finance Solver variables (such as `tvm.n`, `tvm.pmt`, and `tvm.fv`).

As an example of using `Ans`, calculate the area of a garden plot that is 1.7 meters by 4.2 meters. Then use the area to calculate the yield per square meter if the plot produces a total of 147 tomatoes.

1. Calculate the area:

- On the Calculator entry line, type $1.7 \cdot 4.2$, and press **Enter**.
- Handheld: On the Calculator entry line, type 1.7 \times 4.2 , and press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$.

$1.7 \cdot 4.2$	7.14
-----------------	--------

- Reuse the last answer to calculate the yield per square meter:
 - Type $147/\text{ans}$, and press **Enter** to find the yield.
 - Handheld: Type 147 \div ans , and press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$ to find the yield.

$\frac{147}{7.14}$	20.5882
--------------------	-----------

- As a second example, calculate $\frac{3.76}{-7.9 + \sqrt{5}}$ and then add $2 \cdot \log(45)$.

- Type $3.76/(-7.9+\text{sqrt}(5))$, and press **Enter**.
- Handheld: Type 3.76 \div $(-7.9+\text{sqrt}(5))$, and press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$.

$\frac{3.76}{-7.9 + \sqrt{5}}$	-0.66385
--------------------------------	------------

- Reuse the last answer:
 - Type $\text{ans} + 2 \cdot \log(45)$, and press **Enter**.
 - Handheld: Type $\text{ans} + 2$ \times $\log(45)$, and press $\boxed{\text{enter}}$.

$-0.66384977522033 + 2 \cdot \log_{10}(45)$	2.64258
---	-----------

Temporarily Substituting a Value for a Variable

Use the "|" (such that) operator to assign a value to a variable for just a single execution of the expression.

$a := 200.12$	200.12
$a^2 a = 100$	10000
a	200.12

Removing a Linked Variable

1. Select the linked variable.

2. Press .

The Variables options are displayed.

3. Select **Unlink**.

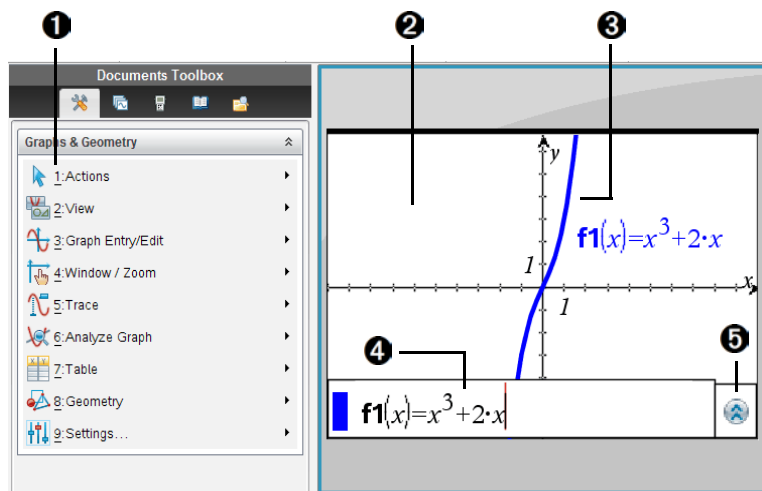
The link is removed from the value, and the value is displayed without any bold formatting.

Graphs & Geometry

The Graphs & Geometry application lets you perform the following tasks:

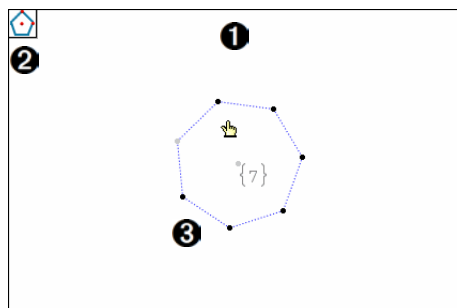
- Graph and explore functions and other relations, such as inequalities, parametrics, polars, sequences, differential equation solutions, conics, 3D functions, and 3D parametrics.
- Create and explore geometric shapes.
- Animate points on objects or graphs and explore their behavior.
- Graph data collected by the Data Collection tool.
- Explore graphical and geometric transformations.
- Explore and investigate concepts of calculus.
- Link to data created by other applications and use it in Graphs & Geometry.

Getting Started with Graphs & Geometry



- 1 Graphs & Geometry tool menu
- 2 Graphs & Geometry work area in Graphing View
- 3 Function graph (from function expression on the entry line)
- 4 Entry line for defining functions. Press ctrl **G** to show/hide.

- 5 Expand/Collapse button. Click to show/hide history of graphed relations of the current type.



- 1 Sample Graphs & Geometry work area in Plane Geometry View
- 2 Sample tool icon (Regular Polygon tool) shows tooltip on hover
- 3 Sample shape (regular polygon)

Graphs & Geometry Menu
















The Graphs & Geometry menu appears immediately above the work area. To display the menu on the Handheld, press **menu**.

Note: In the 3D Graphing view, the menu shows commands for working with 3D graphs specifically.

When you select a tool from the menu, the tool's icon displays in the upper left corner of the Graphs & Geometry work area. You can hover over the tool icon to view tooltips.

Using Keystroke Shortcuts



Use keystroke shortcuts to simplify tasks that you can perform in the Graphs & Geometry application.

Keystrokes:	Task accomplished:
	Removes a selected object from the work area.
	Constrains certain objects as you draw. Press while drawing a circle with the Circle tool, or while drawing objects with linear components. For example, you can constrain a line to multiples of 15 degrees, or constrain a circle to integer radius values.
 (+)  (-)	When a number is under the pointer, the + and - keys enable you to change the number of displayed digits.
< >	When a number is under the pointer, the < and > keys decrease or increase a value.
 	Displays application hints on the TI-Nspire™ handheld.
	Move to functional areas of the application in the following order: the entry line, Entry Line Expansion button, Slider, Animation panel, or Data Collection Console (when present), and then to the work area. Edits (if any) are committed when you  out of a field. Press   to move through the tab stop areas in reverse order, or press  to jump to a graph on the work area.
 	Moves up and down among menu options and through functions in the function history list. When using the Trace tool, enables you to move to a different graph when more than one graph is on the page.
 	Moves along the entry line, one space or one button at a time. When using the Trace tool, moves the trace cursor along the graph, either left or right. When viewing an attribute list, steps through the options for one attribute. Note: When using the TI-Nspire™ software, you can press Alt while pressing an arrow key to move selected objects one pixel on the work area.

Using the Context Menu

The context menu provides access to the tools most commonly used with the selected objects. Different options can appear on the context menu depending on the active object or the task you are performing.

You can display the context menu for an object in one of the following ways.

- ▶ **Handheld:** Move the pointer to the object, and then press  .
- ▶ **Windows®:** Right-click the object.
- ▶ **Mac®:** Hold \mathcal{C} and click the object.

Many of the options that appear on the context menu provide convenient access to functionality that is also available from menus. The context menu can include the following options that are not available on the application menus.

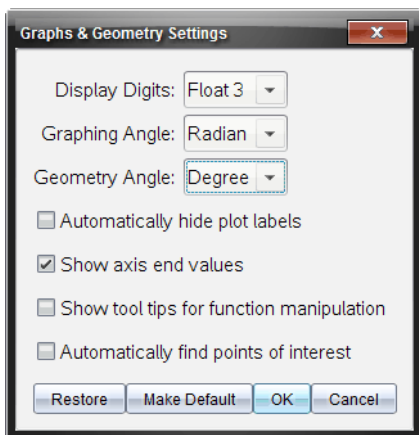
- Click **Recent** to view and access the nine most recently used tools. Recent shows tools used for any Graphs & Geometry application, regardless of the document in which they were used.
- The **Label** option lets you show a persistent label near a selected object.
- The **Color** option lets you change the line color or fill color of selected objects (such as a function graph, shape, or point).
Note: On TI-Nspire™ handhelds that do not support color, colors are displayed as shades of gray.
- The **Edit Relation** option moves the focus to the entry line for editing the selected function.
- The **Convert to Analytic** and **Convert to Geometric** options change text created in one view to text that is displayed in the other. For example, select the text box and click **Convert to Geometric** on the context menu to change text you created in Graphing View to text that is displayed in Plane Geometry view.
- The **Attach** option lets you create a text chain, constraining the relative horizontal or vertical position of one text object with respect to another text object of the same type (analytic or geometric).
- The **Group** option lets you move, color, and apply other changes to multiple objects simultaneously. Each group of objects is identified by a single label to reduce screen clutter.
- The **Pin** option lets you pin objects to prevent accidental moves as you make other changes on the work area. You can pin points,

shapes, angles, values, text, graphed functions, the axes, and the work area background.

Other options that are appropriate for various objects are also displayed on the context menu. For more information about using color in documents and changing the Graphs & Geometry application's settings for the default plot label display, see *Working with Documents in the TI-Nspire™ Software*.

Changing Graphs & Geometry Settings

1. On the **Graphs & Geometry** menu, click **Settings**.



2. Select the settings that you want.

Note: If you want Display Digits, Graphing Angle, or Geometry Angle to use the current Document Settings instead of specific digit or angle settings, set it to Auto.

Using the Work Area

The work area provides a space for drawing and working with objects such as graphed functions, shapes, or points and lines.

When you select a graph or position the mouse over a graphed function, the expression for the corresponding graph is displayed on the work area. You can select multiple graphs to display their expressions.

The top left corner of the work area displays a tool icon when you activate most tools. You can hover over the tool icon to display tips to help you use the tool.



Grabbing and Dragging Items in the Work Area

Dragging lets you move and manipulate items. For example, you can drag a text label to move it or drag a circle's perimeter to resize it.


1. Point to the item.

The pointer changes to show that you can grab or manipulate the item.

2. Use the mouse to grab and drag the item.

Handheld: Hold down  to grab the item, use the Touchpad or Clickpad to drag it, and then press  again to release it.

Panning the Work Area

To see different portions of the work area, click and hold on an empty region until the pointer changes to , and then drag.

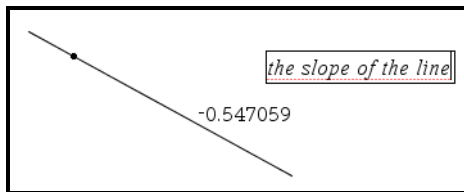
Adding Text


You can add text to the work area to label objects, or to summarize the results of your analysis of a graph. Use the Text tool to type numerical values, formulas, or other information in the work area.

1. From the **Actions** menu, select **Text**.
2. On the work area, click the location for adding text. You can attach text to an object by clicking the object.

A text box with a blinking cursor appears at the location you selected.

3. Type the text.



4. Press  to anchor the text on the work area.

You can create a text chain by using the Attach tool on the context menu to connect text objects of the same type to each other. Detach disassociates chained text from a text chain. Spacing, alignment, and updating of calculated value text is handled automatically for chained text.

Note: You cannot include pinned text, text hidden using the Show/Hide tool, or geometric scale values in a text chain.

5. You can customize text objects to suit your needs.
 - Use context menu options to change text objects.
 - Convert text created in Graphing View to geometric text.
 - Convert text created in Plane Geometry View (outside of the analytic window) to analytic text.
 - Attach analytic or geometric text to text of the same type.
 - Use the Text tool to enter numerical values that the Graphs & Geometry application can interpret as numbers. You can use these numeric text entries for calculations, or for specifying measurements.
6. Press esc.
—or—
Choose another tool to exit the Text tool.

Working with Multiple Objects

You can select multiple objects with the Pointer tool or Select tool, and then use other tools to perform certain actions on several objects at once. As you move around and over objects, helpful details are displayed, such as information about the object type or object state (for example, pinned, locked, or grouped).

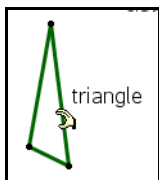
Notes:

- You cannot move selected objects together if one or more of the objects is pinned.
- The tab tooltip is displayed when you hover over a component object. This indicates that you can press tab to move among the component objects and select them individually.
- Read the object labels to ensure you do not select unintended objects.

Selecting Objects Using the Pointer Tool

1. Click the first object that you want to select.

The object flashes to indicate selection, and is displayed with a thicker line style (bold) when you hover over it.



2. Click the second object.

You can continue clicking objects to select all of the objects that interest you. As each object is selected, it flashes with the others in the selection. You can deselect an individual object by clicking that object again, or deselect the entire selection by pressing **[esc]** or clicking on a part of the work area that contains no object.

Selecting Objects with the Select Tool

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Select > Region**.
2. Click a point near the boundary of the part of the work area containing objects that you want to select.
3. Move the pointer across the desired selection region.
A dotted box outline appears around the selection area as you move.
4. Click the point on the opposite boundary to complete selection.
The objects in the selection box flash. You can double-click the work area to begin marking another selection, or press **[esc]** to exit the Select tool.

Canceling Selection

Cancel the selection of objects in a selection box in the following ways.

- Cancel selection of all objects by pressing **[esc]** or by clicking on a space with no objects.
- Cancel selection for one object by clicking the object a second time.

Deleting Selections

- ▶ To delete one or more selected objects, press **[del]**.

You cannot delete the origin, the axes, or locked points and values, even if they are selected. Objects that are pinned and/or grouped can be deleted.

Moving Selections

1. Hover over one of the flashing objects in a selection of multiple objects.
2. Grab and drag the object. All objects in the selection move together.
3. Click at the location of your choice to complete the move.

Notes:

- If an unmovable object is included in a selection, you must move the objects individually. You cannot move the origin, the axes, or a pinned object as part of a multiple-object selection.
- Specific movements are supported for certain objects. For example, you can press an arrow key to move an object attached to the grid one point at a time.

Working with Color

Color changes made in the software are displayed in shades of gray when you work on documents using a TI-Nspire™ handheld that does not support color. Color is preserved when you move documents back to the software.

Changing the Color of a Function or the Axes








1. Select the axes or the function.
2. Access the context menu and click **Color > Line Color**.
3. Select the color to apply.







Changing the Line or Fill Color of Objects

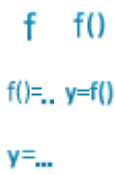

1. Select the object or objects.
2. Display the object's context menu, click **Color**, and then click **Line Color** or **Fill Color**.
3. Select the color to apply to the objects.

Understanding Attributes

The following table lists the attributes available for objects. The list of available attributes depends upon the object you select. To view attributes, select the Attributes tool. When an object is selected, a list of the attributes available for that object are displayed on the work area. You can choose an attribute and select an option to change the appearance of the selected object. Attributes indicated with an asterisk support entering a number to indicate a value for the attribute.

Name	Icon(s)	Options	Available for use on
Line Weight		Thin, Medium, Thick	Line, Tangent, Segment, Ray, Vector, Circle, Circle arc, Triangle, Polygon, Regular Polygon, Rectangle, Graphed Functions, Integrals
Line Style		Continuous, Dotted, Dashed	Line, Tangent, Segment, Ray, Vector, Circle, Circle arc, Triangle, Polygon, Regular Polygon, Rectangle, Graphed Functions, Polar Equations, Integrals, Parametric Plots
Animation		Unidirectional Animation Speed*, Alternating Animation Speed*	Point, Point On
Lock/Unlock		Object is unlocked, Object is locked	Point, Point On, Intersection Point, Length, Area, Angle, Circle Arc
Custom Precision		Current value: n^*	Length, Area, Angle, Slope
Point Style		Circle, Empty circle, Square, Empty square, Cross, Plus, Thin (small circle), Large, Empty Large	Point, Point On, Intersection Point, Circle Arc
Activation		Point is activated, Point is unactivated	Scatter Plot elements

Name	Icon(s)	Options	Available for use on
Graph Appearance		Graph is continuous, Graph is discrete, Number of Points*, Step Size*, T Minimum*, T Maximum*, θ Minimum*, θ Maximum*	Graphed Functions, Parametric and Polar graphs
Axes Settings		Axes user settings, Axes quadrant 1 settings, Axes trig settings, Axes stat settings, Axes standard settings, Axes decimal settings	Axes
Axes End Style		No arrows, Positive arrows, All arrows	Axes
Axes Tic Labels		Tic labels are shown, Tic labels are hidden	Axes
End Values of Axes		End values are shown, End values are hidden	Axes
Line Equation Type	$y=...$ $...=0$	Cartesian ($y=_$), Canonical ($_ =0$)	Line, Tangent, Segment, Ray, Vector
Equation Type	$...=r^i$ $...=0$	Canonical ($...=0$), Cartesian ($...=r^2$)	Circle
Plot Points		Points are not connected, Points are connected	Scatter Plots

Name	Icon(s)	Options	Available for use on
Labels		f, f(), f()=, y=f(), y=,	Graphed Functions
Sequence Type		Time plot, Web plot	Sequence plots

Changing an Attribute of an Object

You can change attributes to change the appearance of objects such as shapes, lines, graphed functions, and axes.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click the **Attributes** tool.
2. Select the object that you want to change.
The list of the attributes for the selected object are displayed.
3. Use **▲** and **▼** to move through the list of icons for attributes.
4. Highlight the icon for the attribute you want to change and use **◀** or **▶** to move through the options. For example, highlight the Line Weight option, and use **◀** or **▶** to move to Thick, Thin, or Medium.

As you move through the options, you can review the changes on the work area. For example, you can see the line weight for the selected object change from Thin to Medium as you preview the line weight options.

Note: You can enter a numeric value instead of selecting an option to change an animation speed attribute for a supported object, or to set the step size, number of points, minimum values, or maximum values for supported graph types.

5. Press to apply the option to the attribute.

Conditional Attributes

You can cause objects to hide, show, and change color dynamically, based on specified conditions such as " $r_1 < r_2$ " or " $\sin(a_1) > \cos(a_2)$."

For example, you might want to hide an object based on a changing measurement that you have assigned to a variable, or you might want an object's color to change based on a "Calculate" result assigned to a variable.

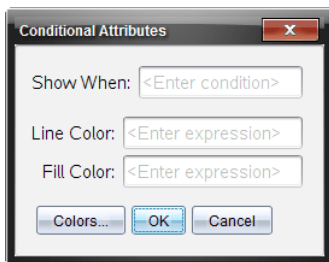
Conditional behaviors can be assigned to objects or groups in the Graphing, Plane Geometry, and 3D Graphing views.

Setting Conditional Attributes of an Object

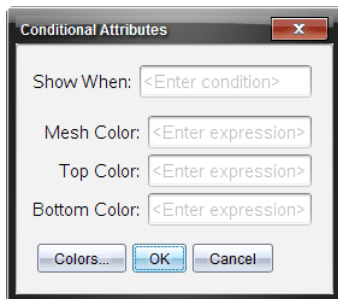
You can set conditions of a selected object either by using its context menu or by activating the Set Conditions tool from the **Actions** menu and then selecting the object. These instructions describe using the context menu.

1. Select the object or group.
2. Display the object's context menu, and click **Conditions**.

The conditional attributes are displayed.



For 2D objects



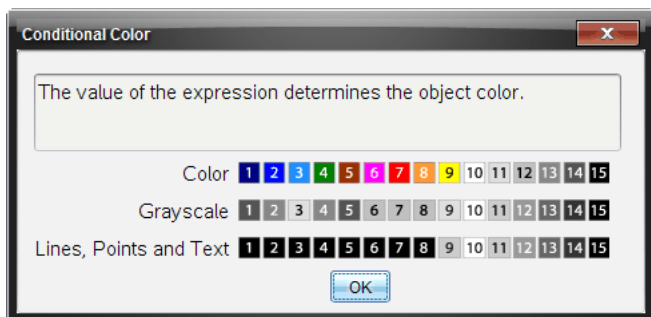
For 3D objects

3. (Optional) In the **Show When** field, enter an expression specifying the conditions during which the object will be shown. Anytime the condition is not satisfied, the object will be hidden.

You can specify tolerance by using compound conditionals in the **Show When** input field. For example, $area \geq 4$ and $area \leq 6$.

Note: If you need to see conditionally hidden objects temporarily, click **Actions > Hide/Show**. To return to normal viewing, press esc.

- (Optional) Enter numbers or expressions that evaluate to numbers in the applicable color fields, such as **Line Color** or **Mesh Color**. To see a map of color values, click the **Colors** button.



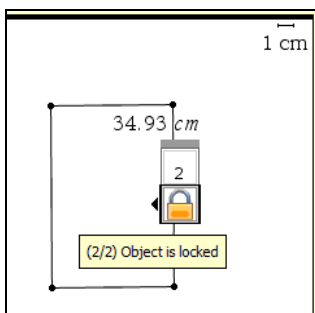
Map of conditional color values

- Click **OK** in the Conditional Attributes dialog box to apply the conditions.

Locking Measured Values and Points

Locking measured values and points can be useful when you need to prevent inadvertent change, or for explorations in which object manipulations are constrained such that the locked measurement remains constant.

- From the **Actions** menu, click **Attributes**.
- Select the value or point that you want to lock.
- Use **▲** and **▼** to locate the Lock attribute.
- Use **◀** or **▶** to select **Lock**.



Initial rectangle with locked perimeter

- Press **enter** to lock the value or point.

A lock icon appears near the locked value or point.

In this case, a rectangle is created with the desired perimeter, and then both the perimeter and area values are displayed. The perimeter value is locked. As you manipulate the rectangle, the perimeter remains unchanged but the area changes. When the optimum area is displayed, you can measure the sides to obtain the necessary dimensions.

Graphs & Geometry Views

The Graphs & Geometry application has three separate views. Each is tailored to specific types of explorations:

- In **Graphing** view, the work area contains axes for graphing 2D functions. The view includes an entry line where you can type and edit the expressions to be graphed.
- In **Plane Geometry** view, you can explore geometric objects. You can optionally use the Plane Geometry view in modeling mode (that is, Plane Geometry view with an analytic window added for working with objects in an axis system).
- In **3D Graphing** view, the menu and work area change to let you graph and explore 3D functions and 3D parametric equations. The section *3D Graphing* in this chapter discusses 3D features.

When you add a new document, problem, or page, you can choose **Graphs** or **Geometry** separately. The software adds a Graphs & Geometry application in the selected view.

Summary of View Differences

The following table describes some work area differences between the Plane Geometry view and the Graphing View.

Feature	Graph Area	Plane Geometry Area
Aspect Ratio	Adjustable; initially 1:1	Always 1:1 (static)
Units of Measure	Generic (displayed as u)	User-defined (per scale)
Area Graph Type	Cartesian (default) or Polar	Euclidian

Feature	Graph Area	Plane Geometry Area
Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Define, graph, and manipulate functions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Graph functions of the form $f(x)$ – Create scatter plots – Graph polar equations – Graph parametric equations – Graph sequences • Construct, manipulate, and measure analytic objects • Display coordinates, equations, labels, and informative text 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construct, manipulate, transform, and measure Euclidean objects • Display labels and informative text
Behavior	Analytic objects must remain in the analytic area.	Geometric objects can be displayed as a layer behind the analytic area, but they remain geometric in nature.

Using the Graphing View

The following items are displayed initially when you launch Graphing View.

- Cartesian axes in the Zoom Standard format (1:1 scale)
- Entry line from which you can graph up to 100 functions

The axes, axis labels, and entry line can all be displayed or hidden. You can show a dotted or lined grid, or no grid at all. All objects created in Graphing View are analytic objects, so no scale is displayed for shapes you draw (such as a circle or triangle). The Show Scale tool has no effect.

Creating an Object in the Graphing View

When you create an object in the Graphing View, it is an analytic object, and all points of the object reside on the graph plane. When you change the axes scale, you automatically affect the appearance of the object. If you calculate a value associated with the object such as the area, only generic units are assigned (**u** for unit). These objects remain associated with the coordinate plane until you delete them or redefine them to the plane geometry area.

Note: When working with a modeling view work area (Plane Geometry view with analytic window), you cannot move an analytic object onto the plane geometry area.

Customizing the Work Area

Panning views

Panning lets you explore nearby objects, parts of graphs, or plots.

- ▶ Grab any empty space in the work area, and drag it.

The pointer changes to  as you pan.

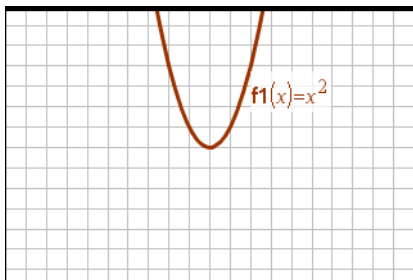
Note: Panning works in both the Graphing View and the Plane Geometry View. In Plane Geometry View with the Analytic Window shown, you can pan each view independently.

Showing/Hiding the Axes and Other Elements

In the Graphing View or in the Analytic Window in Plane Geometry View, You can selectively show or hide the axes, grid, entry line, and end values of the axes. You can show or hide the Scale indicator in any view.

Note: You can also hide or show the entry line by pressing ctrl **G**.

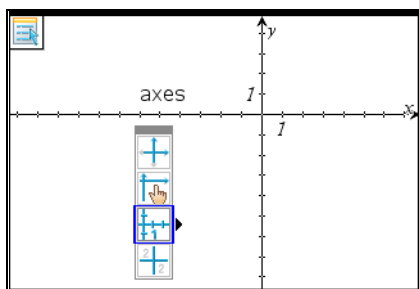
- ▶ From the **View** menu, select the elements that you want to show or hide. In this example, the lined grid is shown and the axes and entry line are hidden.



Changing the Appearance of the Axes

The axes attributes tool lets you change display attributes such as end arrows, end values, tic mark labels, and zoom settings.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Attributes**.
2. Click either axis.
3. Press \blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown to move to the desired attribute, and then press \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to choose the option to apply.

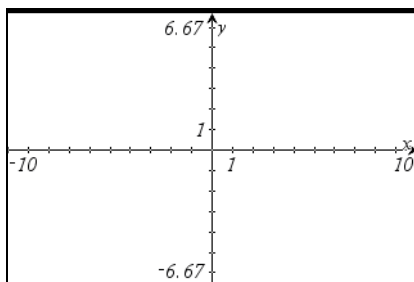


Zooming/Rescaling the Work Area

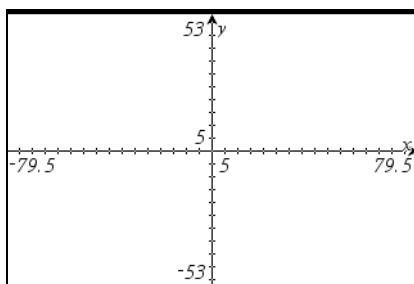
Use one of the following methods to change the scale of the Graphing View or the Analytic Window in Plane Geometry View.

- ▶ From the **Window/Zoom** menu, select one of the Zoom tools (**Zoom - Box**, **Zoom - In**, or **Zoom - Out**), or select one of the predefined Zoom settings. The initial setting is **Zoom - Standard**.
- ▶ Select an axis end value, press to edit it, and type a new value.
- ▶ Grab any tic mark on an axis, and drag it to rescale the view.
The aspect ratio of the axes is retained as you drag. To modify the scale of only one axis, hold as you drag.
- ▶ From the **Window/Zoom** menu, click **Window Settings**. In the Window Settings tool, type the end values **XMin**, **XMax**, **YMin**, or



YMax. To set custom spacing of the tic marks and grid, click the down arrow for **XScale** or **YScale**, and type a value.



Default range and domain



Extended domain

Note: You can store an axis end value as a variable, and then access it outside of the Graphs & Geometry application. Select the end value in the work area, and then click  (or press ) to store the value.

Inserting a Background Image

You can insert an image as a background for a Graphs & Geometry page. The file format of the image can be .bmp, .jpg, or .png.

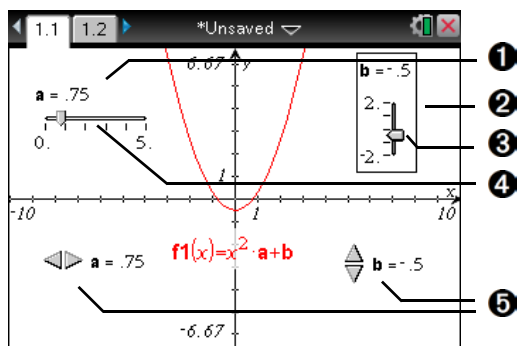
1. From the **Insert** menu, click **Image**.
2. Navigate to the image you want to insert, select it, and then click **Open**.

The image is inserted as a background.

For more information, see *Working with Images*.

Adjusting Variable Values with a Slider

A slider lets you easily explore the effects of adjusting a numeric variable through a range of values. You can control a slider's location and visual appearance, and its adjustment range and step size.



- 1 Horizontal slider showing variable name, current value, and range
- 2 Vertical slider
- 3 Slider “thumb” that you can drag to adjust the current value of the variable
- 4 Slider track
- 5 Minimized sliders with arrows to adjust the variable’s current value

Inserting a Slider

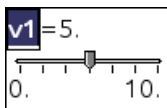
You can insert sliders on a Graphs page, a Geometry page, or a Data & Statistics page.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Insert Slider**.

A gray image of a horizontal slider with default settings attaches itself to the pointer.



2. Drag to position the slider, and click to release it.



3. Press **enter** to accept the default name (such as **V1**), or type the name of a numeric variable that you want to assign, and then press **enter**.

Setting up the Slider

You can change many slider settings, such as Minimum and Maximum, by clicking parts of the slider. Some settings, such as Step Size, are accessible only through the Slider Settings dialog box.

1. Right-click in the slider to display its context menu, and click **Settings** to display the Slider Settings dialog box.

Handheld: Point to the slider, press **ctrl** **menu**, and select **Settings**.

2. Use the Slider Settings dialog box to enter settings for the slider. Each setting is described below. Settings that accept a numeric value also accept an expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Variable — Specifies which variable is assigned to the slider. Type an available numeric variable name, or click the drop-down arrow and select a name from the list.

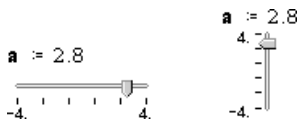
Value — Sets the current value of the variable.

Minimum — Sets the lowest value in the slider range (left or bottom end point on the track).

Maximum — Sets the highest value in the slider range (right or top end point on the track).

Step Size — Sets the size of the increment between values. The default setting is **Automatic**. To enter a specific size, click the drop-down arrow, select **Enter Size**, and type a positive numeric value.

Style — Click the drop-down arrow to choose **Horizontal** or **Vertical**.





Display Digits — Specifies the display format of the variable's current value. Choose **Auto** to display the value according to the Document Settings option. Click the drop-down arrow to choose from floating-point or fixed formats.

Show Variable — Shows or hides the variable name in the slider.

Show Scale — Shows or hides the scale in a maximized slider.

Adjusting a Slider Variable's Current Value

After setting up a slider, use one of these methods to adjust the current value:

- Grab the slider thumb ( or ) and drag it.
- Click the slider thumb, and then press \blacktriangle , \blacktriangledown , \blacktriangleleft , or \blacktriangleright .

Tips:

- If you have a single horizontal slider on the Graphs & Geometry application having focus, you can press \blacktriangleleft or \blacktriangleright anytime without first clicking the slider thumb.
- If you have a single vertical slider on the Graphs & Geometry application having focus, you can press \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown anytime without first clicking the slider thumb.
- Click after the “=” or press as necessary to select the current value, and type a numeric value.
- Click a new position on the track.

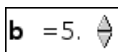
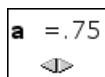
Note: Any time the variable's current value is outside the slider's defined range, the thumb is not displayed. To bring the value inside the slider's range, click the slider track or arrows.

Repositioning a Slider on the Page

1. Grab and drag any empty space in the slider's selection rectangle.
—or—
Click an empty space in the slider.
2. Press \blacktriangle , \blacktriangledown , \blacktriangleleft , or \blacktriangleright .

Minimizing a Slider

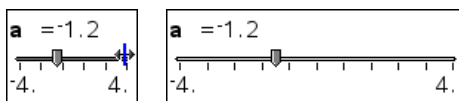
- ▶ To minimize a slider and display only the variable name, current value, and direction arrows, access the slider's context menu and select **Minimize**.



- ▶ To further minimize a slider and show only the arrows, access its context menu and clear **Show Variable**.

Stretching a Slider

- ▶ Grab the Minimum or Maximum end point on the track, and drag it.



Note: Stretching or shrinking a slider affects only the length of the track. The Minimum and Maximum values do not change.

Animating a Slider


An animated slider steps repeatedly through its range, using the slider's Step Size.

- ▶ Access the slider's context menu and click **Animate**.

Note: To stop the animation, click **Stop Animate**. Animation also stops if you lock the slider's associated variable.

Removing a Slider

Removing a slider does not delete the variable associated with the slider.




1. Click in the slider's selection rectangle to select it.
2. Press .

Tips for Using Sliders



Use Multiple Sliders for a Variable

- You can assign the same variable to multiple sliders. This lets you see the effect of adjusting a variable by different step sizes or through different ranges.

Deselect a Slider

- To deselect a slider, click another part of the work area, press , or press   to move to another element in the work area.

Associate a Different Variable with a Slider

- Click the text box for the variable name and type the name of the numeric variable to use.
- With the slider active, click  (or press ) to select a variable from the list.

Using the Trace Tools

Graphs & Geometry provides two trace tools:

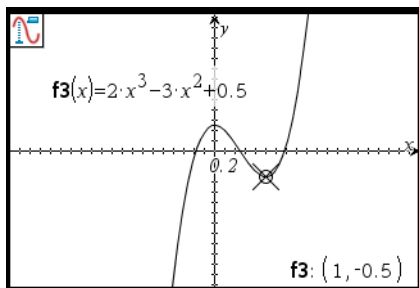
- Graph Trace - point-to-point trace of the graph for a function, parametric or polar equation, scatter plot, or sequence.
- Geometry Trace - trail of functions or objects.

For more information about using the Geometry Trace tool, see *Using the Plane Geometry View*.

Tracing a Graph or Plot

Graph Trace moves over the points of a graph or plot and displays value information.

1. From the **Trace** menu, click **Graph Trace**:



2. (Optional) From the **Trace** menu, click **Trace Step** to change the step increment.
3. Use Graph Trace to explore a graph or plot in the following ways:
 - Move to a point and hover to move the trace cursor to that point.
 - Press ◀ or ▶ to move the trace cursor from point to point and display the coordinates or values of each point.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to move from one graph to another. The point's coordinates update to reflect the new location of the trace. The trace cursor is positioned on the point of the new graph or plot with the closest x value to the last point identified on the previously traced graph. You can trace multiple functions as described in *Tracing All Graphs*.
 - Type a number and press to move the trace cursor to that independent value on the graph or plot.
 - Create a persistent point that remains on the graph while in Graph-Trace mode by pressing when the trace point reaches the point you want to label.

- Trace through and identify the points at which the graph has no defined value (a discontinuity) for a coordinate. The coordinate pair (x, undef) is displayed when you trace a point with an undefined x coordinate.

Notes:

- When you select or trace a graph or plot on the work area, that relation is displayed on the entry line.
 - When you trace beyond the initially visible graph, the screen pans to show the area being traced.
4. Exit Graph Trace by pressing **esc** or by choosing another tool.

Tracing All Graphs

The Trace All tool works like Graph Trace, but allows tracing multiple functions simultaneously. With several functions graphed on the work area, perform the following steps:

Note: The Trace All tool traces only function graphs, not plots of other relations (polar, parametric, scatter, sequence).

1. Click **Trace All** from the **Trace** menu.
A vertical line indicates the x value of the trace and a trace point appears on each function graphed on the work area.
2. Press **◀** or **▶** to move the trace point along each graph on the work area simultaneously.
3. Exit Trace All by pressing **esc** or by choosing another tool.

Working with Relations

The Graphs & Geometry entry line resides at the bottom of the work area. You can use it to specify multiple relations for each of several graph types. The default graph type is Function, so the form $f1(x)=$ is displayed initially.

Note: The entry line is automatically hidden when you are not entering or editing relations. To show or hide it anytime, press **ctrl G**.

Graphing a Relation

1. Select the type of relation you want to graph.

- To graph a function, click **Function** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu.

$$f1(x)=$$

Function mode entry line

The work area and entry line change to function mode. Type an expression for the function after the equal sign.

- To graph an equation, click **Equation** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu, and select the type of equation (**Line**, **Parabola**, **Circle**, **Ellipse**, **Hyperbola**, or **Conic**).

$$y=[] \cdot x^2 + [] \cdot x + []$$

Entry line for $y=ax^2+bx+c$ parabola

Type the coefficients into the equation template.

- To graph a parametric equation, click **Parametric** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu.

$$\begin{cases} x1(t)= \\ y1(t)= \\ 0 \leq t \leq 6.28 \quad tstep=0.13 \end{cases}$$

Parametric mode entry line

Type expressions for $xn(t)$ and $yn(t)$. Specifying alternate values for the default t-min, t-max, and t-step displayed is optional.

- To graph a polar equation, click **Polar** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu.

$$\begin{cases} r1(\theta)= \\ 0 \leq \theta \leq 6.28 \quad \thetastep=0.13 \end{cases}$$

Polar mode entry line

Type an expression for $rn(\theta)$. Specifying alternate values for the default θ -minimum and θ -maximum, and θ -step displayed is optional.

- To graph a scatter plot, click **Scatter Plot** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu.

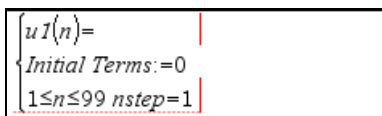


Scatter Plot mode entry line

The work area and entry line change to scatter plot mode. Click var to choose a variable to plot as x and y for sn . You can also type the name of a variable that already exists, or define a list as comma-separated elements enclosed within brackets, for example: {1,2,3}.

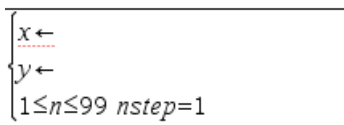
- To plot a sequence, choose the type of sequence.

To plot a web plot or time plot of a sequence, click **Sequence** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu, and then click **Sequence**.



Sequence mode entry line

To plot a phase plot of a sequence, click **Sequence** on the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu and click **Custom**.



Sequence mode - Custom entry line

The work area and entry line change to show parameters needed for the selected sequence mode. Specify the parameters required for the plot type. You can use the Attributes tool to change between the Time plot and Web plot of a sequence.

2. Press **enter** to graph the relation.

When you press **enter** to graph the expression, Graphs & Geometry hides the entry line and shows an uncluttered view of the graph.

After you graph $f_1(x)$ and redisplay the entry line, the entry line displays $f_2(x)=$ to enable you to enter another function. If you select or trace a function, that function is displayed on the entry line.

As you graph multiple relations on the graph axes, Graphs & Geometry labels each, unless the Graphs & Geometry setting "Automatically hide plot labels" is checked. You can define and graph a maximum of 99 of each type. For example, you use function mode to specify functions ($f_1(x)$ - $f_{99}(x)$). You can rename relations using custom names, for example, $g_1(x)$.


Displaying the Relation History

The relation history lets you view, edit, and delete graphed relations.

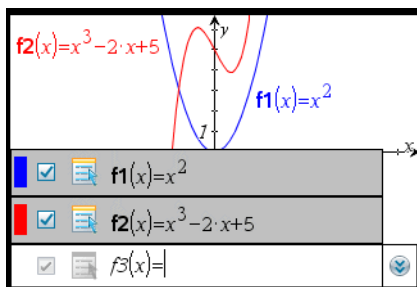
For each problem, the history automatically stores relations, such as functions **f1** through **f99** and sequences **u1** through **u99**. The relations can be defined:


- From the Graphs & Geometry entry line.
- From elsewhere in the problem, such as on a Calculator page.
- From expressions graphed using the Text tool.

To view the relation history:

1. Show the entry line (**ctrl** **G**), and then click the Expand Entry Line button  at the right of the line.

The history lists the relations in the order of entry (top to bottom).



Note: The history also shows each relation's line color along with buttons for showing/hiding the object and changing its display attributes .

2. Use **▲** and **▼** to move up and down the list.
3. Press **esc** to hide the history.

Finding Points of Interest

You can use the tools on the **Analyze Graph** menu to find a point of interest in a specified range of a function graph. Choose a tool to find zeros, minimums, maximums, intersections, derivatives (dy/dx), or integrals. For Graphs defined as conic sections, you can also find foci, directrix, and other points.

Note (CAS): You can also find the point of inflection.

1. Click the point of interest on the **Analyze Graph** menu. For example, select **Minimum** to find the minimum point.

The icon for the selected tool is displayed at the top left on the work area. Point to the icon to view a tooltip about using the selected tool.

2. Click the graph you want to search for the point of interest.

When you point to the plot, a dotted line is displayed for marking the part of the graph to search for the point of interest.

Notes:

- If you are finding the derivative, click the graph at the point at which you want to find the derivative.
 - You can choose tools for finding points of interest from the context menu. If you select the Integral tool or the Derivative tool from the context menu with a function graph selected, that function is used for finding the point of interest.
3. Press \leftarrow or \rightarrow to move the dotted line to the lower bound of the search region.

Note: You can also type a number to use as the lower bound for the search region and press .

4. Press to mark the lower bound for the search region.

The tool shades the range.

5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 to set the upper bound of the search region.

If the search region you specified includes the point of interest, a label for the point is displayed. If you change a graph that has points of interest identified, check for changes in points of interest. For example, if you edit the function on the entry line or manipulate a plot, the point where the graph intersects the y axis can change.

You can exit the tool by pressing or choosing another tool. The labeled points of interest remain visible on the graph.

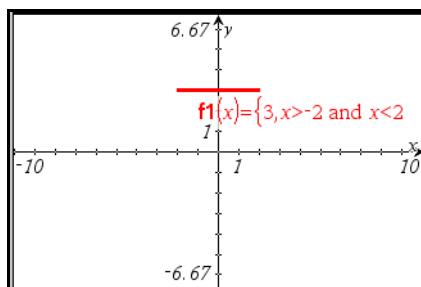
Specifying a Function with Domain Restrictions

You can use the entry line or the Calculator application to specify a function with domain restrictions. For multiple domain restrictions on a function, use the piecewise function, piecewise().

In the following example, a function with a domain that is less than 2 and greater than -2 is specified on the entry line:

1. Press **ctrl** **G** to display the entry line.
2. Type `piecewise(3, x > -2 and x < 2)` on the entry line.
3. Press **enter** to graph the function.

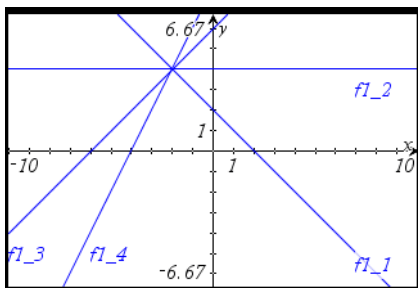
Graphs & Geometry reformats the expression on the entry line and graphs the expression:



Graphing a Family of Functions

A family of functions differ by one or more parameters and can be specified with a single expression. To graph a family of functions:

1. Type an expression for a family of functions on the entry line. To specify a family of functions:
 - Specify the parameters as one expression for multiple functions using the format
 $f_1(x) = \{-1, 0, 1, 2\} * x + \{2, 4, 6, 8\}$
—or—
 $f_1(x) = m * x \mid m = \{1, 2, 3\}$
 - Enclose the lists of numbers or lists of variables in curly brackets. Specify parameters to graph a family of up to 16 functions.



For example, four functions are denoted with the expression:
 $f1(x) = \{-1,0,1,2\} * x + \{2,4,6,8\}$.

The first function to be evaluated is $y = -1 * x + 2$ and the second is $0 * x + 4$.

2. Press to graph the family of functions specified.

Graphs & Geometry creates and displays a separate graph object for each member of the family of functions.

Each function is labeled (f1_1, f1_2) to indicate its sequence in the expression. You can select, analyze, or trace the graphs to explore them.

Note: Editing a single function graph to change it to a family of functions is not supported.

Creating a Time Plot or Web Plot Sequence

You can use the Sequence graphing mode to plot a time plot or web plot from the entry line.

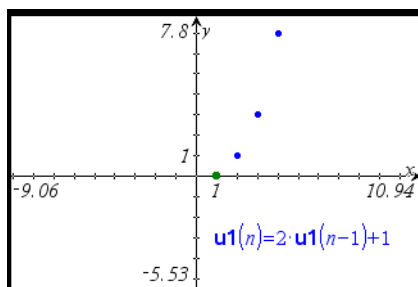
- A Time plot plots n on the horizontal axis against the value of the sequence at each term, $u1(n)$, on the vertical axis. A time plot is useful for identifying patterns in sequence values.
 - A Web plot plots the sequence value for a preceding index, such as $u1(n-1)$, on the horizontal axis against the value of the sequence for the current index, such as $u1(n)$, on the vertical axis. A web plot is useful for analyzing the long-term behavior of a recursive sequence (as with a convergence or oscillation).
1. Specify the parameters required for the type of sequence plot you want:
 - The $u1(n)=$ expression field is where you enter or edit the sequence. Type the expression that defines the sequence. The term index, n is a series of consecutive integers that starts with zero or any positive integer. The sequence name can include

letters, numbers, and parentheses in the formats: u_1 , $u_1(n)$, $u_1()$, $myseq$, $myseq(n)$, or $myseq()$. If you type the sequence name in the format **$u_1()$** or **$myseq()$** , the application automatically adds the **n** .

- The expression you type for a sequence can reference a variable assigned to work with a slider.
- The *Initial Terms* parameter is the first term to evaluate for a recursive sequence. If the sequence expression references more than one prior term, such as $u_1(n-1)$ and $u_1(n-2)$, you must type additional initial terms. Separate multiple terms with commas.
- The *nStep* range is the minimum index, maximum index, and the increment used for graphing.

For example, in the $u_1(n)$ field, type the expression $2 \cdot u_1(n-1) + 1$. No initial term or step range entry is required in this case.

2. After entering the parameters, press to graph the sequence specified.

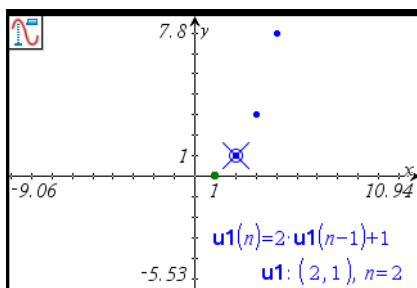


The sequence plot includes a point for each term of the sequence.

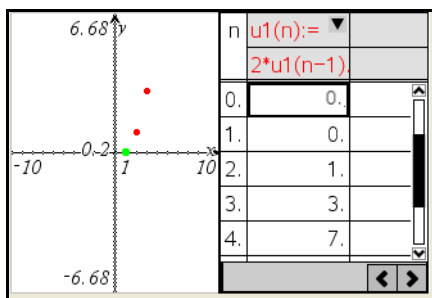
Note: If you plot a sequence and the variable used to specify it is later changed to another type (such as to a Function), the plotted sequence is automatically deleted.

3. Click the sequence graph and use Graphs & Geometry tools to explore the graphed sequence.
 - Click the sequence graph to see its expression and the label for the graph.
 - Animate a slider assigned to use a variable included in a sequence expression to observe changes in the plot.
 - Right-click the work area and click **Graph Trace** on the context menu to move through and highlight values for the sequence.

Handheld: Press **ctrl** **menu** and select **Graph Trace** to move through and highlight values on the sequence graph.



- Press **ctrl** **T** to display or hide a table of the values found while evaluating the sequences at consecutive integer values.



- Grab and drag the point that represents an initial term. As you drag the term, its value changes. The sequence definition on the entry line is updated automatically with the changes you make by manipulating a term.

Creating a Custom Plot for a Sequence

A custom plot lets you show the relationship between two sequences by plotting one sequence on the x axis and the other on the y axis.

When you define a custom plot, you specify the variable names of two defined sequences (from the Graphs & Geometry application) and assign each to an axis. This section demonstrates how to create a custom plot using the Predator-Prey model from biology to determine the numbers of rabbits and foxes that maintain population equilibrium.

$$\mathbf{rabbit(n) = rabbit(n-1) * (1 + .05 - .001 * fox(n-1))}$$

$$\mathbf{fox(n) = fox(n-1) * (1 + .0002 * rabbit(n-1) - .03), \text{ where:}}$$

- .05 = the growth rate of rabbits if there are no foxes,
- .001 = the rate at which foxes can kill rabbits,
- .0002 = the growth rate of foxes if there are rabbits,
- .03 = and the death rate of foxes if there are no rabbits.

- On the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click **Sequence** and click **Sequence**. Use the model equation to define rabbit and fox sequences over a cycle of 400 generations. Assume that there are 200 rabbits and 50 foxes initially.

$\text{rabbit}(n) = \text{rabbit}(n-1) \cdot (1 + 0.05 - 0.001 \cdot \text{fox}(n-1))$ <p>Initial Terms: =200 $1 \leq n \leq 400$ nstep=1</p>
$\text{fox}(n) = \text{fox}(n-1) \cdot (1 + 0.0002 \cdot \text{rabbit}(n-1) - 0.03)$ <p>Initial Terms: =50 $1 \leq n \leq 400$ nstep=1</p>

Note: For a less cluttered view, click **Hide/Show** on the **Actions** menu to hide the **rabbit(n)** and **fox(n)** sequences on the work area.

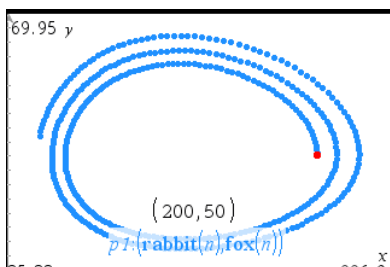
- On the **Graph Type** menu, click **Sequence** and click **Custom**.
- Type `rabbit(n)` as the x-axis sequence, and then press `tab` and type `fox(n)` as the y-axis sequence.

<p>p1</p> $\begin{cases} x \leftarrow \text{rabbit}(n) \\ y \leftarrow \text{fox}(n) \end{cases}$ <p>$1 \leq n \leq 400$ nstep=1</p>

Note: You can also click `var` (or press `var`) to choose the name of a previously defined sequence, or specify the name of a new sequence that you can define later.

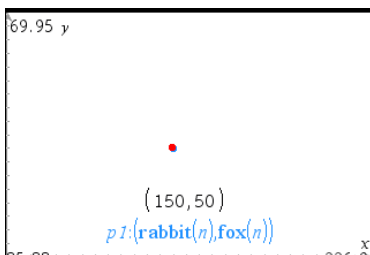
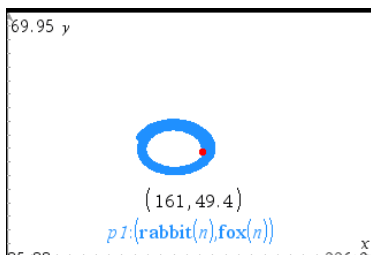
- Press `tab` to move to the next line, and set the *nstep* and the range for *n*. For this example, *n* is set between 1 and 400 and the *nstep* is the default value, 1.
- Press `enter` to create the custom plot.

Note: Click **Zoom - Fit** on the **Window/Zoom** menu to adjust the window settings.



6. Explore the custom plot by grabbing and dragging the point that represents the initial term.

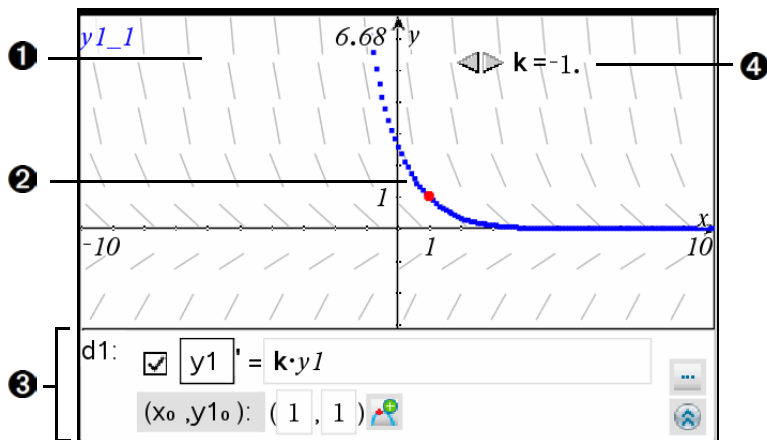
As you drag the point, its value changes and the rabbit and fox initial terms are automatically updated.



In this example, manipulating the initial term demonstrates that the point of equilibrium in the rabbit and fox populations over the cycle of 400 generations = (150, 50).

Graphing Differential Equations

You can study linear and non-linear differential equations and systems of ordinary differential equations (ODEs), including logistic models and Lotka-Volterra equations (predator-prey models). You can also plot slope and direction fields with interactive implementations of Euler and Runge-Kutta methods.



- ❶ Slope field
- ❷ A solution curve passing through the initial condition
- ❸ ODE editor:
 - Check box for designating this ODE as active or inactive
 - **y1** ODE identifier
 - Expression **k·y1** defines the relation
 - Fields **(1,1)** for specifying initial condition
 - Buttons for adding initial conditions and setting plot parameters
- ❹ Slider to control coefficient k of the ODE

To Graph a Differential Equation:

1. On the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click **Diff Eq.**

The entry line displays an ODE edit field for defining the next available ODE. The ODE is automatically assigned an identifier, such as “y1.”





Note: You can type a replacement identifier and then use that identifier in the relation on the right side of the “=” symbol.

2. Move to the relation field and enter the expression that defines the relation. For example, you might enter $-y_1 + 0.1 \cdot y_1 \cdot y_2$.

3. Enter the initial condition for the independent value x_0 and for y_{1_0} .

Notes:

- The x_0 value(s) are common to all the ODEs in a problem but can be entered or modified only in the first ODE. They are displayed as non-editable for the other ODEs.
 - You can delete an existing initial condition by clearing its x_0 and y_0 fields.
4. If you want to study multiple initial conditions for the current ODE, click the Add Initial Condition button  and enter the conditions.
 5. Click the Edit Parameters button  to view or set the plot parameters.

6. See the summary of settings following this procedure. Select a numerical Solution Method and any additional plot parameters. You can change these parameters as needed.

7. Click **OK**.
8. To enter additional ODEs, press the down arrow to display the next ODE edit field.

When you press or press the up or down arrow keys to move among ODEs that you have defined, the graph is updated to reflect any changes. One solution to the ODE is graphed for each IC specified for each active ODE (selected by check box).

Summary of Differential Equation Settings

Solution Method	Selects Euler or Runge-Kutta as the numerical solution method.
Iterations Between Plot Step	Computational accuracy for Euler solution method only. Must be an integer value >0 . To restore the default, select the down-arrow and select Default .
Error Tolerance	Computational accuracy for Runge-Kutta solution method only. Must be a floating-point value $\geq 1 \times 10^{-14}$. To restore the default, select the down-arrow and select Default .
Field	<p>None - No field is plotted. Available for any number of ODEs, but required if three or more 1st-order ODEs are active. Graphs a combination of the solution and/or values of one or more ODEs (according to user-configured Axes settings).</p> <p>Slope - Plots a field representing the family of solutions to a single 1st-order ODE. Exactly one ODE must be active. Sets Axes to Default (x and y). Sets Horizontal axis to x (the independent variable). Sets Vertical axis to y (the solution to the ODE).</p> <p>Direction - Graphs a field in the phase plane representing the relationship between a solution and/or values of a system of two 1st-order ODEs (as specified by the Custom Axes setting). Exactly two ODEs must be active.</p>

Axes	<p>Default (x and y) - Plots x on the x axis and y (the solutions to the active differential equations) on the y axis.</p> <p>Custom - Lets you select the values to be plotted on the x and y axes respectively. Valid entries include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • x (the independent variable) • y_1, y_2, and any identifiers defined in the ODE editor • y_1', y_2', and any derivatives defined in the ODE editor
Plot Start	Sets the independent variable value at which the solution plot starts.
Plot End	Sets the independent variable value at which the solution plot stops.
Plot Step	Sets the increment of the independent variable at which values are plotted.
Field Resolution	Sets the number of columns of field rendering elements (line segments) used to draw a slope or direction field. You can change this parameter only if Field = Direction or Slope .
Direction Field at x=	Sets the independent variable value at which a direction field is drawn when plotting non-autonomous equations (those that refer to x). Ignored when plotting autonomous equations. You can change this parameter only if Field = Direction .

Graphing Conic Sections

The Graphing view lets you graph and explore linear and conic equations analytically in a two-dimensional coordinate system. You can create and analyze lines, circles, ellipses, parabolas, hyperbolas, and general conic equations.

The entry line makes it easy to enter the equation by displaying a template for the type of equation you choose.

Example: Exploring an ellipse

1. On the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click **Equation > Ellipse**, and click the equation.

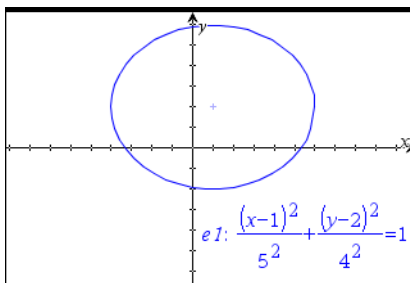
The entry line displays the template.

e2 $\frac{(x-[])^2}{[]^2} + \frac{(y-[])^2}{[]^2} = 1$

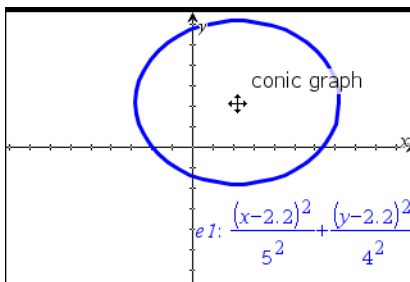
2. Type initial values for the coefficients in the provided spaces. Use the arrow keys to move among the coefficients.

e1 $\frac{(x-1)^2}{5^2} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{4^2} = 1$

3. Press to graph the equation.

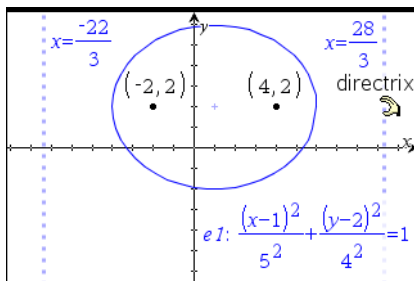


4. Drag the ellipse from its center to explore the effect of translation on the equation.

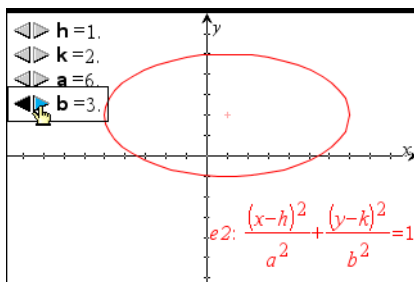


5. Use the analysis tools, such as **Analyze Graph** > **Analyze Conics** > **Foci** to further explore the graph.

Note: The type of conic determines which analysis tools you can use. In the case of the ellipse, you can obtain its center, vertices, foci, axes of symmetry, directrices, eccentricity, and latera recta.



6. To explore both translation and dilation, define an ellipse that uses variables for the h , k , a , and b coefficients. Insert sliders to vary the parameters.



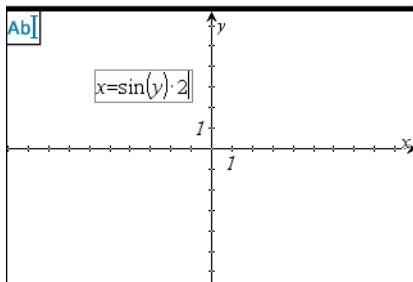
Using the Text Tool to Graph Equations

You can graph an " $x=$ " or " $y=$ " equation by typing it into a text box and dragging the text to an axis.

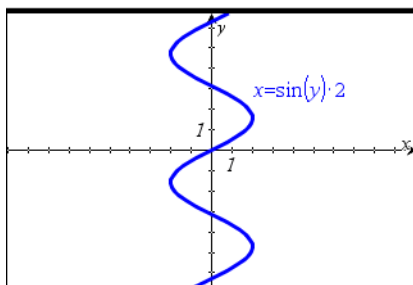
When you drop the text, Graphs & Geometry graphs the equation and adds it to the top of the function history. You can edit the equation (for example, change it to an inequality), but you cannot change it between $x=$ and $y=$.

Graphing a Trigonometry Function from Text

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Text**.
2. Click the work area to place the text box, and then type the equation you want to graph.

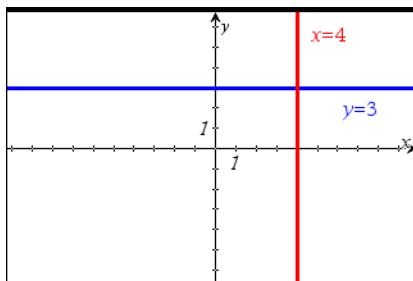


3. Drag the text, and drop it on an axis.



Graphing a Vertical or Horizontal Line from Text

1. Create a text box, and type an equation for a vertical line, such as $x=4$, or a horizontal line, such as $y=3$.
2. Drag the text to an axis.



After plotting a line, you can drag to translate or rotate it, or pin it to use it as a fixed reference.

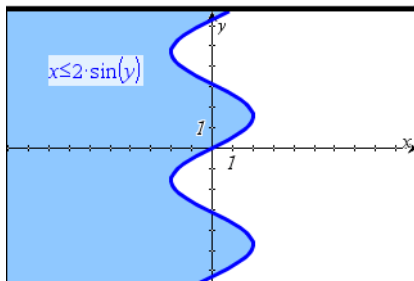
Graphing an Inequality from Text

You can graph inequalities that use the $>$, $<$, \leq , or \geq operators. Areas that satisfy the inequality are shown with shading. If the shaded areas of two or more inequalities overlap, the area of overlap is shaded darker.

1. Create a text box, and type the inequality expression, such as $x \leq 2 \cdot \sin(y)$.

Note: To express \leq or \geq , you can type \leq or \geq , or select the operator from the Symbol Palette.

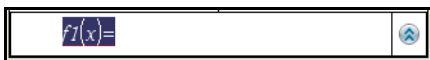
2. Drag the text to an axis.



Renaming f(x)

The default naming convention for functions is $f_n(x)$. (The number represented by n increases as you specify more functions.) You can replace the default name with a name of your choice.

1. Place your cursor to the right of the = sign in the entry line.
2. Select the default characters.

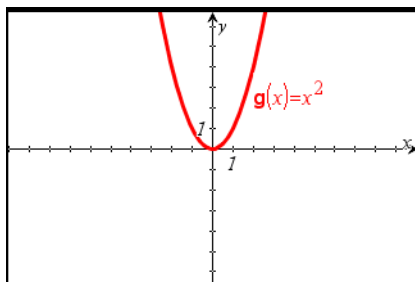


3. Type the letters/numbers for the system you want to use, and then type the function that you want to graph.



4. Press **enter** to graph the function.

Notice that the label shown next to the graph is identical to what you entered.



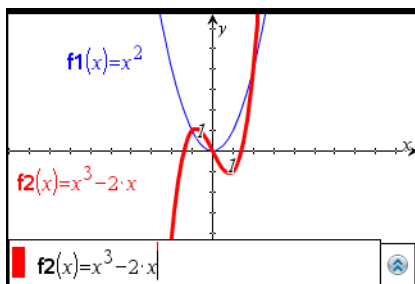
Note: To continue the custom naming convention, you must manually rename each function as you enter it.

Editing Relations

1. From the **Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click the graph's type, such as **Function**.

The entry line for the selected graph type appears.

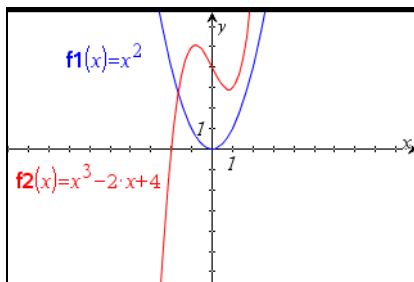
2. Use the up/down arrow keys to step through the relation history and select the graph.



3. Modify the expression as needed.



4. Press to graph the revised function.



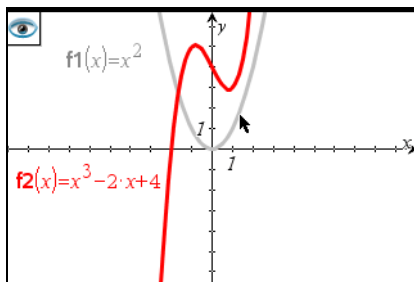
Hiding a Function on the Work Area

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Hide/Show**.

The Hide/Show tool icon is displayed at the top of the work area.

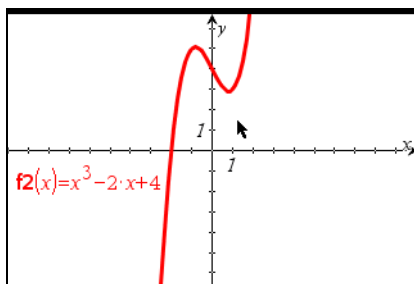
2. Click the graph of any functions that you want to hide. You can also click any other type of object that you want to hide.

Objects you click while the tool is active appear dimmed.




3. Press **[esc]** to exit the Hide/Show tool.

The hidden function disappears. To redisplay hidden objects, repeat these steps.



Deleting a Function




1. Select the function by clicking its graph.
2. Delete the function by pressing **Backspace** or .

The function is removed from the work area and from the list of graphed functions.

Manipulating Functions

Some functions allow you to translate, stretch, and/or rotate them by grabbing and manipulating the graph.

- ▶ From the **Actions** menu, click **Pointer**, and then move to the graph that you want to manipulate.

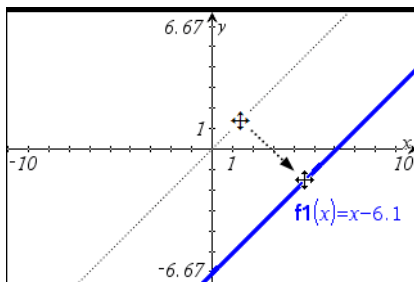
The pointer changes to indicate supported manipulation (for example, to , , or ) when you hover on a graphed function that you can grab and manipulate.

As you change the graph, the expression for the graph updates to reflect changes. You can manipulate the following types of functions:

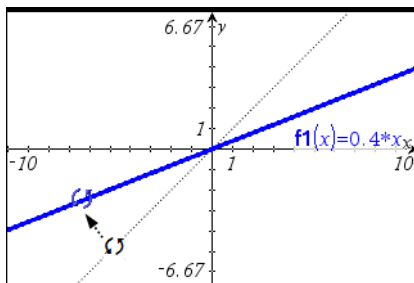
- Linear function; $y=b$, $x=b$
- Linear function; $y=ax+b$, $x=ay+b$
- Quadratic function; $y=a(x-b)^2+c$, $x=a(y-b)^2+c$
- Quadratic function; $y=ax^2+bx+c$, $x=ay^2+by+c$
- Exponential function; $y=\exp(ax+b)+c$, $x=\exp(ay+b)+c$
- Exponential function; $y=b*\exp(ax)+c$, $x=b*\exp(ay)+c$
- Exponential function; $y=d*\exp(ax+b)+c$, $x=d*\exp(ay+b)+c$
- Logarithmic function; $y=a*\ln(cx+b)+d$, $x=a*\ln(cy+b)+d$
- Sinusoidal function; $y=a*\sin(cx+b)+d$, $x=a*\sin(cy+b)+d$
- Cosinusoidal function; $y=a*\cos(cx+b)+d$, $x=a*\cos(cy+b)+d$

Manipulating a Linear Function

- ▶ To translate, grab near the middle of the graph, and then drag.

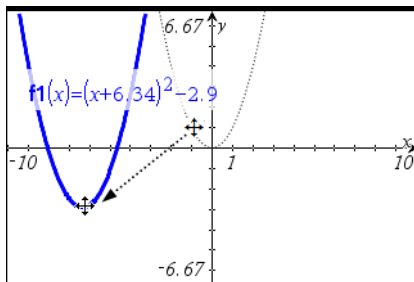


- To rotate, grab near the ends of the graph, and then drag.

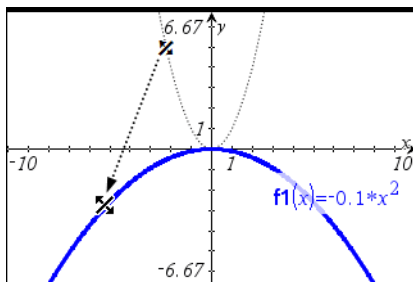


Manipulating a Quadratic Function

- To translate, grab near the vertex of the graph, and then drag.

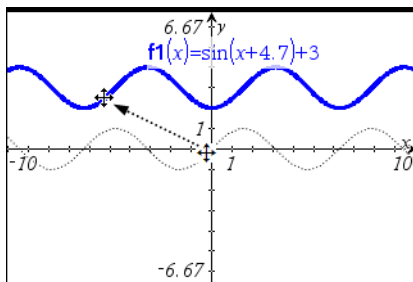


- To stretch, grab away from the vertex of the graph, and then drag.

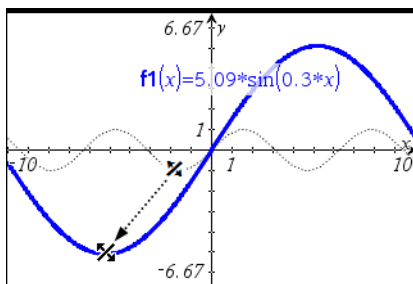


Manipulating a Sine or Cosine Function

- ▶ To translate, grab near the axis of vertical symmetry of the graph, and then drag.



- ▶ To stretch, grab away from the axis of vertical symmetry of the graph, and then drag.



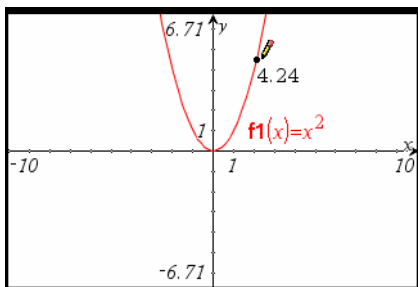
Finding the Derivative at a Point (the Slope)

This method uses the **Analyze Graph** menu. Alternatively, you could create a tangent on the graph to help visualize the slope and then use the **Measurement** menu to measure it.

1. From the **Analyze Graph** menu, click **dy/dx**.

- Click the point on the graph at which you want to find the derivative.

The value of the derivative at the selected point is displayed on the graph.



Note: To find the derivative at a specific value of x or y , use the context menu of the point to show its coordinates, and then edit the x or y coordinate.

Viewing Function Tables

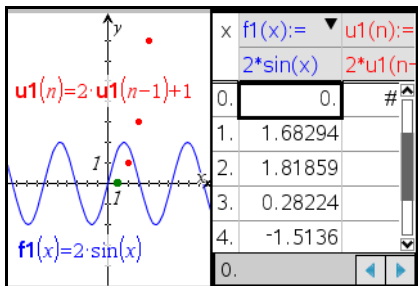
You can show a table of function values for any function in the current problem.

While viewing the table, you can change the settings for the table, delete columns, add values for multiple functions, and edit the expression that defines a function. For more information, see *Using Lists & Spreadsheet*.

Showing the Table

- From the **Table** menu, click **Split-screen Table**.

The table is displayed with columns of values for the currently defined functions.



At the top of each column, you can choose the function to display in the column.

Hiding the Table

- ▶ From the **Table** menu, click **Remove Table**.

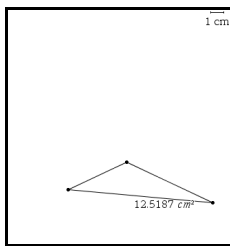
Using the Plane Geometry View

The plane geometry view includes a scale by default, but includes no axes or entry line on the work area.

- ▶ Change to Plane Geometry View from the **View** menu by selecting **Plane Geometry**.

The work area refreshes to clear the axes and entry line and display a default scale. Any graphs or drawings created in Graphing View are not displayed on the plane geometry area.

Note: To show geometric constructions created in the Plane Geometry View together with previously created graphs, select **View > Show Analytic Window** or switch to the Graphing View (**View > Graphing**).

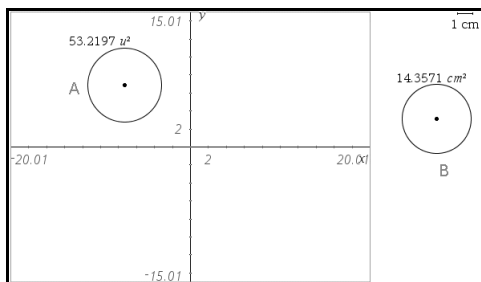


Creating an Object in Plane Geometry View

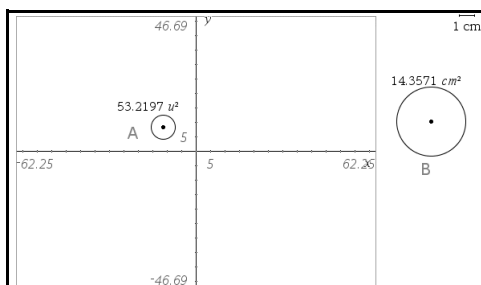
You can choose **Geometry** on an empty page of a document to work in Plane Geometry View. The shapes, points, and lines you create while in this view are geometric objects. Geometric objects can have an assigned scale, such as centimeters, instead of u for units (as used with Graphing View).

When working in modeling mode (that is, in Plane Geometry View with an analytic window), you can move a geometric object into the graphing work area. The object remains a geometric object, and is not associated with the axes. For example, you can move a vertex of a triangle, but because the object is not tied to a coordinate plane, no coordinates are displayed for the vertex.

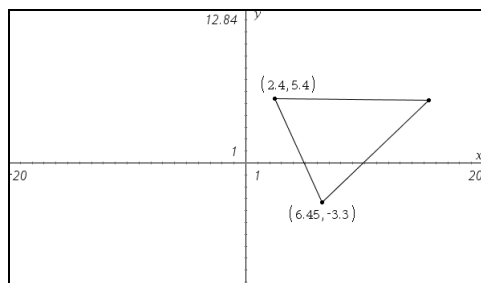
The examples below show a modeling work area and the two types of objects: A is an analytic object while B is a geometric object.



Although the two circles appear to be identical, they do not behave in the same way. Analytic objects are affected when the graph area is altered. In the next example, the axes were altered. Notice that only Circle A's appearance is affected by the change.



If you create an object with the axis hidden, the object is a geometric object. However, if you create an analytic object and later hide the axis, the object remains an analytical one.



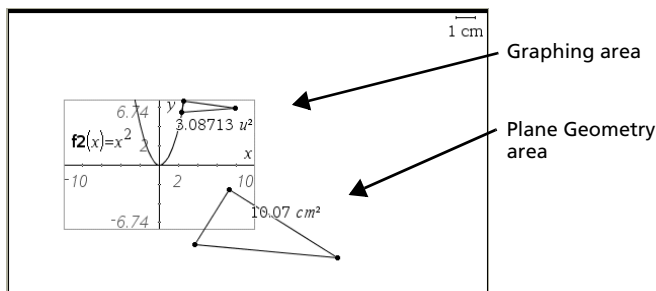
Triangle as it appears in Graphing View. The unlabeled vertex remains a geometric point.

Using the Analytic Window

The analytic (graphing) window is available in the Plane Geometry View. It adds an analytic (graphing) window on top of a portion of the plane geometry work area. This provides a combination work area that enables you to use both work area types without having to change the view.

1. Confirm that the work area is in Plane Geometry View.
2. From the **View** menu, click **Show Analytic Window**.

A small graphing window opens on the lower left corner of the plane geometry work area. For more information, see *Working with Relations*.



Modeling view - shows the previous two views and the work done on both.

3. Use the modeling view to work with analytic and geometric objects. You can perform the following actions:
 - Use the **View** menu to show or hide the axes, axes end values, and scale.
 - Use the **View** menu to hide the grid or to show it as a dotted or lined grid.
 - Rescale the axes by using the **Window > Zoom** tools or by dragging tic marks.
 - Grab an empty area of the screen and drag it to pan through the work area.
4. Select **Hide Analytic Window** to remove the analytic window from the work area.

Working with Cabri™ II Plus Files

You can open Cabri™ II Plus Figures (.fig) files in the Graphs & Geometry application. Each .fig file converts to one Graphs & Geometry page with converted figures and one Notes page with conversion messages.

Opening a Cabri™ II Plus File

To open a Cabri™ II Plus figures (.fig) file:

1. From the **File** menu, click **Open Document**.
2. On the **Open TI Nspire Document** dialog box, click **Files of Type** and choose **Cabri™ II Plus Figures (*.fig)**.
3. Click the .fig file that you want to open, and click **Open**.

Using Geometry Trace

The Geometry Trace tool enables you to leave a visible trail of an object when it is moved on the work area. The movement can be done manually or by using the Animation tool.

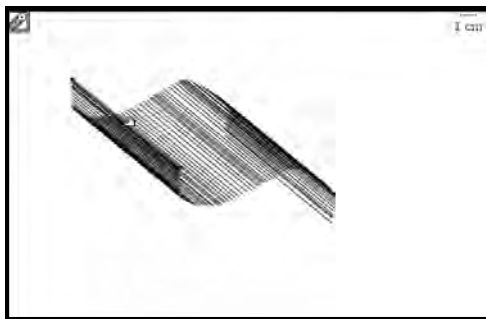
Note: The trace trail cannot be selected or manipulated.

1. Create an object or function.
2. From the **Trace** menu, click **Geometry Trace**.
3. Click the object or function and manually grab and move the object, or select a point and use the Attributes tool to set animation.

If you use animation, the point must be selected for Geometry Trace as well as animation. For more information, see *Changing an Attribute of an Object*.

4. Observe the Geometry Trace results.

In the following example, a line segment was drawn and selected for Geometry Trace. Movement of the segment was done manually.



The amount of trace track displayed on the work area depends upon the amount of movement.

- If the object moves very little, the entire track remains displayed until you erase it.

- If the object moves a lot, the track can obscure a significant portion of the work area. In this case, the older portions of the track fade out to prevent the work area from becoming obscured by the track.

Erasing Geometry Trace

The easiest way to remove the trace tracks from the work area is to select the Erase Geometry Trace tool.

- ▶ From the **Trace** menu, click **Erase Geometry Trace**.

When selected, this tool removes immediately all trace tracks from the work area.

Grouping Objects

You can group objects on the work area to maintain the positioning of the objects and to perform certain actions on all of the objects in the group. You can drag and move the objects in a group.

1. Select the objects to group.

Note: Do not include pinned objects if you plan to move the group. Including a pinned object in a group creates a pinned group.

For more information, see *Selecting Objects with the Pointer Tool* or *Selecting Objects with the Select Tool*.

2. With selected objects flashing, click **Group** from the context menu.

Handheld: Press ctrl menu.

Windows®: Right-click a selected object in the group.

Mac®: Press and hold \mathcal{K} and click the group.

The objects are grouped on the work area. When you hover over or click an object in the group of objects, the label “group” is displayed. You can ungroup the objects by clicking any object in the group and selecting **Ungroup** from the context menu.

Pinning Objects

You can pin points, shapes, angles, values, text, graphed functions, the axes, and the work area background to prevent accidental moves as you manipulate other objects on the work area.

1. Select one or more objects to pin.


For more information, see *Selecting Objects with the Pointer tool* or *Selecting Objects with the Select tool*.

2. Click **Pin** on the context menu.

Handheld: Press **ctrl** **menu**.

Windows®: Right-click the object.

Mac®: Press and hold **⌘** and click the object.

Pinned objects are labeled with the object type (“circle” or “axes”) and display a pin  icon. You can select the object and click **Unpin** from the context menu to return the object to its original state.

Notes:

- The work area does not display a label when pinned. You cannot grab the work area to pan the view if the work area is pinned.
- Pinning an object to another object does not prevent manipulation of the “pinned-to” object. For example, a point pinned to a graphed function does not prevent manipulation of the graphed function.
- You can still edit a pinned object in some cases. For example, you can edit the x and y coordinates of a pinned point. The point can move to reflect an edit of values, but not in response to manipulation.
- For an object that includes a Lock attribute, locking is disabled after you pin the object.
- When you point to a pinned object, the pointer does not change to one that allows translation or grab-and-drag actions.

Working with Points and Lines

Use the Points & Lines tools on the **Geometry** menu to draw the following types of points and lines. Point and line tools also let you name, label, or redefine points.

- Points: Point, Point on, Intersection point(s)
- Lines
- Segments
- Rays
- Tangent
- Vectors
- Circle arcs

Working with Points

There are three tools for creating points:

- Point

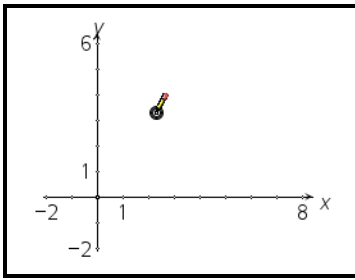
- Point On
- Intersection Point

Creating a Point

You can create a point using the Point tool. Create a point on the work area, or on an object such as a graph or shape.

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Point**.
2. Move to the work area, and click to create a point.
3. Work with the point using the Pointer tool from the **Actions** menu.

For example, click the point using the Pointer tool and drag it to move it.

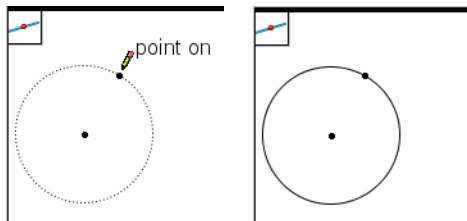


Notes:

- A point that is pinned displays the pin icon and is not movable.
- You can also create a point by typing an opening parenthesis and comma-separated coordinates. For example, activate the Point tool, type (3,5), and then press to create a point with abscissa 3 and ordinate 5.

Creating a Point on an Object

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Point On**.
2. Click on the object you want to create a specific point on, and then click to place the point.



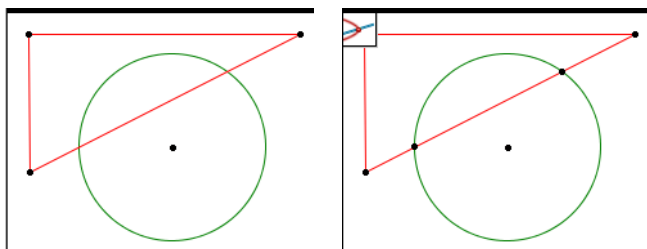
3. Work with the point using the **Pointer** tool from the **Actions** menu.
For example, use the Attributes tool from the **Actions** menu to animate the point on the object.

Defining Points of Intersection

Use this tool to find points at which two objects intersect.

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Intersection Point(s)**.
2. Click each object to find points of intersection.

Graphs & Geometry adds a point at each intersection.

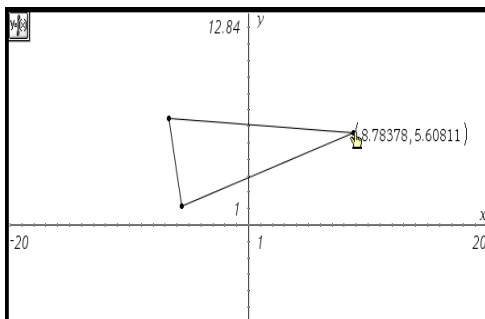


Labeling (Identifying) the Coordinates of a Point

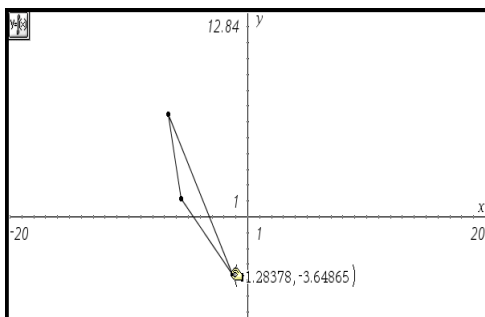
You can identify the coordinates of any analytic point using the Coordinates and Equations tool.

Note: An analytic point is one created in the Graphing View, or within the analytic window of the Plane Geometry View.

1. Create a point.
You can also create a point on an object using the Point On tool.
2. From the **Actions** menu, click **Coordinates and Equations**.
3. Move the pointer toward the point's location. The coordinates are displayed.
4. Click to select the point. The point blinks to indicate selection.
5. Move to the place where you want to anchor the point coordinates and press .



If you move the point to a different location, the new coordinates are updated to the new position.



Naming a Point

You can name points and vertices in either the Graphing or Plane Geometry view. Because they are not tied to a specific coordinate, names remain unchanged if you alter the location of any portion of an object.

1. Right-click the item to display its context menu, and click **Label**.

Handheld: Hover over the point, press **ctrl** **[menu]**, and select **Label**.

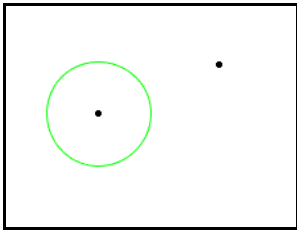
2. Type the name for the point in the text box.

(Optional) You can name a point as you create it by typing a letter or name immediately after you define the point. For example, when creating a triangle, type the letter "x" after creating the first vertex. Type "y" and "z" for the remaining two vertices as you create them.

Redefining a Point

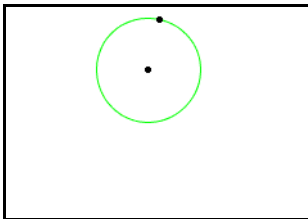
You can redefine a point from a point on the work area to an object, from one object to another, or from the analytic window to the Plane Geometry View work area (or from the geometric work area to the analytic window).

1. Create a point, or decide which existing point you want to redefine.



2. From the **Actions** menu, click the **Redefine** tool.
3. Click the point you want to redefine, and then click the object or work area at the location for the redefinition.

The point moves to the object or new location.



Working with Linear Objects

The linear objects you can create and explore are located on the **Geometry > Points & Lines** menu. Graphs & Geometry creates “smart” lines and rays. This means that only a portion of the line or ray is displayed. This feature reduces clutter on the work area.

Creating a Line

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Line**.
2. Click a location to start the line.

This click defines one point on the line.

Note: If you press and hold **⇧shift** while creating the line, you limit its orientation (relative to the x-axis or the horizontal aspect of the screen), by 15° increments.

3. Move and click again to define the direction and second point of the line.

Graphs & Geometry draws the line.



Creating a Ray

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Ray**.
2. Click to define the endpoint of the ray.

Note: If you press and hold **shift** while creating the ray, you limit its orientation, relative to the x-axis or the horizontal aspect of the screen, by 15° increments.

3. Move the pointer and click again to define the direction of the ray.

Graphs & Geometry draws the ray.




Lengthening the Visible Part of a Line or Ray

1. On the **Actions** menu, click **Pointer**.
2. Grab the end of the visible line or ray, and drag to lengthen or shorten it.

Creating a Segment

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Segment**.

2. Click to define the first endpoint of the segment.

Note: If you press and hold  while creating the segment, you limit its orientation (relative to the x-axis or the horizontal aspect of the screen), by 15° increments.

3. Move the pointer and click again to define the second endpoint of the segment.

Graphs & Geometry draws the segment on the page.

Creating a Segment with a Defined Midpoint

With the Midpoint tool, you can define a midpoint on an existing line segment, between two specified points on a line, or between two points as you create the points. When you select the second point, the midpoint is created.

1. From the **Construction** menu, click **Midpoint**.

2. Click at the location to start the segment.

As you move the pointer, a second point, the midpoint, appears.

3. You can move the segment in any direction until you click on the work area a second time.

With the second click, the segment is anchored and the midpoint remains identified.

4. If you are defining the midpoint of a segment that already exists, click the segment.

The midpoint is created.

Modifying Segments with Midpoints

1. On the **Actions** menu, click **Pointer**.

2. Select the segment and drag it to a new location without changing its orientation or length, or select one endpoint and drag it to a new location.

If just an endpoint is moved and if the length of the segment changes, the midpoint is repositioned to remain at the middle of the segment.

Creating a Parallel Line

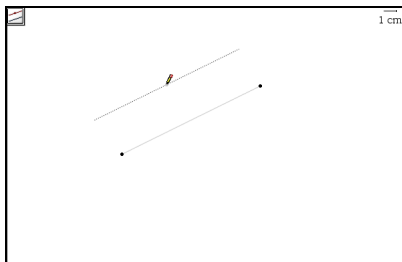
You can create a parallel line with respect to any existing line on the work area including the axes, and the side of any triangle, square, rectangle and polygon.

1. From the **Construction** menu, click **Parallel**.

2. On the work area, click once on an existing line, segment, or axis.

This click identifies the reference line for the new parallel line you are creating.

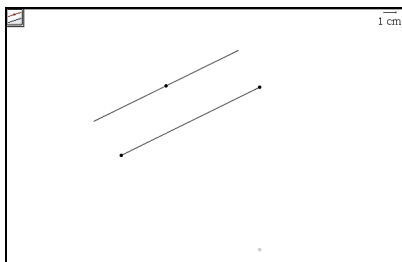
3. Move the pointer away from the reference line, axis, or segment.



Parallel line following the pointer

Notice that a dotted line is displayed, representing the parallel line.

4. When the dotted line is in the desired position, click again to anchor it on the work area.



Anchored parallel line

Note: You can also click first on the work area, and then select the reference line to create the parallel line.

Creating a Perpendicular Line

You can create a perpendicular line with respect to any existing line or segment in the work area including the axes, and the side of any triangle, square, rectangle, or polygon.

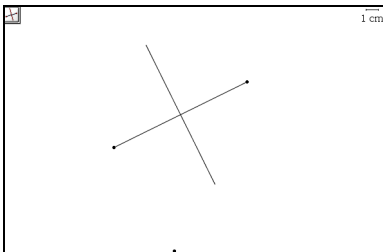
1. From the **Construction** menu, click **Perpendicular**.

- Click a point on the work area through which the perpendicular line should pass. A dotted line shows the position for the perpendicular line.



Perpendicular line before anchoring to page

- Click again to anchor the perpendicular line. The dotted line changes to a solid line.



Anchored perpendicular line

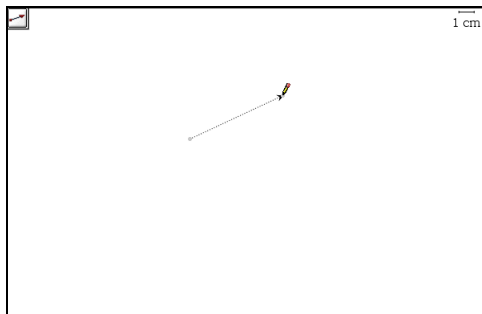
Note: Alternatively, you can double-click the line or segment to create at the point where you want the perpendicular line to intersect.

- (Optional) On the **Actions** menu, click the **Pointer** for moving the perpendicular line to a different location on the reference line.
- (Optional) Click the intersection point and drag the point and perpendicular line to the new location.

Creating a Vector

- From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Vector**.
- On the work area, click the spot from which the vector originates.
- Move the pointer in the direction of the vector.

A dotted line follows the pointer.



Vector following the pointer after identification of the endpoint

4. When the vector is in the correct position, click to anchor the vector on the work area.

The dotted line changes to a solid line.

Moving a Vector

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Pointer**.
2. Click on any point other than the endpoint and drag the vector to the desired location.

Resizing a Vector

- ▶ Select an end point and drag it to increase or decrease the magnitude of the vector.

Note: If the endpoint is located on an axis or another object, you can only move the endpoint of the vector along that object.

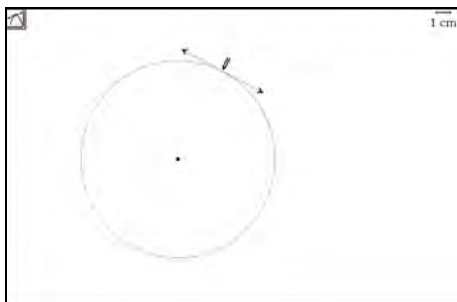
Creating a Tangent

You can create a tangent by identifying a specific point on an existing object or function. To create a tangent line:

1. From the **Points and Lines** menu, click **Tangent**.
2. On the work area, select the point at which you want the tangent drawn.

A dotted tangent line blinks on the work area.

3. Press **enter** to anchor the tangent on the work area.



Tangent of an object

Creating a Circle Arc

1. Click once on the work area to establish the first point of the arc.
2. Move in the direction you want the arc to take, and click the work area again to establish the second point.
3. Move away from the second point to establish the length of the circle arc, and click the work area a third time.

The arc is displayed.

Creating and Working with Shapes

You can use the Shape tools to construct many different geometric shapes, including geometric conics.

- Circles
- Triangles
- Rectangles
- Polygons
- Regular Polygons
- Ellipse
- Parabola
- Hyperbola
- Conic by Five Points

When you use a shape tool, the pointer becomes a pencil. As you create any shape that includes a linear portion (for example a ray, segment, or triangle), you can enable custom alignment.

- Align a linear portion of the shape to either the horizontal or the vertical axis.
- Press **⇧** to orient the linear portion of a shape in 15 degree increments relative to the x axis.

For precise shape definition, you can type the coordinates of a shape's defining points in parentheses instead of clicking. For example, to create a circle with a center point at (-1,4) type (-1,4) when prompted for the center point.

Creating a Shape

1. From the **Shapes** menu, click the tool for the shape you want to draw.

The pointer is displayed as a pencil to indicate that the Shape tool is active. You can hover over the icon for the tool to view tips for drawing a shape.

2. Move the pointer to the location of your choice on the work area.
3. Click once to establish the first point of the shape.

Note: You can press the keys to affect the sizing of some shapes as you draw them. For example, if you press and hold **⇧** while creating a circle, the radius is limited in length to integers.

4. Move the pointer away from the first point as required to position the second point of the shape.

The direction and movement of the pointer can establish height, orientation, or angles for a shape. A dimmed representation of the shape or a partial shape is displayed to guide you.

5. Click the work area again to establish the second point or complete the shape. You will need to move and position the pointer as many times as required for the shape you are drawing.

You can move the pointer to the shape tool icon at the top of the work area to read tips for creating a shape.

6. When all points or angles are in position, press **↵** to complete the shape. When you have finished using the shape tool, press **⏏** to close it.

You can perform actions to explore the shapes you draw. For example, you can move a shape around the work area, resize it, change its attributes, and pin it to the work area or an axis. You can explore and analyze shapes using tools such as the measurement or transformation tools.

Circle

1. Click the work area to position the circle's center point.
2. Move outward from the center point to size the circle.
A dotted circumference is displayed.
3. Click the work area to complete the circle.

Triangle

1. On the work area, click once to establish the first vertex of the triangle.
2. Move to the location for the second vertex and click the work area a second time.
The side of the triangle is displayed as a dotted line.
3. Move to the location for the last vertex. As you move, all sides of the triangle are shown as dotted lines.
4. Click the work area a third time to create the final vertex and complete the triangle.
The sides are defined by solid lines.

Rectangle

1. Click once to establish the first corner of the rectangle.
2. Move to the location for the second corner, and click again.
One side of the rectangle is displayed.
3. Move away from the side of the rectangle. Move in the direction that corresponds to the rectangle orientation of your choice.
The outline of the rectangle appears on the work area.
4. When the rectangle is the correct size, click again to anchor the rectangle to the work area.

Polygon

1. On the work area, click once to establish the first point of the polygon.
2. Move to the location for the second point and click the work area a second time.
The side of the polygon is shown as a dotted line.
3. Move to the location of the next point. As you move the pointer, the polygon's sides are displayed as dotted lines.
4. Continue to move and click the work area to create as many sides as needed.

- Click twice to create the last side and complete the polygon.

The sides are displayed as solid lines.

Regular Polygon

- Click once on the work area to establish the center point of the regular polygon.
- Move the pointer away from the center point and click on the work area again to establish the first vertex and radius.

A 16-sided regular polygon is formed. The number of sides is displayed near the center point in brackets; for example, {16}.

- To reduce the number of sides, select a vertex and move the pointer in a clockwise motion around the perimeter of the polygon.
- To increase the number, select a vertex and move the pointer in a counter-clockwise motion.

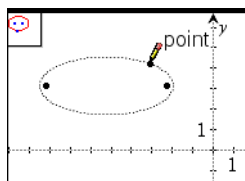
The number of sides of the polygon is displayed as you move the pointer.

- Press .

Ellipse

- On the work area, click a location to establish the first focus.
- Click another location to establish the second focus.
- Move the pointer away from the foci.

As you move the pointer, the ellipse is displayed as a dotted line.

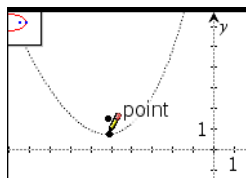


- Click to complete the ellipse.

Parabola (from focus and vertex)

- On the work area, click a location to establish the focus.
- Move the pointer away from the focus.

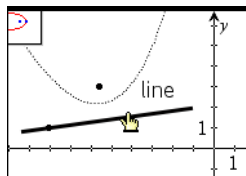
As you move the pointer, the parabola is displayed as a dotted line.



- Click to anchor the vertex and complete the parabola.

Parabola (from focus and directrix)

- From the Geometry **Points and Lines** menu, select **Line**, and create a line to serve as the directrix.
- From the Geometry **Shapes** menu, select **Parabola**.
- On the work area, click a location to establish the focus.
- Move the pointer to the directrix.

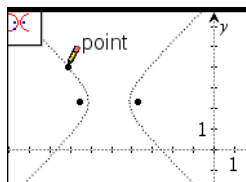


- Click to complete the parabola.

Hyperbola

- On the work area, click a location to establish the first focus.
- Click another location to establish the second focus.
- Move the pointer away from the foci.

As you move the pointer, the hyperbola is displayed as a dotted line.

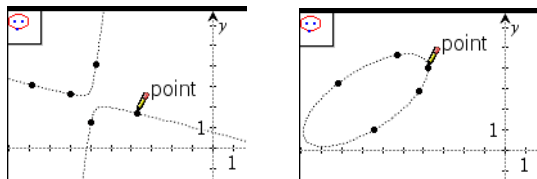


- Click to complete the hyperbola.

Conic by Five Points

- On the work area, click four locations to establish each of the first four points on the shape.
- Move the pointer away from the points.

As you move the pointer, the shape is displayed as a dotted line. Depending on the pattern of the points, the shape can be a hyperbola or an ellipse.



- Click to add the fifth point and complete the shape.

Sizing and Positioning Shapes

- From the **Actions** menu, click **Pointer**.
- Hover over a shape to change the pointer to . You can drag a circle's perimeter to resize it, or drag a point to resize a polygon, rectangle, or triangle.
- Click and hold the selected area to change the pointer to .
- Drag to resize the selection.
- Move a shape by grabbing and dragging the center point (circle) or a side (triangle, rectangle, or polygon).

Displaying the Equation of a Geometric Object

You can display the equation of a line, tangent line, circle shape, or geometric conic, provided the object was constructed in the Graphing View or within the Analytic Window of the Plane Geometry View.

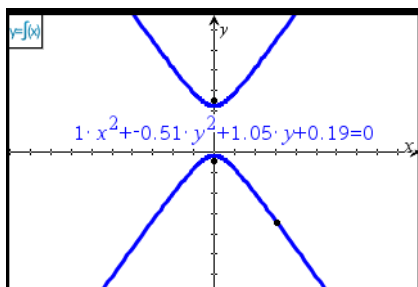
Note: Due to differences in the numerical representations of analytic and geometric conics, the capability to convert a geometric conic to an analytic template may sometimes be unavailable. This is done in order to avoid a situation where the template-based conic would be different from the geometric one.

- From the **Actions** menu, click **Coordinates and Equations**.
- Move the pointer to the object.

The equation for the object appears.

Note: If you approach a defined point on the line or the center point of a circle, the coordinates of that point are displayed instead of the equation. Move the pointer away from the defined point to obtain the equation of the object.

- Click to attach the equation to the pointer.
- Move the equation to the desired location, and click to anchor it.

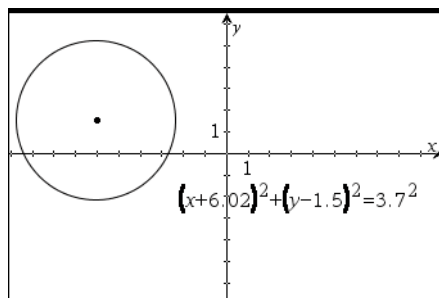


5. Press to exit the tool.

Transferring an Equation to the Entry Line

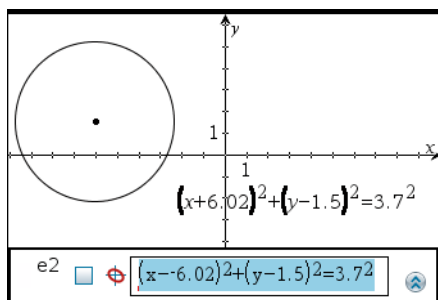
After displaying the equation of a circle or a geometric conic, you can transfer the equation to a conic template on the entry line. From there, you can copy the equation to the Clipboard or create an analytic object based on the equation.

1. If necessary, use the **Coordinates and Equations** tool to display the object's equation.



2. On the context menu for the equation text, click **Transfer Equation to Conic Template**.

The entry line appears, showing the applicable conic template populated with coefficients from the equation.



3. Select the text and copy it to the Clipboard, or edit the equation and press to create an analytic object.

Measuring Objects

You can obtain various measurements from the objects you draw. These measurements include finding areas, lengths, angles, and slopes.

Measurement values are dynamic. If you measure sides and angles of a triangle, for example, and then alter the triangle, the measurement values update automatically.

To change the displayed precision of an area, length, angle, or slope measurement, point to it and then press + or -.

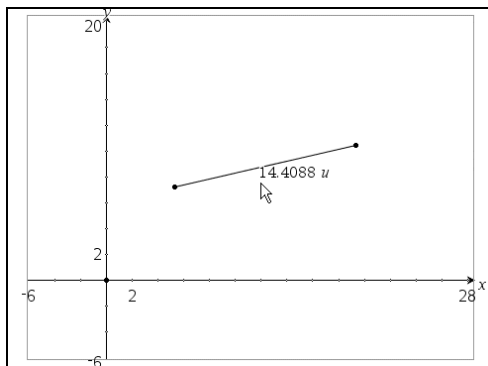
Measuring Length

You can use the Length tool to measure the length of a segment, circle arc, or vector. The length tool can also measure the side or perimeter of a polygon, the circumference of a circle, the distance between two points, the distance from a point to a line, ray, segment, or vector, and the distance from a point to a circle.

Note: Measurements made on Graphing View objects and lines have generic units, u. Measurements made on Plane Geometry View objects and lines have the unit value you create. The default unit value is centimeters (cm).

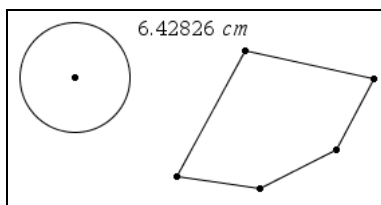
Measuring Length of a Segment, Circle Arc, or Vector

1. From the **Measurement** menu, click **Length**.
2. Click the object to select it.
The object blinks.
3. Press to anchor the measurement on the work area. Note that a line segment can be part of a triangle, rectangle, or polygon.



Measuring Distance Between Two Points, a Point and a Line, or a Point and a Circle

1. From the **Measurement** menu, click **Length**.
2. Select the first point.
3. Select the second point or a point on the line or circle.
The selected length blinks.
4. Click or press to anchor the value on the work area.

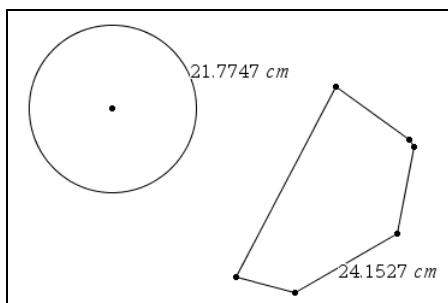


In this example, length is measured from the center of the circle to the upper left vertex of the polygon.

Finding the Circumference of a Circle or Ellipse or the Perimeter of a Polygon, Rectangle, or Triangle

1. From the **Measurement** menu, click **Length**.
2. Click the object to measure its circumference or perimeter.

- Press **enter** to anchor the measured value on the work area.



Measured circumference and perimeter

Measuring One Side of a Triangle, Rectangle, or Polygon

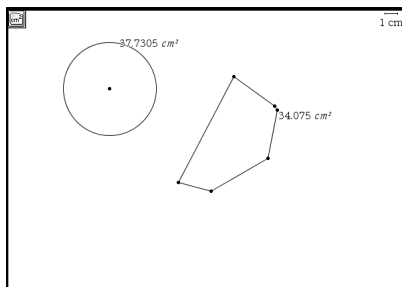
- From the **Measurement** menu, click **Length**.
- Point to the side that you want to measure.

Initially, the perimeter of the object is displayed, along with a visual reminder that you can use **tab** to measure the side instead.

- Press **tab** to display the length of the side, and click to attach it to the pointer.
- Position the measurement, and press **enter** to anchor it on the work area.

Finding the Area of a Circle, Ellipse, Polygon, Rectangle, or Triangle

- From the **Measurement** menu, click **Area**.
- Click the object to measure its area.
- Press **enter** to anchor the measured value on the work area.

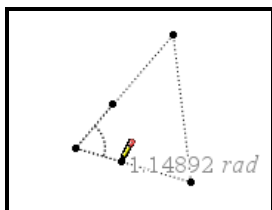


Areas of a circle and a polygon

Finding the Measure of an Angle

1. From the **Measurement** menu, click **Angle**.
2. Click a point on one side of the angle to be measured.
3. Click the vertex of the angle you want to measure.

When you move the pointer, the measure of the angle is displayed near the second point clicked.



4. Click on a point on the second side of the angle to be measured to anchor the value on the work area.

Defining an Angle with Three Points

You can define and measure an angle by selecting three points on the work area.

1. From the **Measurement** menu, click **Angle**.
2. Click once on the work area and move to the next point.

The first click represents one side of the angle. As you move to the next point, a dotted line shows the path used for angle measurement.

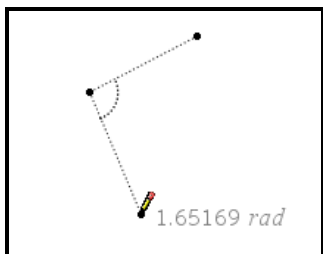
3. Click the work area a second time.

The second click represents the vertex. As you move to the next point, Graphs & Geometry calculates the measurement of the angle and displays it on the work area.

If you are defining an angle with a specific measurement, you can change the path to adjust the angle size.

4. Click the work area a third time, or press .

The third click represents the second side of the angle and anchors the three points.



The measurement remains visible and close to the angle even if you change the size of the angle. If you alter the angle, the measurement updates to reflect the new value.

Notes:

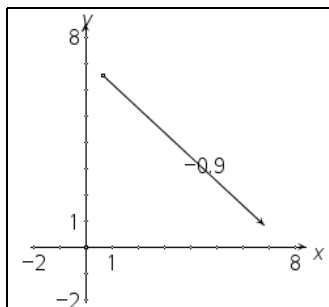
- The value of any angle will always be between 0° and 180° in degree mode or between 0° and π in radian mode.
- The default angle measure is in radians for measurements within Graphing View or an Analytic Window, and in degrees for measurements within Plane Geometry View. To change it, change the document settings.

Repositioning a Measured Value

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Pointer**.
2. Select and drag the measurement to the desired location.

Finding the Slope of a Line, Ray, Segment, or Vector

1. From the **Measurement** menu, click **Slope**.
2. On the work area, press to select the object.
3. Press to anchor the value on the work area.



The slope remains visible and close to the object even if you alter the slope. Note that the value changes as the object is moved.

Note: If the object is vertical, the slope value is $-\infty$ or $+\infty$. If the object is horizontal, the slope value is zero.

Transferring Measurements

The Measurement Transfer tool lets you transfer a numeric value to an object. The transferred value remains linked to the original value. If you adjust the length of the initial measurement, all objects created with that measurement are adjusted automatically to reflect the change.

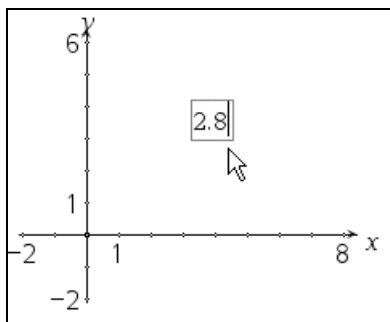
The tool can use any measured value or numerical text entry as the value to transfer.

You can transfer the value to:

- An axis - This creates a point on the axis at a distance equal to the transferred value.
- A new circle - This creates a circle with a radius equal to the transferred value. If you later delete the original value, the circle is also deleted.
- An existing circle - This defines an arc on the circle. You set the starting point, and the transferred value is used to create the ending point.
- A ray or vector - This creates a second point on the ray or vector at the transferred value, as measured from the object's endpoint.

Example: Transferring a Numerical Text Entry to an Axis

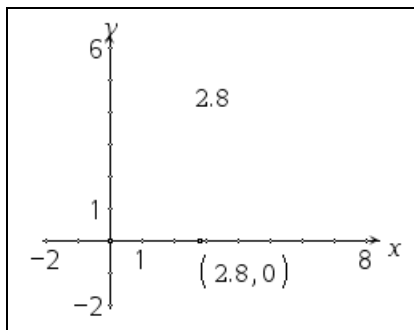
1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Text**, and then click to create a text box on the work area.



2. Type the number that you want to transfer, and press **[enter]** to anchor it.
3. Press **[esc]** to exit the Text tool.
4. From the **Construction** menu, click **Measurement transfer**.

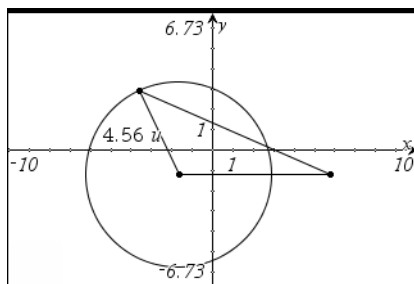
- Click the number to transfer, and then click the desired axis.

The value is marked by the addition of a point on the axis. In this example, the point has been labeled to show its coordinates.



Example: Creating a Circle Using a Transferred Measurement

- Create a triangle from the **Shapes** menu, and then use the **Measurements** menu to measure the length of one side. This length will be used as the radius for a new circle.
- From the **Construction** menu, click **Measurement transfer**.
- Click the measured value that you created in step 1.
- From the **Shapes** menu, click **Circle**.
A new circle is created with a radius equal to the transferred value.
- Move the pointer to position the circle, and click to anchor it.



- Press **esc** to exit the tool, and then reshape the triangle to explore the effect on the circle.

Example: Transferring a Measurement onto a Circle

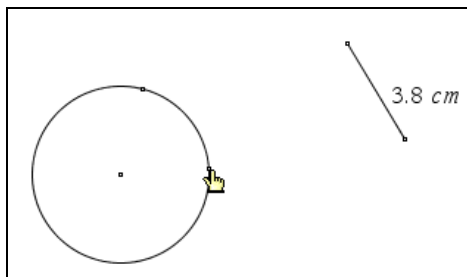
- Create a circle using the **Circle** tool on the **Shapes** menu.

2. Create a line segment using the **Points** menu, and use the **Measurements** menu to create a measurement of its length. This length will be used as the length of an arc on the circle.
3. From the **Construction** menu, click **Measurement transfer**.
4. Click the measured value that you created in step 2.
5. Click the circle.

A point representing the start of the arc follows the pointer as you move around the circle.

6. Position the starting point, and then click to anchor the arc.

The measurement is transferred in a counter-clockwise direction, and the starting and ending points of the value are marked by points.



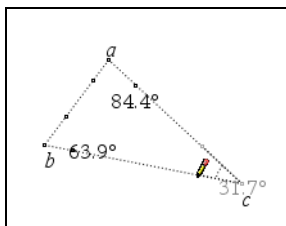
7. Press **[esc]** to exit the tool, and then move the end points of the original line segment to explore the effect on the arc. You can also move the arc by dragging its starting point.

Note: If you measure the distance between the two points on the circle, the value will be less than the transferred measurement. This is because you are measuring a straight line between the points, not the arc formed between the points. The arc's length is the transferred measurement.

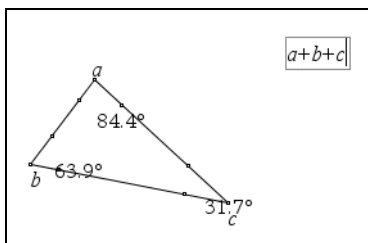
Using the Calculate Tool

The Calculate tool enables you to perform arithmetic calculations using measured and entered values. An example best shows how this tool is used.

1. Create an object and display measurements for it. In this example, a triangle is constructed and its angles are measured using the Angle tool on the **Measurements** menu.



- From the **Actions** menu, click **Text**.
- Type the formula for the calculation. In this example, the formula adds the measurements of the three angles.



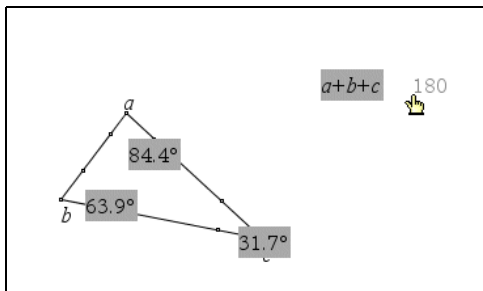
- From the **Actions** menu, click **Calculate**.
- Click the formula you created.

You are prompted to select a value for each term in the formula.

- Click each angle measurement when prompted.

Note: If you have stored a measurement as a variable, you can select it when prompted by clicking **var** (or pressing **var**). If the name of a stored measurement matches a term in the formula, you can press "L" when prompted for that term.

When all variables in the formula have values, the answer is displayed on the work area.



7. Press **enter** to anchor the result as a new text object.

Transforming Objects

You can apply transformations to drawn objects, and some can be applied to functions. When working with functions, the axes are most frequently involved and may be required. Object transformations can occur without the use of axes as a reference point.

The transformations supported by Graphs & Geometry are:

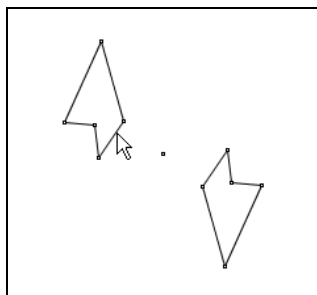
- Symmetry with respect to any point, including the origin
- Reflections with respect to any straight line, including the axes
- Translations along any vector, including vectors on the axes
- Rotations about any point, including the origin, and any angle
- Dilations from any point, including the origin, with any factor

The first step in any transformation is to create an object or the graph of a function.

Exploring Symmetry

1. Create an object.
2. From the **Points & Lines** menu, click **Point**.
3. Click the work area to create the point of symmetry.
4. From the **Transformation** menu, click **Symmetry**.
5. Select the object, and then select the point.

The symmetrical image is displayed.

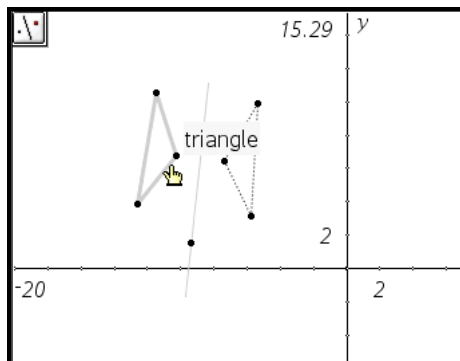


Exploring Reflection

1. Create an object.
2. Create a line or segment about which the object will be reflected.
3. From the **Transformation** menu, click **Reflection**.

- On the work area, select the reflection line or segment.
- Select the object.

The object reflection is displayed.



- To anchor the reflection, click the work area.

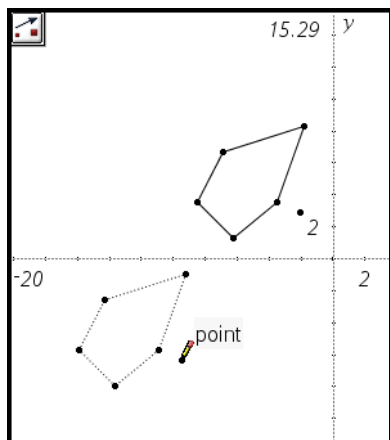
—or—

Press .

Exploring Translation

- Create an object to translate (duplicate).
- (Optional) Create a vector to indicate the distance and direction of translation.
- From the **Transformation** menu, click **Translation**.
- Indicate the distance and the direction of translation by performing one of the following actions.
 - Click the vector.—or—
 - Click the work area to indicate the distance between the object and the translation object, and then click a second time to indicate the direction of translation.
- Click the translation object.

The translated object is displayed.

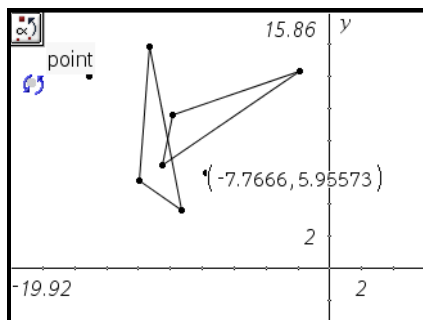


Exploring Rotation

1. Create the shape or graph the function to rotate.
2. (Optional) Create a point to rotate around and an angle for specifying the angle of the rotation.
3. From the **Transformations** menu, click **Rotation**.
4. If you predefined a rotation point and angle in step 2, click the object first, the point of rotation next, and the angle of rotation last.
—or—

If you did not predefine a rotation point and angle:

- a) Type the opening parenthesis and type the x and y coordinates of a rotation point, and press .
- b) Type a measurement to use for the angle of rotation, and press .



The object is recreated in the rotated position.

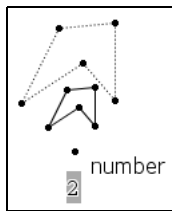
Exploring Dilation

1. Create an object to enlarge by dilation.
2. Create a point to act as the center of the dilation.
3. From the **Actions** menu, click **Text** and type a value to establish the size of the dilation. You can also measure an existing length to establish the sizing for the dilation.

Note: If you specify a large sizing value, you may have to use the Zoom tools or pan the display to view the dilated object.

4. Press to anchor the sizing value on the work area.
5. From the **Transformation** menu, click **Dilation**.
6. Click the object, the center point, and the sizing value before moving toward the object.

Note: You can also specify center point coordinates and the sizing value of the dilation by typing the numbers after an opening parenthesis.



The dilated object appears on the work area.

Performing Other Investigations

You can investigate other scenarios by bisecting segments, lines, and angles, or by creating a Locus.

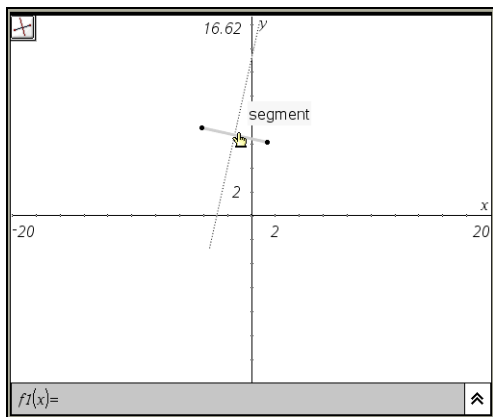
- Bisecting a segment
- Bisecting an angle
- Finding the Locus

Bisecting a Segment

1. From the **Construction** menu, click **Perpendicular Bisector**.
2. Click the segment.

The perpendicular bisector is displayed.

Note: If the segment is not already present on the work area, you can create one by selecting two different points.



Bisecting an existing segment (bisector not anchored on page)

3. Click once more to anchor the bisector on the work area.

Note: A segment can be one side of a triangle, rectangle, or a polygon.

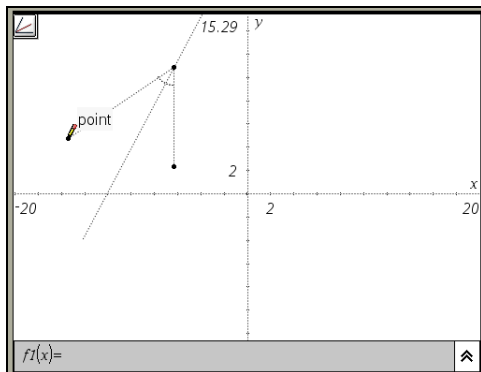
Bisecting an Angle

1. From the **Construction** menu, click **Angle Bisector**.

Note: If no angle is present on the work area, you can create one by selecting three different points.

2. Click to define the first side of the angle.
3. Click to define the vertex of the angle.

- Click to define the second side of the angle.



Creating an angle bisector by defining three points. The second point represents the vertex of the angle.

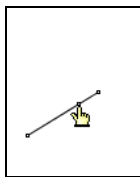
The bisector line appears and is anchored on the work area when you select the third point.

Note: If you select the Pointer tool and move one point of the created angle, the angle bisector moves so that it always bisects the angle.

Creating a Locus

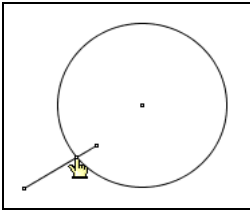
The Locus tool enables you to explore the range of motion of one object with respect to another object as constrained by a shared point.

- Create a segment, line, or circle.
- Create a point on the segment, line, or circle.



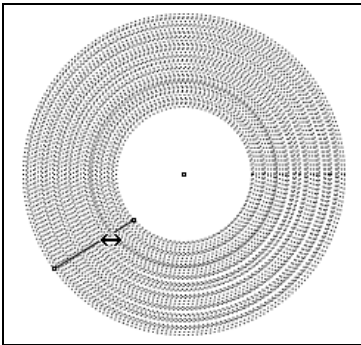
Point defined on the line segment.

3. Create another object that uses the defined point created in the previous step.



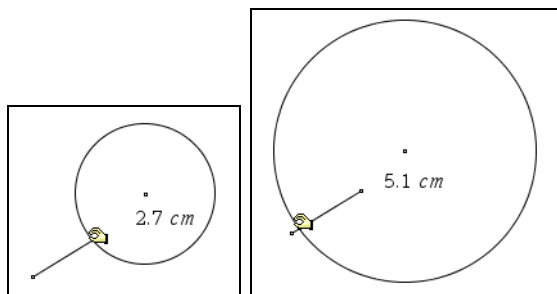
Circle created to use the defined point on the segment.

4. From the **Construction** menu, click the **Locus** tool.
5. On the work area, select the object defined to share the point (this is the object to vary).
6. Select the point shared by the objects (this is the object to constrain).
The continuous locus is displayed.



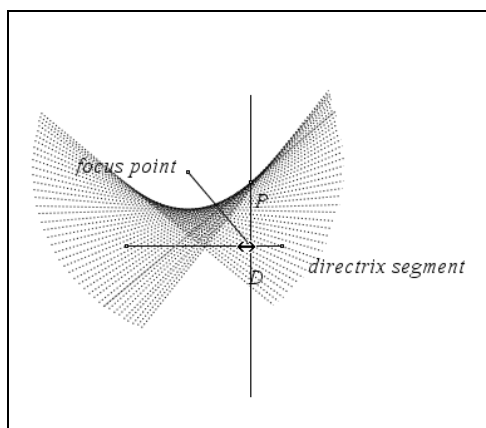
7. Move the point on the first construction.

The second construction deforms to follow the locus point.



Two examples of the radius change of the circle as the locus moves along the line segment. The radius is labeled to better show the change.

You can create and explore other designs using the Locus tool.



Locus created using a point and a segment.

Animating Points

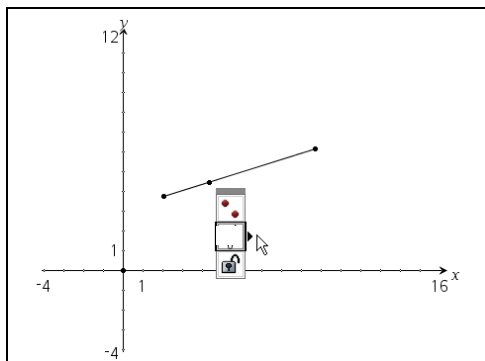
You can animate a point on a line, ray, axis, vector, graph, segment, or circle. In addition, you can also animate points on multiple objects in the work area at one time.

Animating a Point on an Object

1. From the **Points & Lines** menu, click **Point On**.
2. Click the object to create the point on, and then click the location for the point.
3. From the **Actions** menu, click **Attributes**.

The Attributes tool is displayed.

4. Press \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to move to the animation attribute and press \blacktriangleleft or \blacktriangleright to move to either the unidirectional or alternating animation speed attribute.
5. Type a number from 1 - 9 to set the speed. The default speed is 0. The higher the number you type, the faster the animation speed.






6. Animation begins automatically when you select the speed and direction.

Press $+$ and $-$ on the computer keyboard or handheld to increase/decrease the speed of ongoing animation incrementally.

The Animation Control Panel

Once a point is animated, a floating control panel is displayed on the page. You can move this panel by dragging it to a new location.

When animation is active, the panel contains a **Reset**  and a **Pause**  button. When either button is pressed and animation is reset or paused, the **Pause** button changes to a **Start**  button. These controls affect all animated points on a page.




Panel when animation is active



Panel with animation paused/reset



Changing the Animation of a Point in Motion

To change the speed of a point's movement or the direction of animation:


1. Reset or pause the animation.
 - a) Select the Attributes tool.
 - b) Select the point you want to change.
 - c) When the list of attributes is displayed, select an animation attribute.
2. To change the speed, type a new number.
3. To change the direction of animation, press ◀▶.
4. Press the **Start**  button.

The point moves at the new speed and/or in the new direction you selected.

Pausing and Resuming Animation



1. To pause the animation on a page, click the **Pause**  button.
2. To restart animation, click the **Start**  button.

Resetting Animation

Selecting the **Reset** button  not only pauses animation but also returns the animated point to its initial coordinate position on the object when animation was first started. If multiple points are animated on the page, all are returned to their original locations when you select Reset.

Stopping Animation

To stop the animation of an object:

1. Click the **Pause**  or **Reset**  button on the control bar.
2. Display the Animation attribute for the point.
3. Change the speed to 0 (zero).
4. Click an empty area of the screen to apply the change.

—or—

Press .

5. Click **Start** to resume animation if other animated points were temporarily stopped.

If no other animated points are on the page, the animation control box does not reappear when the velocity is set to zero.

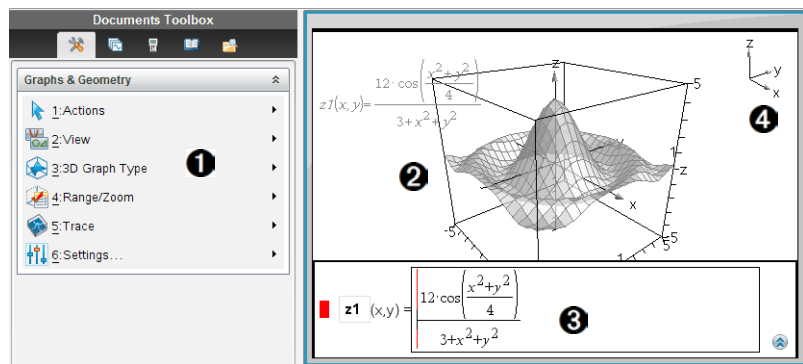
Note: If you have multiple points in motion on one page and want to permanently stop the animation of all objects, when motion is paused or stopped, display the list of attributes for each point, and change the velocity to zero.

3D Graphing

The 3D Graphing view lets you view and explore three-dimensional graphs of:

- 3D functions of the form $z(x,y)$
- 3D parametric plots

While you are in the 3D Graphing view, you can define, rotate, resize, and trace 3D graphs. You can set the colors and other visual attributes of a selected graph, and you can customize the 3D viewing environment.



- 1 3D Graphing menu. This menu is specific to 3D Graphing and is accessible from the Graphs & Geometry **View** menu.
- 2 Sample 3D graph. Each 3D graphing page can show multiple graphs.
- 3 Entry line with expression that defines the graph
- 4 Legend displaying orientation of the axes

Operators and Functions Supported

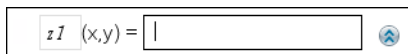
You can use any of the following items in an expression for 3D graphing:

+ - × ÷ ^
 exp ln log
 sqrt abs ceiling floor int sign root
 real imag conj
 sin cos tan sec csc cot
 arcsin arccos arctan arcsec arccsc arccot
 sinh cosh tanh sech csch coth
 arcsinh arccosh arctanh arcsech arccsch arccoth

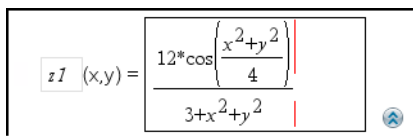
Graphing 3D Functions

1. From the **View** menu, click **3D Graphing**.
2. From the **3D Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click **Function**.

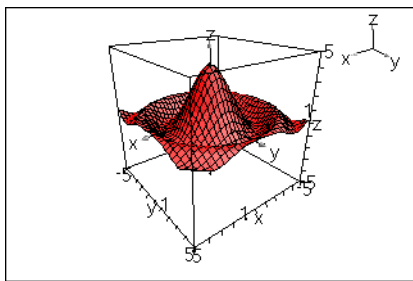
The entry line appears.



3. Type the expression that defines the graph.



4. Press **enter** to draw the graph and hide the entry line. You can show or hide the entry line anytime by pressing **ctrl G**.



Graphing 3D Parametric Equations


1. From the **View** menu, click **3D Graphing**.
2. From the **3D Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click **Parametric**.

The entry line appears.

xp1	(t,u) =	
yp1	(t,u) =	<Expression>
zp1	(t,u) =	<Expression>

3. Type the equations that define the graph.

xp1	(t,u) =	$4*\cos(t)-\sin(u)*\cos(t)$
yp1	(t,u) =	$4*\sin(t)-\sin(u)*\sin(t)$
zp1	(t,u) =	$\cos(u)$

4. (Optional) Click the Edit Parameters button  to set the graphing parameters tmin, tmax, umin, and umax.

3D Plot Parameters ✕

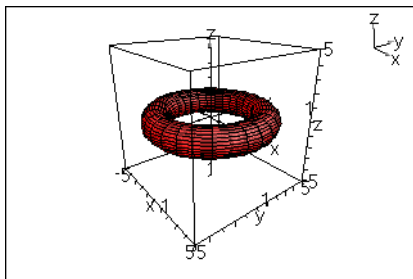
tmin =

tmax =

umin =

umax =

5. Press **enter** to draw the graph and hide the entry line. You can show or hide the entry line anytime by pressing **ctrl G**.



Displaying the Context Menu of a 3D Graph

Some 3D graphing features are accessible only through context menus.

1. If necessary, press **esc** to return to the Pointer tool.
2. Point to the graph to select it.

The selected graph is displayed in gray.

3. Display the graph's context menu.
 - Handheld: Press **ctrl** **menu**.
 - Windows®: Right-click.
 - Mac®: Hold **⌘** and click.

Editing a 3D Graph

1. Display the graph's context menu, and then click **Edit Relation**.
—or—
Press **ctrl** **G** to show the entry line, and use the up/down arrow keys to display the expression.
2. Modify the existing expression, or type a new expression in the entry line.
3. Press **enter**.

Changing the Color or Appearance of a 3D Graph

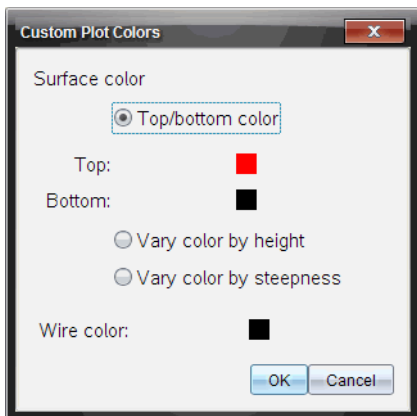
To Set Wire and Surface Color:

1. Display the graph's context menu, click **Color**, and then click **Line Color** or **Fill Color**.
2. Click a color swatch to apply it.

To Set Custom Plot Colors:

Custom plot colors can make it easier to see the shape characteristics of the graph. You can assign different colors to its top and bottom surfaces or choose to have the graph colored automatically, based on height or steepness. You can also set the wire color.

1. Display the graph's context menu, and then click **Color** > **Custom Plot Color**.



2. Select one of the three Surface color options: **Top/bottom color**, **Vary color by height**, or **Vary color by steepness**.
 - If you choose Top/bottom color, click the color swatches to select colors for the top and bottom surfaces.
 - If you choose to vary color by height or steepness, colors are determined automatically.
3. To set the Wire color, click the color swatch and select a color.

To Set Other Attributes of a Graph:

1. Display the graph's context menu, and then click **Attributes**. You can set the following attributes for the selected graph.
 - format: surface+wire, surface only, or wire only
 - x resolution (enter a value in range 2-200*, default=**21**)
 - y resolution (enter a value in range 2-200*, default=**21**)
 - transparency (enter a value in range 0-100, default=**30**)
 - shading (controls highlights, enter a value in range 0-100, default=**50**)

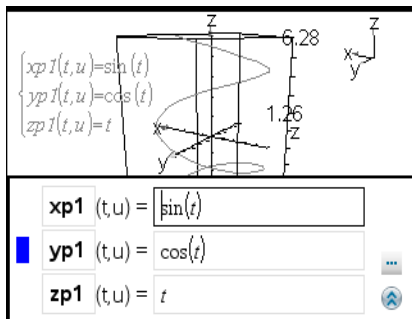
* Handhelds are limited to a maximum display resolution of 21, regardless of the value entered.
2. Set the attributes as you like. For more information, see *Changing an Attribute of an Object*.
3. Press to accept the changes.

If a Graph is Difficult to Select

1. From the **3D Graph Entry/Edit** menu, click the graph's type (either **Function** or **Parametric**).

The entry line appears.

2. Use the up/down arrow keys to select the graph.



3. Display the graph's context menu.
 - Handheld: Press **ctrl** **menu**.
 - Windows®: Right-click.
 - Mac®: Hold **⌘** and click.
4. Click the menu item that you want to change.


Showing and Hiding 3D Graphs

To Hide a 3D Graph:

- Display the graph's context menu, and then click **Hide**.

To Show a Hidden 3D Graph:

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Hide/Show**.

The Hide/Show icon  appears and all hidden graphs show in gray.

2. Click a graph to change its hide/show state.
3. To return to the Pointer tool, press **esc**.

Customizing the 3D Viewing Environment

To Set the Background Color:

- Display the context menu for the work area, and then click **Background Color**.

To Show or Hide Specific View Elements:

- ▶ From the **View** menu, click the item to show or hide. You can choose items such as the 3D box, axes, box end values, and legend.

To Set the Visual Attributes of the Box and Axes:

1. Display the context menu for the box, and then click **Attributes**. You can set the following attributes.
 - Show or hide tic labels
 - Show or hide end values
 - Show or hide arrows on axes
 - Show 3D or 2D arrow heads
2. Set the attributes as you like. For more information, see *Changing an Attribute of an Object*.
3. Press to accept the changes.

To Shrink or Magnify the 3D View:

- ▶ From the **Range/Zoom** menu, click **Shrink Box** or **Magnify Box**.

To Change the 3D Aspect Ratio:

1. From the **Range/Zoom** menu, click **Aspect Ratio**.
2. Enter values for the x, y, and z axes. The default value for each axis is **1**.

To Change the Range Settings

- ▶ On the **Range/Zoom** menu, click **Range Settings**. You can set the following parameters.
 - XMin (default=**-5**)
XMax (default=**5**)
XScale (default=**Auto**) You can enter a numeric value.
 - YMin (default=**-5**)
YMax (default=**5**)
YScale (default=**Auto**) You can enter a numeric value.
 - ZMin (default=**-5**)
ZMax (default=**5**)
ZScale (default=**Auto**) You can enter a numeric value.
 - eye θ° (default=**35**)
eye ϕ° (default=**160**)
eye distance (default=**11**)

Rotating the 3D View

To Rotate Manually:

1. Press **R** to activate the Rotation tool (required only for the TI-Nspire™ handheld with Clickpad).
2. Press any of the four arrow keys to rotate the graph.

To Rotate Automatically:

Auto rotation is equivalent to holding down the right arrow key.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Auto Rotation**.

The Auto Rotation icon  appears, and the graph rotates.

2. (Optional) Use the up and down arrow keys to explore the rotating graph.
3. To stop the rotation and return to the Pointer tool, press esc.


To View from Specific Orientations:

1. If necessary, press esc to return to the Pointer tool.
2. Use letter keys to select the orientation:
 - Press **Z**, **Y**, or **X** to view along the z, y, or x axis.
 - Press letter **O** to view from the default orientation.

Tracing in the 3D View

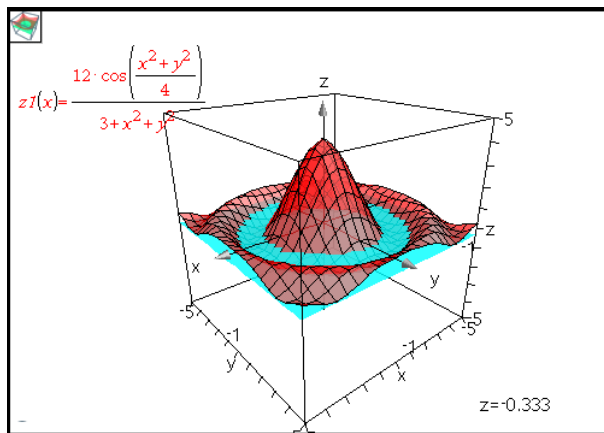
To Start Tracing:

1. From the **Trace** menu, click **z Trace**.

The z Trace icon  and the trace plane appear, along with a text line showing the current "z=" trace value.

2. To move the trace, hold down **Shift** and press the up or down arrow key.

The "z=" text is updated as you move.

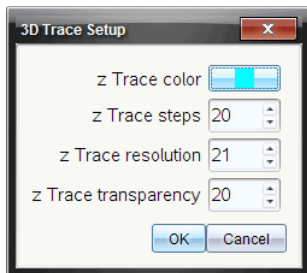


- (Optional) Use the four arrow keys to rotate the view and see how the trace plane and the graph intersect.
- To stop tracing and return to the Pointer tool, press **[esc]**.

To Change the Trace Settings:

- From the **Trace** menu, click **Trace Setup**.

The 3D Trace Setup dialog box opens.



- Enter or select the settings, and click **OK** to apply them.
- If you are not already tracing, your new settings take effect the next time you trace.

Animating a 3D Graph with a Slider

The following steps illustrate an example of an animated 3D graph.

- Insert a new problem and select the 3D Graphing view.
- From the **Actions** menu, click **Insert Slider**, click to position it, and type **time** as the variable name.

3. Display the slider's context menu, click **Settings**, and enter the following values.

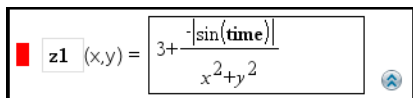
Value: **3.8**

Minimum: **3.2**

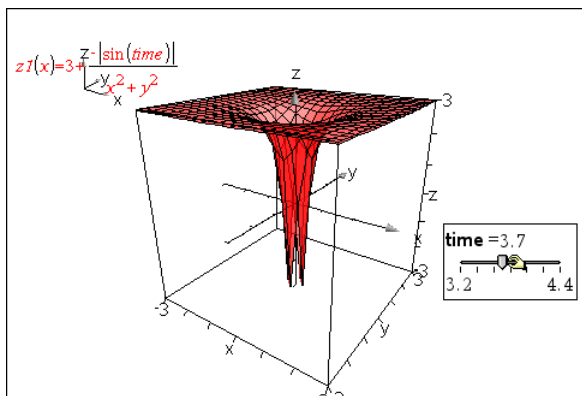
Maximum: **4.4**

Step Size: **0.1**

4. In the entry line, define the function shown here:

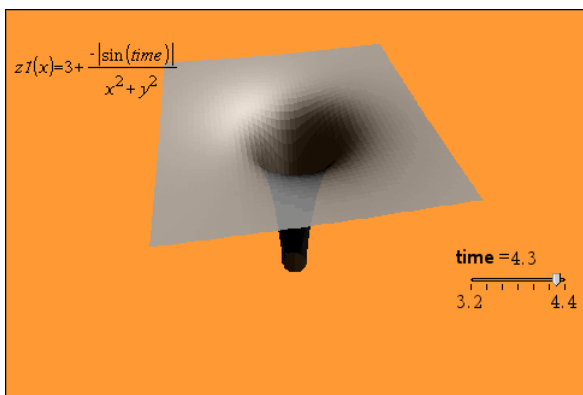

$$z1(x,y) = 3 + \frac{|\sin(\text{time})|}{x^2 + y^2}$$

5. Drag the slider thumb to see the effect of varying *time*.



6. Add visual interest. For example, try:

- Rotating the graph.
- Hiding the box, axes, and legend.
- Setting the graph's format attribute to show the surface only.
- Changing the graph's transparency and shading attributes.
- Changing the background color and graph fill color.



7. To animate the graph, display the slider's context menu, and click **Animate**. (To stop, click **Stop Animate** from the context menu.)

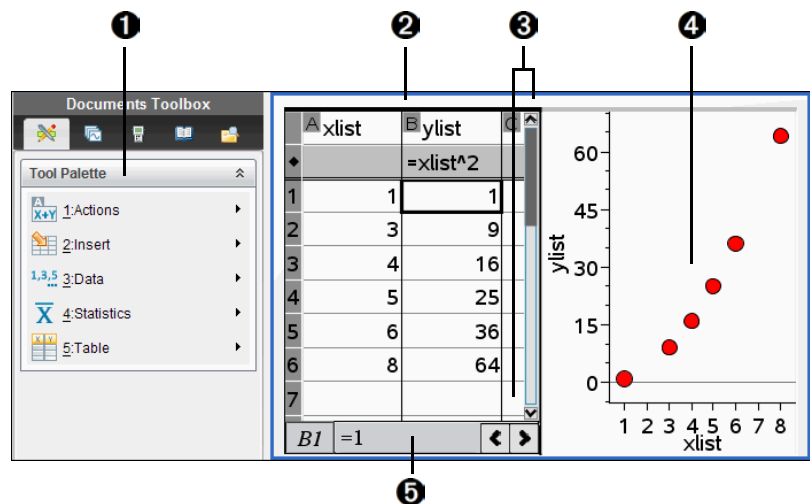
You can combine manual or auto rotation with the slider animation. Experiment with the x and y resolution to balance curve definition against animation smoothness.

Lists & Spreadsheet

The Lists & Spreadsheet application gives you a place to work with tabular data. It lets you:

- Store numeric data, text, or math expressions.
- Define a table cell in terms of the contents of other cells.
- Define an entire column based on the contents of another column.
- Share columns of data as list variables with other TI-Nspire™ applications. Also share individual cells as variables.
- Work with variables created in the Graphs & Geometry and Calculator applications.
- Collect tables of real-world data from sensors.
- Generate columns of data-based sequences that you define.
- Plot table data using the Data & Statistics application.
- Generate a table of values for a function.
- Copy and paste table data from the Lists & Spreadsheet application to other computer applications, such as TI Connect™ software and Excel® spreadsheet software.
- Perform statistical analysis on lists of data.

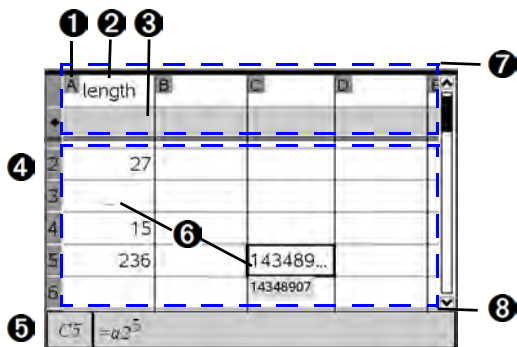
The Menu and Work Area



- 1 Lists & Spreadsheet menus (available when a Lists & Spreadsheet work area is active)
- 2 Sample Lists & Spreadsheet work area
- 3 Click horizontal and vertical scroll bars to view more rows and columns
- 4 Lists & Spreadsheet data plotted in the Data & Statistics application
- 5 Entry line

The Parts of a Spreadsheet

A spreadsheet includes a column letter at the top of each column and a row number on the left of each row. The top two rows and the row numbers remain in place as you scroll. You can name a column of data to make it available as a list variable in TI-Nspire™ applications.



- 1 Column reference letter
- 2 Column name cell for defining a column as a list variable
- 3 Column formula cell for generating a column of data
- 4 Row reference number
- 5 Entry line (includes cell reference for current cell)
- 6 Cells - Any empty (void) element in a list is displayed as an underscore (" _ "). Any value that cannot fit in a cell's width is truncated. Hover over the cell to display the complete value.
- 7 Naming zone (first tab stop - column names and formulas)
- 8 Data zone (second tab stop - body cells)

Navigating in a Spreadsheet

You can select any cell to view or edit its contents. When a spreadsheet is larger than the Lists & Spreadsheet work area, you can move to different parts of the spreadsheet by using the `tab` key and by pressing shortcut keys.

- Press `tab` to move between the body of the spreadsheet (data zone) and the column names and formulas (naming zone).
- Press `←`, `→`, `▲`, and `▼` to move through the spreadsheet one cell at a time (move between cells within a zone). The arrow keys move the cursor from cell to cell and scroll as necessary to keep the selected cell in view.
- Move across several cells at a time by pressing **Page up**, **Page Dn**, **Home**, and **End**.

Handheld: Press **ctrl** **9** (**Page up**), **ctrl** **3** (**Page Dn**), **ctrl** **7** (**Home**), and **ctrl** **1** (**End**) keys.

- Use the **Go To** command on the **Actions** menu to select a specific cell. Type the cell's column letter and row number (such as G16).
- Press **enter** to put the selected cell in Edit mode.
- Drag the scroll bar to move vertically without changing the cell or block of cells selected.

Creating and Sharing Spreadsheet Data as Lists

You can define a column as a named list of elements of the same type of data. After defining a list, you can link to it from the Graphs & Geometry, Calculator, or Data & Statistics applications, and from other instances of the Lists & Spreadsheet application within the current problem.

Note: Lists & Spreadsheet can display a maximum of 2500 elements in a list.

Sharing a Spreadsheet Column as a List Variable

You share a column of data by naming it as a list variable.

Note: Avoid defining variables that use the same names as those used for statistical analysis. In some cases, an error condition could occur.

Variable names used for statistical analysis are listed in the *TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide*, under the **stat.results** entry.

1. Click the cell to move to the column's name cell (the top cell of the column).

—or—

Press **▲** as necessary.

2. Type a name for the list variable, and press **enter**.

The column is now available as a list variable to other TI-Nspire™ applications.

3. Create elements in the list the same as you would create data in spreadsheet cells. For example, you can type the data into each cell or use a formula to generate a column of data.

Notes:

- If a variable with the name you specified already exists in the current problem, Lists & Spreadsheet displays an error message.

- When you select the column formula cell of a list, it displays the list name in an expression similar to `width:=`.
- Lists can contain empty elements (denoted by “_”).
- You can refer to a specific element in a named list from the Calculator application. Use the list name and the element’s position within the list. In a list named Heights, for example, refer to the first element as Heights[1]. The expression Heights[2] refers to the second element, and so on.



Linking to an Existing List Variable

Linking a column to an existing list variable lets you easily view and edit the values in the list. The list can be any shared list in the current problem and can be defined in Graphs & Geometry, Calculator, or any instance of Lists & Spreadsheet.

After you link a column to a list, Lists & Spreadsheet automatically shows any changes that you make to the list with other TI-Nspire™ applications.

1. Click the column formula cell (the second cell from the top) of the column that you want to link to the variable.
2. Type the name of the list variable you want to link to.

—or—

Click  on the toolbar (press  on the handheld), click **Link To**, and click the variable you want to link to.

3. Press .

The column shows the list elements.

Notes:

- You cannot link to the same variable multiple times on the same page.
- Use caution if you link to a system variable. Doing so could prevent the variable from being updated by the system. System variables include *ans* and statistics results (such as *stat.results*, *stat.RegEqn*, and *stat.Resid*).

Inserting an Element in a List


When you insert an element in a list, the remaining elements shift downward to create space. No other columns are affected.

- ▶ Click **Insert > Insert Cell**.

Deleting an Element from a List

When you delete an element, the remaining list elements shift upward to close the gap. The upward shift affects only the selected column.



1. Click the cell of the element to delete.
2. Open the context menu for the cell, and click **Delete Cell**.

Note: If you press  or **Backspace** to clear the contents of the cell instead of deleting the list element, the element is assigned a value of 0 (zero). The remaining list elements do not shift.

Creating Spreadsheet Data


You can type numeric values, text, or formulas into body cells. Column formula cells can contain formulas only. (For more information, see *Generating Columns of Data*.)

Data Examples

Entry	Remarks
1.234	Simple numeric entry
"Green"	Text - Enclose categorical data (such as the names of colors used in a study) within quotes to distinguish them from variable names. Handheld: Press   to enter quoted data.
=a3*length	Formula - Consists of an "=" symbol followed by an expression. You can type the expression or use the Catalog and expression templates to build it. For more information, see the <i>Calculator</i> section. To ensure a decimal result instead of a fraction, type one of the integers in the expression as a decimal. For example, type 1.0 instead of 1 .

Typing a Math Expression, Text, or Spreadsheet Formula

1. Double-click the cell to select it and put it in edit mode.

Note: If the cell is already selected, you can press  or click the entry line.

2. Type the expression, text, or formula. Be sure to enclose text entries in quotes and start formula entries with an "=" symbol.

As you type the data, it appears in the cell and on the entry line simultaneously.

3. Press **enter** to complete the entry and move down to the next cell.

—or—

Press **tab** to complete the entry and move right to the next cell.

The Lists & Spreadsheet application automatically recalculates any cells that are dependent on the cell you entered. If you have shared the cell, and other TI-Nspire™ applications are linked to the cell, the other applications are also updated.

Note: Empty cells in a spreadsheet display as a void represented by an underscore (). The underscore is automatically added to empty cells when a list is named or when an empty cell is referenced in a formula. When you plan to perform calculations on a range of cells, be sure to notice the location of void cells. Cells without a value can affect calculations. For example, if you include a void cell in the range for a sum such as “=b2+c2,” the result of the calculation is void ().

Inserting a Cell Range into a Formula

The Select Range feature lets you insert a cell range (such as a1:b3) into a formula by selecting the range instead of typing cell addresses into an argument.

Suppose you want to calculate the mean of a range of cells.

1. Select the cell that will contain the result.
2. From the **Data** menu, click **List Math > Mean**.

An editable formula appears in the cell.

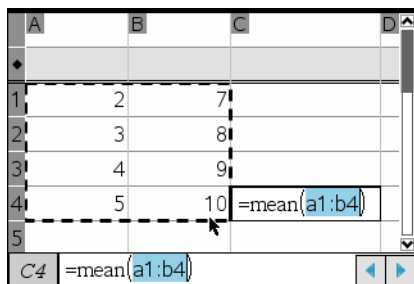
The screenshot shows a TI-Nspire spreadsheet with columns A, B, C, and D, and rows 1 through 5. The data in the spreadsheet is as follows:

	A	B	C	D
1		2	7	
2		3	8	
3		4	9	
4		5	10	=mean()
5				

The formula bar at the bottom shows the formula `C4 =mean()` being entered.

3. Click **Actions > Select > Select Formula Range**.
4. Drag a selection rectangle around the range of values for which you want to calculate the mean.

The formula is updated as you select the cells.



5. Press to complete the formula and display the result.

Working with Cells

Working with Color

The Lists & Spreadsheet application displays black text and cells with a white background by default. You can change the color of cells and text to emphasize or distinguish data. The colors and the order in which color is assigned is based on the TI-Nspire™ color palette. For more information, see *Changing the color of cells* and *Changing the color of text*.

Color changes made in the software are displayed in shades of gray when you work on documents on the TI-Nspire™ handheld. Color is preserved when you move documents back to the software.

Changing the Fill Color of Cells

1. Select the cells to fill with color. You can choose one or more cells in any adjacent cells, columns, or rows.
2. Access the context menu and click **Color > Fill Color**.
3. Click the color to apply to the cells. The color of the selected cells changes.

Note: If you combine color text and color cells, choose colors carefully to ensure visibility as you work with documents in the software and on the handheld.

Changing the Color of Text

1. Select the cells that contain the text to change. You can choose one or more cells in any adjacent cells, columns, or rows.
2. Access the context menu and click **Color > Text Color**.

3. Click the color to apply to the text. Empty cells in the selection area show the color change when text is added.

Understanding Cell References in Formulas

Use a cell reference to use data from a cell or range of cells in a formula. The calculation results update automatically when values in cells change.

Relative references include only the cell's column letter and row number (for example, E7). A relative reference describes where a cell is in relation to other cells of the spreadsheet. The Lists & Spreadsheet application keeps track of relative cell references and adjusts the reference automatically when surrounding cells shift (because of actions you perform, such as column deletions or cell insertions).

Follow these guidelines to specify cell references:

- Include a column letter and row number in a relative reference.
- Include the \$ symbol before both the column letter and the row number to specify an absolute reference.
- Include a colon (:) between a two cell reference to specify a range of cells.

Absolute references include the \$ symbol before the column letter and before the row number (for example, \$B\$16). Absolute references always refer to the cell in a specific position in the spreadsheet. The application does not automatically adjust the cell reference when cell positions change.

Typing a Cell Reference in a Formula

1. Double-click the cell and type the formula. For more information, see the *Calculator* section.
2. Move to the appropriate position in the formula and type the cell reference. Use the format for a relative reference (B3), absolute reference (\$B\$2), or range of cells (A1:A4).


Note: You can click **Recalculate** on the **Actions** menu to update all references and formula results in a spreadsheet.

Deleting the Contents of Cells

1. Click a cell to select it.

—or—

Use the arrow keys to move to the cell.

Note: If you are deleting a range of cells, select a cell at one end or corner of the range, and then use  with the arrow keys to select the remaining cells in the range.

2. Press .

Note: Any cell that uses a formula with an absolute reference to deleted data shows an error. A cell that uses a formula with a relative reference to deleted data is updated to use the data currently in the referenced position.


Copying Cells


When you copy cells, any formulas in the original cells are copied to the destination cells.

1. Click the cell to copy.

—or—


Use the arrow keys to move to the cell.

Note: If you are copying a range of cells, select a cell at one end or corner of the range, and then use  with the arrow keys to select the remaining cells in the range.

2. Copy the selected cells by pressing  **C**.

Mac@: ⌘+C

3. Click the cell where you want to duplicate the copied cell. If you are copying a block of data, click the cell that will become the upper left corner of the copied block.



4. Paste the selected cells by pressing  **V**.

Mac@: ⌘+V)

Important: Paste copied data into a cell that is in the same mode as the cell from which the data was originally copied. Otherwise, a formula could paste as a string enclosed in quotes instead of a formula.


Filling Adjacent Cells

You can repeat a cell's formula or value throughout adjacent cells within the row or column. You can also repeat a range of cells horizontally or vertically. If you fill from a range that contains a simple sequence (such as 2, 4, 6), the sequence continues in the filled cells.

1. Click the cell that contains the value or formula to repeat.
Note: If you are repeating a range of cells, drag to select the range, or select a cell at one end of the range, and then use  with the arrow keys to select the remaining cells.
 2. Click **Data > Fill**.
 3. Use the arrow keys.
—or—
Drag to select the range that will hold the repetitions.
 4. Press .
- The value, formula, or pattern that you selected for duplication is repeated over the selected range.


Sharing a Cell Value as a Variable

You can share the value of a cell with other TI-Nspire™ applications by storing it as a variable. When you define or refer to a shared cell or variable in Lists & Spreadsheet, the name is preceded with an apostrophe (').


1. Click the cell that you want to share.
2. Click  on the toolbar, and click **Store Var** to store the cell's value.

Handheld: Press  .

—or—

Press  and select **Store Var**).

A formula is inserted into the cell with *var* as a placeholder for a variable name.

3. Type over the letters “*var*” with a name for the variable, and press . Use a variable name that does not exist in the current problem.

The value is shown in bold to indicate that it is now available as a variable to other TI-Nspire™ applications.

Linking a Cell to a Variable


When you link a cell to a variable, Lists & Spreadsheet keeps the cell value updated to reflect the current value of the variable. The variable can be any variable in the current problem and can be defined in Graphs & Geometry, Calculator, Data & Statistics, or any instance of Lists & Spreadsheet.

1. Click the cell that you want to link to a variable.




2. Click  on the toolbar, and click **Link to**.

Handheld: Press  .

—or—

Press  and select **Link to**.

The VarLink menu opens.


3. Under **Link To**, press , and  to scroll to the name of the variable.
4. Press .



The cell shows the value of the variable.






Note: Use caution if you link to a system variable. Linking could prevent the variable from being updated by the system. System variables include statistics results (such as *Stat.RegEqn*, *Stat.dfError*, and *Stat.Resid*) and finance-solver variables (such as *tvm.n*, *tvm.pmt*, and *tvm.fv*).

Working with Rows and Columns of Data

Selecting a row or column

- ▶ To select a column, move to the top of the column and click the column reference letter. To select a row, move to the leftmost cell of the row and click the row reference number. Press  to cancel the selection.

Handheld: Hold down  to move past the top cell, or hold down  to move past the leftmost cell.

- ▶ To extend a selection to adjacent rows or columns, hold down  and press , , , or .

Resizing a Row or Column

1. Click the row or column that you want to resize.
2. Click **Actions > Resize**, and then select an option.
3. Choose a resizing option for a column or row.
 - For a column, choose **Resize Column Width**, **Maximize Column Width**, or **Minimize Column Width**.
 - For a row, you can choose **Resize Row Height**.

The tools that minimize and maximize the column width work automatically. You must manually adjust the size to use the **Resize Column Width** and **Resize Row Height** tools.

4. To resize manually, use ◀ and ▶ to resize the column, or use ▲ and ▼ to resize the row, and then press **enter**.

Inserting an Empty Row or Column

1. Click a column or row where you want to insert the new data.
2. Click **Insert**, and then click either **Row** or **Column**.
 - If you are inserting a row, the remaining rows shift down to create space for the new row.
 - If you are inserting a column, the remaining columns shift right to create space.

Note: If other cells contain formulas with relative references to a displaced row or column, those references adjust accordingly.

Deleting Entire Rows or Columns

You can delete a row, column, group of rows, or group of columns. When you delete a row or column, the remaining rows or columns move up or left to fill the gap.

1. Click the column or row that you want to delete.
2. (Optional) To select adjacent rows or columns to delete, hold down **⇧shift** and press ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼.
3. Display the context menu.
 - **Handheld:** Press **ctrl** **menu**.
 - **Windows®:** Right-click the selected row.
 - **Mac®:** Hold the **⌘** key, and click the selected row.
4. On the context menu, select **Delete Row**.

The selected rows or columns are deleted.

Note: If other cells contain formulas that refer to the deleted row or column, those cells show an error. Relative references to cells whose positions have changed because of a deletion adjust accordingly.

Copying Rows or Columns

1. Click the column or row that you want to copy.

You can click the column letter to copy a column, or click the row number to copy a row.

2. (Optional) To select adjacent rows or columns to copy, hold down **⇧shift** and press ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼.

3. Copy the column or row by pressing **ctrl** **C**.
Mac®: **⌘**+C.
4. Move to any cell in the row or column where you want to place the copied items.
5. Paste the selected column or row by pressing **ctrl** **V**.
Mac®: **⌘**+V.

The copied row or column is pasted in place, replacing the previous contents.

Note: If you copy a named column, it is pasted with the name removed to prevent a variable conflict.

Moving a Column

1. Click the column that you want to move.
2. Click **Actions > Move Column**.
An insertion bar appears.
3. Press **◀** or **▶** to place the insertion bar at the column's new position, and then press **enter**.

Note: Relative references to any cell in a position is affected by the move adjust accordingly.

Displaying Results as Exact or Approximate

You can choose to display a column's calculated results in Exact (fraction) or Approximate (decimal) form. This affects only the values calculated from a formula.

1. Select the column by clicking the reference letter at the top of the column.
2. Display the context menu for the column.
3. On the context menu, click either **Data > Exact** or **Data > Approximate**.

Note: To restore the column results to the document's default setting, select the column and click **Data > Restore Document Setting**.

Clearing Column Data

The Clear Data command lets you remove the data from selected columns. Clear Data does not delete the column, and it does not clear a column's name or formula.

After clearing the data, Lists & Spreadsheet recalculates column formulas for the selected columns. This makes Clear Data useful for capturing a fresh set of data from another application or selectively generating a fresh column of random numbers.

1. Click the column or columns that you want to clear.
2. Click **Data > Clear Data**.

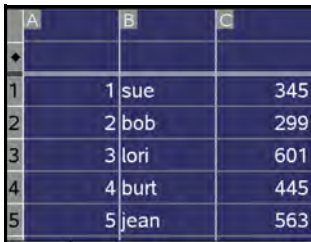
Note: If a recalculated formula produces the same data as before, it may appear that the Clear Data command has failed.

Sorting Data

You can sort a selected area of the spreadsheet in ascending or descending order. You select which column in the selected area will be used as the key for the sort. When the sort moves data up or down in the key column, the corresponding data in the other selected columns is also moved up or down. This preserves the integrity of each row.

Note: Sorting is based on numeric values. If you select a key column that contains text, you could get unexpected results.

1. Select the range of cells.



	A	B	C
1	1	sue	345
2	2	bob	299
3	3	lori	601
4	4	burt	445
5	5	jean	563

2. Click **Actions > Sort**.
The **Sort** dialog box opens.
3. Click the column letter to use for ordering.
4. Click **Descending** or **Ascending** as the sort method, and then click **OK**.

	A	B	C
1		5 jean	563
2		4 burt	445
3		3 lori	601
4		2 bob	299
5		1 sue	345

Note: Sorting a column that is defined by a formula will remove the formula, because it may not be valid after the sort.

Generating Columns of Data

You can create a column of values based on the contents of another column. You can also create a column based on any of several types of sequential data.

Entering a formula in a column's formula cell tells the Lists & Spreadsheet application that you want to apply the formula to all cells in the column, not just to a single cell.

	A	B	C	D
1		$=xbar*2$	$=a[]/(2.)$	$=seqn(u(n$
2	1	25.	0.5	1.
3	5	25.	2.5	5.
4	15	25.	7.5	6.
5	45	25.	22.5	11.
6	7	25.	3.5	17.
D	$=seqn(u(n-1)+u(n-2),\{1,5\})$			

- ❶ Column formula based on a variable
- ❷ Column formula based on another column
- ❸ Column formula that generates a sequence

Notes:

- If you generate data in a column that already contains one or more cell values, Lists & Spreadsheet asks for confirmation before replacing the existing values. Proceeding removes all of the existing values in the column.
- If you edit a cell manually in a column of generated data, Lists & Spreadsheet asks for confirmation before replacing the generated data. Proceeding removes the generated data for the entire column.

Creating Column Values Based on Another Column

1. Click the column formula cell (the second cell from the top) of the column where you want to use a formula.

Lists & Spreadsheet inserts the leading equal sign (=) for the formula. If the column is a named list, Lists & Spreadsheet inserts *listname:=* followed by the cursor.

2. Type the expression for the formula after the = and press **enter**. Use brackets ([]) after any column letter you include in the formula. For example, type `=a[]^2` to create a column of values in which each cell is the square of the corresponding cell of column A.

Lists & Spreadsheet shows the formula in the formula cell and fills the column with the results.

	A	B
		=a[]^2
1	12	144
2	15	225
3	18	324
4	20	400
5	21	441
B	=a[[]]^2	

Generating a Column of Random Numbers

This example generates a column of 20 random integers in the range 1 through 6.

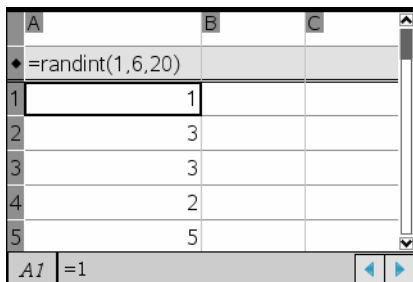
1. Click the column formula cell (the second cell from the top) of the column.

Lists & Spreadsheet inserts the leading equal sign (=) for the formula. If the column is a named list, Lists & Spreadsheet inserts *listname:=* followed by the cursor.

- After the equal sign, type `RandInt(1,6,20)`.

Note: You can also use the Catalog or click **Data > Random > Integer** to insert the **RandInt()** function.

- Press to generate the numbers.



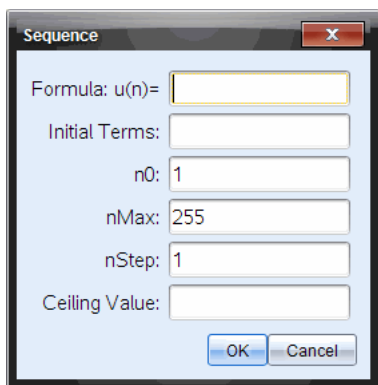
- To generate (Recalculate) a new set of random numbers, press

R.

Mac®: $\text{⌘}+\text{R}$.

Generating a Numerical Sequence

- Click any cell in the column in which you want to generate the sequence.
- Click **Data > Generate Sequence**.
The **Sequence** dialog box opens.



- Type the **Formula** that will be applied to the column values.
- Type any starting numbers required by the sequence in the **Initial Terms** field and separate them with commas.

5. Type a starting value for the independent variable (**n0**).
6. Type a maximum number of values to be generated (**nMax**).
7. Type the step value (**nStep**).
8. (Optional) Type a maximum value for the sequence in the **Ceiling Value** field.
9. Click **OK**.

Lists & Spreadsheet shows the formula in the formula cell and fills the column with the results.

A	B	C	D
*=seqgen(n^2,n,u,{1,255},{2},1,50)			
1	1		
2	4		
3	9		
4	16		
5	25		
6	36		
7	49		

Graphing Spreadsheet Data

You can graph the data in a spreadsheet using Quick Graph or Summary Plot. Lists & Spreadsheet cells that contain no data are not represented by data points on graphs.

Using Quick Graph

You can easily create a dot plot of the data in one column or a scatter plot of two adjacent columns by using the Quick Graph feature. This feature displays the graphed data using the Data & Statistics application.

To create a scatter plot:

1. Name both of the columns to declare them as lists.

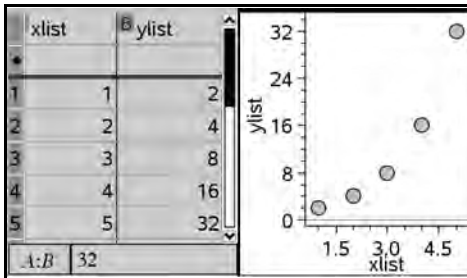
A	xlist	B	ylist	C	D
1	1	2			
2	2	4			
3	3	8			
4	4	16			
5	5	32			
B5		32			

2. Select both columns.

A	xlist	B	ylist	C	D
1	1	2			
2	2	4			
3	3	8			
4	4	16			
5	5	32			
A:B		32			

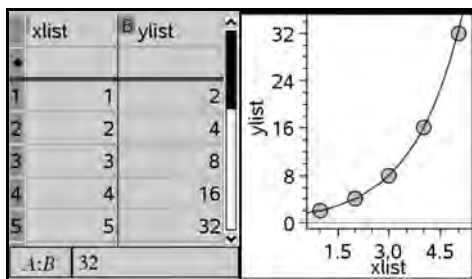
3. Click **Data > Quick Graph**.

A Data & Statistics application is added to the page with the plotted data. The leftmost of the two lists is plotted on the x axis, and the other list is plotted on the y axis.



4. (Optional) Use the Data & Statistics features to analyze or visually enhance the graph.

Note: For more information, see *Using Data and Statistics*.



Creating a Summary Plot from a Summary Table

In this example, you create a summary table from raw data, and then use the table to generate a summary plot. For more information, see *Using Data & Statistics*.

A	person	B	ht	C	wt	D	eyecolor	E	gender
1	1	56	130	blue	f				
2	2	55	150	blue	m				
3	3	60	200	green	f				
4	4	62	270	brown	m				
5	5	65	250	brown	f				
6	6	71	187	green	m				

raw data

A	color	B	counts	C	D	E
1	blue	3				
2	green	3				
3	brown	4				
4						
5						
6						

summary table for eye color based on raw data

A summary table contains an X (or Y) List and a Summary List.

- The X (or Y) List contains numeric or string values (such as 1999 or “color”). Numeric values result in a histogram. String values identify the categories for a bar chart.
- The Summary List contains numeric values (such as count, frequency, or probability) for each element in the other list.

To Create a Summary Plot:

Note: For situations in which you already have a summary table, you can skip the first two steps.

1. Create a list that holds the category identifiers. For this example, name the list “color” and type strings for eye color. Enclose category names in quotes to prevent them from being interpreted as variables.

A	color	B	C	D
1	blue			
2	green			
3	"brown"			
4				
5				
6				

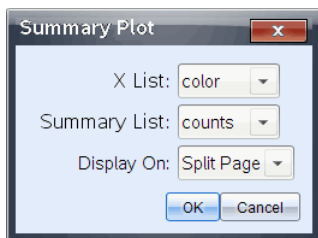
A3 "brown"

2. Create the summary list. For this example, name the list "counts" and type the total count for each of the eye colors.

A	color	B	counts	C	D	E
1	blue		3			
2	green		3			
3	brown		4			
4						
5						
6						

B3 4

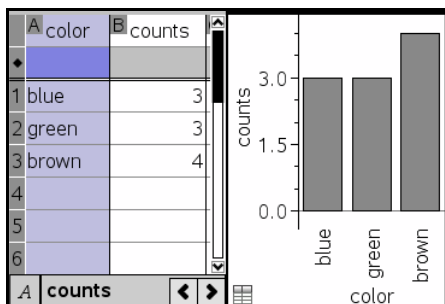
3. Select either list by clicking the top cell of the column and pressing **▲**.
4. Click **Data > Summary Plot**.
The Summary Plot dialog box opens.



5. If necessary, use **tab** and the arrow keys to select the correct lists for **X List** and **Summary List**.
6. In the **Display On** field, select how to display the summary plot in the Data & Statistics application.
 - Select **Split Page** to place the chart on half of the current page.

- Select **New Page** to add the chart on a new page.

The summary plot is displayed with the list names along the axes and a summary plot symbol in the lower left corner of the chart window.



Note: In this example, the X List contains string data, so the summary plot displays as a bar chart. The category strings from the list display beneath the bars.

Exchanging Data with Other Computer Software

You can use the TI-Nspire™ desktop software to copy table data to and from software outside the TI-Nspire™ applications, such as TI DataEditor (in the TI Connect™ software) and Excel® spreadsheet software.

For example, you can copy:

- The values of individual cells, a range of cells, or an entire list from TI DataEditor.
- The values (not the underlying formulas) of individual cells, a range of cells, or an entire column from an Excel® spreadsheet.
- A number from TI DataEditor.
- The value of a matrix from TI DataEditor.

Example - Copying Data from TI DataEditor

1. Open the TI Connect™ software.
2. Display the TI DataEditor.

- If necessary, open the file containing the number, list, or matrix that you want to copy.

	L _e
1	1.5567
2	2.2256
3	3.987
4	7.5326
5	13.33
6	

- Drag to select the values that you want to copy. To copy an entire list, click the top cell in the list.

	L _e
1	1.5567
2	2.2256
3	3.987
4	7.5326
5	13.33
6	

- Click **Edit > Copy**.
- In Lists & Spreadsheet, click the cell where you want the data to be pasted.

If you have copied a range of cells, they will be pasted so that the upper-left corner of the range is positioned at the selected cell. Any data in those cells will be overwritten.

- Click **Edit > Paste**.

A	B	C	D	E
1	1.5567			
2	2.2256			
3	3.987			
4	7.5326			
5	13.33			

B1:B5 1.5567

Copying Cells from an Excel® Spreadsheet

You can copy up to 26 columns and 2500 rows from an Excel® spreadsheet to a Lists & Spreadsheet application.

1. Drag to select the values that you want to copy from the Excel® spreadsheet. To copy an entire column, click the column identifier at the top of the column.

Note: If you select non-contiguous columns in the Excel® spreadsheet, they will be pasted as contiguous columns in Lists & Spreadsheet.

2. Press **Ctrl** **C** to copy cells.
3. In Lists & Spreadsheet, click the cells where you want the data to be pasted.

If you are copying a range of cells, they will be pasted so that the upper-left corner of the range is positioned at the selected cell. Any data in those cells in will be overwritten.

4. Press **Ctrl** **V** to paste the copied cells into Lists & Spreadsheet.

Note: Categorical data must be enclosed in quotes (" ") after the data is pasted.

Capturing Data from Graphs & Geometry

You can use Lists & Spreadsheet application to capture information about objects in the Graphs & Geometry application. For example, you could track changes in the area of a triangle as you change the length of a side in the Graphs & Geometry application.

Captured values replace values in the column. If you prefer, you can remove all data from a column before starting a new capture by clicking **Clear Data** on the **Data** menu.

You can select manual or automatic capture as the method of capturing data.

- With manual capture, you trigger the capture of each data element by pressing a key combination.

Windows®: Press **Ctrl** **.**

Mac®: Press **⌘** **.**

- With automatic capture, the capture of each data value is triggered automatically when you move or animate the target in Graphs & Geometry.

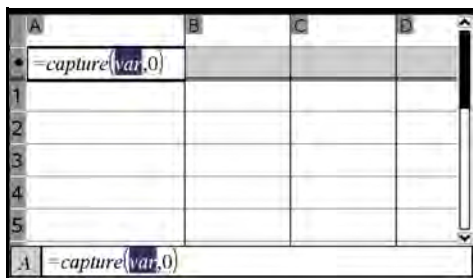
Capturing Data Manually

1. Make sure the data value that you want to capture is linked to a variable name.
2. Click the column formula cell (the second cell from the top) of the column in which you want to capture the values.

Note: Captured values replace values in the column.

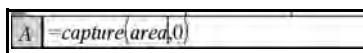
3. Click **Data > Data Capture > Manual Data Capture**.

A capture expression is inserted into the column formula cell with *var* as a placeholder for the name of the variable you are capturing.



4. Replace the letters "*var*" with the name of the variable to capture from Graphs & Geometry. For example, type `area`.

The formula cell now contains an expression similar to `=capture(area,0)`.



Note: The argument "0" tells Lists & Spreadsheet that you want to trigger each capture manually.

5. Press `enter`.
6. From the Graphs & Geometry application, change the object with a measured value stored as the variable (`area`, in this example) referenced in the data capture expression.
7. Each time you are ready to capture the current value of `area`, press the capture keys.

Windows®: Hold down `ctrl` and press `.` (the period key).

Mac®: Hold down `⌘` and press `.` (the period key).

Handheld: Press `ctrl` `.`.

The current *area* value is added to the end of the list as a list element.

Capturing Data Automatically

When you capture data automatically, you can specify that you want the captures to be triggered by:

- Changes in the captured variable only.
- Changes in the captured variable or additional variables.

This lets you set up multiple columns of synchronized captures, such as the x and y coordinates of a moving object.

To Capture Automatically

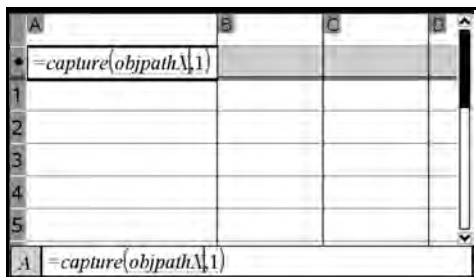
1. Clear all columns that you will be using for the captured data.
2. Make sure any data values that you want to capture are linked to variable names.
3. Click the column formula cell (the second cell from the top) of the column in which you want to capture the values.
4. Click **Data > Data Capture > Automated Data Capture**.

A capture expression is inserted into the column formula cell with *var* as a placeholder for the name of the variable you are capturing.



5. Replace the letters "*var*" with the name of the variable to capture. For example, type `objPath.x`. Alternatively, you can select the variable name from the Variables menu.

The formula cell now contains an expression similar to `=capture(objpathX,1)`.



Note: The argument “1” tells Lists & Spreadsheet that you want the captures to be triggered by the variable change.

- If you want the capture to also be triggered by changes in an additional variable or variables, type a comma after the **1**, and then type the variable name or the name of a list that itemizes the variables.

The formula cell will contain an expression similar to `=capture(objpathX,1,objpathY)`.

- Press to complete the formula.
- If you are capturing multiple columns of synchronized data, set up the additional columns. For example, you might set up a second capture variable using `=capture(objpathY,1,objpathX)`.
- When you are ready to capture the values, begin moving the object or start the animation that affects it in Graphs & Geometry.

Each captured value is added to the end of the list.

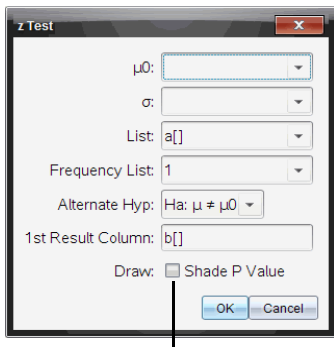
Using Table Data for Statistical Analysis

Tools on the Statistics menu provide access to wizards that help you perform statistical analyses on the data in table columns. You specify the location of the data, and Lists & Spreadsheet stores the results in two columns: one for the result names, and one for the corresponding values.

Plotting Statistical Data

Some statistics wizards include a **Draw** check box. By default, the box is not selected. Selecting this box creates a Data & Statistics work area on the page, displays the calculated results in Lists & Spreadsheet, and draws the results of the statistical analysis in the Data & Statistics work area.

Note: For functions that support the **Draw** option, the option is available only if you type the function in a column formula cell.



Draw check box (as shown in the **z Test** wizard).

Statistics Input Descriptions

The following table describes the different inputs used in Lists & Spreadsheet wizards.

Input	Description
μ_0	Hypothesized value of the population mean that you are testing.
σ	The known population standard deviation; must be a real number > 0 .
List	The name of the list containing the data you are testing.
Frequency List	The name of the list containing the frequency values for the data in List . Default=1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 . The frequency values can also be typed as a list, in the format {1, 1, 3, 2}.
\bar{x} , Sx , n	Summary statistics (mean, standard deviation, and sample size) for the one-sample tests and intervals.
σ_1	The known population standard deviation from the first population for the two-sample tests and intervals. Must be a real number > 0 .
σ_2	The known population standard deviation from the second population for the two-sample tests and intervals. Must be a real number > 0 .

Input	Description
List 1, List 2	The names of the lists containing the data you are testing for the two-sample tests and intervals.
Frequency 1 Frequency 2	The names of the lists containing the frequencies for the data in List 1 and List 2 for the two-sample tests and intervals. Defaults=1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .
$\bar{x}1, Sx1, n1, \bar{x}2, Sx2, n2$	Summary statistics (mean, standard deviation, and sample size) for sample one and sample two in two-sample tests and intervals.
Pooled	Specifies whether variances are to be pooled for 2-Sample t Test and 2-Sample t Interval .
p_0	The expected sample proportion for 1-Prop z Test . Must be a real number, such that $0 < p_0 < 1$.
x	The count of successes in the sample for the 1-Prop z Test and 1-Prop z Interval . Must be an integer ≥ 0 .
n	The count of observations in the sample for the 1-Prop z Test and 1-Prop z Interval . Must be an integer > 0 .
x1	The count of successes from sample one for the 2-Prop z Test and 2-Prop z Interval . Must be an integer ≥ 0 .
x2	The count of successes from sample two for the 2-Prop z Test and 2-Prop z Interval . Must be an integer ≥ 0 .
n1	The count of observations in sample one for the 2-Prop z Test and 2-Prop z Interval . Must be an integer > 0 .
n2	The count of observations in sample two for the 2-Prop z Test and 2-Prop z Interval . Must be an integer > 0 .
C-Level	The confidence level for the interval instructions. Must be ≥ 0 and < 100 . If it is ≥ 1 , it is assumed to be given as a percent and is divided by 100. Default=0.95.

Input	Description
RegEq	The prompt for the name of the function where the calculated regression equation is to be stored.

Statistical Calculations

Performing a Statistical Calculation

You can perform statistical calculations to analyze data. The following example fits a $y=mx+b$ linear regression model to two lists.

1. Click the column formula cell (second cell from the top) in column A.
2. Click **Statistics > Stat Calculation > Linear Regression (mx+b)** to choose the regression model.

The **Linear Regression (mx+b)** dialog box opens and displays fields for typing or selecting each argument. Because you selected a cell in advance, the column for **X List** is already filled in with the column letter of the list with a cell selected.

3. Press **tab** to move to the **Y List** box and click the drop-down arrow to select a named list.
4. To store the regression equation in a specified variable, press **tab** and replace **Save RegEqn To** with the name of the variable.
5. Press **tab** as necessary to move to the **1st Result** box and type **c[]** as the column letter for the first result column.
6. Click **OK**.

Lists & Spreadsheet inserts two columns: one containing the names of the results, and one containing the corresponding values.

A	B	C	D	E
			=LinRegMx(a[,b[,1): CopyVar S	
1	1	7 Title	Linear Regression (mx+b)	
2	2	12 RegEqn	m*x+b	
3	3	17 m		5.
4	4	22 b		2.
5	5	27 r ²		1.
6		r		1.
7		Resid	{0.,0.,0.,0.,0.}	
D	=LinRegMx(a[,b[,1): CopyVar Stat.RegEqn./T: Copy			

Note: The results are linked to the source data. For example, if you change a value in column A, the regression equation is updated automatically.

Storing Statistical Results

Lists & Spreadsheet stores statistical results using a variable-group name with the format `stat.nnn`, where `nnn` is the result name (for example, `stat.RegEqn` and `stat.Resid`). The use of standard names for variables makes it easier to identify and use the statistical variables later. If you want to use a custom variable group instead of the standard name, you can edit the formula in the column formula cell.

You could use the following formula to store the results in the variable group **MystatsB**.

```
=LinRegMx(a[],b[],1): CopyVar Stat., MystatsB.
```

Later, you could view the results by entering the following expression in the Calculator application or in another column of the Lists & Spreadsheet application:

```
MystatsB.results
```

Supported Statistical Calculations

The **Stat Calculations** menu lets you select from the calculations described below. For more information, see the *TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide*.

One-Variable Statistics (OneVar)

Analyzes data with one measured variable. You can specify an optional frequency list. The statistical data returned using this analysis technique are:

- Sample mean, \bar{x}
- Sum of the data, Σx
- Sum of the squared data, Σx^2
- Sample standard deviation, s_x
- Population standard deviation, σ_x
- Sample size, n
- X-min
- First quartile, Q_1
- Median
- Third quartile, Q_3
- X-max
- Sum of squared deviations, $SSx = \Sigma(x - \bar{x})^2$

Two-Variable Statistics (TwoVar)

Analyzes paired data. *List 1* is the independent variable. *List 2* is the dependent variable. You can specify an optional frequency list. The statistical data returned using this analysis technique are:

For each list:

- Sample mean, \bar{x} or \bar{y}
- Sum of the data, Σx or Σy
- Sum of the squared data, Σx^2 or Σy^2
- Sample standard deviation, $s_x = s_{n-1}x$ or $s_y = s_{n-1}y$
- Population standard deviation, $\sigma_x = \sigma_n x$ or $\sigma_y = \sigma_n y$
- X-min or Y-min
- First quartile, Q_1X or Q_1Y
- Median
- Third quartile, Q_3X or Q_3Y
- X-max or Y-max
- Sum of squared deviations, $SSx = \Sigma(x - \bar{x})^2$ or $SSy = \Sigma(y - \bar{y})^2$

Additional data:

- Sample size for each data set, n
- Σxy
- Correlation coefficient, R .

Linear Regression (mx+b) (LinRegMx)

Fits the model equation $y=ax+b$ to the data using a least-squares fit. It displays values for **m** (slope) and **b** (y-intercept).

Linear Regression (a+bx) (LinRegBx)

Fits the model equation $y=a+bx$ to the data using a least-squares fit. It displays values for **a** (y-intercept), **b** (slope), r^2 , and **r**.

Median-Median Line (MedMed)

Fits the model equation $y=mx+b$ to the data using the median-median line (resistant line) technique, calculating the summary points x_1 , y_1 , x_2 , y_2 , x_3 , and y_3 . **Median-Median Line** displays values for **m** (slope) and **b** (y-intercept).

Quadratic Regression (QuadReg)

Fits the second-degree polynomial $y=ax^2+bx+c$ to the data. It displays values for **a**, **b**, **c**, and R^2 . For three data points, the equation is a polynomial fit; for four or more, it is a polynomial regression. At least three data points are required.

Cubic Regression (CubicReg)

Fits the third-degree polynomial $y=ax^3+bx^2+cx+d$ to the data. It displays values for **a**, **b**, **c**, **d**, and R^2 . For four points, the equation is a polynomial fit; for five or more, it is a polynomial regression. At least four points are required.

Quartic Regression (QuartReg)

Fits the fourth-degree polynomial $y=ax^4+bx^3+cx^2+dx+e$ to the data. It displays values for **a**, **b**, **c**, **d**, **e**, and R^2 . For five points, the equation is a polynomial fit; for six or more, it is a polynomial regression. At least five points are required.

Power Regression (PowerReg)

Fits the model equation $y=ax^b$ to the data using a least-squares fit on transformed values $\ln(x)$ and $\ln(y)$. It displays values for **a**, **b**, r^2 , and **r**.

Exponential Regression (ExpReg)

Fits the model equation $y=ab^x$ to the data using a least-squares fit on transformed values x and $\ln(y)$. It displays values for **a**, **b**, r^2 , and **r**.

Logarithmic Regression (LogReg)

Fits the model equation $y=a+b \ln(x)$ to the data using a least-squares fit on transformed values $\ln(x)$ and y . It displays values for **a**, **b**, r^2 , and **r**.

Sinusoidal Regression (SinReg)

Fits the model equation $y=a \sin(bx+c)+d$ to the data using an iterative least-squares fit. It displays values for **a**, **b**, **c**, and **d**. At least four data points are required. At least two data points per cycle are required to avoid aliased frequency estimates.

Note: The output of **SinReg** is always in radians, regardless of the Radian/Degree mode setting.

Logistic Regression (d=0) (Logistic)

Fits the model equation $y=c/(1+a \cdot e^{-bx})$ to the data using an iterative least-squares fit. It displays values for **a**, **b**, and **c**.

Logistic Regression (d≠0) (LogisticD)

Fits the model equation $y=c/(1+a*e^{(-bx)})+d$ to the data using an iterative least-squares fit. It displays values for **a**, **b**, **c** and **d**.

Multiple Linear Regression (MultReg)

Calculates multiple linear regression of list Y on lists X1, X2, ..., X10.

Distributions

Calculating Distributions

You can calculate a distribution to fit the Normal Pdf distribution model.

1. Click the column formula cell (second cell from the top) in column A.
2. Click **Statistics menu > Distributions > Normal Pdf** to choose the Distribution model.

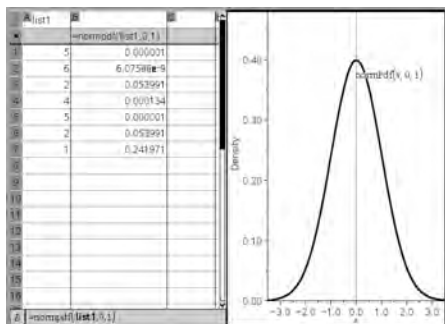
The **Normal Pdf** dialog box opens and displays fields for typing or selecting the arguments for the calculation.

- Press as necessary to move from field to field and provide each argument. You can type values, or select them from the drop down list:
 - **X Value:** Click the drop-down arrow to choose any list in the problem to provide the x values for the calculation.
 - **Mean:** Type a value for the mean or click the drop-down arrow to choose a variable that contains the mean.
 - **Standard Deviation:** Type a value for the standard deviation or choose a variable that contains the standard deviation.
3. Click the **Draw** check box to see the distribution plotted in Data & Statistics.

Note: The Draw option is not available for all distributions.

4. Click **OK**.

Lists & Spreadsheet inserts two columns: one containing the names of the results, and one containing the corresponding values. The results are plotted in Data & Statistics.



Note: The results are linked to the source data. For example, you can change a value in Column A, and the equation updates automatically.

Supported Distribution Functions

The following distributions are available from the Lists & Spreadsheet application. For more information regarding these functions, see the *TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide*.

- To return a single distribution result based on a single value, type the function in a single cell.
- To return a list of distribution results based on a list of values, type the function in a column formula cell. In this case, you specify a list (column) that contains the values. For each value in the list, the distribution returns a corresponding result.

Note: For distribution functions that support the draw option (**normPDF**, **t PDF**, **χ^2 Pdf**, and **F Pdf**), the option is available only if you type the distribution function in a formula cell.

Normal Pdf (**normPdf**)

Computes the probability density function (**pdf**) for the normal distribution at a specified x value. The defaults are mean $\mu=0$ and standard deviation $\sigma=1$. The probability density function (pdf) is:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}}, \sigma > 0$$

This distribution is used to determine the probability of the occurrence of a certain value in a normal distribution. The draw option is available when Normal PDF is invoked from a formula cell.

When you access distributions from the formula cell, you must select a valid list from the drop-down list to avoid unexpected results. If accessed from a cell, you must specify a number for the x-value. The distribution returns the probability that the value you specify will occur.

Normal Cdf (normCdf)

Computes the normal distribution probability between *Lower Bound* and *Upper Bound* for the specified mean, μ (default=0) and the standard deviation, σ (default=1). You can click the **Draw (Shade area)** check box to shade the area between the lower and upper bounds. Changes to the initial *Lower Bound* and *Upper Bound* automatically update the distribution.

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of an occurrence of any value between the lower and upper bounds in the normal distribution. It is equivalent to finding the area under the specified normal curve between the bounds.

Inverse Normal (invNorm)

Computes the inverse cumulative normal distribution function for a given *area* under the normal distribution curve specified by mean, μ , and standard deviation, σ .

This distribution is useful in determining the x-value of data in the area from 0 to $x < 1$ when the percentile is known.

t Pdf (tPdf)

Computes the probability density function (**pdf**) for the t-distribution at a specified *x* value. *df* (degrees of freedom) must be > 0 . The probability density function (**pdf**) is:

$$f(x) = \frac{\Gamma[(df+1)/2]}{\Gamma(df/2)} \frac{(1+x^2/df)^{-(df+1)/2}}{\sqrt{\pi df}}$$

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of the occurrence of a value when the population standard deviation is not known and the sample size is small. The draw option is available when **t Pdf** is invoked from a formula cell.

t Cdf (tCdf)

Computes the Student-t distribution probability between *Lower Bound* and *Upper Bound* for the specified *df* (degrees of freedom). You can click the **Draw (Shade area)** check box to shade the area between the bounds. Changes to the initial *Lower Bound* and *Upper Bound* automatically update the distribution.

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of the occurrence of a value within an interval defined by the lower and upper bound for a normally distributed population when the population standard deviation is not known.

Inverse t (invt)

Computes the inverse cumulative t-distribution probability function specified by Degrees of Freedom, *df*, for a given area under the curve.

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of an occurrence of data in the area from 0 to $x < 1$. This function is used when the population mean and/or population standard deviation is not known.

χ^2 Pdf (χ^2 Pdf())

Computes the probability density function (**pdf**) for the χ^2 (chi-square) distribution at a specified *x* value. *df* (degrees of freedom) must be an integer > 0 . The probability density function (**pdf**) is:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(df/2)} (1/2)^{df/2} x^{df/2-1} e^{-x/2}, x \geq 0$$

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of the occurrence of a given value from a population with a χ^2 distribution. The draw option is available when χ^2 Pdf is invoked from a formula cell.

χ^2 Cdf (χ^2 Cdf())

Computes the χ^2 (chi-square) distribution probability between *lowBound* and *upBound* for the specified *df* (degrees of freedom). You can click the **Draw Shade area** check box to shade the area between the lower and upper bounds. Changes to the initial *lowBound* and *upBound* automatically update the distribution.

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of the occurrence of value within given boundaries of a population with a χ^2 distribution.

F Pdf (F Pdf())

Computes the probability density function (**pdf**) for the F distribution at a specified *x* value. *numerator df* (degrees of freedom) and *denominator df* must be integers > 0 . The probability density function (**pdf**) is:

$$f(x) = \frac{\Gamma[(n+d)/2]}{\Gamma(n/2)\Gamma(d/2)} \left(\frac{n}{d}\right)^{n/2} x^{n/2-1} (1+nx/d)^{-(n+d)/2}, x \geq 0$$

where n = numerator degrees of freedom
 d = denominator degrees of freedom

This distribution is useful in determining the probability that two samples have the same variance. The draw option is available when F Pdf is invoked from a formula cell.

F Cdf (F Cdf())

Computes the F distribution probability between *lowBound* and *upBound* for the specified *dfnumerator* (degrees of freedom) and *dfDenom*. You can click the **Draw (Shade area)** check box to shade the area between the lower and upper bounds. Changes to the initial *lowBound* and *upBound* automatically update the distribution.

This distribution is useful in determining the probability that a single observation falls within the range between the lower bound and upper bound.

Binomial Pdf (binomPdf())

Computes a probability at x for the discrete binomial distribution with the specified *numtrials* and probability of success (p) on each trial. The x parameter can be an integer or a list of integers. $0 \leq p \leq 1$ must be true. *numtrials* must be an integer > 0 . If you do not specify x , a list of probabilities from 0 to *numtrials* is returned. The probability density function (**pdf**) is:

$$f(x) = \binom{n}{x} p^x (1-p)^{n-x}, x = 0, 1, \dots, n$$

where n = *numtrials*

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of success in a success/failure trial, at trial n . For example, you could use this distribution to predict the probability of getting heads in a coin toss on the fifth toss.

Binomial Cdf (binomCdf())

Computes a cumulative probability for the discrete binomial distribution with n number of trials and probability p of success on each trial.

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of a success on one trial before all trials are completed. For example, if heads is a successful coin toss and you plan to toss the coin 10 times, this distribution would predict the chance of obtaining heads at least once in the 10 tosses.

Poisson Pdf (poissPdf())

Computes a probability at x for the discrete Poisson distribution with the specified mean, μ , which must be a real number > 0 . x can be an integer or a list of integers. The probability density function (**pdf**) is:

$$f(x) = e^{-\mu} \mu^x / x!, x = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

This distribution is useful in determining the probability of obtaining a certain number of successes before a trial begins. For example, you could use this calculation to predict the number of heads that would occur in eight tosses of a coin.

Poisson Cdf (poissCdf())

Computes a cumulative probability for the discrete Poisson distribution with specified mean, λ .

This distribution is useful in determining the probability that a certain number of successes occur between the upper and lower bounds of a trial. For example, you could use this calculation to predict the number of heads displayed between coin toss #3 and toss #8.

Geometric Pdf (geomPdf())

Computes a probability at x , the number of the trial on which the first success occurs, for the discrete geometric distribution with the specified probability of success p . $0 \leq p \leq 1$ must be true. x can be an integer or a list of integers. The probability density function (**pdf**) is:

$$f(x) = p(1-p)^{x-1}, x = 1, 2, \dots$$

This distribution is useful in determining the likeliest number of trials before a success is obtained. For example, you could use this calculation to predict the number of coin tosses that would be made before a heads resulted.

Geometric Cdf (geomCdf())

Computes a cumulative geometric probability from lowBound to upBound with the specified probability of success, p .

This distribution is useful in determining the probability associated with the first success occurring during trials 1 through n . For example, you could use this calculation to determine the probability that heads display on toss #1, #2, #3, ..., # n .

Confidence Intervals

Supported Confidence Intervals

The following confidence intervals are available from the Lists & Spreadsheets application. For more information regarding these functions, see the *TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide*.

***z* Interval (*zInterval*)**

Computes a confidence interval for an unknown population mean, μ , when the population standard deviation, σ , is known. The computed confidence interval depends on the user-specified confidence level.

This test is useful in determining how far from a population mean a sample mean can get before indicating a significant deviation.

***t* Interval (*tInterval*)**

Computes a confidence interval for an unknown population mean, μ , when the population standard deviation, σ , is unknown. The computed confidence interval depends on the user-specified confidence level.

This test is useful in examining whether the confidence interval associated with a confidence level contains the value assumed in the hypothesis. Like the *z* Interval, this test helps you determine how far from a population mean a sample mean can get before indicating a significant deviation when the population mean is unknown.

***2-Sample z* Interval (*zInterval_2Samp*)**

Computes a confidence interval for the difference between two population means ($\mu_1 - \mu_2$) when both population standard deviations (σ_1 and σ_2) are known. The computed confidence interval depends on the user-specified confidence level.

This test is useful in determining if there is statistical significance between the means of two samples from the same population. For example, this test could determine whether there is significance between the mean college entrance test score of female students and the mean of college entrance test score of male students at the same school.

***2-Sample t* Interval (*tInterval_2Samp*)**

Computes a confidence interval for the difference between two population means ($\mu_1 - \mu_2$) when both population standard deviations (σ_1 and σ_2) are unknown. The computed confidence interval depends on the user-specified confidence level.

This test is useful in determining if there is statistical significance between the means of two samples from the same population. It is used instead of the 2-sample z confidence interval in situations where the population is too large to measure to determine the standard deviation.

1-Prop z Interval (zInterval_1Prop)

Computes a confidence interval for an unknown proportion of successes. It takes as input the count of successes in the sample x and the count of observations in the sample n . The computed confidence interval depends on the user-specified confidence level.

This test is useful in determining the probability of a given number of successes that can be expected for a given number of trials. For instance, casino examiners would use this test to determine if observed payouts for one slot machine demonstrate a consistent pay out rate.

2-Prop z Interval (zInterval_2Prop)

Computes a confidence interval for the difference between the proportion of successes in two populations ($p_1 - p_2$). It takes as input the count of successes in each sample (x_1 and x_2) and the count of observations in each sample (n_1 and n_2). The computed confidence interval depends on the user-specified confidence level.

This test is useful in determining if two rates of success differ because of something other than sampling error and standard deviation. For example, a bettor could use this test to determine if there is an advantage in the long run by playing one game or machine versus playing another game or machine.

Linear Reg t Intervals (LinRegtIntervals)

Computes a linear regression t confidence interval for the slope coefficient b . If the confidence interval contains 0, this is insufficient evidence to indicate that the data exhibits a linear relationship.

Multiple Reg Intervals (MultRegIntervals)

Computes multiple regression prediction confidence interval for the calculated y and a confidence for y .

Stat Tests

Supported Statistical Tests

Hypothesis tests are available from the Lists & Spreadsheets application. For more information regarding these functions, see the *TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide*.

Some of the wizards for Stat Tests display a **Draw** check box. By default, the box is not selected. Selecting the box creates a Data & Statistics work area on the page and plots the results in that work area.

z test (zTest)

Performs a hypothesis test for a single unknown population mean, μ , when the population standard deviation, σ , is known. It tests the null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = \mu_0$ against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \mu \neq \mu_0$
- $H_a: \mu < \mu_0$
- $H_a: \mu > \mu_0$

This test is used for large populations that are normally distributed. The standard deviation must be known.

This test is useful in determining if the difference between a sample mean and a population mean is statistically significant when you know the true deviation for a population.

t test (tTest)

Performs a hypothesis test for a single unknown population mean, μ , when the population standard deviation, σ , is unknown. It tests the null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = \mu_0$ against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \mu \neq \mu_0$
- $H_a: \mu < \mu_0$
- $H_a: \mu > \mu_0$

This test is similar to a z-test, but is used when the population is small and normally distributed. This test is used more frequently than the z-test because small sample populations are more frequently encountered in statistics than are large populations.

This test is useful in determining if two normally distributed populations have equal means, or when you need to determine if a sample mean differs from a population mean significantly and the population standard deviation is unknown.

2-Sample z Test (zTest_2Samp)

Tests the equality of the means of two populations (μ_1 and μ_2) based on independent samples when both population standard deviations (σ_1 and σ_2) are known. The null hypothesis $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ is tested against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$

- $H_a: \mu_1 < \mu_2$
- $H_a: \mu_1 > \mu_2$

2-Sample t Test (tTest_2Samp)

Tests the equality of the means of two populations (μ_1 and μ_2) based on independent samples when neither population standard deviation (σ_1 or σ_2) is known. The null hypothesis $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ is tested against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$
- $H_a: \mu_1 < \mu_2$
- $H_a: \mu_1 > \mu_2$

1-Prop z Test (zTest_1Prop)

Computes a test for an unknown proportion of successes (prop). It takes as input the count of successes in the sample x and the count of observations in the sample n . **1-Prop z Test** tests the null hypothesis $H_0: \text{prop} = p_0$ against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \text{prop} \neq p_0$
- $H_a: \text{prop} < p_0$
- $H_a: \text{prop} > p_0$

This test is useful in determining if the probability of the success seen in a sample is significantly different from the probability of the population or if it is due to sampling error, deviation, or other factors.

2-Prop z Test (zTest_2Prop)

Computes a test to compare the proportion of successes (p_1 and p_2) from two populations. It takes as input the count of successes in each sample (x_1 and x_2) and the count of observations in each sample (n_1 and n_2).

2-Prop z Test tests the null hypothesis $H_0: p_1 = p_2$ (using the pooled sample proportion \hat{p}) against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: p_1 \neq p_2$
- $H_a: p_1 < p_2$
- $H_a: p_1 > p_2$

This test is useful in determining if the probability of success seen in two samples is equal.

χ^2 GOF (χ^2 GOF)

Performs a test to confirm that sample data is from a population that conforms to a specified distribution. For example, χ^2 GOF can confirm that the sample data came from a normal distribution.

χ^2 2-way Test (χ^2 2way)

Computes a chi-square test for association on the two-way table of counts in the specified *Observed* matrix. The null hypothesis H_0 for a two-way table is: no association exists between row variables and column variables. The alternative hypothesis is: the variables are related.

2-Sample FTest (FTest_2Samp)

Computes an F-test to compare two normal population standard deviations (σ_1 and σ_2). The population means and standard deviations are all unknown. **2-Sample FTest**, which uses the ratio of sample variances $Sx1^2/Sx2^2$, tests the null hypothesis $H_0: \sigma_1=\sigma_2$ against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \sigma_1 \neq \sigma_2$
- $H_a: \sigma_1 < \sigma_2$
- $H_a: \sigma_1 > \sigma_2$

Below is the definition for the **2-Sample FTest**.

$Sx1, Sx2$ = Sample standard deviations having n_1-1 and n_2-1 degrees of freedom df , respectively.

F = F-statistic = $\left(\frac{Sx1}{Sx2}\right)^2$

$df(x, n_1-1, n_2-1)$ = $Fpdf()$ with degrees of freedom df , n_1-1 , and n_2-1

p = reported p value

2-Sample FTest for the alternative hypothesis $\sigma_1 > \sigma_2$.

$$p = \int_F^{\alpha} f(x, n_1-1, n_2-1) dx$$

2-Sample F Test for the alternative hypothesis $\sigma_1 < \sigma_2$.

$$p = \int_0^F f(x, n_1 - 1, n_2 - 1) dx$$

2-Sample F Test for the alternative hypothesis $\sigma_1 \neq \sigma_2$. Limits must satisfy the following:

$$\frac{p}{2} = \int_0^{Lbnd} f(x, n_1 - 1, n_2 - 1) dx = \int_{Ubnd}^{\infty} f(x, n_1 - 1, n_2 - 1) dx$$

where: $[Lbnd, Ubnd]$ = lower and upper limits

The F-statistic is used as the bound producing the smallest integral. The remaining bound is selected to achieve the preceding integral's equality relationship.

Linear Reg t Test (LinRegtTest)

Computes a linear regression on the given data and a t test on the value of slope β and the correlation coefficient ρ for the equation $y = \alpha + \beta x$. It tests the null hypothesis $H_0: \beta = 0$ (equivalently, $\rho = 0$) against one of the alternatives below.

- $H_a: \beta \neq 0$ and $\rho \neq 0$
- $H_a: \beta < 0$ and $\rho < 0$
- $H_a: \beta > 0$ and $\rho > 0$

Multiple Reg Tests (MultRegTest)

Computes a linear regression on the given data, and provides the F test statistic for linearity.

For more information, see the *TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide*.

ANOVA (ANOVA)

Computes a one-way analysis of variance for comparing the means of 2 to 20 populations. The ANOVA procedure for comparing these means involves analysis of the variation in the sample data. The null hypothesis $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \dots = \mu_k$ is tested against the alternative H_a : not all μ_1, \dots, μ_k are equal.

The ANOVA test is a method of determining if there is a significant difference between the groups as compared to the difference occurring within each group.

This test is useful in determining if the variation of data from sample-to-sample shows a statistically significant influence of some factor other than the variation within the data sets themselves. For example, a box buyer for a shipping firm wants to evaluate three different box manufacturers. He obtains sample boxes from all three suppliers. ANOVA can help him determine if the differences between each sample group are significant as compared to the differences within each sample group.

ANOVA 2-Way (ANOVA2way)

Computes a two-way analysis of variance for comparing the means of two to 20 populations. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable.

The two-way ANOVA analysis of variance examines the effects of two independent variables and helps to determine if these interact with respect to the dependent variable. (In other words, if the two independent variables do interact, their combined effect can be greater than or less than the impact of either independent variable additively.)

This test is useful in evaluating differences similar to the ANOVA analysis but with the addition of another potential influence. To continue with the ANOVA box example, the two-way ANOVA might examine the influence of box material on the differences seen.

Selecting an Alternative Hypothesis ($\neq < >$)

Most of the inferential stat editors for the hypothesis tests prompt you to select one of three alternative hypotheses.

- The first is a \neq alternative hypothesis, such as $\mu \neq \mu_0$ for the **z Test**.
- The second is a $<$ alternative hypothesis, such as $\mu_1 < \mu_2$ for the **2-Sample t Test**.
- The third is a $>$ alternative hypothesis, such as $p_1 > p_2$ for the **2-Prop z Test**.

To select an alternative hypothesis, move the cursor to the appropriate alternative, and then press .

Selecting the Pooled Option

Pooled (2-Sample t Test and 2-Sample t Interval only) specifies whether the variances are to be pooled for the calculation.

- Select **No** if you do not want the variances pooled. Population variances can be unequal.
- Select **Yes** if you want the variances pooled. Population variances are assumed to be equal.

To select the **Pooled** option, select Yes from the drop-down list.

Working with Function Tables

The Lists & Spreadsheet application lets you show a table of function values for any function in the current problem. You can change the settings for the table, delete columns, add values for multiple functions, and edit the expression that defines a function without leaving the Lists & Spreadsheet application.

Switching to a Table

1. While working in the Lists & Spreadsheet application, press ctrl **T** to switch to a table.

Mac@: ⌘ T

The Lists & Spreadsheet application disappears and an empty table is displayed with a list of the functions that are available in the problem.

Note: If you have previously shown a table for a function from the Lists & Spreadsheet application, the table includes that function by default.

2. Choose the name of the function for which you want to display values.

Values for the function you selected are displayed in the first column of the table.

3. To move through adjacent cells of the table, press **▲** or **▼**. Press tab to move from the body of the table (cells) to the top two rows (cells for column names and formulas).
4. To hide the table of values and return to the Lists & Spreadsheet application, repeat Step 1.

Making Changes from a Table

You can change the table of function values using the tools on the **Table** menu.

- ▶ To remove a column from the table, click any cell and click **Delete Column**.
- ▶ To display the list of functions, click a cell in a column and click **Choose**. Select a cell in an empty column unless you are replacing values already displayed. Click a function in the list to add its values to the column.

Note: You can also click the drop-down arrow on the top cell of a column to display the list of functions in the problem.

- ▶ To change the expression that defines a function, click **Edit Expression**. You can also edit the expression directly on the entry line beneath the table.

Note: When you edit the expression for a function, that function automatically changes in the application used to define the function. For example, if you edit a Graphs & Geometry function in the table, the table values and graph of the function are both updated.

- ▶ To change the default table settings, choose **Edit Table Settings**.

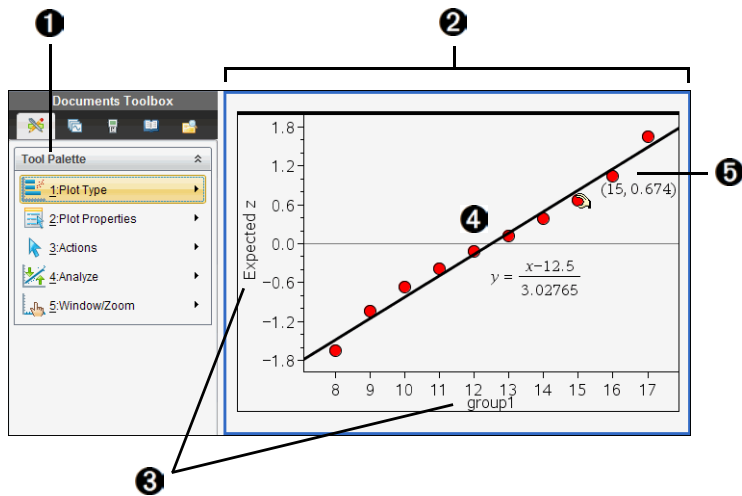
The **Table** dialog box opens. Press to move from field to field and type or select new values for the default table settings:

- **Table Start:** Type the value to use as the first value in the table of values.
- **Table Step:** Type a value for the interval between values.
- **Independent** and **Dependent:** Click the drop-down arrow to choose **Auto** or **Ask** as the method for populating a column with the values of the independent and dependent variables. **Auto** populates the table starting at the defined table start value and displays an independent and dependent value for each step. **Ask** lets you select a cell and press to generate a value for a cell.

Data & Statistics

The Data & Statistics application provides tools to:

- Visualize sets of data in different types of plots.
- Directly manipulate variables to explore and visualize data relationships. Data changes in one application are dynamically applied to all linked applications.
- Explore central tendency and other statistical summary techniques.
- Fit functions to data.
- Create regression lines for scatter plots.
- Graph hypothesis tests and results (z- and t-tests) based on summary statistics definitions or data.



- 1 Data & Statistics tool menu
- 2 Work area
- 3 **Add Variable** regions on x-axis and y-axis
- 4 Normal Probability Plot with expression (click line to open)
- 5 Data point with coordinates (hover to open **xlist** variable data with Expected z)

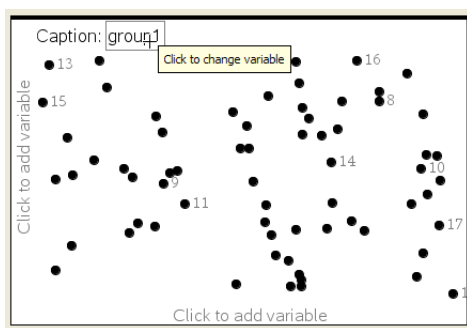
Getting Started with the Data & Statistics Application

The Data & Statistics application lets you explore and visualize data and graph inferential statistics. The Lists & Spreadsheet application can work in conjunction with the Data & Statistics application. The Lists & Spreadsheet Summary Plot and Quick Graph tools automatically add a Data & Statistics application to *show plots*. A list that you create in a problem (using the Lists & Spreadsheet or Calculator applications) can be accessed as a variable in any TI-Nspire™ application in that problem.

Using the Default Caseplot

The Data & Statistics application plots numeric and string (categorical) data from variables. When you add a Data & Statistics application to a problem that includes lists, a default caseplot displays on the work area.

The caseplot is like having a stack of cards with information on them and scattering the cards randomly on a table. You can click a dot to see the information on that “card.” You can drag a dot to “group” the “cards” by the caption variable.



- ▶ Click the variable name displayed after **Caption** to use the caseplot.
 - Choose <None> to remove the default caseplot.
 - Choose the name of a variable to have it replace the current caseplot variable.
 - Hover over any data point to see the summary information.
 - Drag any data point toward an axis to see how the points group.
 - Activate the Graph Trace tool and press ◀ or ▶ to move across points.

When you add a variable to either axis, the plot for that variable replaces the default caseplot. The default caseplot redisplay if you remove the plotted variable from each axis.

Navigating in the Data & Statistics Application

You can plot variables by clicking the Add Variable region in the center of the horizontal and vertical axes. The work area displays data points to represent the values in variables. You can press **tab** to move among these functional areas.

Using the Axes

The horizontal and vertical axes include an Add Variable region near the center. You can click the Add Variable region of an axis to view a list of all variables available in the problem, or open the context menu to use tools to help you work with data.

Using the Context Menu

The context menu provides access to the tools most commonly used with the selected object. The context menu displays different options depending on the active object and the task you are performing.

- ▶ To open the context menu for an object:

Windows®: Right-click the object.

Mac®: Hold **⌘** and click the object.

Handheld: Point to the object and press **ctrl** **menu**.

The context menu includes the **Color** option. You can use the Color option to change the data to the color of your choice.

Other options that are appropriate for various plots also appear on the context menu.

Selecting Data and Displaying Summary Information

When you hover over part of a plot, the Data & Statistics application displays summary information for the data it represents.

1. Hover at an area of interest in a plot to display data values or summary information. For example, you can hover over the center of a box plot to display the median summary data.
2. Click once to select a representation of data in a plot.

Data points are shown with a bold outline to indicate selection. You can click a point a second time to deselect it, or click additional points to add to the selection.

Plotting Variables

To plot variables, start with a problem that includes a Data & Statistics application and lists created in the Lists & Spreadsheet application or the Calculator application.

- Click the Add Variable region near the center of an axis.
If no variable is plotted on the axis, the tooltip **Click or Enter to add variable** displays.
- Click the tooltip **Click or Enter to add variable**.
A list displays the names of available variables.



- Click the name of the variable to plot.

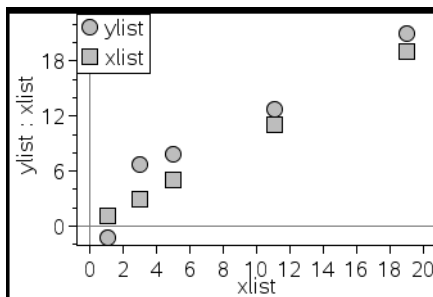
Note: By convention, the independent variable is shown on the x-axis.

The default plot for one variable is a dot chart. The data points in the default caseplot reposition to represent the elements of the selected variable in a dot chart.

- (Optional) Click the Add Variable region near the center of the remaining axis to plot a second variable.

The default plot for two variables is a scatter plot. The data points shift to represent the elements of both variables as a scatter plot.

- (Optional) Repeat Steps 1-3 to choose additional variables to plot on the vertical axis.



The name of each variable that you add is appended to the label on the axis. The default data point shape changes to help you distinguish data, and a legend is displayed to identify the shapes.

- Change, analyze, or explore the plotted data.
 - Remove or change the variable on an axis by clicking the Add Variable region again.

- View the plotted data in another supported plot type by selecting a tool from the **Plot Types** menu.
- Choose the Graph Trace tool on the **Analyze** menu and press ◀ or ▶ to move across the data points in the plot.
- The lists that you plot as variables can include incomplete or missing cases. (A case is the data contained in a row of cells in the Lists & Spreadsheet application.) The Lists & Spreadsheet application displays a void as an underscore (“_”), and Data & Statistics plots no data point for a void cell.

Manipulating Plotted Data

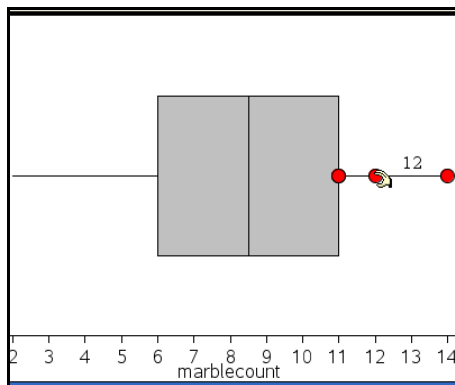
You can manipulate data points on the Data & Statistics work area to explore their effects. For example, you could explore how a specific group of values affects the median.

You can move a data point only in directions allowed by its definition. If a list is defined with a formula in Lists & Spreadsheet, the points in Data & Statistics may not move because of the formula’s restrictions. For example, you can manipulate a plot that represents the result of $y=x$, but you can only move along a line.

You cannot move points that represent data in a locked variable or data that represents a categorical value.

To Move Plotted Data:

1. On the Data & Statistics work area, click a representation of data—such as a histogram bin or a whisker of a box plot—that is not locked or restricted by a formula.



The pointer changes to an open hand to show that the data can be moved.

2. Drag the selection to explore how different values of the point affect the plot.

As you drag, the changing value displays on the work area.

Overview of Raw and Summary Data

You can create plots directly from raw data or from a summary table.

A	person	B	ht	C	wt	D	eyecolor	E	gender
1		1	56	130	blue	f			
2		2	55	150	blue	m			
3		3	60	200	green	f			
4		4	62	270	brown	m			
5		5	65	250	brown	f			
6		6	71	187	green	m			

raw data

A	color	B	counts	C	D	E
1	blue		3			
2	green		3			
3	brown		4			
4						
5						
6						

summary table for eye color based on raw data

- Raw data consists of a single list, such as a list of eye colors. When you create a plot of raw data, Data & Statistics counts the occurrences for you. Plotting raw data directly gives you flexibility in analyzing it.
- A summary table consists of two lists, such as eye colors (the X or Y List) and counts of eye-color occurrences (the Summary List). For more information, see *Using Lists & Spreadsheet* chapter.

Working with Numeric Plot Types

Plots can represent the data from a variable in a variety of ways. Choosing the appropriate plot can help you visualize the data. For example, you may be able to observe the shape and spread of the data in one plot type and another type may be useful for determining the best method for statistically evaluating data. Use Data & Statistics to create the following types of numeric plots.

- Dot Plot
- Box Plot
- Histogram
- Normal Probability
- Scatter Plot
- X-Y Line

Creating Dot Plots

Dot plots, also known as dot-frequency plots, represent one-variable data. Dot plots are the default plot type for numeric data. When you plot a variable as a dot plot, one dot represents each value in the list. Each dot displays on the axis at a point that correspond to the value.

1. To create a dot plot, click the Add Variable region in the center of an axis and click the name of a numeric variable. For more information, see *Plotting Variables*.
2. (Optional) To split a dot plot by category, click the Add Variable region on the other axis and choose the list that contains the corresponding category data.
3. (Optional) To plot multiple dot plots, choose **Add X Variable** on the **Plot Properties** menu and click a numeric variable from the list that displays.

A second dot plot appears on the work area and the name of the plotted variable is added to both axis labels.

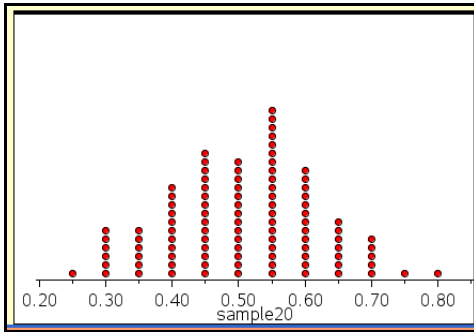
4. Explore the plotted data.
 - Hover over a data point to display data values.
 - Drag a dot to move it. As you move a point, the values associated with it change on the work area display and in the list for the variable.
 - Activate the Graph Trace tool and press ◀ or ▶ to move across the data points in the plot in list order. Points enlarge and display a bold outline as you move across them in Trace mode.

Creating Box Plots

The Box Plot Tool plots one-variable data in a modified box plot. “Whiskers” extend from each end of the box, either to 1.5 times the interquartile range or to the end of the data, whichever comes first. Points that are a width of $1.5 * \text{Interquartile Range}$ past the quartiles plot individually, beyond the whiskers. These points are the potential outliers. When no outliers exist, $x\text{-min}$ and $x\text{-max}$ are the prompt for the end of each whisker.

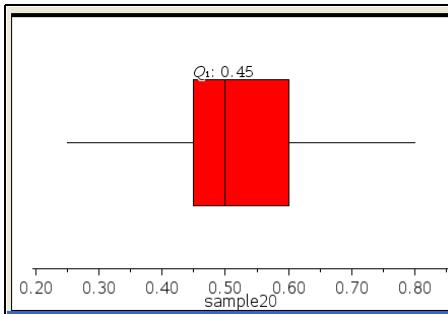
Box plots are useful for comparing two or more sets of data that use the same scale. If a dataset is large, a box plot can also be useful in exploring data distribution.

1. Click the Add Variable region in the center of an axis. The default plot for one numeric variable is a dot plot. For more information, see *Plotting Variables*.



Note: If two variables are plotted in the work area, you can create a dot plot by removing one variable. Choose **Remove X Variable** or **Remove Y Variable** from the **Plot Types** menu.

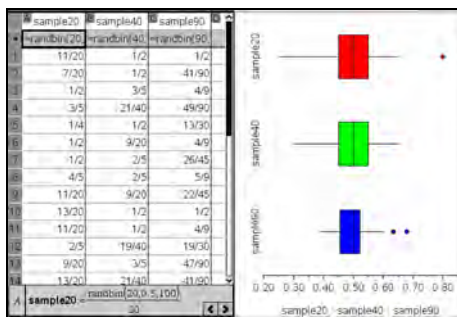
2. On the **Plot Types** menu, click **Box Plot**.



A modified box plot displays on the Data & Statistics work area.

Note: You can split a box plot by category by adding a list that contains corresponding categorical data to the y-axis.

3. (Optional) To add additional variables for comparing box plots on the same axis, click **Add X Variable** on the **Plot Properties** menu.



For example, you can use multiple box plots to compare the distributions of sample proportions. In the example, true proportion is .5 and sample size varies from $n=20$ to $n=40$ to $n=90$.

Notes:

- You can create a box plot with frequency by choosing **Add X Variable** or **Add Y Variable** on the **Plot Properties** menu.
 - You can specify a variable multiple times as you choose variables to plot as box plots.
 - The variable used to provide frequency information is added to the label on the horizontal axis in the format: $x_variablename\{frequencylist_name\}$.
4. Point and click the regions of the box plot to explore and analyze the data it represents.
- Hover over a region or over a whisker to display the details for the portion of the plot that interests you. The label for the quartile that corresponds to your selection is displayed.
 - Click a region of the box plot to select the data points or whiskers. Click again to remove the selection.
 - You can select any box plot that does not include frequency data and choose **Dot Plot** on the context menu to change the plot type.
 - Drag a selection to move it and explore other possibilities for the data.
 - Use the arrow keys to move a data point one pixel at a time.
 - Activate the Graph Trace tool and press \blacktriangleleft or \blacktriangleright to move across dots and regions of the plot. As the trace cursor moves, the values for Q1, the median, Q3, and whisker ends/outliers are displayed.

- Change the plot from a modified box plot to a standard box plot by choosing **Extend Box Plot Whiskers** on the **Plot Properties** menu.

The box plot is redrawn as a standard box plot with extended whiskers.

The standard box plot's whiskers use the minimum and maximum points in the variable and outliers are not identified. The whiskers on the plot extend from the minimum data point in the set (x -min) to the first quartile (Q1) and from the third quartile (Q3) to the maximum point (x -max). The box is defined by Q1, Med (median), and Q3.

Note: You can click **Show Box Plot Outliers** on the **Plot Properties** menu to return to the modified box plot.

Plotting Histograms

A histogram plots one-variable data and depicts the distribution of data. The number of bins displayed depends on the number of data points and the distribution of these points. A value that occurs on the edge of a bin is counted in the bin to the right.

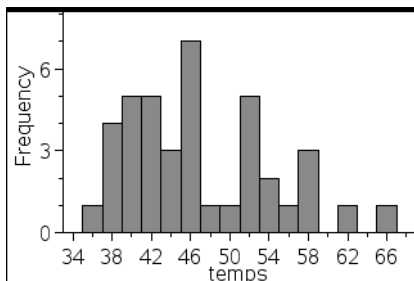
Creating a Histogram from Raw Data

- Create the list that you want to plot as a histogram. For example, you can enter or collect data as a named list on a Lists & Spreadsheet page.

A temps	
•	
33	57.5847
34	41.5739
35	52.6336
36	39.6793
37	53.6791
38	45.755
39	41.2723
40	46.1392

- On a Data & Statistics page, click the x or y axis, and select your list as the data to plot.
- From the **Plot Types** menu, click **Histogram**.

The data forms the bins of a histogram, with Frequency plotted by default on the unselected axis.



4. Explore the data.

- Hover over a bin to see the information for that bin.
- Click a bin to select it. Click the bin again to deselect it.
- Drag the side of a bin to adjust bin width and number of bins.

Note: The bins are not adjustable in categorical plots or plots in which you choose variable bin widths.

- On the **Analyze** menu, click **Graph Trace** and press ◀ or ▶ to cycle through the bins and display their values.

Adjusting the Histogram Scale of Raw Data

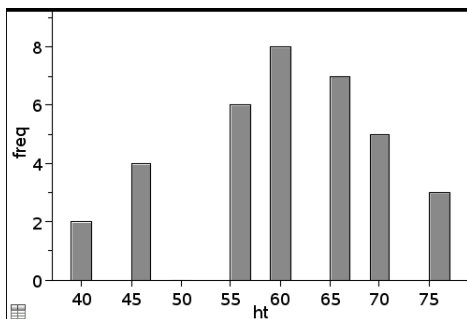
1. On the **Plot Properties** menu, click **Histogram Properties** and choose **Histogram Scale**.
2. Choose the format for the scale of the histogram.
 - **Frequency** - displays data based upon the number of values that occur within each bin. This is the default data representation.
 - **Percent** - displays data in the histogram by each group's percent value of the whole data set.
 - **Density** - displays data based upon the density of each group within the data set.

Creating a Histogram with Frequency or Summary Data

1. On a Lists & Spreadsheet page, create two lists: one containing the "bins," such as heights in a population (*ht*), and the other containing the frequencies of those heights (*freq*).

A	ht	B	freq	C	D	E
1	40	2				
2	45	4				
3	50	0				
4	55	6				
5	60	8				
6	65	7				
7	70	5				
8	75	3				

- On a **Data & Statistics** page, access the context menu on the x axis, and click **Add X Variable with Summary List**.
- Select *ht* as the X List and *freq* as the Summary List.

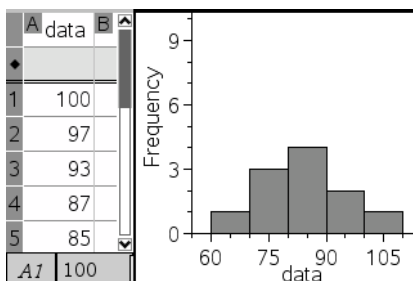


Note: It is up to you to set the data and bins in a meaningful way when using summary data.

Setting Equal Bin Widths

By default, bin widths are set to equal. You can specify the width and alignment of equal-width bins.

- On the **Plot Properties** menu, click **Histogram Properties > Bin Settings**, and choose **Equal Bin Width**.
The **Equal Bin Width Settings** dialog box opens.
- Type values to set **Width** and **Alignment** of the bins.
- Click **OK** to apply the changes and redraw the bins.



Both the data represented by the bins and the value you type for the alignment affect the placement of bins on the scale.

Setting Variable Bin Widths

You can set variable bin widths based on a list of bin boundaries.

1. Create a named list containing boundary values.

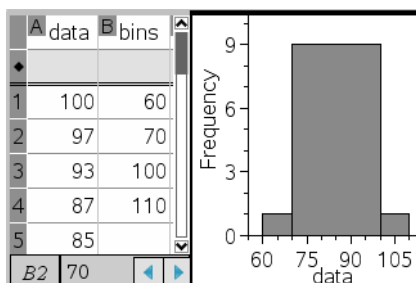
For example, a boundary list defined as {60,70,100,110} will create bins at 60 to 70, 70 to 100, and 100 to 110.

Note: The data must fall within the specified bin widths. For example, a data point of 115 would be outside the bins in the above list, and you would receive a Data/Bin Location Mismatch error.

2. On the **Plot Properties** menu, click **Histogram Properties > Bin Settings**, and choose **Variable Bin Width**.

The **Variable Bin Width Settings** dialog box opens.

3. Select your boundary list as the **List of Bin Boundaries**.
4. Click **OK** to apply the changes and redraw the bins.



Note: You cannot change variable bin widths by dragging their boundaries; you must edit the list of boundaries or restore equal-width bins.

Creating a Normal Probability Plot

A normal probability plot shows one set of data against the corresponding quartile (z) of the standard normal distribution. You can use normal probability plots to judge the appropriateness of the normal model for your data.

1. Choose or create the data you want to use for a normal probability plot. Use a named list from Lists & Spreadsheet or Calculator.
2. Plot the data in one of the following ways:
 - Create a dot plot by selecting a column and choosing **Quick Graph**.
 - Add a Data & Statistics work area. Click the Add Variable region on an axis and click the data list name to plot the variable.
3. On the **Plot Types** menu, click **Normal Probability Plot**.

The data graphs in the Data & Statistics work area. You can examine the graph to compare the normal variable against the quartile.
4. Explore the data represented in the normal probability plot.
 - Hover over a data point to display its value.
 - Click to select a data point. Click again to deselect it.
 - Click multiple data points to select them.
 - Activate the Graph Trace tool and press ◀ or ▶ to move across the data points and display values.

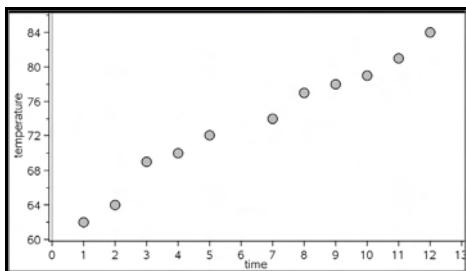
Creating a Scatter Plot

A scatter plot shows the relationship between two sets of data. You can also plot a scatter plot by using the Quick Graph tool in the Lists & Spreadsheet application.

1. In the Data & Statistics work area, click the Add Variable region and select the variable that contains the data you want to see represented on an axis.

The plot of the selected variable displays on the axis.
2. Click the Add Variable region of the other axis and select the variable containing the data you want to plot.

The data points shift to represent the data in the selected variable.



3. Analyze and explore the data in the plot.
 - Click a point to select it.
 - Hover over a data point to view the summary data.
 - Work with the data using the available tools on the **Analyze** menu. For example, choose the Graph Trace tool and press ◀ or ▶ to move across the plot.
4. Optional: To plot additional lists against the x-axis, right-click the y-axis and click **Add Variable**.

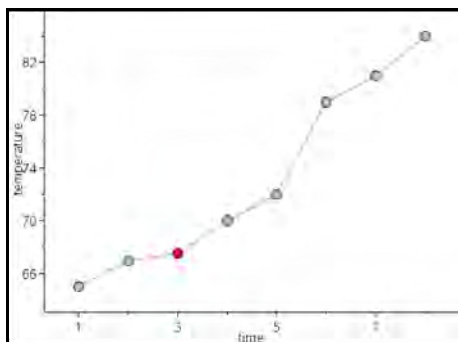
Creating an X-Y Line Plot

An X-Y line plot is a scatter plot in which the data points are plotted and connected in order of appearance in the two variables. Like scatter plots, these plots depict the relationship between two sets of data.

By convention, the left-most column of data is represented on the horizontal axis.

1. Create a scatter plot. For more information, see *Creating a Scatter Plot* for details.
2. On the **Plot Types** menu, click the **XY Line Plot** tool.

The data points within each set are connected to each other by a line.



Note: The dots are connected in the order that they appear in the list variable on the horizontal axis. To change the order, use the sort tool in Lists & Spreadsheet.

- Analyze and explore the data in the plot.
 - Hover over a data point to view the summary data.
 - Work with the data using the available tools on the **Analyze** menu. For example, choose the Graph Trace tool and press the arrow keys to move across the dots in the plot and view the values.

Working with Categorical Plot Types

You can sort and group data using the categorical plot types:

- Dot Chart
- Bar Chart
- Pie Chart

The categorical plot types can be used to compare the representations of data across different plots. When the same variable (list) is used for a dot chart and a bar chart or pie chart in a problem, selecting a data point or segment in one of the plots selects the corresponding data point, segment, or bar in all other plots that include the variable.

Creating a Dot Chart

The default plot type for categorical data is the dot chart.

When one variable is plotted, the value of each cell is represented as one dot, and the dots are stacked at the point on the axis that corresponds to the cell value.

- In Lists & Spreadsheet, create a spreadsheet that includes at least one column of string values that can be used as categories for data.

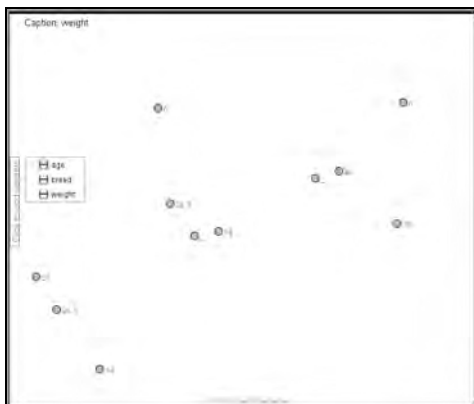
A	B	C	D	E	F
breed					
1	Chow-ch...				
2	German ...				
3	Toy Poo...				
4	"Toy Poodle"				
5	Beagle				
6	Cocker S...				
7	Doberma...				
8	Pit Bull				
9	Pomeran...				
10	Springer...				
11	King Cha...				
A3	"Toy Poodle"				

Note: To type a string in Lists & Spreadsheet, enclose the characters in quotes.

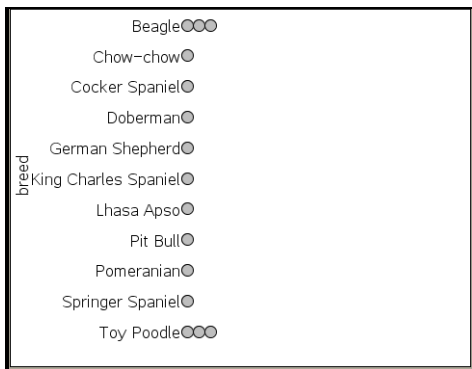
2. Add a Data & Statistics page to the problem.

Notes:

- You can also use the Lists & Spreadsheet Quick Graph tool to automatically add a Data & Statistics page and plot the selected column.
 - The new Data & Statistics work area displays a default caseplot with a caption, variable name, and unplotted data points for the variable. You can click the variable name in the caption to choose another variable for previewing, or drag a default data point toward an axis to plot the current variable.
3. Move near the center of either axis and click the Add List region. The list of variables displays.



- Click the list that contains the categories you want to use for sorting data.



A dot chart plots in the work area. The application labels the axis with the variable name and shows a dot for each instance of a category.

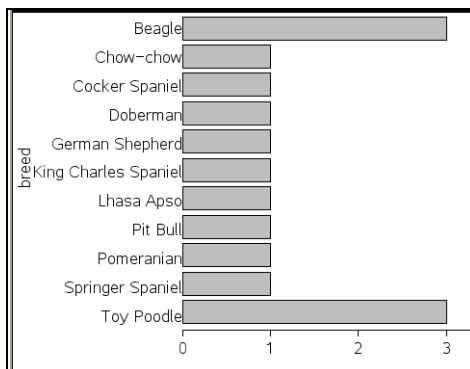
- Explore the plotted data.
 - Hover over a dot in the plot to display data values.
 - Click a dot to select it. Click the dot a second time to deselect it or remove it from a selection of multiple dots.
 - Activate the Graph Trace tool and press ◀ or ▶ to move across the points in list order. Dots display a bold outline as you move across them in Trace mode.

Creating a Bar Chart

Like dot charts, bar charts display categorical data. The length of a bar represents the number of cases in the category.

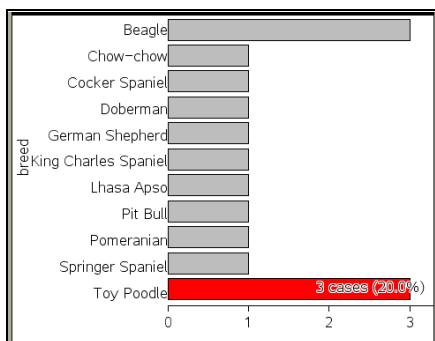
- Click the Add Variable region of either axis and choose the name of a categorical variable. For more information, see *Creating a Dot Chart*.
- On the **Plot Types** menu, click **Bar Chart**.

The dot chart changes to a bar representation of the data.



3. Explore the data in the plot.

- Hover over a bar to see a category summary (the number of cases and percentage among all categories).
- Activate the Graph Trace tool and press ◀ or ▶ move across the bars and view summary information.



Creating a Bar Chart from a Frequency Table or Summary Data

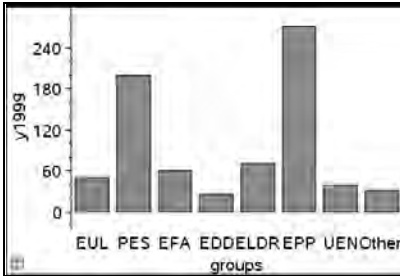
1. On a new Data & Statistics page, create a bar chart with frequency or summary data by choosing **Add X Variable** on the **Plot Properties** menu.

Note: You can also create a bar chart with frequency by selecting **Add Variable with Summary List** from the context menu of the Add Variable region of an axis.

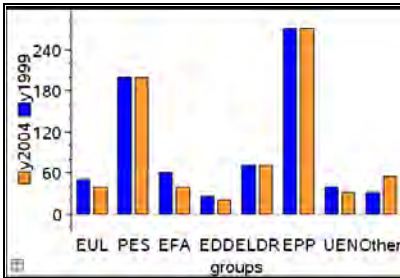
2. Select the desired variable from the pop-up choices.
3. Set the height of the bars with the summary variable by selecting **Add Summary List** from the **Plot Properties** menu.

- Select the summary list from the pop-up choices.

The bar chart plots on the work area. The icon in the lower left corner indicates that this plot was generated from summary data.



- Hover over a bar to see a category summary, or use the Graph Trace tool on the **Analyze** menu to move across all of the bars displaying the summaries.
- (Optional) Add summary lists to create a comparative bar chart.

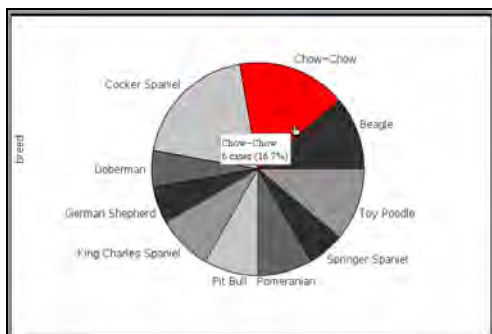


Creating a Pie Chart

A pie chart represents categorical data in a circular layout and uses an appropriately proportioned segment for each category.

- Create a dot chart on the work area.
- On the **Plot Types** menu, click **Pie Chart**.

The dots move by category into the segments of the pie chart.



3. Hover over a segment to see the summary for the category, or use the Graph Trace tool on the **Analyze** menu to move across each segment displaying all of the summaries. The summary shows the number of cases for the category and the percentage among all cases.

Note: You can switch to a pie chart from a bar chart generated from summary data.

Creating a Comparative Bar Chart

This might be used to explore data in a two-way table.

1. Type the raw data on a Lists & Spreadsheet page.

A	person	B	ht	C	wt	D	eyecolor	E	gender
1	1	56	130	blue	f				
2	2	55	150	blue	m				
3	3	60	200	green	f				
4	4	62	270	brown	m				
5	5	65	250	brown	f				
6	6	71	187	green	m				

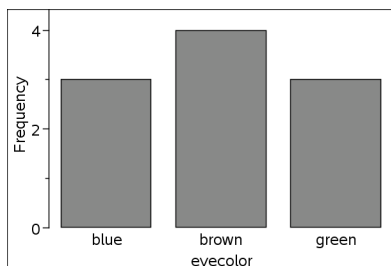
2. From the **Insert** menu in the toolbar, click **Data & Statistics**.



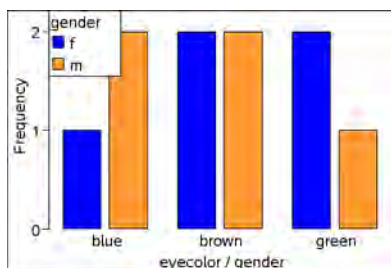
Note: Your screen may differ, depending on the data you entered.

3. Select the **Click to add variable** field, and select **eyecolor** as the variable for the x axis.
4. On the **Plot Type** menu, click **Bar Chart**.

The frequency of the eyecolor data is plotted.



5. To split the eyecolor data by gender, click the **Plot Properties** menu, click **Split Categories by Variable**, and then click **gender**.



Splitting a Numeric Plot by Categories

You can use a categorical split to sort the values plotted on an axis.

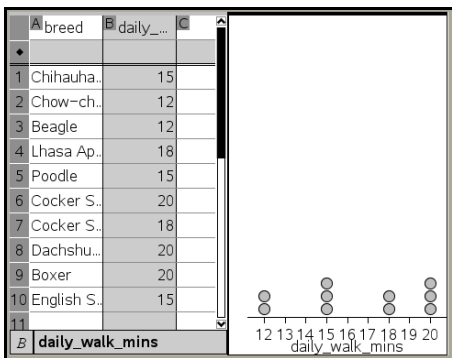
1. Open a problem that includes a Lists & Spreadsheet page, or create data to be plotted in the Lists & Spreadsheet application.

In this example, lists contain dog breed and weight information.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	breed	daily_...				
+	daily_walk_mins					
1	Chihauha..	15				
2	Chow-ch..	12				
3	Beagle	10				
4	Lhasa Ap..	18				
5	Poodle	15				
6	Cocker S..	20				
7	Cocker S..	18				
8	Dachshu...	20				
9	Boxer	20				
10	English S..	15				
11						
B	daily_walk_mins					

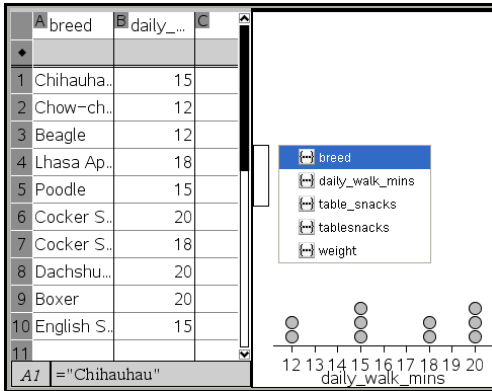
- Click the column letter (A) to highlight the **breed** column.
- On the Lists & Spreadsheet **Data** menu, click the **Quick Graph** tool.

The Quick Graph tool adds a Data & Statistics page. Data & Statistics plots the variable and labels the horizontal axis.

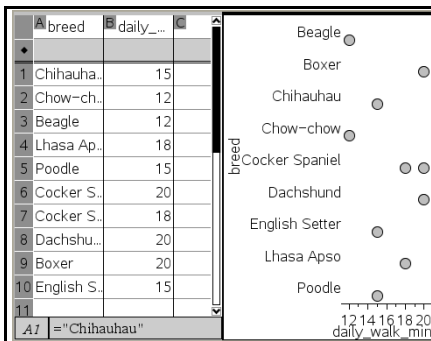


- To plot the numeric data for each category, hover on the Add Variable region near the center of the vertical axis and click the tooltip **Click or Enter to add variable**.

The list of available variables displays.



5. On the list of variables, click the name of the numeric variable.



Data & Statistics labels the vertical axis and plots the numeric data for each category.


Exploring Data

You can manipulate and explore plotted data.

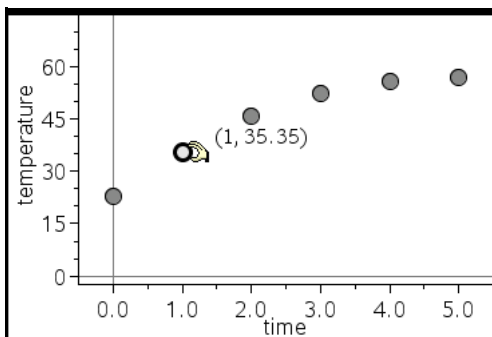
- Select and move points or data bins
- Change the type of plot
- Rescale the graph
- Add a movable line
- Show regression lines
- Show residual squares
- Show a residual plot

Moving Points or Bins of Data

1. Click and hold the desired point or bin.

The cursor changes to .

2. Drag the point or bar to the new location and release it. Moving the point changes the values for x and y.




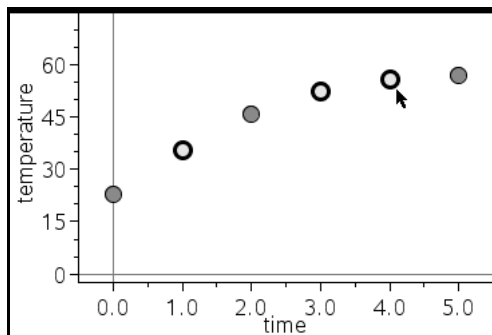
If you are working with data from Lists & Spreadsheet, the data that corresponds to the original point or bar automatically updates in the original column(s) in Lists & Spreadsheet as you move the point.

You can also move points or bins by changing the numbers in the Lists & Spreadsheet or Calculator applications. Data will update in all of the representations.

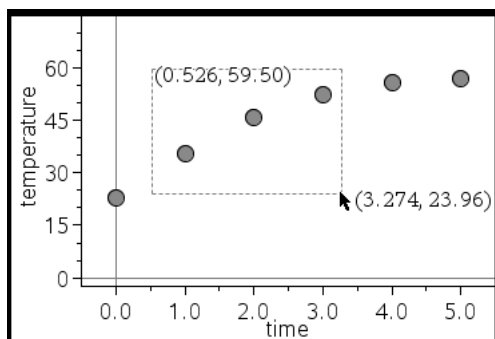
Moving Multiple Points

1. Position the pointer over each data point that you want to select.

When the pointer changes to , click to add the point to the selection.



Alternatively, you can drag a selection rectangle around the points to select them.



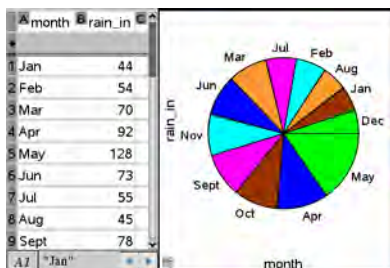
2. Drag any of the selected points to move them all.

Note: When a list is defined in Lists & Spreadsheet as a formula, the movement of points is restricted to positions that satisfy the formula.

Sorting Plotted Categories

You can sort plotted categories in list order, value order, or alphabetically by category name.

1. Click the work area that contains the plotted data.
2. On the Actions menu, click Sort, and then click the type of sort.



Months listed chronologically but plotted by value (amount of rain)

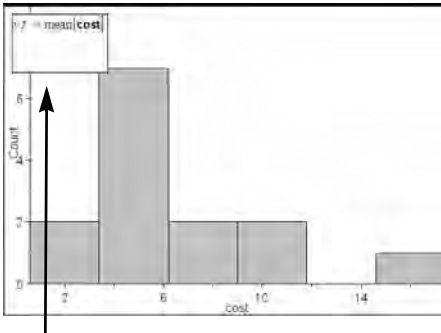
Note: You can customize the order of the categories by clicking a label and dragging it.

Plotting a Value

You can plot a value on an existing plot. It displays as a vertical line in the work area.

1. From the **Analyze** menu, click **Plot Value**.

A text box with a default expression opens in the work area.



Plot value entry box

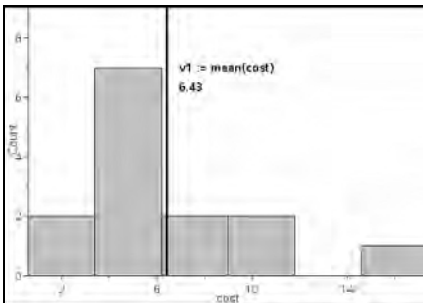
2. Type the value you want to plot, and press `enter`. In this example, the value is `v1 := mean(cost)`.

The line is drawn at that value, perpendicular to the axis. If you have multiple plots on the work area, a plot value segment displays for each plot.

Note: If you use a frequency table to generate a histogram, reference the frequency list in your expression. For example, type the expression “`v1 := mean(List, FreqList)`” in the plot value entry box.

3. Click the line to display the value.

Note: Double-click the value to edit the expression.



Plot value line with value displayed

You can use Plot value for a single number or any expression that evaluates to a number. If the value is dependent on the data, like **mean**, when you drag a point or make changes in the Lists & Spreadsheet application, the line updates to reflect the change, allowing for investigation of the influence of points on the calculation.

Removing a Plotted Value

1. Select the plotted value line.
2. From the **Actions** menu, click **Remove Plotted Value**.

Changing the Plot Type

You can change the plot type, to view different representations of data.

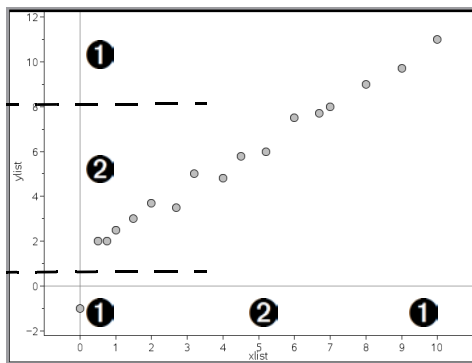
- ▶ On the **Plot Type** menu, click a new plot type. Only the supported plot types are available. For example, only univariate plot types are available when a single variable plotted on an axis.

The data representation changes to the new plot format.

Note: Options are unavailable on the menu if the plotted data cannot be represented by the plot type. For example, if a scatter plot is displayed in the work area, you cannot create a box plot without first removing the variable from the y-axis.

Rescaling a Graph

You can change the scale of the axes by using Translation and Dilation:



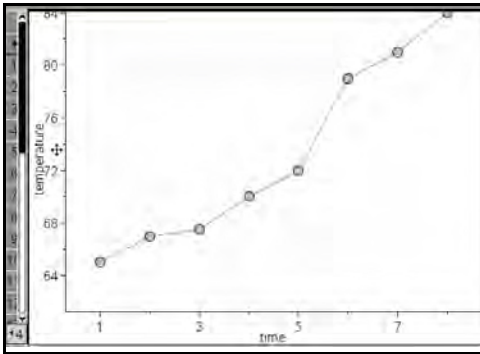
- 1** Dilation region
- 2** Translation region

The cursor changes to indicate whether Translation (+) or Dilation (+) is available in zones on the axes.

Translation

A translation slides a set of axes a fixed distance in a given direction. The original axes have the same shape and size.

1. Position the cursor over a tic mark or label in the middle third of the axis. The cursor changes to +.

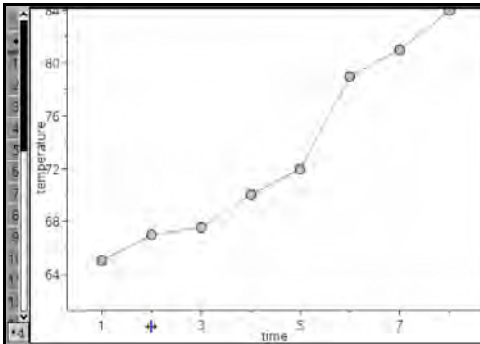



2. Click to grab. The cursor changes to \boxtimes . Drag the cursor to the desired position and release.

Dilation

Dilation retains the shape of the axes, but enlarges or reduces the size.

1. Position the cursor over a tic mark or label near the ends of the axis. The cursor changes to + on the vertical axis or + on the horizontal axis.



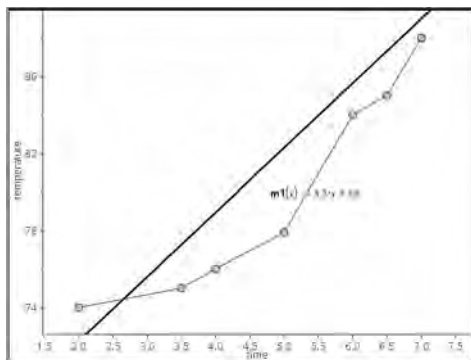
- Click to grab. The cursor changes to . Drag the cursor to the desired position and release.

Adding a Movable Line

You can add a movable line to a plot. Moving and rotating the line on the work area changes the function that describes it.

- From the **Analyze** menu, click **Add Movable Line**.

The movable line displays and is labeled with a function that describes it. For this example, Data & Statistics stores the expression for the movable line in the variable **m1**.

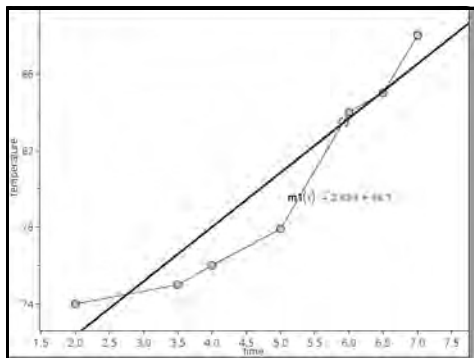


Rotating a Movable Line

- Click and grab either end of the line.

The cursor changes to .

- Drag to rotate and change the slope of the line.



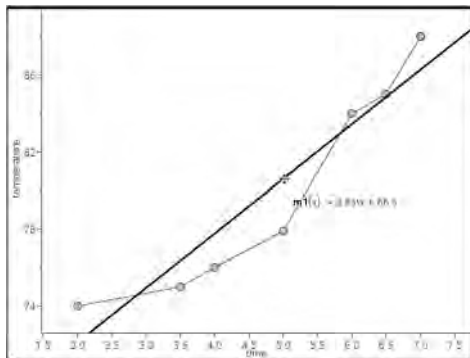
The function $m1(x)$ is updated for the changes in the position of the movable line.

Changing the Intercept

1. Click in the middle of the movable line.

The cursor changes to \leftrightarrow .

2. Drag to change the intercept.



The number at the end of the equation changes to show the change in the intercept.

Note: The movable line is stored as a function that can be used for prediction in the Calculator application.

Locking the Intercept at Zero

You can lock the intercept of the movable line at zero.

- From the **Analyze** menu, click **Lock Intercept at Zero**.

You can unlock the intercept by choosing **Unlock Movable Line Intercept** on the **Analyze** menu.

Tracing a Movable Line

You can trace a movable line to predict and analyze values.

1. Click the line.

The cursor changes.

2. From the **Analyze** menu, click **Graph Trace** to enable Trace mode for the line. Rotation of the line is not supported in Trace mode.

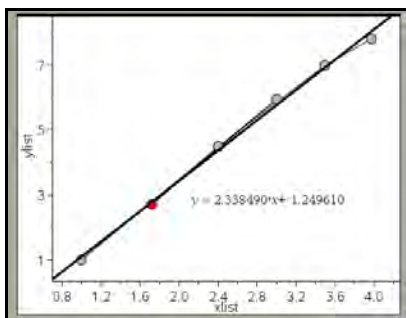
3. Press \leftarrow or \rightarrow (left or right arrow keys) to trace the movable line.

If the plotted variables change, points on the graph and the line are updated automatically.

Showing a Line of Regression

You can show a line of regression when you have a scatter plot or an X-Y line plot on the work area. Studying the line of regression can help you understand the relationship between two variables.

1. With a scatter plot or X-Y line plot of two variables on the work area, click the **Analyze** menu, choose **Regression** and view the list of regressions.
2. Click the type of regression line to show. For example, choose **Show Linear (mx+b)** to plot a linear regression line as shown in the following example.



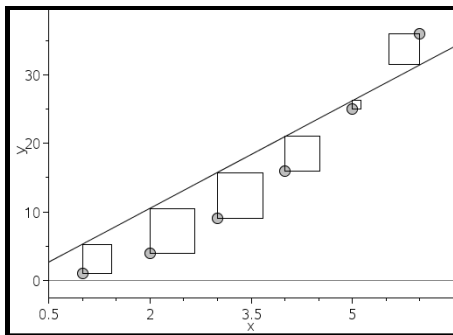
When the line of regression is selected, the expression for the line displays.

Showing Residual Squares

You can display residual squares on a plot. Residual squares can help you assess the appropriateness of the model for your data.

Note: This tool is only available when a regression or movable line is present in the work area.

- From the **Analyze** menu, click **Residuals > Show Residual Squares**.

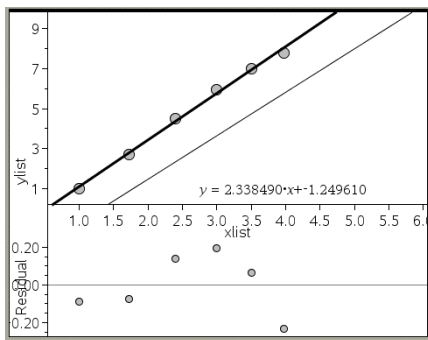


The sum of squares is updated as the line or data changes.

Showing a Residual Plot

You can show a residual plot to determine how well a line fits data. The work area must include a scatter plot and one or more movable lines, regressions, or plotted functions for **Show Residual Plot** to be available.

- ▶ With a scatter plot, line of regression, and/or movable line in the work area, click the **Analyze** menu, and click **Show Residual Plot > Residuals**.



Notes:

- With multiple regressions or functions and movable lines plotted, you can select each by clicking the line to show its residual plot.
- Click and hold a dot on the residual plot to see the residual.
- The residual plot for the selected regression or function displays in the work area.
- For consistency in comparing sets of data, residual plots do not rescale when you move from one function or regression to another.
- Select a function or regression before a showing residual plot. If no function or regression is selected and there are several plotted, Data & Statistics arbitrarily selects the function or regression for showing the residual plot.
- Axes can be adjusted by clicking and dragging.

Removing a Residual Plot

- ▶ With a scatter plot, line of regression, and/or movable line in the work area, click the **Analyze** menu, and click **Hide Residual Plot**.

Using Window/Zoom Tools

Use the Window/Zoom tools to redefine the graph to better view points of interest. The Window/Zoom tools include:

- **Window Settings:** displays a **Window Settings** dialog box that lets you type the x-min, x-max, y-min, and y-max values for the axes.
- **Zoom - Data:** adjusts the zoom factor to display all plotted data.
- **Zoom - In:** lets you define the center point of the zoom in location. The Zoom In factor is approximately 2.
- **Zoom - Out:** lets you define the center point of the zoom out location. The Zoom Out factor is approximately 2.

Using the Window Settings Tool

1. On the **Window/Zoom** menu, click **Window Settings**.
2. The **Window Settings** dialog box opens. The current values for x-min, x-max, y-min, and y-max are displayed in the fields.

Note: Only the appropriate boxes are editable, depending on whether there are one or two axes in the work area.

3. Type the new values over the old values.
4. Click **OK** to apply the changes and redraw the plot.

Using the Zoom Data Tool

- ▶ On the **Window/Zoom** menu, click **Zoom Data**.
The work area rescales to display all plotted data.

Using the Zoom In Tool

1. On the **Window/Zoom** menu, click **Zoom In**.
2. In the work area, click the center point of the area of interest. This will be the center of the zoom in action.

The plot redraws to focus and enlarge the portion of the plot centered about the point you selected in the previous step.

Using the Zoom Out Tool

1. On the **Window/Zoom** menu, click **Zoom Out**.
2. In the work area, click the center point of the area of interest. This will be the center of the zoom out action.

The plot redraws to display a larger portion of the plot, centered about the point you selected in the previous step.

Graphing Functions

You can graph functions by typing them in Data & Statistics, or you can graph functions defined in other applications.

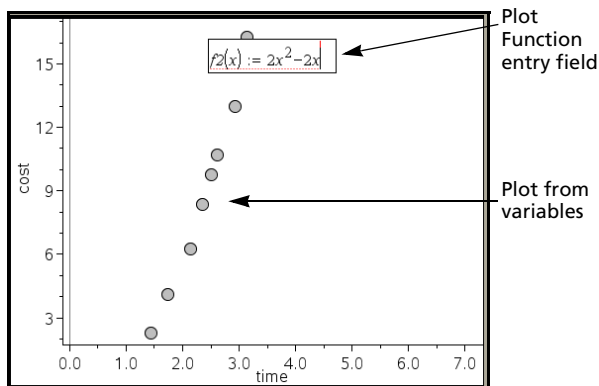
Graphing Functions Using the Plot Function Tool

You can use the Plot Function tool to plot functions in a work area that already includes a plot on the axes. Plot Function lets you specify and graph a function for comparison to an existing plot.

To use the Plot Function tool:

1. Create or open a problem that includes variables (from Lists & Spreadsheet) that are plotted on a Data & Statistics work area. Ensure that your work area contains both a horizontal axis and a vertical axis scale.
2. From the **Analyze** menu, click **Plot Function**.

A function entry field displays in the work area.

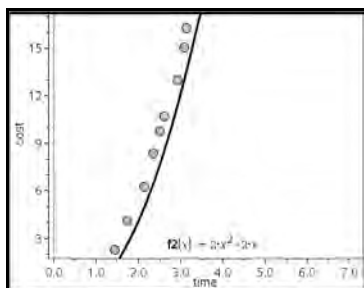


Note: You can edit the function's expression typed in the entry field. However, the function graphed in Data & Statistics cannot be manipulated or moved around the work area. To do that, use Graphs & Geometry.

3. Type the function in the entry field, and press .

Note: You can rename the function by typing over $f_1(x)$: with another name, if you choose.

The function graphs in the work area and is saved as a variable for use in other applications.

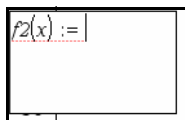


Entering Functions from Other Applications

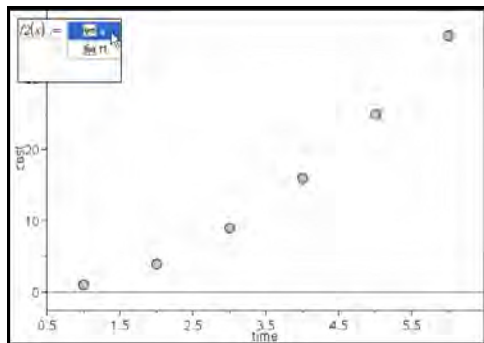
You can enter a function that has been defined as a variable in another application, such as Lists & Spreadsheet, Graphs & Geometry, or Calculator.

1. Add a variable to each axis. You can access any variables defined in a Lists & Spreadsheet or Calculator application in your problem from the variable list.
2. From the **Analyze** menu, click **Plot Function**.

A function entry field displays in the work area.



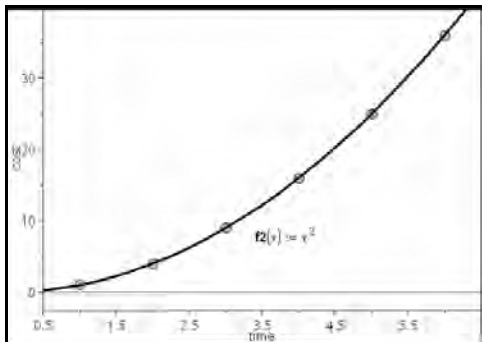
3. Press **var**.
A list of variables available in the problem displays.
4. Click to select the variable containing the function you want to plot.



In the example below, the variable **a** contains the function **f(x)=x²**.

5. Press **enter**.

The function plots in the work area.



Editing a Function

You can edit a function and update it in the work area.

1. You can edit a function by double-clicking the equation and then making changes as required.
2. Press **enter** after making all changes and the updates are displayed in the work area.

Using Data & Statistics Functions in other Applications

Data & Statistics functions are stored as variables, and may be used in other applications, in the same manner as any other variable. Support for all function types is included.

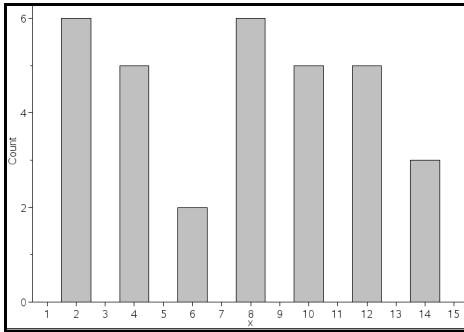
Note: Function numbers increment to use the next available. If you have defined $f_1(x)$ and $f_2(x)$ in Graphs & Geometry, the first function you create in Data & Statistics will be $f_3(x)$.

Using Show Normal PDF

You can approximate data plotted in the Data & Statistics work area against the normal probability density function. The tool overlays the normal probability density function using the mean and the standard deviation of the data in the histogram.

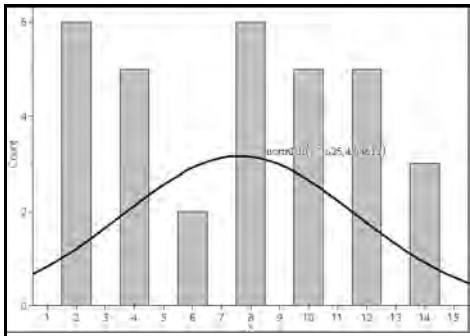
To show the normal probability density function for plotted data:

1. Add a variable to the x-axis.
2. On the **Plot Types** menu, click **Histogram**.



Note: **Show Normal PDF** is available only when histogram is the plot type.

- From the **Analyze** menu, click **Show Normal PDF**.



The normal PDF for the graph plots in the work area. The expression used to calculate the PDF displays when selected.

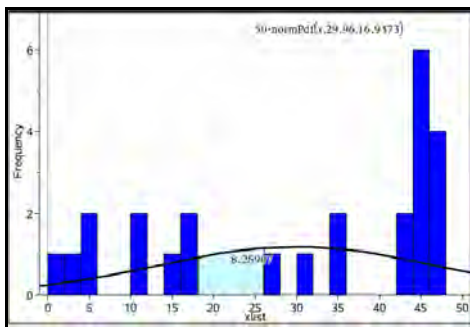
You can click **Hide Normal PDF** on the **Analyze** menu to remove the PDF.

Using Shade Under Function

Use **Shade Under Function** to find the area of a selected region under a function graphed in the work area.

- Select any function graphed in the Data & Statistics work area. For example, select a previously graphed normal PDF.
- From the **Analyze** menu, click **Shade Under Function**.

The cursor becomes a dotted vertical line and the boundary $\pm \infty$ displays when you position the mouse near the boundary on the left or right. You can click when ∞ displays to set it as a boundary.



3. Select a point on the curve and click to indicate where to start shading under the function. The direction in which you move next determines whether the region shaded is on the left, right, or center of the curve.
4. Select a point on the curve and click to indicate the end boundary of the shaded area. A region under the function is shaded based on the points you selected.

You can work with Shade Under Function in the following ways:

- Select the region to display the values for data points in the shaded area.
- To remove the shading, right-click or **ctrl**-click the shaded region and choose **Remove Shaded Region**.
- To change the fill color of the shaded area, right-click or **ctrl**-click the shaded region, choose **Color**, choose **Fill**, and click a color.
- Use plot value to set the boundary to an exact number. When a boundary for shading is set to a plotted value, you can change the plotted value to update the shading.
- Edit a shaded region by clicking and dragging the edge at the starting or ending boundary.

Using Graph Trace

Graph Trace lets you move from one point on a graph to another to analyze variations in the data. You can use Graph Trace mode to explore the data for the following graphs.

- Graphs from Plot Function and Show Normal PDF
- Distribution curves (created in the Lists & Spreadsheet application)
- Movable Lines

- Regressions
 - Caseplots
 - Dot plots
 - Scatter plots and X-Y line plots
 - Box plots
 - Histograms
 - Bar charts
 - Pie charts
1. From the **Analyze** menu, click **Graph Trace**.
 2. Press ◀ or ▶ to move across the plot.

The data representations enlarge and appear with a bold outline as you move across them in Trace mode.

Customizing Your Workspace

Working with Color

All data points for a plotted variable display in the same color to distinguish them from the data points of other variables. Data plotted by category and split plots are automatically displayed in different colors to help you distinguish the data.

To emphasize or distinguish certain parts of your work, you can change the default color for a variable's data.

- Apply fill colors to objects, such as shading, or change the color for a variable's data points.
- Apply color to plotted lines (such as lines of regression) or movable lines.

TI-Nspire™ handhelds without color show color objects in shades of gray. The color information is preserved in the document unless you change color from the handheld. If you choose to, you can work in grayscale mode to view objects in the desktop software similarly to how they appear on the handheld.

Inserting a Background Image

When using the computer software, you can insert an image as a background for a Data & Statistics page. The file format of the image can be .bmp, .jpg, or .png.

1. From the **Insert** menu, click **Image**.

2. Navigate to the image that you want to insert.
3. Select it, and then click **Open**.

The image is inserted as a background.

For more information, see the *Working with Images* chapter.

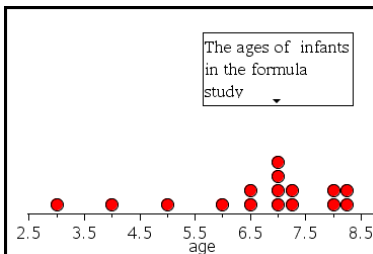
Working with Text

The Insert Text tool lets you type text to describe details related to plots on the work area.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Insert Text**.

A text box opens.

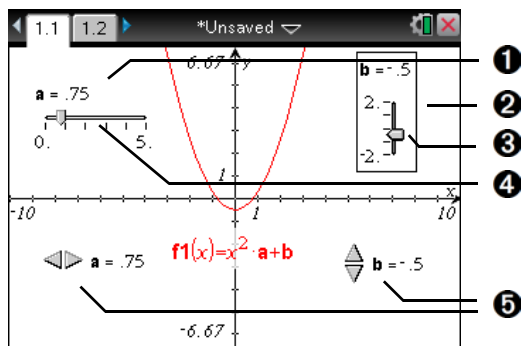
2. Type notes or descriptions in the text box.



3. Customize the text to suit your needs.
 - Move the cursor over the edges of the text box to drag the borders and change the width or height.
 - Click and grab the text box to move it near objects that relate to the text.
 - Scroll to view additional text in a box by clicking the arrows at the top and bottom edge.
 - Click outside of the text entry box to exit the Text tool.
 - Hide text by clicking the **Actions** menu and clicking **Hide Text**.
 - Change the color of text.

Adjusting Variable Values with a Slider

A slider lets you easily explore the effects of adjusting a numeric variable through a range of values. You can control a slider's location and visual appearance, and its adjustment range and step size.



- ① Horizontal slider showing variable name, current value, and range
- ② Vertical slider
- ③ Slider “thumb” that you can drag to adjust the current value of the variable
- ④ Slider track
- ⑤ Minimized sliders with arrows to adjust the variable’s current value

Inserting a Slider

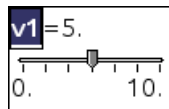
You can insert sliders on a Graphs page, a Geometry page, or a Data & Statistics page.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Insert Slider**.

A gray image of a horizontal slider with default settings attaches itself to the pointer.



2. Drag to position the slider, and click to release it.



3. Press **enter** to accept the default name (such as **v1**),

—or—

Type the name of a numeric variable that you want to assign, and then press **enter**.

Setting up the Slider

You can change many slider settings, such as Minimum and Maximum, by clicking parts of the slider. Some settings, such as Step Size, are accessible only through the Slider Settings dialog box.

1. Right-click in the slider to display its context menu, and click **Settings** to open the Slider Settings dialog box.

Handheld: Point to the slider, press **ctrl** **menu**, and select **Settings**.

2. Use the Slider Settings dialog box to enter settings for the slider. Each setting is described below. Settings that accept a numeric value also accept an expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Variable — Specifies which variable is assigned to the slider. Type an available numeric variable name, or click the drop-down arrow and click a name from the list.

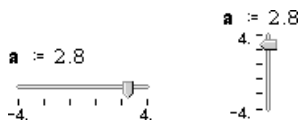
Value — Sets the current value of the variable.

Minimum — Sets the lowest value in the slider range (left or bottom end point on the track).

Maximum — Sets the highest value in the slider range (right or top end point on the track).

Step Size — Sets the size of the increment between values. The default setting is **Automatic**. To type a specific size, click the drop-down arrow, click **Enter Size**, and type a positive numeric value.

Style — Click the drop-down arrow to choose **Horizontal** or **Vertical**.





Display Digits — Specifies the display format of the variable's current value. Choose **Auto** to display the value according to the Document Settings option. Click the drop-down arrow to choose from floating-point or fixed formats.

Show Variable — Shows or hides the variable name in the slider.

Show Scale — Shows or hides the scale in a maximized slider.

Adjusting a Slider Variable's Current Value

- ▶ After setting up a slider, use one of these methods to adjust the current value:
 - Grab the slider thumb ( or ) and drag it.
 - Click the slider thumb, and then press \blacktriangle , \blacktriangledown , \blacktriangleleft , or \blacktriangleright .
 - Click after the “=” or press as necessary to select the current value, and type a numeric value.
 - Click a new position on the track.

Note: Any time the variable's current value is outside the slider's defined range, the thumb is not displayed. To bring the value inside the slider's range, click the slider track or arrows.

Repositioning a Slider on the Page

- ▶ Grab and drag any empty space in the slider's selection rectangle.
—or—
Click an empty space in the slider, and then press \blacktriangle , \blacktriangledown , \blacktriangleleft , or \blacktriangleright .

Minimizing a Slider

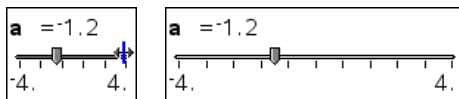
- ▶ To minimize a slider and display only the variable name, current value, and direction arrows, access the slider's context menu and click **Minimize**.



- ▶ To further minimize a slider and show only the arrows, access its context menu and clear the **Show Variable** option.

Stretching a Slider

- ▶ Grab the Minimum or Maximum end point on the track, and drag it.



Note: Stretching or shrinking a slider affects only the length of the track. The Minimum and Maximum values do not change.

Animating a Slider


An animated slider steps repeatedly through its range, using the slider's Step Size.

- ▶ Access the slider's context Menu and click **Animate**.

Note: To stop the animation, click **Stop Animate**. Animation also stops if you lock the slider's associated variable.

Removing a Slider

Removing a slider does not delete the variable associated with the slider.


1. Click in the slider's selection rectangle to select it.
2. Press .

Tips for Using Sliders

Use Multiple Sliders for a Variable

You can assign the same variable to multiple sliders. This lets you see the effect of adjusting a variable by different step sizes or through different ranges.

Deselect a Slider

- ▶ To deselect a slider, click another part of the work area, and press .

—or—

Press   to move to another element in the work area.

Associate a Different Variable with a Slider

- ▶ Click the text box for the variable name and type the name of the numeric variable to use.

With the slider active, click the  button to select a variable from the list.

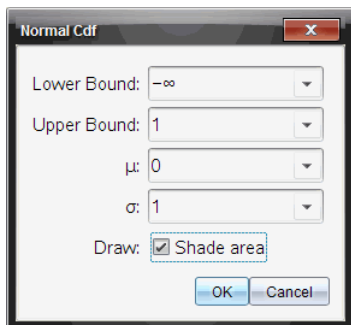
Inferential Statistics

You can explore hypothesis tests and probability distributions in the Data & Statistics application after entering the data on a Lists & Spreadsheet page.

Drawing Inferential Statistics Plots

The following example uses the Draw option of the **normCdf()** function to plot a distribution model.

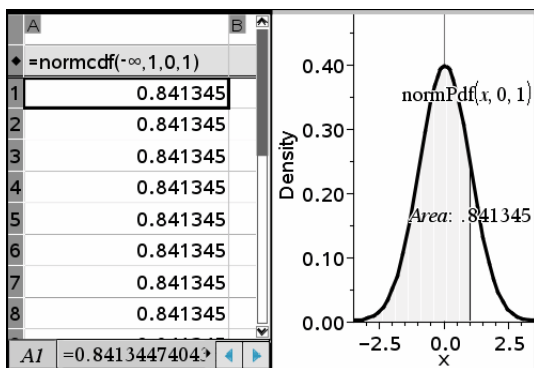
1. On a Lists & Spreadsheet page, select the column-formula cell (second cell from the top) in column A.
2. From the **Statistics menu**, click **Distributions**, and click **Normal Cdf**.



3. Type the plot parameters into the **Normal Cdf** wizard.
4. Select the **Draw** check box to see the distribution plotted and shaded in Data & Statistics.

Note: The Draw option is not available for all distributions.

5. Click **OK**.

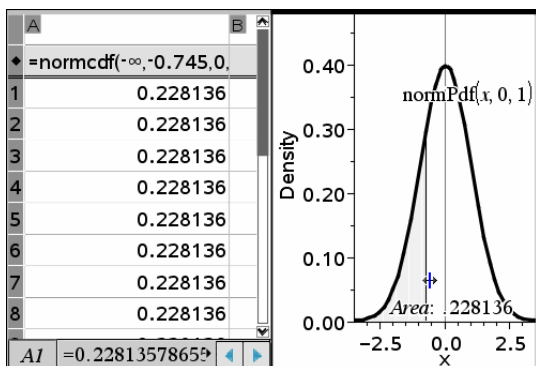


Exploring Inferential Statistics Plots

After drawing the plot in the previous example, you can explore the effect of changing the upper bound.

- On the Data & Statistics plot, drag the vertical line that represents the upper bound toward the left or right.

As you drag, the formula is updated and the shaded area is recalculated.




Using Notes

The Notes application lets you create and share text documents using the TI-Nspire™ handheld and computer software. Use **Notes** to:

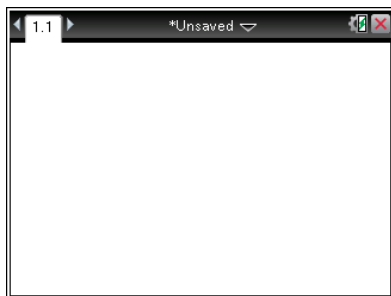
- Create study notes to reinforce learning, demonstrate your understanding of classroom concepts, and to review for exams.
- Edit collaboratively by assigning different roles to individuals using your document so that any edits appear in a different text format.
- Create and evaluate math expressions.
- Create correctly formatted chemical formulas and equations.

Getting Started with the Notes Application

To add a blank Notes page to an existing or new document:

- ▶ In a new document, click **Add Notes** from the menu.
- ▶ In an existing document, click **Insert > Notes**.
- ▶ From a handheld, press  to open a new document with a notes page or add a notes page to an open document.

The Notes work area is displayed in Default mode.



Using the Notes Menu


Options on the Notes menu enable you to:

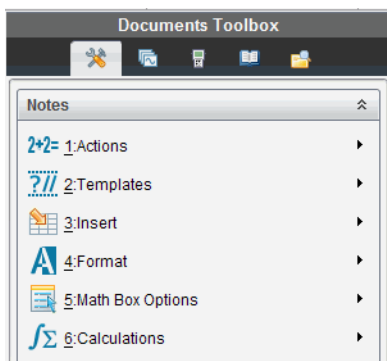
- Perform actions such as evaluate and approximate expressions
- Select a template:
 - **Q&A** for questions and answers
 - **Proof** for an outline structure containing statements and reasons


- **Default** for freeform text entry
- Insert math expressions, shapes, comments, or images
- Format the text in a note
- Customize a math expression
- Perform calculations

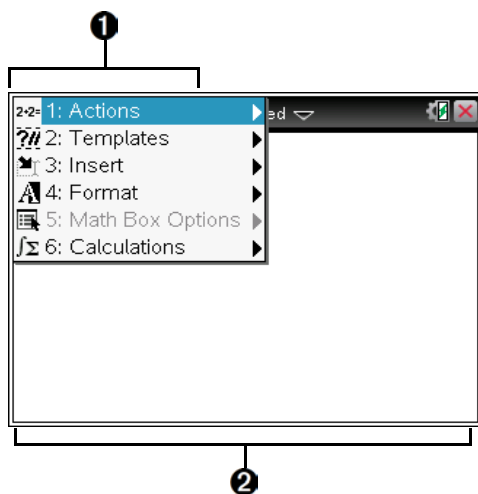
Opening Notes

On your desktop, the Notes menu icons are displayed in the Documents

Toolbox panel. With the Notes application active, click  to open the Notes menu.








On a handheld, press  to open the Notes menu.



- ❶ Notes tool menu – This menu is available anytime you are in the Notes work area.
- ❷ Notes work area -- The area where you type and format text.


Using Templates



Use the options on the Templates menu to select a format for your Notes page.

	Menu Option	Function
	 2: Templates	
	 1: Q&A	Creates a template to enter question and answer text.
	 2: Proof	Creates a template to enter statement and reason text.
	 3: Default	Lets you type freeform text.
	 4: Hide Answer (Q&A)	Toggles to show or hide the Answer in a Q&A format.

Selecting a Template

Complete the following steps to select and apply a template:


1. From the Notes menu, click .
2. From the menu, click the template you want to apply.

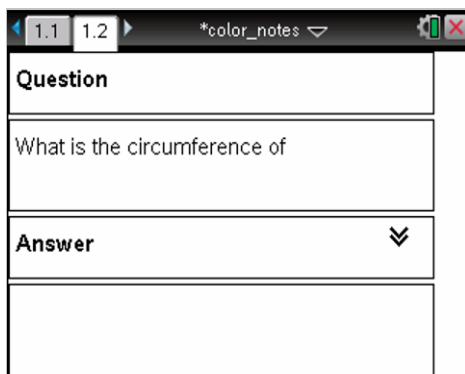
Handheld: From the Notes work area, press , and then press  to display the menu options.

The Notes page is displayed in the format you selected.

Using the Q&A Template


Use the Q&A template to create questions and answers. You can show or hide the answer so you can create questions for review and hide the answers. When you use the document as a study aid, you can verify that your answers are correct.

Press  to move the text cursor between the **Question** and **Answer** areas of the template.



Using the Proof Template

The proof template provides an outline structure for statements and corresponding reasons.

Press  to move the text cursor between the **Statements** and **Reasons** areas of the template.

Statements	Reasons
What is the circumference of	

Formatting Text in Notes

Text formatting lets you apply visual properties, such as bold and italic, to your text.

- **Ordinary text.** Apply most combinations of bold, italic, underline, superscript, subscript, and strikethrough formatting. Select font and font size for any character.
- **Text in a math expression box.** Apply formatting and enter math exponents and math subscripts for variable names. Select font and font size. Font size affects all text in the box.
- **Text in a chemical equation box.** Apply formatting. Select font and font size. Font size affects all text in the box. Superscript and subscript are handled automatically.

Selecting Text

- ▶ Drag from the starting point to the ending point to select the text.

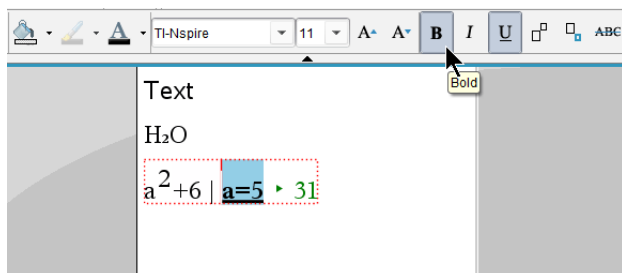
Handheld: If you are using the Q&A or Proof template, press **[tab]** to place the cursor in the area containing the text. Use the Touchpad to place the cursor at the start or end of the text to be selected. Hold down **[⇧shift]**, and use the Touchpad to select the text.

Applying a Text Format

1. Select the text that you want to format.
2. On the formatting toolbar, click the formatting icons (such as **B** for bold) to toggle them, or click to select a font and font size.



Handheld: Click **[menu]**, and then select **Format > Format Text**.

The changes are applied to the text as you make selections.



Note: The toolbar shows only the icons that are applicable to the type of text selected. For example, superscript (A^x) and subscript (A_x) are shown only for ordinary text.


Using Color in Notes

When working in the Notes application on a desktop, use the  (fill color) or the  (text color) options on the Documents Workspace toolbar to emphasize words, calculations, and formulas.

You can also apply color to text when working in the Notes application on the TI-Nspire™ CX handheld.


Note: If you transfer a document that contains color to a TI-Nspire™ handheld that does not support color, the colors are converted to gray scale.

Changing Text Colors

1. Select the text you want to change to another color. You can select a sentence, phrase, word, or a single letter. You can also select a math expression box, a chemical equation box, or individual characters in a calculation, formula, chemical equation, or math template.
2. From the Documents Workspace toolbar, click .
Handheld: Press $\boxed{\text{doc}}$, and then click **Edit > Text Color**.
The Text Color palette opens.
3. Click a color to apply it to the selected text.

Applying a Background Color

You can apply a background color to highlight selected characters in ordinary text, text in a math expression, or text in a chemical equation box.

1. Select the text.
2. From the Documents Workspace toolbar, click the arrow next to .
Handheld: Press , and then press **Edit > Fill Color**.
The Fill Color palette opens.
3. Click a color to apply it to the selected text.

Inserting Images


When working in the Notes application on a desktop, use the Images option on the Insert menu to add an image to a Notes page.

Note: The option for inserting an image is not available when working on a handheld. However, you can transfer a file containing an image from your computer to a TI-Nspire™ CX handheld and colors are retained. If transferred to a TI-Nspire™ handheld, the colors in the image are converted to gray scale.

1. Click **Insert > Image** from the Documents Toolbar.
The Insert Image window opens.
2. Navigate to the folder where the image is located.
3. Select the image, and then click **Open** to insert the image into the Notes work area. Valid files types are .jpg, .png, or .bmp.
4. To type text around the image, place the cursor in front of the image or after the image, and then type the text.

Resizing an Image








Complete the following steps to resize an image.

1. Click the image to select it.
2. Move the cursor to the edge of the image.
The cursor changes to a left-right arrow symbol.
3. Click the mouse and hold to enable the  tool, and then drag the image to make it smaller or larger.
4. Release the mouse button when the image is sized correctly.

For more information, see *Working with Images*.


Inserting Items on a Notes Page

When working with the Notes application, open the Insert menu to insert a math expression, chemical equation, shape symbol, or a comment.

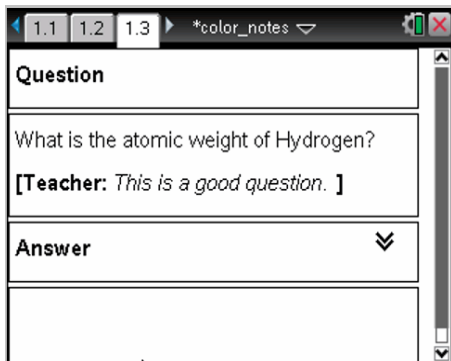
Menu Name	Menu Option	Function
 3: Insert		
	1: Math Box -  M	Lets you insert a math expression.
	2: Chem box -  E	Lets you insert a chemical formula or equation.
	2: Shape	Marks the selected text as an angle, triangle, circle, line, segment, ray, or vector.
	3: Comment	Lets you type text that is italicized and prefaced with Teacher or Reviewer .

Inserting Comments

You can insert Teacher or Reviewer comments into a Notes application. Comments are easy to distinguish from the original text.

1. Define the type of comments you are inserting (Teacher or Reviewer):
 - PC: From the **Insert** menu, click **Comment**, and then click **Teacher** or **Reviewer**.
 - Handheld: While in the Notes work area, press  to display the Notes menu. Press **Insert > Comment**, and then select either **Teacher** or **Reviewer**.
2. Type your text.

Text that you type appears in italics.

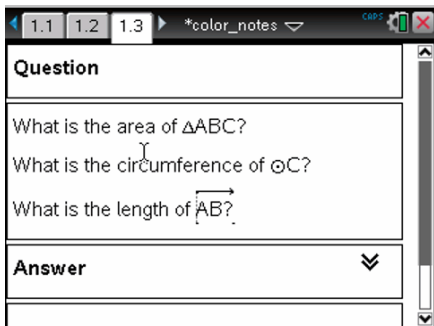


Inserting Geometric Shape Symbols

You can use geometric shape symbols to designate selected text as geometric objects, such as an angle, circle, or line segment.

To insert a shape symbol, position the cursor where you want it, and then do the following:





- PC: From the **Insert** menu, click **Shapes**, and then select the shape to apply.
- Handheld: Press **menu** to display the Notes menu. On the **Insert** menu, click **Shapes**, and then select the shape to apply.




Entering Math Expressions

You can include math expressions in Notes text, using the same tools as in other TI-Nspire™ applications.

Math expression boxes have attributes that allow you to control how the expression is displayed.












Menu Name	Menu Option	Function
 5: Math Box Options		
	 1: Math Box Attributes	When a math box is selected, this option opens a dialog box allowing you to customize the math box. You can hide or show input or output, turn off calculation for the box, insert symbols, change display and angle settings, and allow or disallow the wrapping of expressions and the display of warning indicator after they have been dismissed. You can change the attributes of multiple selected math boxes at the same time.
	 2: Show Warning Info	Displays a warning indicator after the warning has been dismissed.
	 3: Show Error	Displays an error after the error has been dismissed.

Entering an Expression

- In the Notes work area, place the cursor where you want the expression. Then do the following:
 - Windows®: From the **Insert** menu, click **Math Expression Box** or **Ctrl + M**.
 - Mac®: Press **⌘ + M**.
 - Handheld: Press  to open the Notes menu. Select **Insert**, and then click **Math Expression Box**.
- Type the expression. You can use the Catalog, if necessary, to insert a function, command, symbol, or expression template.


Evaluating and Approximating Math Expressions

You can evaluate or approximate one or more expressions and display the results. You can also convert selected text and multiple math expression boxes into a single math expression box. Notes automatically updates expressions and any variables used.

Menu Name	Menu Option	Function
	1: Actions	
	1: Evaluate - 	Evaluates the expression.
	2: Approximate  	Approximates the expression.
	3: Evaluate and replace	Replaces the selected part of the expression with the result.
	4: Deactivate	Deactivates the current or selected item (box or boxes)
	5: Deactivate All	Deactivates all boxes in the current Notes application.
	6: Activate	Activates the current or selected previously deactivated item.
	7: Activate All	Activates all boxes in the current Notes application.

Evaluating or Approximating an Expression

To evaluate or approximate an expression, place the cursor anywhere in the math expression box and then do the following:


- Windows®: On the **Actions** menu, click **Evaluate** or **Approximate**. You can also use **Enter** to evaluate or **Ctrl + Enter** to approximate.
- Mac®: Press **⌘ + Enter** to approximate.
- Handheld: Press  to display the Notes menu. On the **Actions** menu, select **Evaluate**.

The result replaces the expression.

Evaluating Part of an Expression

To evaluate part of an expression, select the text or part of the math expression. Then do the following:

- ▶ On the **Actions** menu, click **Evaluate and Replace**.



Handheld: Press  to open the Notes menu. Select **Actions**, and then select **Evaluate Selection**.

The result replaces the selected part only.

Breaking Long Calculations

Some calculations may take a long time. Notes indicates that the handheld is performing a long calculation by displaying a busy icon. If a calculation is taking more time than you want to spend, you can end the calculation.

To stop the function or program in progress, do the following:

- Windows®: Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- Mac®: Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- Handheld: Hold down the  key and press  repeatedly.

Showing Warnings and Errors

If a calculation in Notes results in a warning or error, you can view the warning or error again even after you have dismissed the dialog box.

To display a warning or error in Notes after you have dismissed the dialog box, do one of the following:

- Windows®: Right-click and select **Show warning info** or **Show error**.
- Mac®: \mathcal{A} + click and select **Show warning info** or **Show error**.

Note: You can change your settings so that warnings do not appear at all. The showing of warning indicators is controlled by the **Math Box Attributes** dialog box. See *Changing the Attributes of Math Expression Boxes*.

Converting Selected Items to Math Expression Boxes

To convert items to math expression boxes:

1. Select the text, or combination of text and existing math expression box that you want to evaluate.
2. From the **Actions** menu, click **Convert to Math Expression Box**.

—or—

Right-click and click **Convert to Math Expression Box**.

Handheld: Press  to display the Notes menu, and then select **Actions > Convert to Math Expression Box**.

The result replaces the selected part only.

Inserting Chemical Equations

Chemical equation boxes (chem boxes) make it easy to type chemical formulas and equations, such as $\text{CH}_4 + 2\text{O}_2 \rightarrow \text{CO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$.

As you type in a chem box, most of the formatting work is handled automatically:

- Correct capitalization of most element symbols, such as Ag and Cl, is automatic.
- Leading digits are treated as coefficients and are shown at full size. Numbers that follow an element or a closed parenthesis are converted to subscripts.
- The equals “=” symbol is converted to a yields “→” symbol.

Notes:

- Equations in a chem box cannot be evaluated or balanced.
- Element capitalization may not work in every situation. For example, to enter carbon dioxide, CO_2 , you must manually capitalize the O. Otherwise, typing “co” would result in “Co,” the symbol for cobalt.

Entering a chemical equation

1. Position the cursor where you want the equation.
2. On the **Insert** menu, select **Chem Box**, or press **Ctrl + E**.

An empty chemical equation box is displayed.



3. Type the equation in the box. For example, to represent sulphuric acid, type H_2SO_4 , capitalizing the O manually.

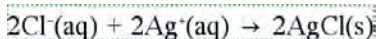
The chem box automatically formats the text as you type:



4. If you need superscripts for ionic equations, type a caret symbol (^) and then the text.



5. Use parentheses to indicate whether a compound is solid (s), liquid (l), gas (g) or aqueous (aq).



6. To exit the chem box, click anywhere outside it.

Deactivating Math Expression Boxes

Calculations are by default activated, which means that results automatically update when you evaluate or approximate an expression. If you don't want results to automatically update, you can deactivate a math expression box, group of boxes, or the entire application.

Deactivating a Box or a Group of Boxes

To deactivate a box or a group of boxes:

1. Select the box or boxes that you want to deactivate.
2. Deactivate the selected box or boxes:
 - Windows®: Click **Actions > Deactivate** (or right-click and click **Actions > Deactivate**).
 - Mac®: Click **Actions > Deactivate** (or \mathcal{K} + click and click **Actions > Deactivate**).
 - Handheld: Press menu to open the Notes menu. From the **Actions** menu, select **Deactivate**.

Note: You can manually update a deactivated box or boxes by selecting the box or boxes and using the process described in *Evaluating and Approximating Math Expressions*.

Deactivating All Boxes in the Notes Application

To deactivate all boxes in the Notes application:

- ▶ With a document open, place your cursor in the Notes application that you want to deactivate and select **Deactivate All**.
 - Windows®: Click **Actions > Deactivate All** or right-click and click **Actions > Deactivate All**.
 - Mac®: Click **Actions > Deactivate** or \mathcal{K} + click and click **Actions > Deactivate**.
 - Handheld: Press menu to display the Notes menu. On the **Actions** menu, click **Deactivate**.

Note: When you use this option in Q&A and Proof templates, Deactivate All deactivates only the math boxes in the current work area.

Changing the Attributes of Math Expression Boxes

You can change attributes in one or more math expression boxes at the same time. Controlling the attributes in math expression boxes allows you to do the following:

- Show or hide the input or output, or prevent calculation in the box.
- Select a symbol separator using Insert Symbol.
- Choose the number of digits to display in the output of a math expression.
- Select angle settings so you can use both radian/degree and gradian angle measures in the same Notes application.
- Select whether to allow math expressions to wrap.
- Select whether to show or hide warning indicators.

To change the attributes of one or more boxes, do the following:

1. Select the box or boxes that you want to change.
2. On the **Math Box Options** menu, click **Math Box Attributes**.
3. Use the menus or selection boxes to make your selections.
4. Click **OK** to save or **Cancel** to abandon the change.

Note: Math expression boxes recalculate automatically after you have made attribute changes and saved the changes.

Undoing Changes to Math Expression Boxes

- ▶ To undo changes you have made to a math expression box, press .


Using Calculations in Notes






In the Notes application, the options on the Calculations menu enable you to perform calculations. The calculations are described in the following table.

Important Information to Know

- Notes does not support editing programs. Use Program Editor instead.
- Notes does not support executing Lock or Unlock commands. Use Calculator instead.
- Notes does not display intermediate results obtained using the "Disp" command. Use Calculator instead.

- Notes does not support user-defined dialog boxes obtained using the "Request," "RequestStr," or "Text" commands. Use Calculator instead.
- Notes does not support the execution of multiple statistics commands that produce stat. variables.

Menu Name	Menu Option	Function
$\int \Sigma$ 6: Calculations		
	 1: Define Variables	Define a variable in a Note using the Calculator application.
	$\frac{1}{2} \div 5$ 2: Number	Use tools from the Calculator Number menu, including Convert to Decimal, Approximate to Fraction, Factor, Least Common Multiple, Greatest Common Divisor, Remainder, Fraction Tools, Number Tools, and Complex Number Tools.
	$X=$ 3: Algebra	Use tools from the Calculator Algebra menu, including Numerical Solve, Solve System of Linear Equations, Polynomial Tools.
	$\int dx$ 4: Calculus	Use tools from the Calculus menu including Numerical Derivative at a Point, Numerical Definite Integral, Sum, Product, Numerical Function Minimum, and Numerical Function Maximum.
	$X=$ 3 (CAS): Algebra	Use tools from the Calculator Algebra menu, including Solve, Factor, Expand, Zeros, Numerical Solve, Solve System of Equations, Polynomial Tools, Fraction Tools, Convert Expressions, Trigonometry, Complex, and Extract.

Menu Name	Menu Option	Function
	 4 (CAS): Calculus	Use tools from the Calculus menu including Derivative, Derivative at a Point, Integral, Limit, Sum, Product, Function Minimum, Function Maximum, Tangent Line, Normal Line, Arc Length, Series, Differential Equation Solver, Implicit Differentiation, and Numerical Calculations
	 5: Probability	Use tools from the Calculator Probability menu, including Factorial, Permutations, Combinations, Random, and Distributions.
	 6: Statistics	Use tools from the Calculator Statistics menu, including Stat Calculations, Stat Results, List Math, List Operations, and others.
	 7: Matrix & Vector	Use tools from the Calculator Matrix & Vector menu, including Create, Transpose, Determinant, Row-Echelon Form, Reduced Row-Echelon Form, Simultaneous, and others.
	 8: Finance	Use tools from the Calculator Finance menu, including Finance Solver, TVM Functions, Amortization, Cash Flows, Interest Conversions, and Days between Dates.

Note: For more information, see the Calculator chapter.

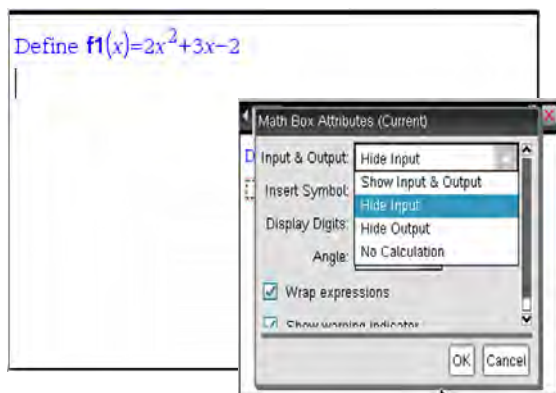
Exploring Notes with Examples

This section shows you how the Notes application works with other applications to automatically update results.

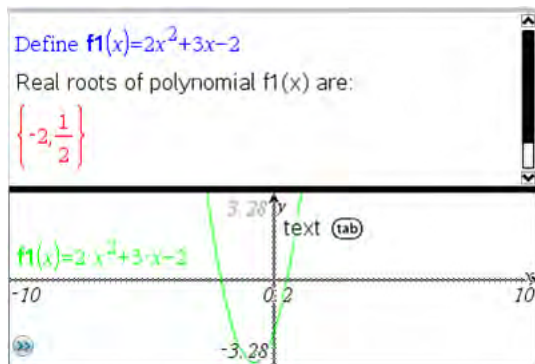
Example #1: Using Notes to Explore Roots of a Quadratic Function

1. Open a new document and select the Notes application.

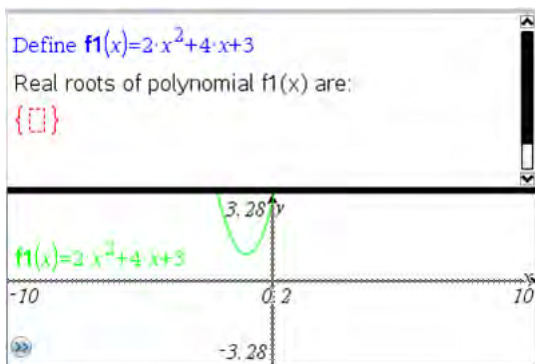
- Define a function in a math box, evaluate, and hide the output using the Math Box attributes.



- Type some more text; for example: "Real Roots of $f_1(x)$ are:"
- In a new math box, type: `polyRoots(f1(x),x)`.
- Press `enter` and hide the input of this math box by using the Math Box attributes dialog box.
- Use the Page Layout toolbar icon to select the split layout.



- Add the Graph application and plot $f_1(x)$.
See how the roots of f_1 change when the function is modified in Graph.



Example #2: Using Notes to Explore Data Sampling

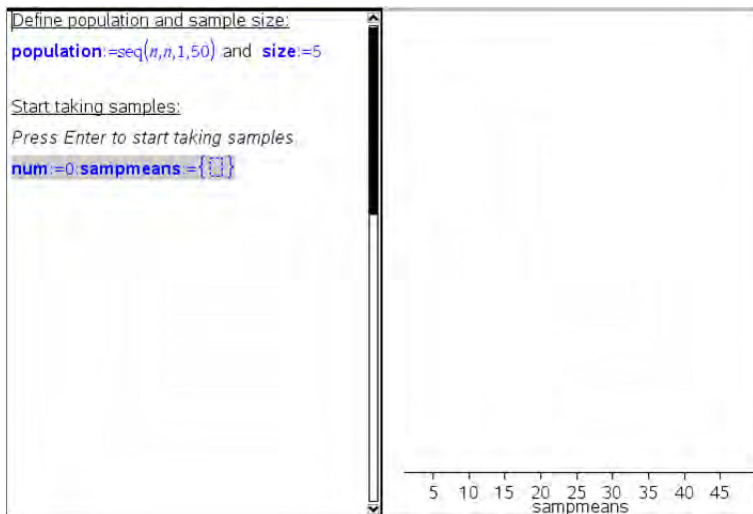
This example shows how to create a sampling distribution of sample means drawn from a given population. We will be able to watch the sampling distribution take shape for a given sample size and describe its characteristics. You can change the population and the sample size.

1. Set up the population and the sample size.
 - a) Type "Create sample data:"
 - b) Insert a math expression box and define the population. For example, type "population:=seq(n,n,1,50)".
 - c) Press **Enter** and hide the output using the Math Expression Box Attributes dialog box.
 - d) Insert a math expression box and define the sample size. For example, type "size:=5".
 - e) Press **Enter** and hide the output using the Math Expression Box Attributes dialog box.
2. Set up the initialization.
 - a) Type "Start taking samples:"
 - b) Insert a math expression box and set the initial values for the number of samples (num) and the list of sample means (sampmeans). Type:

"num:=0:sampmeans:={}"
 - c) Press **Enter** and hide the output using the Math Expression Box Attributes dialog box.
 - d) Deactivate the math expression box using **Actions > Deactivate**. The deactivation will prevent the content of that math box from being overwritten when the values for num and sampmeans

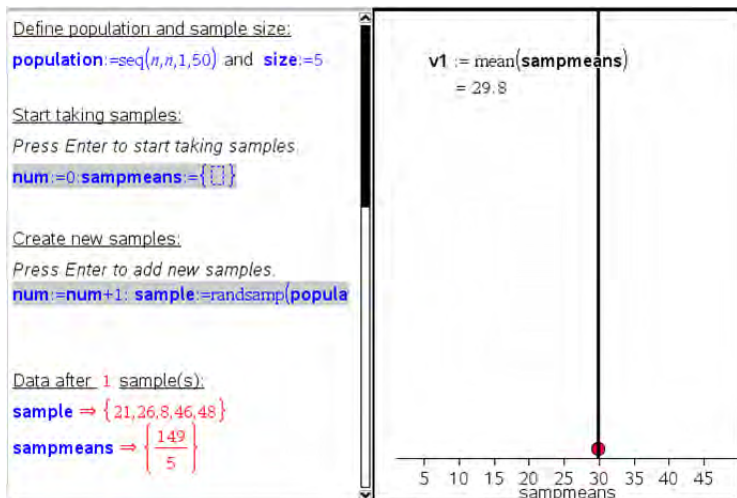
change. The deactivated math box will be shown with the light color background.

3. Set up Data & Statistics for the sampling.
 - a) Change the page layout and insert Data & Statistics.
 - b) Click on the horizontal axis and add sampmeans list.
 - c) Change the window setting: XMin=1 and XMax = 50.
 - d) You can also set up the plot of the mean of sample means using **Analyze > Plot Value**.



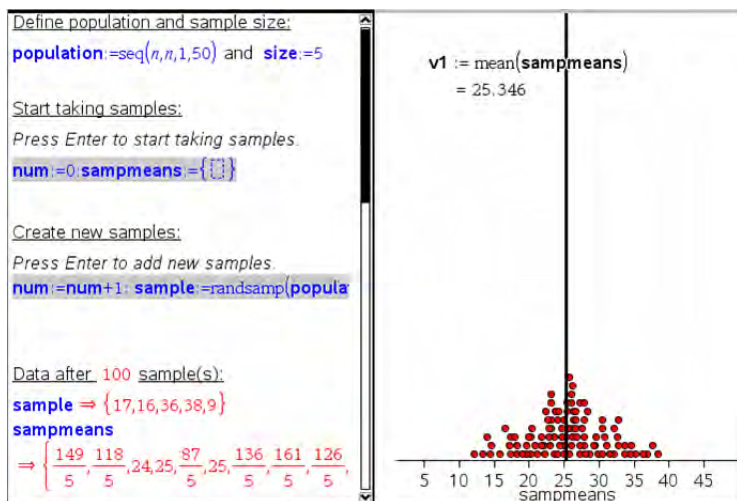
4. Enter the instructions to add data.
 - a) Type "Create new samples:"
 - b) Insert a math expression to define the sample (sample) and update the number of samples and the list of sample means. Type:
"num:=num+1:sample:=randsamp(population,size):
sampmeans:=augment(sampmeans,{mean(sample)})"
 - c) Press **Enter**, hide the output, and turn off the expression wrapping using the Math Expression Box Attributes dialog box.
 - d) Deactivate the math expression box using **Actions > Deactivate** to prevent the content of the math box to be overwritten when num and sampmeans values are reinitialized.

- e) Create math expression boxes that display the current number of experiments (num), sample (sample), and the list of sample means (sampmeans).

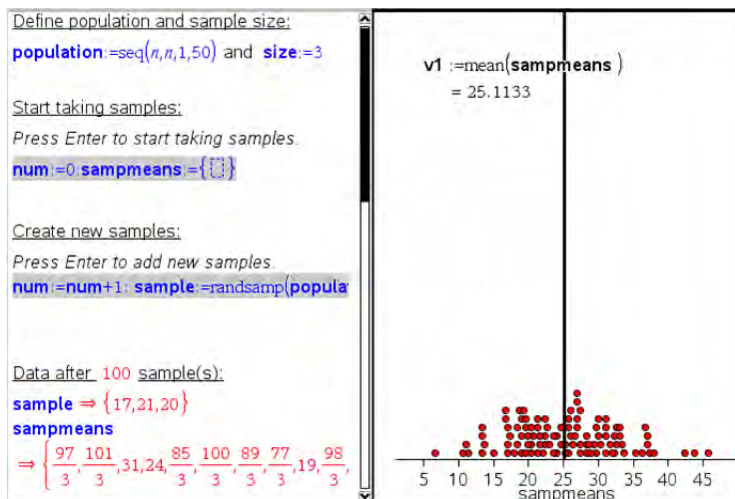


5. Now you are ready to explore. Add more samples by simply pressing **Enter** when you are in the math expression box in the "Create new samples" section.

Note: You can also automate the sampling process by using a **For ... EndFor** loop.



You can also change the sample size and restart the sampling.



Getting Started with Data Collection

The Vernier DataQuest™ application is built into the TI-Nspire™ software and the operating system (OS) for handhelds. Use the Vernier DataQuest™ application to collect, view, and analyze data.

To use the Vernier DataQuest™ application, the TI-Nspire™ handheld OS must be 3.0 or higher. To update the OS, go to education.ti.com.

About Vernier DataQuest™

- Run the application on either a TI-Nspire™ handheld or a Windows® or Mac® computer.
- Choose from multiple sensor interfaces and sensors, such as the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle, to collect data.
- Collect data with up to five connected sensors (three analog and two digital) using the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle. For a complete list of compatible sensors, see *Compatible Sensors*.

Important: The TI-Nspire™ CM-C Handheld is not compatible with the Lab Cradle and only supports the use of a single sensor at a time.

- Collect data either in the classroom or at remote locations using collection modes such as time-based or event-based.
- Select and focus on a subset of collected data.
- Collect several data runs for comparison.
- Create a graphical hypothesis using the Draw Prediction feature.
- Play back the data set to compare the outcome to the hypothesis.
- Analyze data using functions such as interpolation, tangential rate, or modeling.
- Display results in a graph or a table.
- Customize the way results are displayed.
- Link the data to other TI-Nspire™ applications.

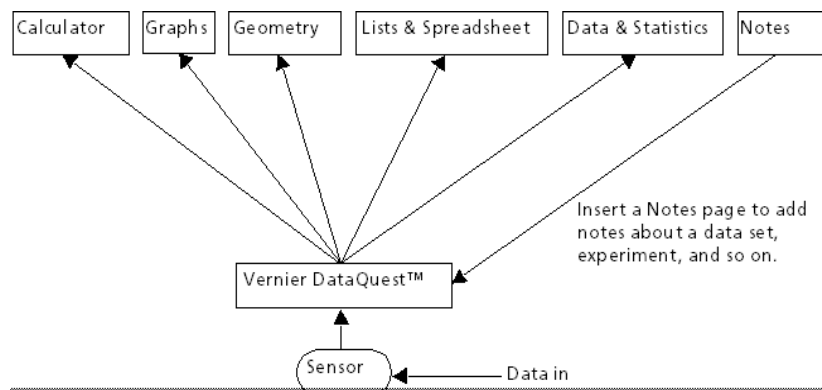
Using Vernier DataQuest™ Data in Other TI-Nspire™ Applications

Data obtained during a data collection run is written to the graph and table views in the Vernier DataQuest™ application and can be used in these TI-Nspire™ applications:

- Calculator
- Graph

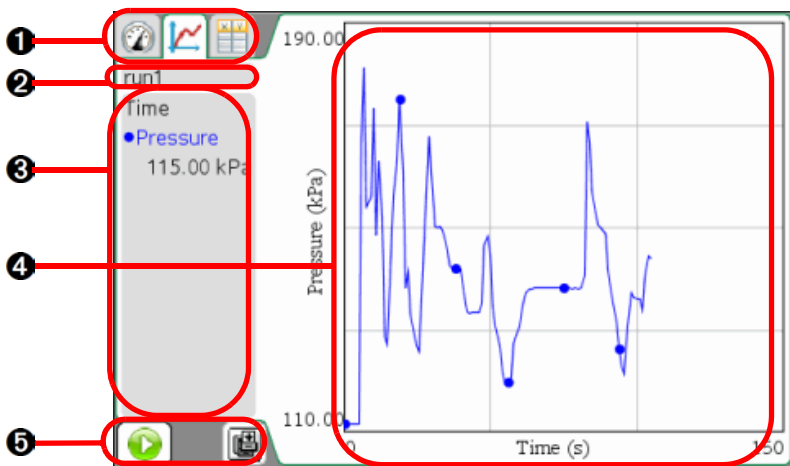
- Geometry
- Lists & Spreadsheet
- Data & Statistics

This graphic shows how data can be shared among the applications.



Exploring the Screens

The Vernier DataQuest™ application screen is identical in the handheld and the TI-Nspire™ software. The following graphic shows the application screen.



- ❶ **Vernier DataQuest™ application view tabs.** The application provides three views.
 - **Meter.** Displays the list of sensors connected or set up to use offline.
 - **Graph.** Displays collected data in a graphical representation, or displays the prediction before a data collection run.
 - **Table.** Displays collected data in columns and rows.
- ❷ **Data Set selection tool.** This tool is displayed in the Graph view only and lets you choose which data set to graph.
- ❸ **View Details area.** This area contains information about the data appropriate for the current view.
- ❹ **Data work area.** The primary display of the data. The type of data displayed depends on the view.
- ❺ **Data collection controls.** Use these buttons to start and stop collections, store data sets, and capture data points.

Learning About Menus

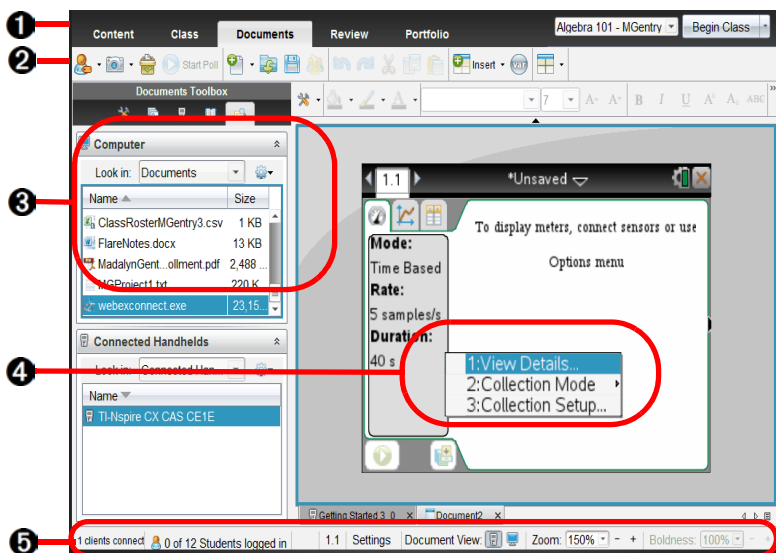
Like other TI-Nspire™ applications, the Vernier DataQuest™ application has its own application and context menus.

When you first open a document or problem, insert the Vernier DataQuest™ application to open the application menu.

- ▶ Click **Insert > Vernier DataQuest.**

The Vernier DataQuest™ application opens with the Meter view active and the application menu open.

Important! If you connect a sensor before starting the Vernier DataQuest™ application, the connected sensor automatically launches the Vernier DataQuest™ application screen.

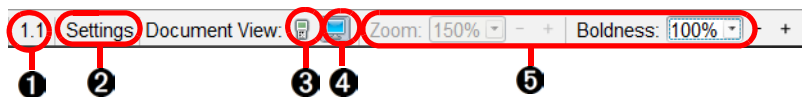


- 1 Workspace Selector.** In the TI-Nspire™ Teacher Software, click these tabs to switch from the Content Workspace to the Documents Workspace. These tabs are not shown in the student software. The Documents Workspace is the default workspace in the student software.
- 2 Toolbar.** Contains shortcuts to tools used to create folders, save files, create lesson bundles, send files to handhelds, and copy/paste. Options available from the toolbar change depending on which workspace is open.
- 3 Application menu.** Contains commands specific to the Vernier DataQuest™ application. Use these commands to collect and analyze data, set up sensors, view data in a graph or table, and so on.
- 4 Context menu.** Provides access to the tools most commonly used with the selected objects. Different options can appear on the context menu depending on the active object or the task you are performing.


Open the context menu by right-clicking an object or a work area. Handheld: Move the cursor to the desired object, and then press .

- ⑤ **Status bar.** Provides information about the active document and allows you to switch between the handheld view and the computer view.


Exploring the Status Bar



- ① **Problem and page number.** Displays the current page number and problem number in an active document.
- ② **Settings.** Double-click to display Document Settings.
- ③ **Handheld:** Lets you view documents as they appear on a handheld screen. The screen size is limited as it would be on the handheld.

Click  to activate the handheld view.

- ④ **Computer:** Lets you view documents as they appear in the software. Computer is the default view in the software.

Click  to activate the computer view.


- ⑤ **Scale.** A slider that lets you manage contrast (computer) or the size of the document (handheld).
- Used in the handheld view to change the size of the document and work area. Select the Zoom percentage menu to make the document larger.
 - Used in the computer view to make the lines lighter or darker. Select the Boldness percentage menu or click – and + icons to change the document boldness.

Learning about Collection Devices

You can select from a variety of sensors and interfaces to collect data while running the Vernier DataQuest™ application with TI-Nspire™ software.


Multi-Channel Sensor Interfaces

Multi-channel sensor interfaces let you connect more than one sensor at a time.

Sensor Interface	Description
 <p>Texas Instruments TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle</p>	<p>This sensor can be used with a handheld, a computer, or as a stand-alone sensor.</p> <p>The sensor interface allows you to connect and use one to five sensors at the same time. It can be used in the lab or at a remote collection location.</p> <p>The Lab Cradle supports two digital sensors and three analog sensors.</p> <p>The Lab Cradle also supports high-sample data collection sensors, such as a hand-grip heart rate or a blood pressure monitor.</p> <p>When used as a remote sensor, you can download data to either a handheld or computer.</p> <p>For more information, see the <i>TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle Guidebook</i>.</p>

Single-Channel Sensor Interfaces

Single-channel sensor interfaces can only connect to one sensor at a time. These sensors have either a mini-USB connector for a handheld or a standard USB connector for a computer. For a complete list of compatible sensors, see *Compatible Sensors*.

Sensor Interface	Description
 <p>Vernier EasyLink®</p>	<p>This sensor interface is used with handhelds. It has a mini-USB connector so it can be plugged directly into the handheld.</p> <p>Connect sensors to Vernier EasyLink® to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measure barometric pressure. <li>• Measure the salinity of a solution. <li>• Investigate the relationship between pressure and volume (Boyles' Law).

Sensor Interface**Description**

**Vernier Go!Link®**

This sensor interface is used with computers. It has a standard connector so it can be plugged into a Windows® or Mac® computer.

Connect sensors to Vernier GoLink® to:

- Measure the acidity or alkalinity of a solution.
 - Monitor greenhouse gases.
 - Measure sound level in decibels.
-

Sensor Types

You can select from three types of sensors.

- **Analog sensors.** Temperature, light, pH, and voltage sensors are analog sensors and require a sensor interface.
- **Digital sensors.** Photogates, radiation monitors, and drop counters are digital sensors. These sensors can only be used with the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle.
- **Direct-connect USB sensors.** These sensors connect directly to a handheld or computer and do not require a sensor interface.

For a complete list of compatible sensors, see *Compatible Sensors*.

Sensors for Handhelds

The following lists some sensors you can use with a handheld.

Sensor**Description**

**Texas Instruments
CBR 2™**


This analog sensor connects directly to TI-Nspire™ handhelds through the mini-USB port. It is used to explore and graph motion.

This sensor automatically launches the Vernier DataQuest™ application when you connect it to a handheld. Data collection begins when you select the Motion Match function.

This sensor collects up to 200 samples per second.



Use this sensor to:

- Measure position and speed of a person or object.
 - Measure the acceleration of an object.
-

Sensor	Description
 <p>Vernier EasyTemp® temperature sensor</p>	<p>This analog sensor connects directly to TI-Nspire™ handhelds through the mini-USB port and is used to collect temperature ranges. You can design experiments to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collect weather data. • Record temperature changes due to chemical reactions. • Perform heat fusion studies.

Sensors for Computers

The following table lists some sensors you can use with a computer.

Sensor	Description
 <p>Vernier Go!Temp® temperature sensor</p>	<p>This analog sensor connects to the computer's USB port and is used to collect temperature ranges.</p> <p>You can use this sensor to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collect weather data. • Record temperature changes due to chemical reactions. • Perform heat fusion studies.
 <p>Vernier Go!Motion® motion detector</p>	<p>This analog sensor connects to the computer's USB port and is used to measure acceleration, speed, and velocity.</p> <p>Use this sensor to:</p> <p>Measure position and speed of a person or object.</p> <p>Measure the acceleration of an object.</p>

Performing an Experiment

When performing an experiment, these basic steps are the same no matter which type of experiment you perform.

1. Start a new document or problem.
Important! If you connect a sensor before starting the Vernier DataQuest™ application, the software automatically opens the Vernier DataQuest™ application.
2. Connect a sensor.
3. Modify sensor settings. (Optional, if using default settings)
4. Set the collection mode. (Optional, if using default settings)
5. Collect data.
6. Stop collecting data.
7. To save the data for future use, store the data set.
8. Save the experiment.
9. Analyze data.
10. Print data. (Optional, if you do not need a paper copy.)

Starting a Document


TI recommends starting a new document for each new experiment. Starting a new document ensures that the Vernier DataQuest™ application is set to its default values.

Important: The handheld can only have one document open. You are prompted to save it before creating a new document. TI also recommends that you have only one document open so the system assigns the sensor to the correct document.

Starting a New Document

To start a new document:

1. Click **File > New TI-Nspire™ Document**.

Handheld: Press , and then select **New Document**.

A new document opens.

2. Click **Add Vernier DataQuest**.

The Vernier DataQuest™ opens.

Adding a Problem to a Document

You can add a new problem to an existing document. TI recommends adding a new problem to the document, which ensures that the Vernier DataQuest™ application is set to its default values.

1. Click **Insert > Problem**.

Handheld: Press , and then select **Insert > Problem**.

2. Click **Add Vernier DataQuest**.

A new problem is added to the document.

Connecting Sensors

Some sensors require a sensor interface. For sensors that require an interface, you must connect the sensor to the interface first.

To connect a sensor and sensor interface:

1. Attach the sensor to the sensor interface using either the mini-USB, USB, or BT connector and the appropriate cable.
2. Attach the interface to a computer or handheld using the appropriate connector and cable.

Note: To attach a handheld to a TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle, slide the handheld into the connector at the bottom of the Lab Cradle.

Direct-connect USB sensors, such as the Vernier Go!Temp® temperature sensor (for computers) or the Vernier EasyLink® temperature sensor (for handhelds), connect directly to the computer or handheld and do not need a sensor interface.

Modifying Sensor Settings

You can modify how the sensor values are displayed and stored. For example, when using a temperature sensor, you can change the unit of measure from Centigrade to Fahrenheit.

Changing Sensor Measurement Units

The unit options that can be changed vary depending on the selected sensor. For example, options for the Vernier Go!Temp® Temperature sensor are Fahrenheit, Celsius, and Kelvin. Options for the Vernier Hand Dynamometer (a specialized force sensor) are Newton, Pound, and Kilogram.

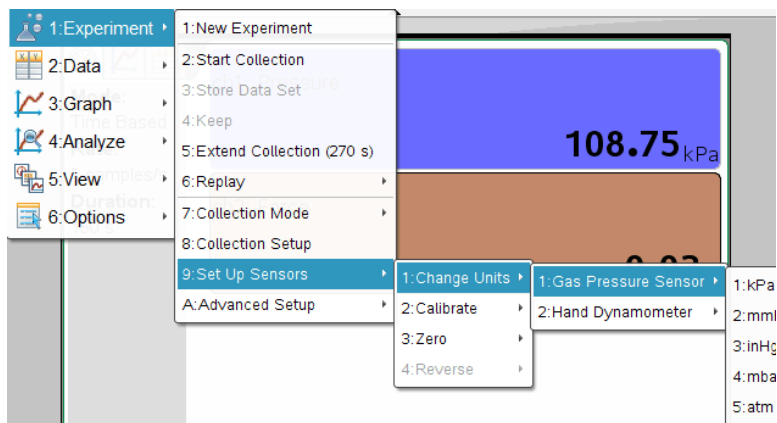
To change a unit of measure:

1. Click **Experiment > Set Up Sensors**.

- Click **Change Units**, and then select the sensor you want to change.

Note: The sensors displayed are those you attached or selected to use offline.

- Select the unit type from the unit menu.



The measurement unit is changed.

Note: You can change the units before or after you collect data. The collected data reflects the new measurement unit.

Calibrating a Sensor

When the software or handheld detects a sensor, the calibration for that sensor automatically loads. You can calibrate some sensors manually. Other sensors, such as the Colorimeter and the Dissolved Oxygen Sensor, must be calibrated to provide useful data.

There are three options for calibrating a sensor:

- Manual Entry
- Two Point
- Single Point

For more information, see the sensor's documentation for calibration values and procedures.

Setting a Sensor to Zero

Not all sensors can be set to zero. You cannot set sensors in which relative measurements such as force, motion, and pressure are common to zero. Sensors designed to measure specific environmental conditions, such as Temperature, pH, and CO₂ also cannot be set to zero.

To set the standing value to zero:

1. Click **Experiment > Set Up Sensor**.
2. Click the sensor, and then click **Zero**.

Note: The sensors displayed in the sensor list are those attached or selected to use offline.

The sensor value is now at zero.

Reversing a Sensor Reading Display

Use this feature to change the display of the reading.

By default, pulling with a force sensor produces a positive force and pushing produces a negative force. Reversing the sensor allows you to display pushing as a positive force.

If more than one sensor can be reversed, choose the one to reverse from the list.

To reverse the display of the sensor reading:

1. Click **Experiment > Set Up Sensor**.
2. Click the sensor, and then click **Reverse**.

The sensor display is now reversed. If you are in Meter View, the reverse indicator appears (↕) after the sensor name.



Reverse indicator

Setting the Collection Mode

Use Collection Mode to select the appropriate mode for the experiment. The default Collection Mode is Time Based for new experiments.

If you have unsaved data when you change the mode, a warning message states that changing modes clears unsaved data.

You can only use

- Photogate timing mode with the Vernier Photogate sensor.

- Drop Counting mode with the Vernier Drop Count sensor.

Setting a Time Based Collection Mode

The Time Based collection mode captures data using timing as a guide. Set this mode to collect either samples per second (Rate) or seconds per sample (Interval) to determine how often data points are collected. Rate and Interval are simply reciprocals of each other. To set the Collection Mode to Time Based:

1. Click **Experiment > Collection Mode > Time Based**.


The Configure Time Based Data Collection window opens with either Interval or Rate selected. (It uses previous settings as the opening value.)

2. Select **Rate** or **Interval** from the list.
 - **Rate** (samples/second): Type the number of samples per second. The interval is calculated.
 - **Interval** (seconds/sample): Type the number of seconds per sample. The rate is calculated.
3. Type the number of seconds the data collection should last in the Duration field.
4. Review the value in the Number of points field to ensure the rate and duration are reasonable.

Note: The Number of points field is a calculated field. This value is determined by the formula: $\text{Rate} * \text{Duration} + 1$.

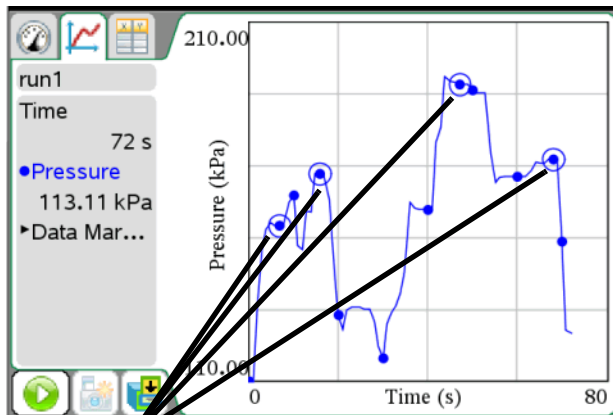
Important: Collecting too many data points impacts system performance.

5. Select one of the following, if needed.
 - **Strip Chart** (Optional): Strip Chart continuously collects samples but only retains the last x data points collected. (" x " represents the number of points defined in the Number of points field.)
 - **Data Marker** (Optional): Selecting this option places the Add Data Marker in the Data collection controls area.

Click **Add Data Marker**  to emphasize specific points, such as when you observe a change or when you change a condition. Some examples of change are:

- Ice begins to form.
- You stir the solution.

- You add a chemical to the solution.



Data Markers

6. Click **OK**.

The settings are saved for the next run.

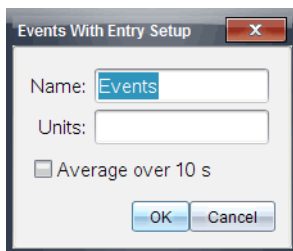
Setting the Events with Entry Collection Mode

Use the Events with Entry collection mode to capture samples manually by defining the independent value for each point you collect.

To set the collection mode as Events with Entry:

1. Click **Experiment > Collection Mode > Events with Entry**.

The Events with Entry Setup dialog box opens.



2. (Optional) Type a name for the label.
3. (Optional) Type the units for the independent variable.
4. (Optional) Select the Average over 10 s (seconds) option.

Use this option when sensor values fluctuate. The system collects ten seconds of data and retains the average reading.

5. Click **OK**.

The settings are saved for the next run.

The Keep current reading icon  now appears (inactive) in Data collection controls.

Setting the Selected Events Collection Mode

Use the Selected Event collection mode to capture samples manually by defining the independent value for each point you collect.

To set the collection mode as Selected Events:

1. Click **Experiment > Collection Mode > Selected Events**.

The Selected Events Setup dialog box opens.

2. (Optional) Type a name for the label.

Use any meaningful value.

3. (Optional) Type the units for the independent variable.

4. (Optional) Select the Average over 10 s (seconds) option.

Use this option when sensor values fluctuate. The system collects ten seconds of data and retains the average reading.

5. Click **OK**.

The settings are saved for the next run.

The Keep current reading icon  now appears (inactive) in Data collection controls.

Setting the Photogate Timing Collection Mode

Select the Photogate Timing collection mode only when using the Vernier Photogate sensor. The Photogate is for motion timing. It can time objects that pass through the gates or as a laser gate outside of the gates. It can also be used to time motion in any of these states:

- Pulse
- Pendulum
- Gate and pulse
- Gate state only

Setting the Drop Counting Collection Mode

Select the Drop Counting collection mode only when using the Vernier Drop Counter optical sensor.

Collecting Data

After the sensor and collection mode are set up, you can start collecting the data for the experiment. The collection mode determines the steps required for collecting data.

If you are in Meter View when you start data collection, the Vernier DataQuest™ application changes to Graph View and begins recording sensor data. The graph updates to show the data as it is collected.

Important: When you use either Events with Entry mode or the Selected Events mode, data points are not recorded until you click

Experiment > Keep or click .

Stopping the Data Collection

In most data collection modes, the collection ends automatically. If using the Events with Entry collection mode, you must stop data collection manually. You can also end data collection for any other mode manually at any time.

To stop a collection:

- ▶ Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The current run stops.

Collecting Data in the Time Based Mode

To collect data using the Time Based mode:

1. Click **Experiment > New Experiment** to reset the sensor to its default values.

This step removes any existing data and ensures the connected sensor is set to its default values.

2. Connect a sensor.

Note: When you connect a sensor, the sensor name is added to the sensor list.

3. Select **Time Based** for the collection mode.
4. Click **Experiment > Start Collection**.
5. Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The data set run is complete.

Collecting Data in the Events with Entry Mode

Use this procedure only after you assign Events with Entry as the collection mode.

To collect data using the Events with Entry mode only:


1. Click **Experiment > New Experiment** to reset the sensor to its default values.

This step removes any existing data and ensures the connected sensor is set to its default values.

2. Connect a sensor.

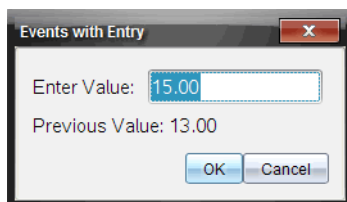
Note: When you connect a sensor, the sensor name is added to the sensor list.

3. Select **Events with Entry** for the collection mode.
4. Click **Experiment > Start Collection**.

The Keep current reading icon  becomes active. The sensor shows the data point in the center of the screen.

5. Click **Experiment > Keep** for each data point you want to keep.

The Events with Entry dialog box opens.



6. Type the value of the data point.
7. Click **OK**.

The data point is saved in the appropriate location on the graph. The next point appears in the center of the graph.

8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 until you collect all of the desired data points.
9. Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The data set run is complete.

Collecting Data in the Events with Entry Mode Average over 10 Option

Use this procedure only after you assign Events with Entry as the collection mode and select the Average over 10 option.

To collect data using the Events with Entry mode Average over 10 s option:


1. Click **Experiment > New Experiment** to reset the sensor to its default values.


This step removes any existing data and ensures the connected sensor is set to its default values.

2. Connect a sensor.

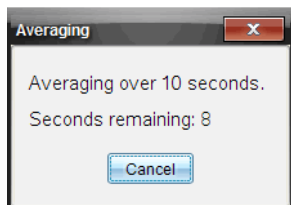
Note: When you connect a sensor, the sensor name is added to the sensor list.

3. Select **Events with Entry** as the collection mode.
4. Check the **Average over 10 s** option.
5. Click **Experiment > Start Collection**.

The Keep current reading icon  becomes active. The sensor shows the data point in the center of the screen.

6. When you are ready, click .

The Averaging dialog box opens, counting down to zero seconds. When the counter reaches zero, the system records the data point in the appropriate location on the graph.



7. Repeat step 6 until you collect all of the data points.
8. Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The data set run is complete.

Collecting Data in the Selected Events Mode

To use the Selected Events collection mode:

1. Click **Experiment > New Experiment** to reset the sensor to its default values.

This step removes any existing data and ensures the connected sensor is set to its default values.

2. Connect a sensor.

Note: When you connect a sensor, the sensor name is added to the sensor list.

3. Select **Selected Events** as the collection mode.

4. Check the **Average over 10 s** option.

5. Click **Experiment > Start Collection**.

Keep current reading becomes active. The sensor shows the data point in the center of the screen when in Graph View.

6. Click **Experiment > Keep** for each data point to keep.

The data point is saved in the appropriate location on the graph. The next point appears in the center of the graph.

7. Repeat step 6 until you collect all of the data points.

8. Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The data set run is complete.

Collecting Data in the Photogate Timing Mode

Use this procedure only after you assign Photogate Timing as the collection mode.

1. Click **Experiment > New Experiment** to reset the sensor to its default values.

This step removes any existing data and ensures the connected sensor is set to its default values.

2. Connect a sensor.

Note: When you connect a sensor, the sensor name is added to the sensor list.

3. Select **Photogate Timing** as the collection mode.

4. Click **Experiment > Start Collection**.

5. Collect your data set.

6. Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The data set run is complete.

Collecting Data in the Drop Counting Mode

Use this procedure only after you assign Drop Counting as the collection mode.

1. Click **Experiment > New Experiment** to reset the sensor to its default values.

This step removes any existing data and ensures the connected sensor is set to its default values.

2. Connect a sensor.

Note: When you connect a sensor, the sensor name is added to the sensor list.

3. Select **Drop Counting** as the collection mode.

4. Click **Experiment > Start Collection**.

5. Collect your data set.

6. Click **Experiment > Stop Collection**.

The data set run is complete.

Storing a Data Set

For most experiments, data is collected for multiple trials (runs). You can store the data set from the latest run before performing a new run. Storing the data prevents it from being overwritten and retains the data by creating a new data set for the next run. The data set is not saved outside the application until you save the data set as a TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document.

Important: You must save the document if you want to keep the data after the application has been closed.

Note: The PublishView™ application is only available in the computer software.

If you do not need to retain the data from the previous run, overwrite the data set by starting another collection without storing the current data run.

To store a data set:

- ▶ Click **Experiment > Store Data Set**.

The first data set is stored as "Run 1" by default and "Run 2" opens for collecting additional data. You can change the data set names.

Saving an Experiment

After you complete the experiment, save it as a TI-Nspire™ document (.tns file) or as a TI-Nspire™ PublishView™ document (.tnsp).

Important: The PublishView™ application is only available in the computer software.

1. Select the document you want to save.
2. Select **File > Save Document**.

Handheld: Press **[doc]**, and then click **File > Save**.

The document is saved.

Working in the Graph View

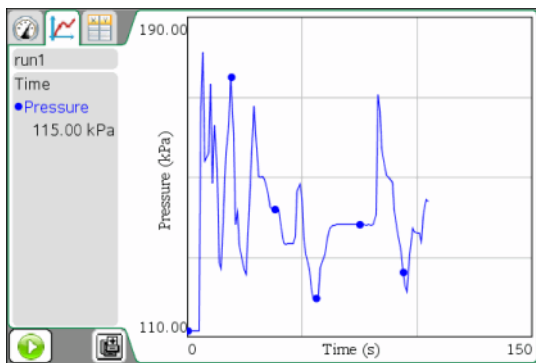
When you collect data, it is written in both the Graph and Table views. Use the Graph view to analyze data.

Important: The Graph menu and Analyze menu items are only active when working in Graph View.

To display the Graph view:

- ▶ Click **View > Graph**.

The Graph View screen opens.



Displaying Graphs

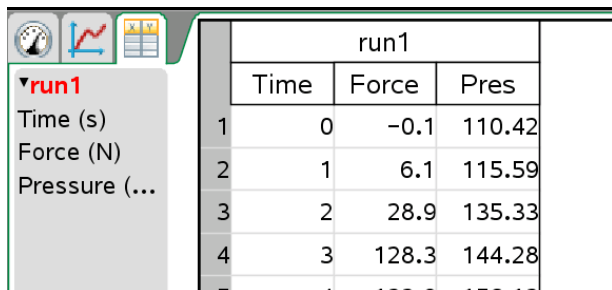
Use the Show Graph menu to show separate graphs when using:

- A sensor that plots more than one column of data.
- Multiple sensors with different defined units at the same time.

You can display the top graph (Graph1), bottom graph (Graph 2), or both.

In this example, two sensors (the Gas Pressure sensor and the Hand Dynamometer) were used in the same run. The following image shows the columns Time, Force, and Pressure in the Table view to illustrate why two graphs are shown.

- ▶ Select **View > Graph**.



run1			
Time	Force	Pres	
1	0	-0.1	110.42
2	1	6.1	115.59
3	2	28.9	135.33
4	3	128.3	144.28
5	4	122.8	155.41

Displaying One Graph

When two graphs are displayed, the top graph is Graph 1 and the bottom graph is Graph 2.

To display only Graph 1:

- ▶ Select **Graph > Show Graph > Graph 1**.

Only Graph1 is displayed.

To display only Graph 2:

- ▶ Select **Graph > Show Graph > Graph 2**.

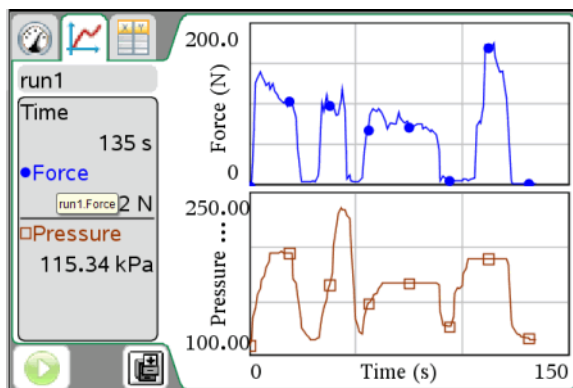
Only Graph 2 is displayed.

Displaying Multiple Graphs

To display both Graph 1 and Graph 2 together:

- ▶ Select **Graph > Show Graph > Both**.

Graph1 and Graph 2 are displayed.



Displaying Graphs in the Page Layout View

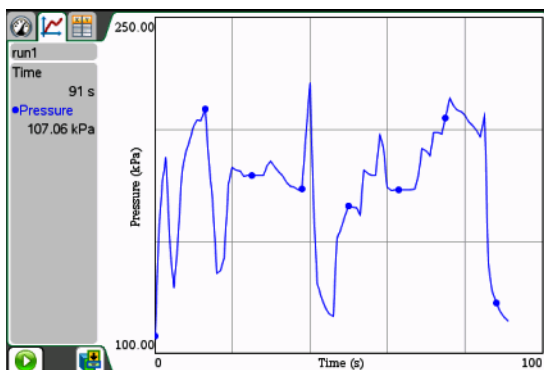
Use the Page layout view when Show Graph is not the appropriate solution for showing more than one graph.

The Show Graph option is not applicable for:

- Multiple runs using a single sensor.
- Two or more of the same sensors.
- Multiple sensors that use the same column(s) of data.

To use Page Layout:

1. Open the original data set you want to see in two graph windows.

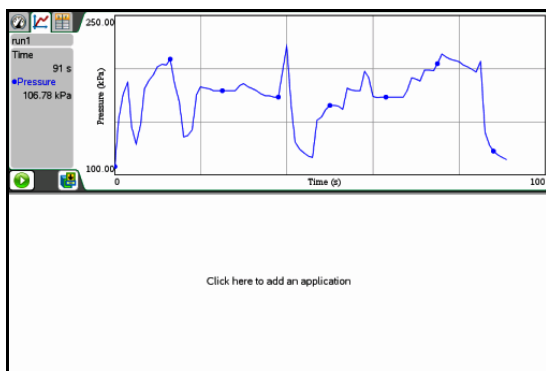


2. Click **Edit > Page Layout > Select Layout**.


Handheld: Press **[doc]**, and then select **Page Layout > Select Layout**.

3. Select the type of page layout you want to use.

In this example, the top and bottom  page symbol was selected.



4. Click **Click here to add an application**.

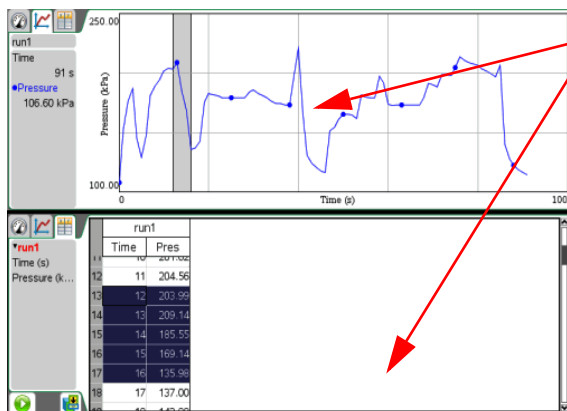
Handheld: Press .

5. Select **Add Vernier DataQuest**.

The Vernier DataQuest™ application is added to the second view.

6. To see separate views, click the view you want to change, and then select **View > Table**.

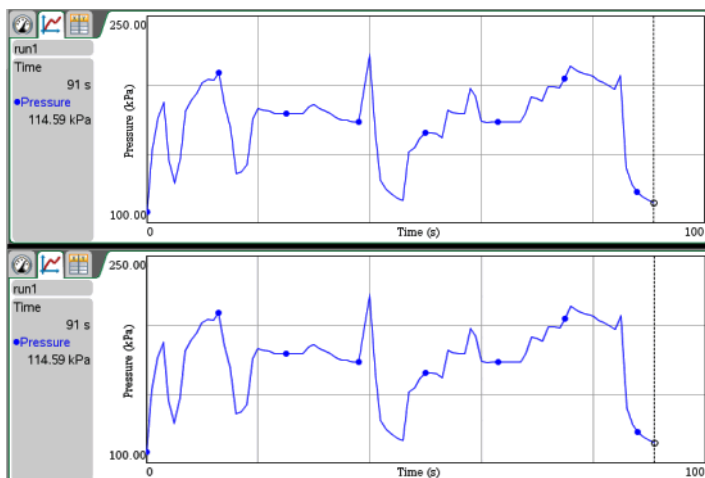
The new view is displayed.



Note:
Selection in one view is reflected in the other.

7. To show the same view, click the view to change.
8. Click **View > Graph**.

The new view is displayed.



Customizing the Graph

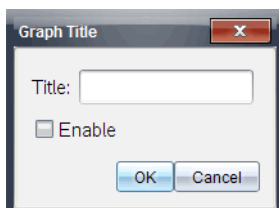
You may customize the graph by adding a title, changing colors, and setting ranges for the axis.

Adding a Title

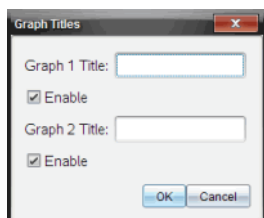
When you add a title to a graph, the title is displayed in the View Details area. When you print the graph, the title prints on the graph.

1. Click **Graph > Graph Title**.

The Graph Title dialog box opens.



If there are two graphs in the work area, the dialog box has two title options.



2. Type the name of the graph in the Title field.

—or—

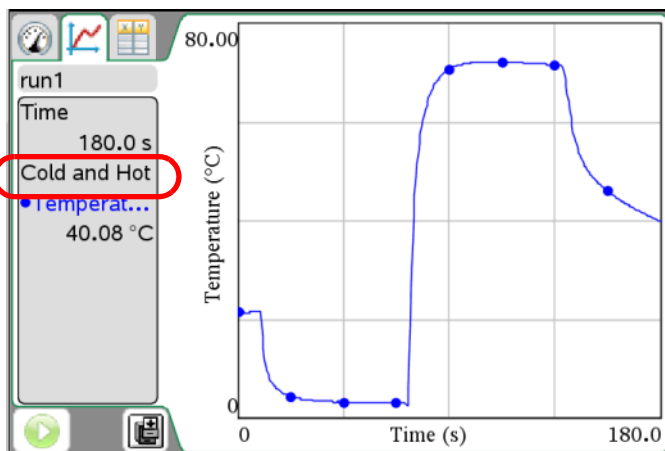
- a) Type the name of the first graph in the Graph 1 field.
- b) Type the name of the second graph in the Graph 2 field.

3. Select **Enable** to show the title.

Note: Use the Enable option to hide or show the graph title as needed.

4. Click **OK**.

The title is shown.

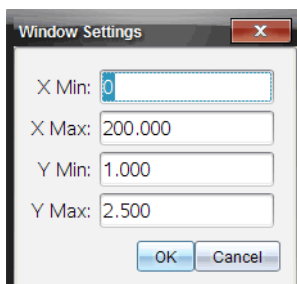


Setting Axis Ranges for One Graph

To modify the minimum and maximum range for the x and y axis:

1. Click **Graph > Window Settings**.

The Window Settings dialog box opens.



2. Type the new values in one or more of these fields:
 - X Min
 - X Max
 - Y Min
 - Y Max
3. Click **OK**.

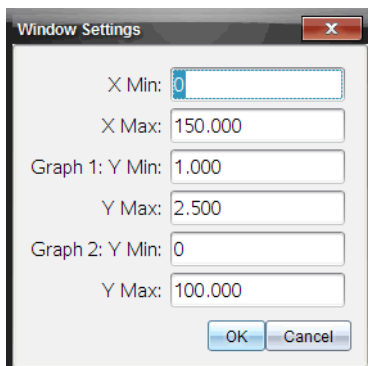
The application uses the new values for the graph visual range until you modify the range or change data sets.

Setting Axis Ranges for Two Graphs

When working with two graphs, enter two y axis minimum and maximum values, but only one set of minimum and maximum values for the x axis.

1. Click **Graph > Window Setting**.

The Window Setting dialog box opens.



2. Type the new values in one or more of these fields:
 - X Min

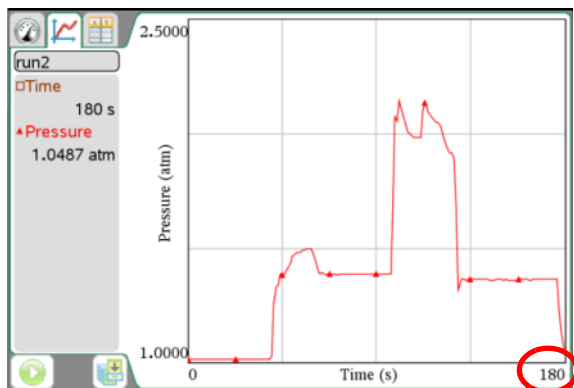
- X Max
 - Graph 1: Y Min
 - Y Max
 - Graph 2: Y Min
 - Y Max
3. Click **OK**.

The application uses the new values for the graph visual range until you modify the range or change data sets.

Setting the Axis Range on the Graph

You can modify the minimum and maximum range for the x and y axis on the graph.

1. Select the text you want to change.



2. Type a new value for the text.

Handheld:

- Place the cursor over the value until the cursor changes to an I-beam I .
- Highlight the text you want to change.
- Type a new value for the text.
- Press **enter**.

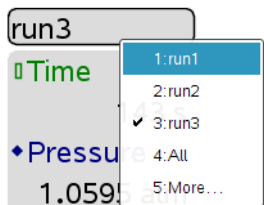
The text is changed, and the graph redrawn to reflect the change in value.

Selecting a Data Set to Plot

To save data sets or run multiple trials, select the data set to plot.

1. Click **Graph > Select Data Set**.

The list of available data sets opens.



2. Select one of the following:

- **Data Set name.** Plot one specific data set.
- **All.** Plot all data sets.
- **More.** Choose a combination of data sets to plot.

When you use the **More** option and select more than one data set but not all data sets, the Data Set selection tool states Custom.

3. Click **OK**.

The data set you selected is displayed.

Autoscaling a Graph

Use the autoscale option to show all the points plotted. Autoscale Now is useful after you change the x and y axis range or zoom in or out of a graph. You can also define the automatic autoscale setting to use during and after a collection.

Autoscale Now Using the Application Menu

- ▶ Click **Graph > Autoscale Now**.

The graph now displays all the points plotted.

Autoscale Now Using the Context Menu

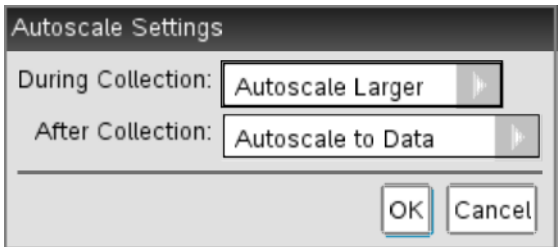
1. Open the context menu in the graph area.
2. Click **Window/Zoom > Autoscale Now**.

The graph now displays all the points plotted.

Defining Autoscale During a Collection

There are two options for using the automatic autoscaling that occurs during a collection. To choose an option:

1. Click **Options > Autoscale Settings**.



The Autoscale Settings dialog box opens.

2. Click ► to open the **During Collection** drop-down list.
3. Select one of these options:
 - **Autoscale Larger** - Expands the graph as needed to show all points as you collect them.
 - **Do Not Autoscale** - The graph is not changed during a collection.
4. Click **OK** to save the setting.

Defining Autoscale After a Collection

You have three options for setting the automatic autoscaling that occurs after a collection. To set your choice:

1. Click **Options > Autoscale Settings**.

The Autoscale Settings dialog box opens.
2. Click ► to open the **After Collection** drop-down list.
3. Select one of these options:
 - **Autoscale to Data**. Expands the graph to show all data points. This option is the default mode.
 - **Autoscale From Zero**. Modifies the graph so all data points including the origin point are displayed.
 - **Do Not Autoscale**. The graph settings are not changed.
4. Click **OK** to save the setting.

Selecting a Range of Data

Selecting a range of data on the graph is useful in several situations, such as when zooming in or out, striking and unstriking data, and examining settings.


To select a range:

1. Place the cursor at the start of the area.
2. Drag the cursor across the graph to the end of the selected region.


The selected area is indicated by gray shading.

Handheld:

- Place the cursor at the starting point, and then press **ctrl** .

The cursor changes to  (double-headed arrow).

- Move the cursor to the end of the selection.
- Press **esc**.

The cursor changes to  (single-headed arrow).

3. Perform one of these actions.

- Zoom in or out
- Strike or unstrike data
- Examine settings

Zooming In on a Graph

You can zoom in on a subset of the collected points. You can also zoom out from a previous zoom or expand the graph window beyond the data points collected.

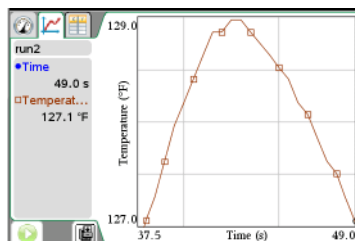
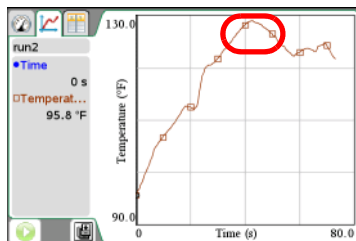
To zoom in on a graph:

1. Select the area you want to zoom into or use the current view.
2. Click **Graph > Zoom In**.

The graph adjusts to display only the area you selected.

The x range selected is used as the new x range. The y range autoscales to show all graphed data points in the selected range.

These images show an original view and zoom in performed multiple times (or as a selected region).



Zooming Out of a Graph

To zoom out of a graph:

- ▶ Select **Graph > Zoom Out**.

The graph is now expanded.

If a Zoom In precedes a Zoom Out, the graph displays the original settings prior to the Zoom In.

For example, if you Zoomed In twice, the first Zoom Out would display the window of the first Zoom In. To display the full graph with all data points from multiple zoom ins, use Autoscale Now.

Changing the Point Display

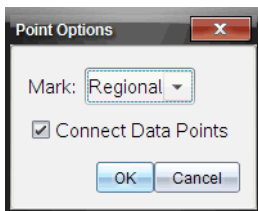
You can adjust the way points are displayed on graphs, change the point colors, and change the symbols for point markers.

Setting Point Options

To indicate how often marks show on the graph and whether to use a connecting line:

1. Click **Options > Point Options**.

The Point Options dialog box opens.

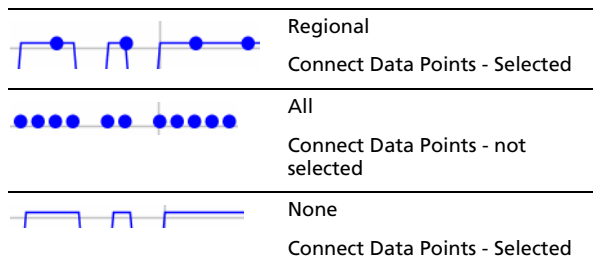


2. Select a **Mark** option from the drop-down list.
 - **None**. No point protectors.
 - **Regional**. Periodic point protectors.
 - **All**. Every data point as a point protector.
3. Select **Connect Data Points** to display a line between points.

—or—

Clear **Connect Data Points** to remove the line between points.

The following graphics show examples of some of the Point Mark options.



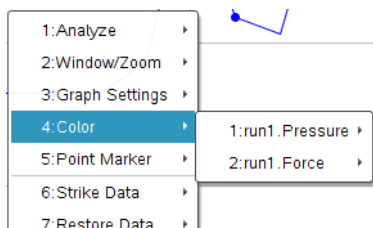
Changing Point Colors

To change the color of the marks from the default settings.

Note: On a TI-Nspire™ handheld, color is represented by different shades of gray.

1. Right-click the graph to open the menu.
2. Click **Color**.

Note: The data option is often preceded by the data set name and column name.



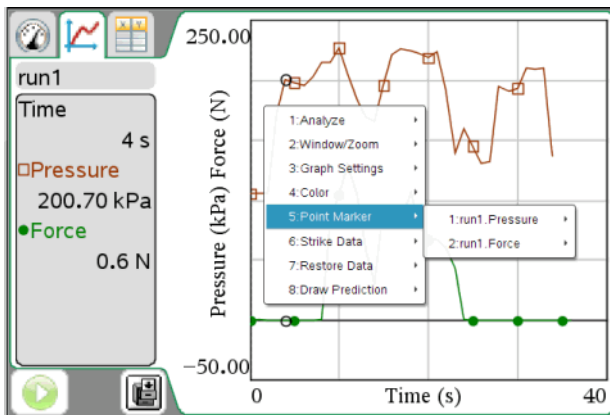
3. Click the column variable to change.
4. Click the color.

The line representing the data changes to the color selected.

Selecting Point Markers

1. Right-click in the graph to open the menu.
2. Click **Point Marker**.

Note: If there is only one dependent variable column, the Point Marker option is preceded by the data set name and column name. Otherwise, the Point Marker option has a menu.



3. Select the column variable to change.

4. Select the point marker to set.

The Point Marker changes to the option selected.

Selecting an Independent Variable Column

Use the option Select X-axis Column to select the column used as the independent variable when graphing the data. This column is used for all graphs.

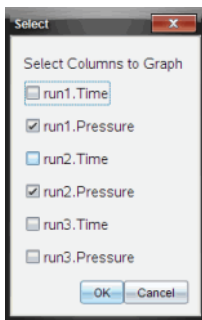
1. Click **Graph > Select X-axis Column**.
2. Select the variable you want to change.

The x-axis label on the graph changes and the graph is reordered using the new independent variable for graphing the data.

Selecting a Dependent Variable Column

Use the option Select Y-axis Column to select which dependent variable columns to plot on the displayed graph(s).

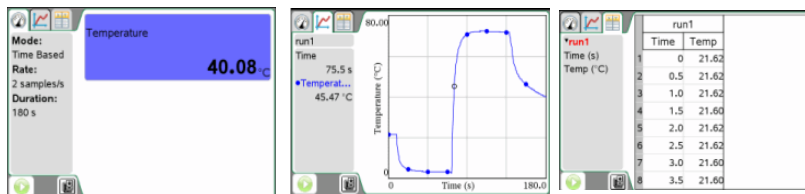
1. Click **Graph > Select Y-axis Column**.
2. Select one of the following:
 - A variable from the list. The list is a combination of dependent variables and the number of data sets.
 - **More**. Selecting More opens the Select dialog box. Use this when you want to select a combination of data set variables to graph.



Showing and Hiding Details

You can hide parts of the screen to provide a larger view of the screen.

The following example shows screens with the details shown.



To hide details:

- ▶ Click **Options > Hide Details**.

The menu changes from Hide Details to Show Details.

The following parts of the screen are hidden:

- Vernier DataQuest™ application view tabs
- View Details area
- Data collection controls

To show details:

- ▶ Click **Options > Show Details**.

Analyzing the Data in Table View

Table view provides another way to sort and view collected data.

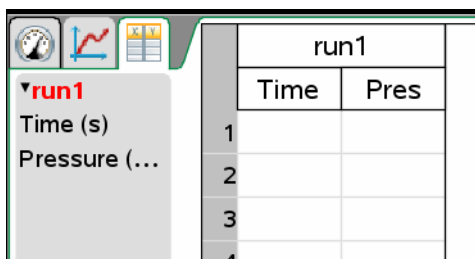
Defining Column Options

You can name columns and define the decimal points and the precision you want to use. To define the columns:

1. Click **View > Table**.

The Table view is displayed.

In this example, no data sets have been run and the Vernier Gas Pressure Sensor is attached.



The screenshot shows a software interface with a table view. On the left, there are three icons: a meter, a graph, and a table. Below the icons, a dropdown menu is open, showing 'run1' selected, with sub-items 'Time (s)' and 'Pressure (...)'. To the right, a table is displayed with the following structure:

run1	
Time	Pres
1	
2	
3	
4	

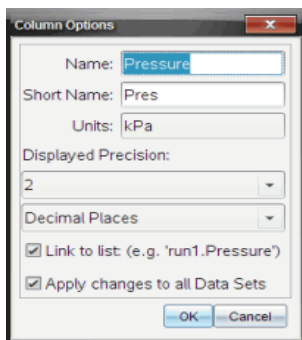
2. Click **Data > Column Options**.

Note: You can be in the Meter, Graph, or Table view and still click these menu options. The results will still be visible.

3. Click the name of the column you want to define.

Note: Some of the fields may be populated but can be edited.

The Column Options dialog box opens.



The screenshot shows the 'Column Options' dialog box. It has the following fields and options:

- Name: Pressure
- Short Name: Pres
- Units: kPa
- Displayed Precision: 2
- Decimal Places: (dropdown menu)
- Link to list: (e.g. 'run1.Pressure')
- Apply changes to all Data Sets
- Buttons: OK, Cancel

4. Type the long name for the column in the **Name** field.

5. Type the abbreviated name in the **Short Name** field.

Note: This name is displayed if the column cannot expand to display the full name.

6. Type the number of units in the **Units** field.
7. From the **Displayed Precision** drop-down list, select the precision value.
Note: The default precision is related to the precision of the sensor.
8. Select **Link to list** to link to the symbol table and make this information available to other TI-Nspire™ applications.
Note: Linking is the default for most sensors.
Important: Heart rate and blood pressure sensors require a tremendous amount of data to be useful, and the default for these sensors is to be unlinked to improve system performance.
9. Select **Apply changes to all Data Sets** to apply these settings to all data sets.
10. Click **OK**.

The column settings are now defined with the new values.

Creating a New Data Set

You can create a new data set that has the same columns as the existing data set(s). Column definitions from the latest data set are applied to the new data set.

- ▶ Select **Data > New Data Set**.

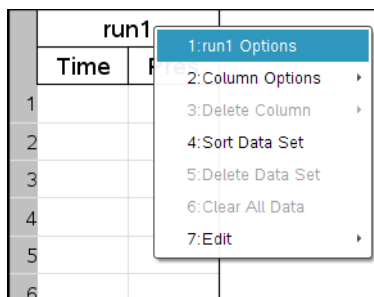
An empty data set is created with the same column definitions as the existing data set.

Changing a Data Set Name

You can change the Data Set name above the column headings. This change is also displayed in the Data Set selection tool and the Details View area.

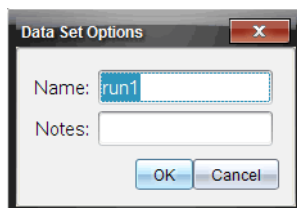
1. Click **View > Table**.
2. Right-click the Table pane.

The context menu is displayed for the table data set name, for example, Run1.



3. Click **Options** (preceded by the data set name).

The Data Set Options dialog box opens.



4. Type the new name in the **Name** field.

Note: The maximum character limit is 30 and the name cannot contain commas.

5. (Optional) Type information about the data set in the Notes field.
6. Click **OK**.

The data set name is now changed.

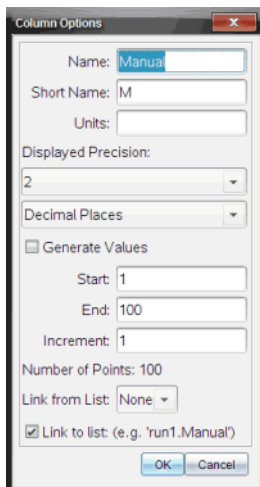
Adding a New Column

To enter data manually, add a new column. Sensor columns cannot be modified, but data entered manually can be edited.

1. Click **Data > New Manual Column**.

The Column Options dialog box opens.

Note: Some of the fields may be populated but can be edited.



2. Type the long name for the column in the **Name** field.
3. Type the abbreviated name in the **Short Name** field.
Note: This name is displayed if the column cannot expand to display the full name.
4. Type the units to be used.
5. From the **Displayed Precision** drop-down list, select the precision value.
Note: The default precision is related to the precision of the sensor.
6. (Optional) Select **Apply changes to all Data Sets** to apply these settings to all data sets.
7. (Optional) Select **Generate Values** to automatically populate the rows.

If you select this option, complete these steps:

- a) Type a starting value in the **Start** field.
- b) Type an ending value in the **End** field.
- c) Type the increase in value in the **Increment** field.

The number of points is calculated and shown in the Number of Points field.

8. Select **Link from list** to link to data in another TI-Nspire™ application.

Note: This list only populates when data exists in the other application and includes a column label.

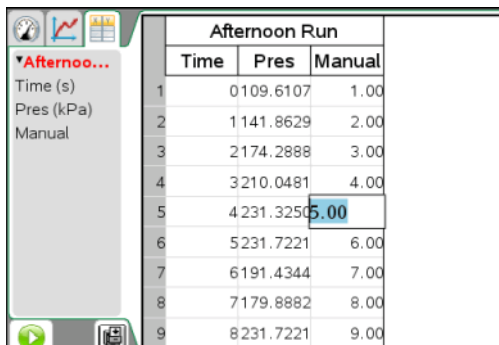
9. Select **Link to list** to link to the symbol table and make this information available to other TI-Nspire™ applications.

Note: Linking is the default for most sensors.

Important: Heart rate and blood pressure sensors require a tremendous amount of data to be useful, and the default for these sensors is to be unlinked to improve system performance.

10. Click **OK**.

A new column is added to the table. This column can be edited.



Afternoon Run		
Time	Pres	Manual
1	0109.6107	1.00
2	1141.8629	2.00
3	2174.2888	3.00
4	3210.0481	4.00
5	4231.3256	5.00
6	5231.7221	6.00
7	6191.4344	7.00
8	7179.8882	8.00
9	8231.7221	9.00

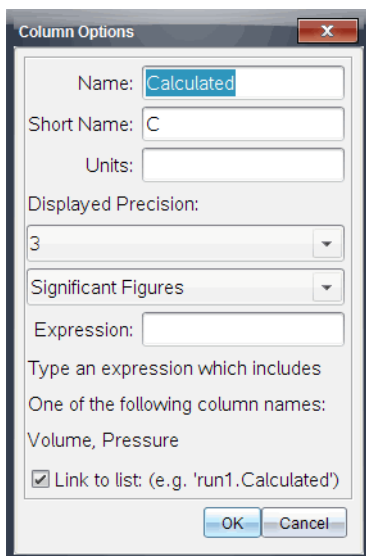
Adding a New Calculated Column

You can add an additional column to the data set in which the values are calculated from an expression using at least one of the existing columns.

Use a calculated column when finding the derivative for pH data. For more information, see *Adjusting Derivative Settings*.

1. Click **Data > New Calculated Column**.

The Column Options dialog box opens.



2. Type the long name for the column in the **Name** field.
3. Type the abbreviated name in the **Short Name** field.

Note: This name is displayed if the column cannot expand to display the full name.

4. Type the units to be used.
5. From the **Displayed Precision** drop-down list, select the precision value.

Note: The default precision is related to the precision of the sensor.

6. Type a calculation including one of the column names in the **Expression** field.

Note: The system-provided column names are dependent on the sensor(s) selected and any changes made to the name field in Column Options.

Important: The Expression field is case-sensitive. (Example: "Pressure" is not the same as "pressure.")

7. Select **Link to list** to link to the symbol table and make this information available to other TI-Nspire™ applications.

Note: Linking is the default for most sensors.

Important: Heart rate and blood pressure sensors require a tremendous amount of data to be useful, and the default for these sensors is to be unlinked to improve system performance.

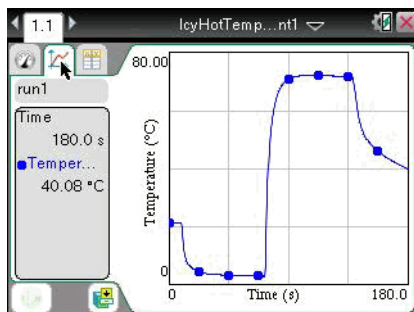
8. Click **OK**.

The new calculated column is created.

Striking and Restoring Data

To strike data:

1. Open the data run that contains the data to be struck.



2. Select **View > Table**.

3. Select the starting row and scroll to the ending point.

To select the region:

Drag the cursor to the bottom or top of the screen to select the area out of the immediate view. It also scrolls the screen so you can see the selection.

Handheld: Select the first cell by pressing the Touchpad and holding until the cell is filled. Release and move the cursor across cells until the row is selected. Move the cursor to the bottom or top of the screen to select the rest of the region. Click the Touchpad to complete the selection.

In this example, row 21 is selected as the beginning area and row 147 as the end.

	Time	Temp
19	9.0	21.62
20	9.5	21.65
21	10.0	20.03
22	10.5	16.81
23	11.0	14.18

Beginning of selection

	Time	Temp
146	72.5	2.84
147	73.0	6.54
148	73.5	18.27
149	74.0	28.00
150	74.5	35.36

End of selection

4. Click **Data > Strike Data**.

Handheld: Press **[menu]**, and then click **Data > Strike Data**.

5. Select one of the following:

- **In Selected Region:** Strike the data from the area you selected.
- **Outside Selected Region:** Strike all data except the area you selected.

The selected data is removed from the table.

Restoring Struck Data

You can restore previously struck data in any view.

1. Select the range of data to restore or if restoring all struck data, start at step two.
2. Click **Data > Restore Data**.
3. Select one of the following:
 - **In Selected Region** - Restore data in the selected area.
 - **Outside Selected Region** - Restore data outside the selected area.
 - **All Data** - Restore all data. No data selection necessary.

The data is restored.

Analyzing Data in Graph View

In the Vernier DataQuest™ application, use Graph View to analyze data. Start by setting up graphs, and then use analysis tools such as integral, statistics, and curve fit to investigate the mathematical nature of the data.

Important: The Graph menu and Analyze menu items are only available when working in Graph View.

Viewing Data for Analysis

When analyzing data, you can view information in the View Details area, the View All Details dialog box, or on the graph.

Examining the View Details Area Data

When you perform analysis options, open the All Details for Graph dialog box to examine the details for the data. You can open and close this dialog box as often as you need.

Important: Some information is only shown in the View Details dialog box.

The detail information is shown in the View Details area even when the dialog box is closed.

You can expand the View Details area to have more space to display information.

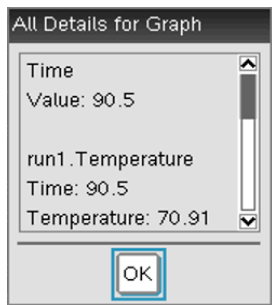
To view details for collected data:

1. Right-click in the View Details area to open the context menu.

Handheld: Press .

2. Click **Details > All Details**.

The All Details for Graph dialog box opens.



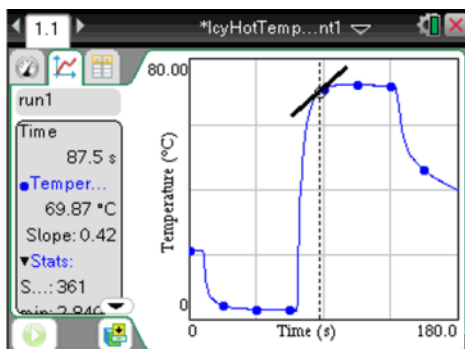
- Use the scroll bar to view the rest of the data.
- Click **OK**.

Note: Other options under the Details context menu may be available. These options are subsets you can select if you only want to view some of the details.

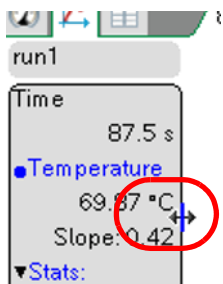
Expanding the View Details Area


Use this procedure to expand the View Details area. Increasing its size reduces the size of the graph. Use this same procedure to reduce the View Details area.

In this example, tangent line and statistics are displayed.



- Place the cursor at the edge of the View Details area and hover until the cursor changes to \leftrightarrow .



- Click and hold until the cursor changes to .
- Drag the area to the right to increase the size, and then click to set the size.

Drag the area to the left to decrease the size, and then click to set the size.

Interpolating the Value Between Two Data Points

Use Interpolate to estimate the value between two data points and to determine the value of a Curve Fit between and beyond these data points. You can find the area under all of the data or a selected region of the data.

The examine line moves from data point to data point. When Interpolate is on, the examine line moves between and beyond data points.

To use Interpolate:

1. Click **Analyze > Interpolate**.

A check mark appears in the menu next to the option.

2. Click the graph.

The examine indicator is drawn to the nearest data point.

The values of the plotted data are shown in the View Details area and the All Details for Graph dialog box.

You can shift the examine line by moving the cursor with the arrow keys or by clicking on another data point.

For information on clearing the Integral analysis, see *Removing Analysis Options*.

Finding the Slope

Tangent displays a measure of the rate at which the data is changing at the point you are examining. The value is labeled "Slope."

To find the slope:

1. Click **Analyze > Tangent**.

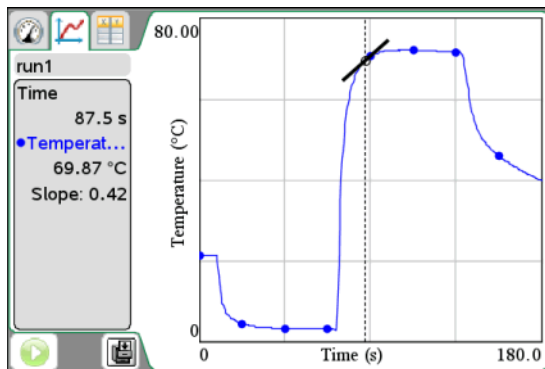
A check mark appears in the menu next to the option.

2. Click the graph.

The examine indicator is drawn to the nearest data point.

The values of the plotted data are shown in the View details area and the All Details for Graph dialog box.

You can move the examine line by moving the cursor with the arrow keys or clicking on another data point.



For information on clearing the Integral analysis, see *Removing Analysis Options*.

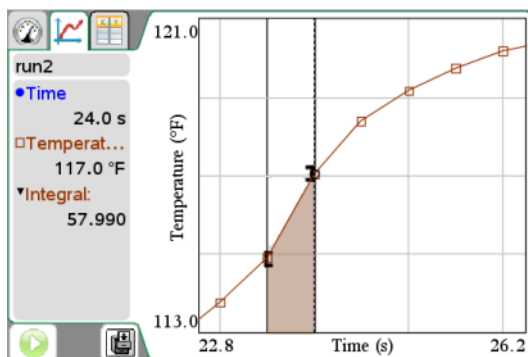
Finding the Area Under a Data Plot

Use Integral to determine the area under a data plot. You can find the area under all of the data or a selected region of the data.

To find the area under a data plot:

1. Leave the graph unselected to examine all the data, or select a range to examine a specific area.
2. Click **Analyze > Integral**.
3. Select the plotted column name if you have more than a single column.

The data plot area is displayed in the View Details area.



For information on clearing the Integral analysis, see *Removing Analysis Options*.

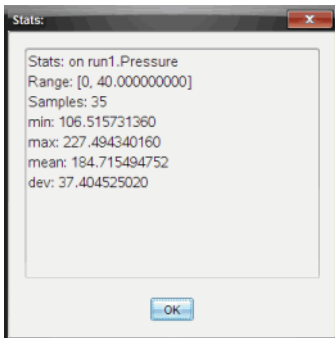
Generating Statistics

Use this option to determine the statistics associated with the plotted data. Minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, and number of samples are calculated. You can find the statistics for all the data or a selected region of data. The values are displayed in the View Details area and in the All Details for Graph dialog box.

To generate statistics:

1. Leave the graph unselected to examine all the data, or select a range to examine a specific area.
2. Click **Analyze > Statistics**.
3. Select the plotted column name if you have more than a single column. For example, run1.Pressure.

The Stats dialog box opens.



4. Review the data.
5. Click **OK**.

For information on clearing the Statistics analysis, see *Removing Analysis Options*.

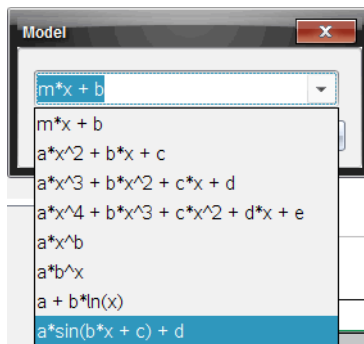
Generating a Curve Fit

Use Curve Fit to find the best curve fit to match the data. Select all of the data or a selected region of data. The curve is drawn on the graph.

To generate curve fit:

1. Leave the graph unselected to examine all the data, or select a range to examine a specific area.
2. Click **Analyze > Curve Fit**.

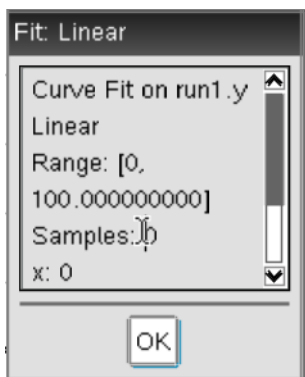
The Model dialogue box opens.



3. Refer to the table below to select a curve fit option.

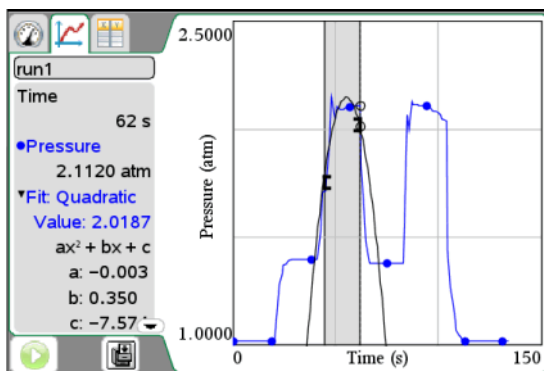
Curve Fit option	Calculated in the form:
Linear	$y = m*x + b$
Quadratic	$y = a*x^2 + b*x + c$
Cubic	$y = a*x^3 + b*x^2 + c*x + d$
Quartic	$y = a*x^4 + b*x^3 + c*x^2 + d*x + e$
Power (ax^b)	$y = a*x^b$
Exponential (ab^x)	$y = a*b^x$
Logarithmic	$y = a + b*\ln(x)$
Sinusoidal	$y = a*\sin(b*x + c) + d$
Logistic ($d \neq 0$)	$y = c/(1 + a*e^{(-bx)}) + d$
Natural Exponential	$y = a*e^{(-c*x)}$
Proportional	$y = a*x$

The Fit Linear dialog box opens.



4. Click **OK**.

The following image is an example of a Quadratic curve fit.



5. Review the data.

For information on clearing the Curve Fit analysis, see *Removing Analysis Options*.

Plotting a Model

This option provides a manual method for plotting a function to fit data. Use one of the predefined models or enter your own.

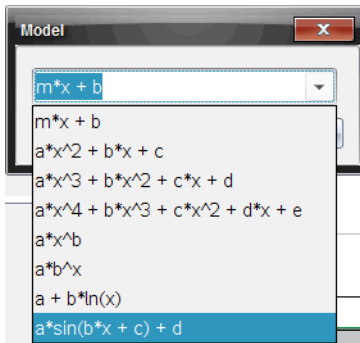
You can also set the spin increment to use in the View Details dialog box. Spin increment is the value by which the coefficient changes when you click the spin buttons in the View Details dialog box.

For example, if you set $m1=1$ as the spin increment, when you click the up spin button the value changes to 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and so on. If you click the down spin button, the value changes to 0.9, 0.8, 0.7, and so on.

To plot the model:

1. Click **Analyze > Model**.

The Model dialog box opens.



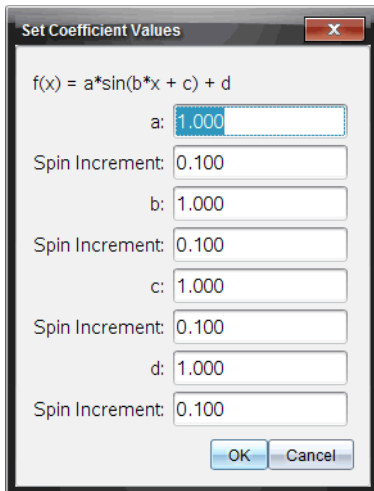
2. Type your own function.

—or—

Click to select a value from the drop-down list.

3. Click **OK**.

The Set Coefficient Values dialog box opens.

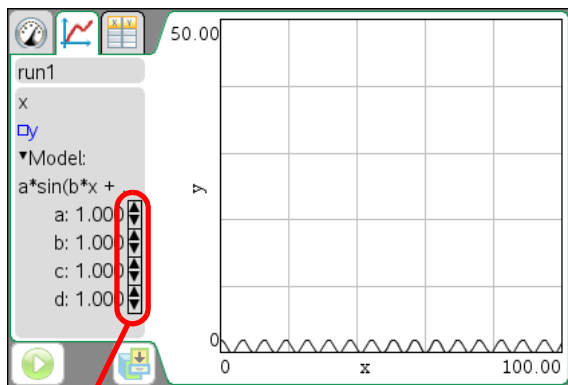


4. Type the value for the variables.
5. Type the change in value in the Spin Increment fields.
6. Click **OK**.

Note: These values are the initial values. You can also adjust these values in the View Details area.

The model is shown on the graph with adjustment options in the View Details area and in the All Details for Graph dialog box.

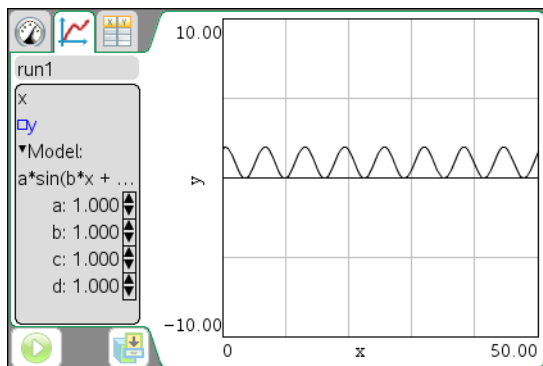
Notice that the minimum and maximum axis are too large for this particular example.




Spin buttons

7. (Optional) Adjust the window setting for minimum and maximum axis values. For more information, see *Setting the Axis for One Graph*.

For information on clearing the Model analysis, see *Removing Analysis Options*.

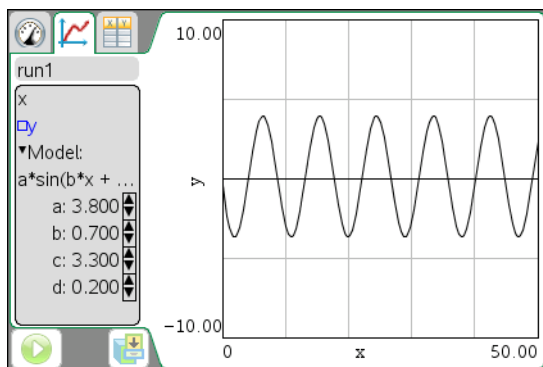


8. Click  to make any desired adjustments to the coefficients.

—or—

Click the value in the View Details area.

This graphic is an example of a model with adjusted values.



Removing Analysis Options

When clearing previously analyzed data from the graph and the View Details area, you can choose to clear all data, a specific data display, or remove any generated models.

Use the View Detail menu to remove the following items:

- Integral
- Statistics
- Curve Fit
- Model

1. Click **Analyze > Remove**.
2. Select the data display you want to remove.

The display you selected is removed from the graph and the View Details area.

Working with Advanced Analysis Features

Use the Vernier DataQuest™ application advanced data analysis features to:

- Replay the data collection.
- Adjust derivative settings.
- Draw a predictive plot.

- Use Motion Match.
- Examine graphs using the Page Layout view.

Replaying the Data Collection

Use the Replay option to playback the data collection. This option lets you:

- Select the data set you want to replay.
- Pause the playback.
- Advance the playback by one point at a time.
- Adjust the playback rate.
- Repeat the playback.

Selecting the Data Set to Replay

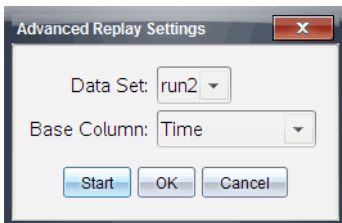
You can replay one data set at a time. By default, the latest data set plays using the first column as the base column (example: time reference).

If you have multiple data sets, and want a different data set or base column than the default, you can select the data set to replay and the base column.

To select the data set to replay:

1. Click **Experiment > Replay > Advanced Settings**.

The Advanced Replay Settings dialog box opens.



2. Select the data set to replay from the Data Set drop-down list.

Note: Changing the run in the Data Set selection tool does not affect the playback choice. You must specify which data set in

Experiment > Replay > Advanced Settings.

3. (Optional) Select a new value from the Base Column drop-down list.

The selected column acts as the “Time” column for the replay.

Note: The base column should be a strictly increasing list of numbers.

4. Click **Start** to start the playback and save the settings.

Note: Data Set and Base Column options are based on the number of stored runs and the sensor type used.

Starting the Playback

To start the playback:

- ▶ Select **Experiment > Replay > Start Playback**.

Playback of the data set run starts, and the Data Collection Control buttons change to Stop Playback, Pause, and Advance by One Point. The Advanced by One Point button (and menu item) is inactive until you pause the replay.




Pausing the Playback

To pause the playback:

- ▶ Select **Experiment > Replay > Pause** or click .

The following events occur:

- The playback pauses.
- The menu option changes to "Resume."
- The button changes to .
- The menu option Advance One becomes active.

Restarting the Playback

To restart the playback after pausing:

- ▶ Select **Experiment > Replay > Resume**.

The playback resumes.

Advancing the Playback by One Point

Use this option to advance the playback point by point. The playback must be selected and paused for this option to be available.

To advance the paused playback:

- ▶ Select **Experiment > Replay > Advance One**.

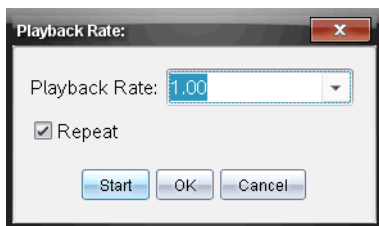
The playback advances by one point until the last point is reached.

Adjusting the Playback Rate

To adjust the playback rate:

1. Select **Experiment > Replay > Playback Rate**.

The Playback Rate dialog box opens.



2. In the Playback Rate field, click ▼ to open the drop-down list.
3. Select the rate at which the playback will play.
Normal speed is 1.00. A higher value is faster, and a lower value is slower.
4. Select one of the following options:
 - Click **Start** to start the playback and save the settings.
 - Click **OK** to save the settings for use on the next playback.

Repeating the Playback

1. Select **Experiment > Replay > Start Playback**.
2. Click **Start** to start the playback and save the settings.

Adjusting Derivative Settings

Use this option to select the number of points to use in derivative calculations. This value affects the tangent tool, velocity, and acceleration values.

Find pH derivative settings using a calculated column.

The Vernier DataQuest™ application can determine a numeric derivative from a list of data with respect to another list of data. The data can be collected using sensors, input manually, or linked with other applications. The numerical derivative is found using a calculated column.

To determine the numerical 1st derivative of List B with respect to List A, enter the following expression in the Column Options dialog:

`derivative(B,A,1,0)` or `derivative(B,A,1,1)`

To determine the numerical 2nd derivative of List B with respect to List A, enter the following express:

`derivative(B,A,2,0)` or `derivative (B,A,2,1)`

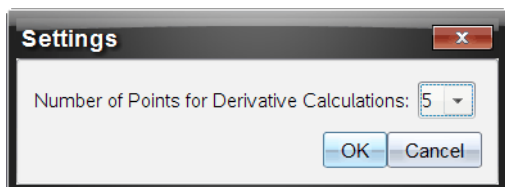
The last parameter is either 0 or 1 depending on the method you are using. When it is 0, a weighted average is used. When it is 1, a time shifted derivative method is used.

Note: The first derivative calculation (weighted average) is what the Tangent tool uses to display the slope at a data point when examining data. (Analyze > Tangent).

Note: The derivative calculation is completely row based. It is recommended that your List A data be sorted in ascending order.

1. Click **Options > Derivative Settings**.

The Settings dialog box opens.



2. Select the number of points from the drop-down list.
3. Click **OK**.

Drawing and Clearing a Predictive Plot

You can add points to the graph to draw a prediction and you can remove the prediction.

Drawing a Predictive Outcome

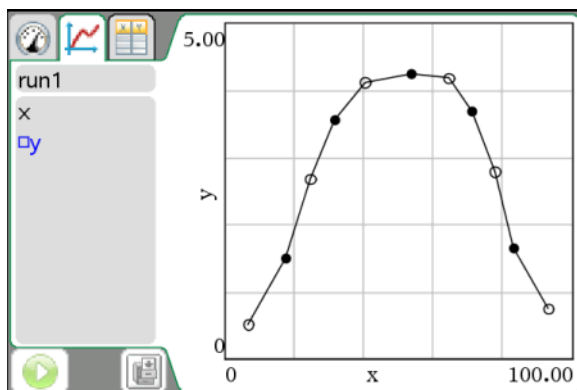
Use this option to add points to the graph to predict the outcome of an experiment.

To draw the prediction:

1. Click **Analyze > Draw Prediction > Draw**.
2. Move the cursor over the graph, and then click each area in which you want to place a point.
3. Press **Esc** to release the drawing tool.

Handheld: Press esc.

The following image is an example of a drawn prediction.



Clearing the Prediction

To clear the drawn prediction:

- ▶ Click **Analyze > Draw Prediction > Clear**.

Using Motion Match

Use this option to create a randomly generated plot when creating position versus time or velocity versus time graphs.

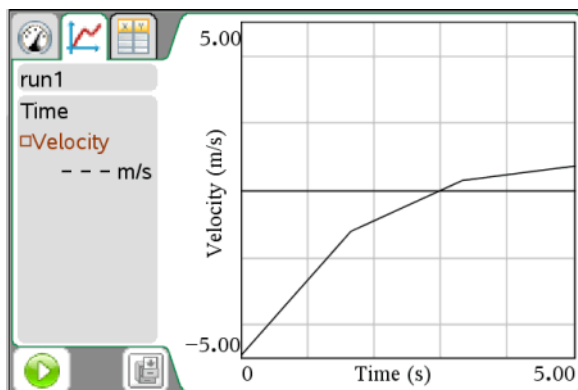
This feature is only available when using a motion detector like the CBR 2™ sensor or the Go!Motion® sensor.

Generating a Motion Match Plot

To generate a plot:

1. Attach the motion detector.
2. Click **View > Graph**.
3. Click **Analyze > Motion Match**.
4. Select one of the following options:
 - **New Position Match**. Generates a random position plot.
 - **New Velocity Match**. Generates a random velocity plot.

The following image is an example of the Motion Match (New Velocity Match) generated plot:



Note: Continue selecting a new position or a new velocity match to generate a new random plot without removing the existing plot.

Removing a Motion Match Plot

To remove the generated plot:

- ▶ Click **Analyze > Motion Match > Remove Match**.

Using Advanced Data Collection Options

To collect information at a remote location, you can set up and use a remote sensor.

Use one of the two following methods to collect data using a remote sensor:

- The manual trigger on the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle or a sensor with a trigger to start the collection.
- A time delay to start the collection.

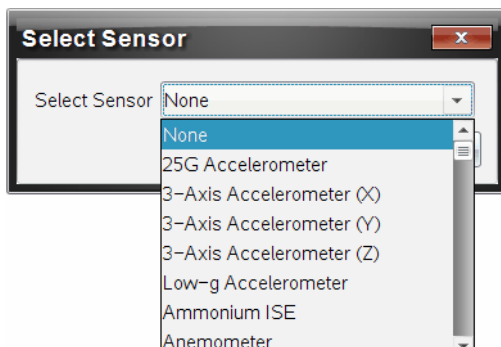
Setting Up Offline Sensors

Use the Add Offline Sensor option to set collection parameters and change units for a sensor that is not currently attached to a computer or handheld.

You cannot use a sensor offline, but you can prepare it for use before it is attached. This option makes it faster to share the sensor during a lesson or lab when there are not enough sensors for everyone.

1. Click **Experiment > Advanced Set Up > Configure Sensor > Add Offline Sensor**.

The Select Sensor dialog box opens.



2. Select a sensor from the drop-down list.

The sensor is displayed in the view you have open.

3. Click **View > Meter**.

The Meter view shows the list of available sensors.

Setting Up a Remote Collection Unit

Only the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle, TI CBR 2™, and Vernier Go!Motion® support remote data collection.

Sensors use values currently defined in the Vernier DataQuest™ application. You must edit these collection mode values before you set up the remote unit. For more information, see *Modifying Sensor Settings*.

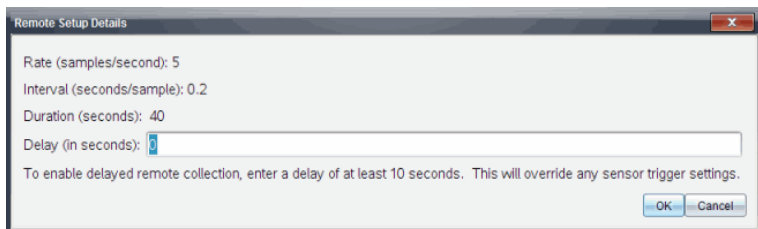
To select the collection unit:

1. Connect a sensor.
2. Set up the experiment by opening a new document and setting the collection mode.

For more information, see *Setting the Collection Mode*.

3. Click **Experiment > Advanced Set Up > Remote Collection**.
4. Select a data collection device from the content list.

The Remote Setup Details dialog box opens.



5. (Optional) Type the delay value.

Setting the delay at zero allows you to use the manual trigger button on the Lab Cradle to start the collection. See *Using the Manual Trigger to Start the Collection*.

6. Click **OK**.

The Remote Setup dialog box opens.

A message is displayed telling you how to start the collection and that it is safe to disconnect the data collection device.

7. Disconnect the sensor.
8. View the LED lights to determine if the sensor is ready to collect data.
 - **Red**. Indicates that the system is not ready.
 - **Amber**. Indicates the system is ready, but is not collecting data.
 - **Green**. Indicates the system is collecting data.
9. Press the trigger to collect data.

Setting Up the Sensor for Triggering

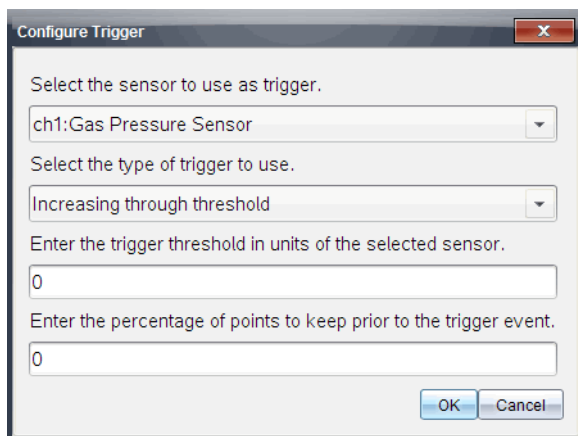
To start data collection based on a specific sensor reading, the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle and sensor must be connected.

You must set the sensor and the threshold type for the system to use when collecting data. When the trigger is reached, the sensor starts collecting data.

To set up the trigger:

1. Connect the sensor.
2. Click **Experiment > Advanced Set up > Triggering > Set Up**.

The Configure Trigger dialog box opens.



3. Select the sensor from the **Select the sensor to use as trigger** drop-down list.

Note: The menu displays the sensors connected to the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle.

4. Select one of the following from the **Select the type of trigger to use** drop-down list.

- **Increasing through threshold.** Use to trigger on increasing values.
- **Decreasing through threshold.** Use to trigger on decreasing values.

5. Type the appropriate value in the **Enter the trigger threshold in units of the selected sensor** field.

When entering the trigger value, enter a value within the range of the sensor.

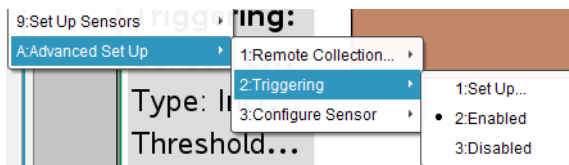
If you change the unit type after setting the threshold, the value automatically updates.

For example, if you use the Vernier Gas Pressure sensor with the units set as atm and you later change the units to kPa, the settings are updated.

6. Type the number of data points to keep before the trigger value occurs.
7. Click **OK**.

The trigger is now set and enabled if values were entered.

8. (Optional) Select **Experiment > Advanced Set up > Triggering** to verify the active indicator is set to Enabled.



Important: When the trigger is enabled, it stays active until it is disabled or you start a new experiment.

Enabling a Disabled Trigger

If you set the trigger values in the current experiment, and then disable them, you can enable the triggers again.

To enable a trigger:

- ▶ Click **Experiment > Advanced Set Up > Triggering > Enable**.

The trigger is now active.

Disabling an Enabled Trigger

To disable the active trigger.

- ▶ Click **Experiment > Advanced Set Up > Triggering > Disable**.

The trigger is no longer active.

Using the Manual Trigger to Start the Collection

1. Save and close any open documents.

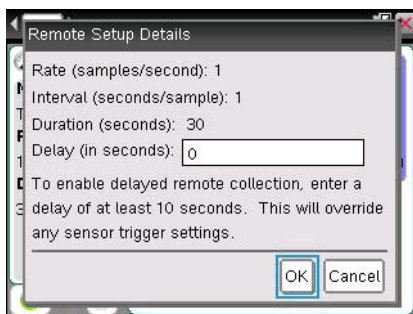
When performing experiments, TI recommends that you have only one document open. The system cannot determine which of the documents to use with the sensor if multiple documents are open.

2. Create a new document.

Creating a new document ensures that the Vernier DataQuest™ application is set to its default values.

3. Attach a sensor to the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle.
4. Attach the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle to the computer or handheld.
5. Set up an experiment.
6. Click **Experiment > Advanced Set Up > Remote Collection > TI-Nspire Lab Cradle**.

The Remote Setup Details dialog box opens.

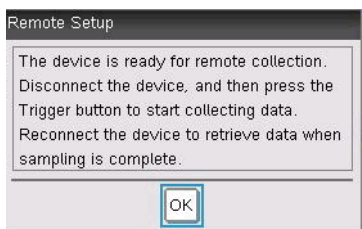


7. Review the settings. Verify the delay is at zero (no delay).

Setting the delay at zero allows you to use the manual trigger button on the Lab Cradle to start data collection.

8. Click **OK**.

The Remote Setup dialog box opens indicating the sensor is ready for remote collection.



9. Disconnect the Lab Cradle.

10. Click **OK**.

When you disconnect the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle from the handheld or computer, verify the status. When the LED transfer is blinking amber, the Lab Cradle is ready to collect data.

11. Press the trigger button on the Lab Cradle.

The data collection starts immediately.

After you have collected data, see *Retrieving Remote Data*.

Using a Delay to Start the Collection

1. Save and close any open documents.

When performing experiments, TI recommends that you have only one document open. The system cannot determine which of the documents to use with the sensor if multiple documents are open.

2. Create a new document.

Creating a new document ensures that the Vernier DataQuest™ application is set to its default values.

3. Attach a sensor to the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle.
4. Attach the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle to the computer or handheld.
5. Click **Experiment > Advanced Setup > Remote Collection > TI-Nspire Lab Cradle**.

The Remote Setup Details dialog box opens.

6. Review the settings.
7. Type the amount of time in seconds to delay the start of the collection.

Important: When you use a delay, the manual trigger button on the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle has no impact on the start of the collection.

8. Click **OK**.

The Delayed Remote Setup dialog box opens indicating when sampling will begin.

9. Click **OK**.

The Remote Setup dialog box opens indicating the countdown has started.

10. Click **OK**.

11. Disconnect the Lab Cradle.

12. View the LED lights to determine if the sensor is ready to collect data.

- **Red.** Indicates that the system is not ready.
- **Amber.** Indicates the system is ready, but is not collecting data.
- **Green.** Indicates the system is collecting data.

13. Collect the data.

After you have collected the data, see *Retrieving Remote Data*.

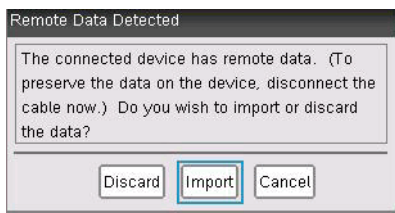
Retrieving Remote Data

After data is collected, you must transfer the data to the computer or handheld. After the data transfers, you can analyze the data. For more information, see *Analyzing Data in Graph View*.

To retrieve data:

1. Open the Vernier DataQuest™ application.

2. Attach the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle to the handheld or computer.
The Remote Data Detected dialog box opens.



3. Click **Import**.

The data transfers to the Vernier DataQuest™ application.

Printing Data

You can only print from the computer. You can print any single displayed active view, or with the Print All option:

- One data view.
- All of the data views.
- A combination of the data views.

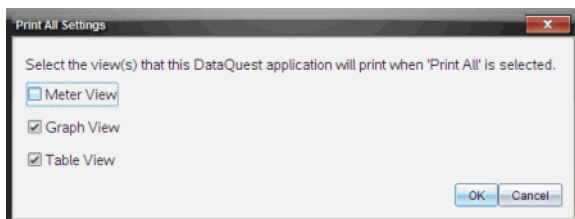
The Print All option has no effect on applications outside of the Vernier DataQuest™ application.

Selecting Print All Options

To select the Print All option:

1. Click **Options > Print All Settings**.

The Print All Settings dialog box opens.



2. Select the views you want to print.
 - **Print Current View**. The current view is sent to the printer.

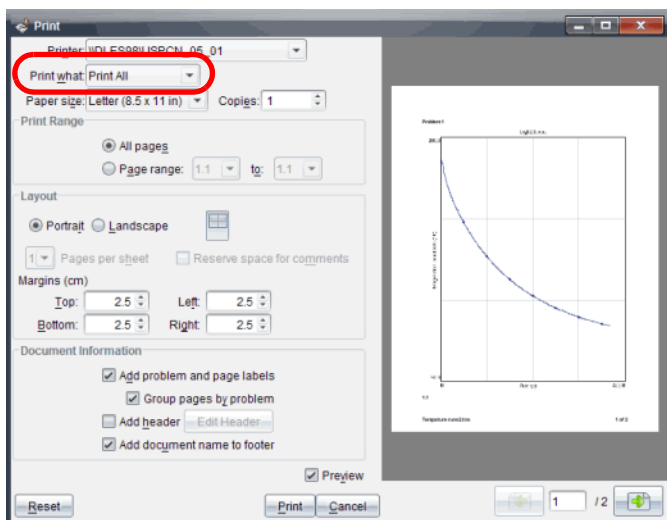
- **Print All Views.** All three views (Meter, Graph, and Table) are sent to the printer.
 - **More.** Only the views you select are sent to the printer.
3. Click **OK**.
The Print All Settings are now complete and can be used when printing.

Printing Data Views

To print a data view:

1. Click **File > Print**.

The Print dialog box opens.



2. Select **Print All** from the Print what drop-down list.
3. Select additional options, if needed.
4. Click **Print** to send the document to the printer.

Using the Sensors and Data with Other Applications. The Sensor Console is a specialized view of the Vernier DataQuest™ application designed for using sensors with other TI-Nspire™ applications such as:

- Graphs
- Geometry

- Data & Statistics
- Lists & Spreadsheet

When you perform experiments, TI recommends that you have only one document open. The system cannot determine which of the documents to use with the sensor if multiple documents are open.

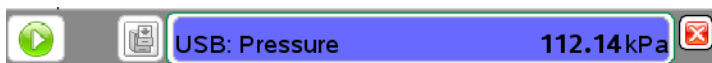
Collecting Data in Other Applications

To use Sensor Console with a sensor:

1. Open the application you want to use to capture the data.
2. Click **Insert > Sensor Console**.

Handheld: Press , and then **Insert > Sensor Console**.

3. Attach the sensor if it is not already attached.
4. Wait a moment for the Sensor Console bar to become active.



5. Click **Collect Data > Start Collections**.
6. Wait for the data set run to end or stop the collection.

Stopping Data Collection

To stop collecting data:

1. Click **Collect Data > Stop Collection**.

Handheld: Press , and select **Collect Data > Stop Collection**

2. Click **Collect Data > Close Console**.

The data set is available for use in the current application.


Opening the Sensor Console Application Menus

The Sensor Console menus are a subset of the Vernier DataQuest™ menus.

Accessing the Application Menu on the Computer

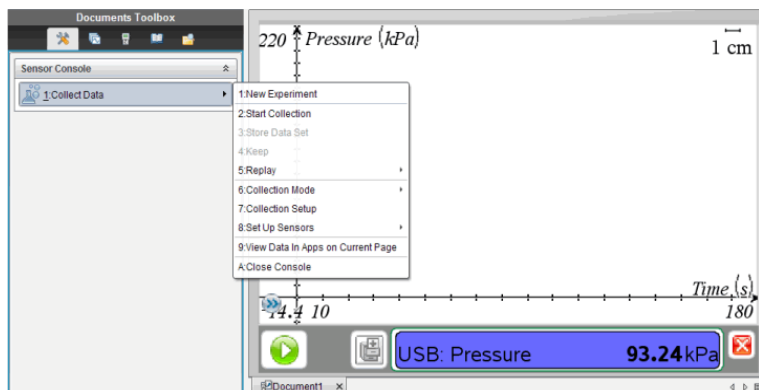
To access the Sensor Console menu:

1. Click anywhere on the Sensor Console.

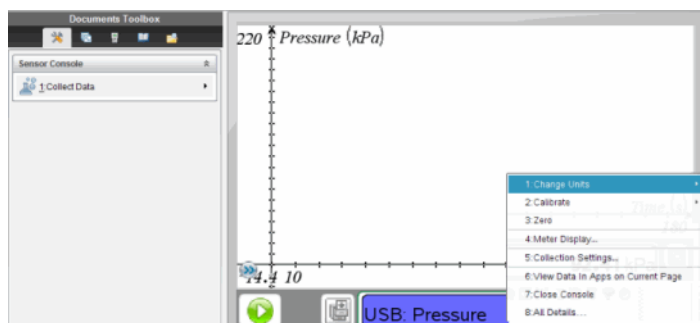
Handheld: Press .

2. Click **Collect Data**.

The Sensor Console menu opens.



Note: To access options specific to the Sensor Console, right-click the Sensor Console bar. On a handheld, press **ctrl** **menu**.

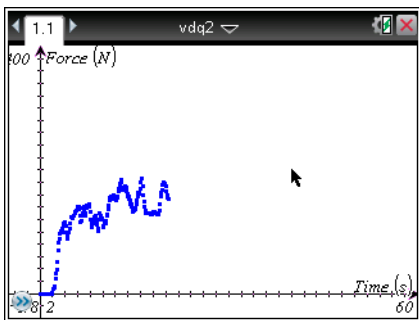


Viewing Existing Data

You can view data collected and stored from a different TI-Nspire™ application in the current application.

1. Open the document with the captured data set.

For example, open the Graphs application.



2. Click **Insert > [other application]**.

For example, insert Lists and Spreadsheet.



The selected application opens.

3. Click **Insert > Sensor Console**.

The Sensor Console bar opens at the bottom of the application.

In this example a sensor is attached, but it does not have any affect on this procedure.

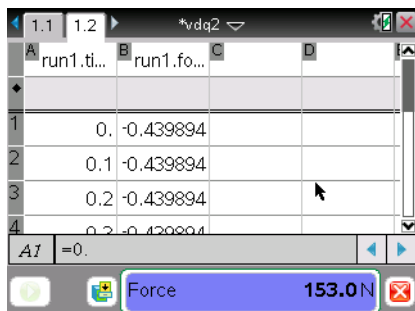


4. Click **Collect Data > View Data in Apps on Current Page**.

Handheld:

- a) Click in the Sensor Console area.
- b) Press **menu**, and then **Collect Data > View Data in Apps on Current Page**.

Wait until the data is populated. After a few moments, the data is displayed.



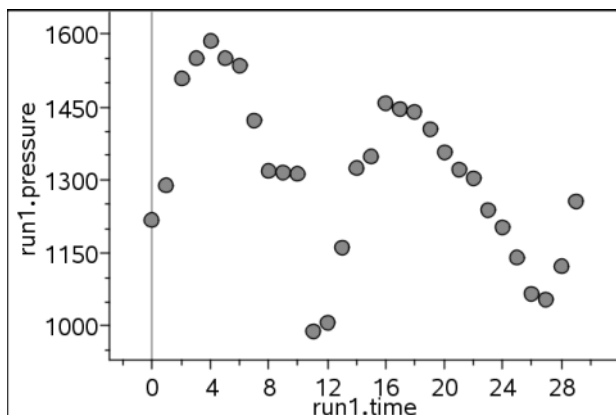
5. Click **Collect Data > Close Console**.

You can now work with the data in the current application.

Analyzing Data in the Data & Statistics Application

When you open existing data in the Data & Statistics application, the data first displays as a Dot Point graph. You must take additional steps to organize the points.

The following image is an example of existing data opened as a Dot Point graph in the Data and Statistics application.



Compatible Sensors

The following sensors can be used with the Vernier DataQuest™ application.

- 25-g Accelerometer
- 30-Volt Voltage Probe
- 3-Axis Accelerometer
- Low-g Accelerometer
- CBR 2™ - Connects directly to handheld USB port
- Go!Motion® - Connects directly to computer USB port
- Extra Long Temperature Probe
- Stainless Steel Temperature Probe
- Surface Temperature Sensor
- Ammonium Ion-Selective Electrode
- Anemometer
- Barometer
- Blood Pressure Sensor
- CO₂ Gas Sensor
- Calcium Ion-Selective Electrode
- Charge Sensor
- Chloride Ion-Selective Electrode

- Colorimeter
- Conductivity Probe
- High Current Sensor
- Current Probe
- Differential Voltage Probe
- Digital Radiation Monitor
- Dissolved Oxygen Sensor
- Dual-Range Force Sensor
- EasyTemp® - Connects directly to handheld USB port
- EKG Sensor
- Electrode Amplifier
- Flow Rate Sensor
- Force Plate
- Gas Pressure Sensor
- Go!Temp® - Connects directly to computer USB port
- Hand Dynamometer
- Hand-Grip Heart Rate Monitor
- Instrumentation Amplifier
- Light Sensor
- Magnetic Field Sensor
- Melt Station
- Microphone
- Nitrate Ion-Selective Electrode
- O₂ Gas Sensor
- ORP Sensor
- pH Sensor
- Relative Humidity Sensor
- Respiration Monitor Belt (Requires Gas Pressure Sensor)
- Rotary Motion Sensor
- Salinity Sensor
- Soil Moisture Sensor

- Sound Level Meter
- Spirometer
- Thermocouple
- TI-Light - Sold only with the CBL 2™
- TI-Temp - Sold only with the CBL 2™
- TI-Voltage - Sold only with the CBL 2™
- Tris-Compatible Flat pH Sensor
- Turbidity Sensor
- UVA Sensor
- UVB Sensor
- Vernier Constant Current System
- Vernier Drop Counter
- Vernier Infrared Thermometer
- Vernier Motion Detector
- Vernier Photogate
- Voltage Probe
- Wide-Range Temperature Probe

Embedding Documents in Web Pages

Using the Export features in the TI-Nspire™ software along with the TI-Nspire™ Document Player, you can embed both TI-Nspire™ documents and PublishView™ documents within HTML pages. You can then publish the HTML documents as web pages or share them using email, datashare, or an online storage site.

By default, the embedded documents are displayed in the TI-Nspire™ Document Player when opened. Anyone can view and interact with the embedded TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ documents within the TI-Nspire™ Document Player—even if you don't own TI-Nspire™ software.

This document contains examples of HTML code needed to create and customize embedded documents in web pages. To download a zip file containing the HTML code examples in a format appropriate for copying and pasting into web pages:

- Go to <http://education.ti.com/nspireplayer/html-examples>.
- Download the **Player_source_code_examples.zip** file.

Using Embedded Web Pages

There are two ways to create embedded web pages:

- Use the Export functions in the TI-Nspire™ software to generate the code needed to embed a document in a web page.
- Create your own HTML code using a text editor or HTML editor. Code examples are shown in this document.

To use embedded web pages:

- You must be connected to the Internet to load the Document Player and view the embedded document.
- If publishing a document to the web, you will need to post the original TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ documents online and update the HTML source code to reflect the URL of the online document.
- You can embed documents that are already available online. For example, you can embed a document from the TI Activities Exchange website.
- You can embed documents in any container that supports HTML and Java™ applets. For example, you can embed documents in Learning Management Systems such as Moodle or Blackboard™.

- You can embed a web page in a Microsoft® PowerPoint® presentation. This requires a third-party add-in for PowerPoint®. Some add-in utilities are often available at no cost such as the add-in available from Live Web (<http://skp.mvps.org/liveweb.htm>).

Viewing Embedded Web Pages

To view embedded TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents, you must have:

- A web browser
 - Microsoft® Internet Explorer® 7.0 and above
 - Mozilla® FireFox® 4.0 and above
 - Google® Chrome® 5.0 and above
 - Apple® Safari® 5 and above
- Java™ Version 6 Update 26 (version 1.6.0_26) or later

If you plan to view PublishView™ documents containing video files, you must have Adobe® Flash® Player 10.

Using TI-Nspire™ HTML Inline Frames

TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents are embedded using an HTML Inline Frame or "iframe." You can embed your TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document by typing the iframe code into an HTML document. When you create an iframe using an HTML or text editor, the embedded iframe code might look like the code in the following example. When creating your own code for the iframe, you will need to know the web address of the embedded document and include this address in your code.

Example: Hard-coded iframe

```
<iframe
src="http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer?nspirefile=http://my.site.
com/myfile.tns"
width="700"
height="500"
scrolling="no"
frameborder="0">
</iframe>
```

Line breaks are not recognized in HTML source code. You may see the iframe code strung together on a single line when you view the source code in a text editor or HTML editor. To make the code easier to view, you can manually add line breaks or enable Word Wrap. The following example shows the code without line breaks.

```
<iframe src="http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer?nspirefile=http://my.site.com/myfile.tns" width="700" height="500" scrolling="no" frameborder="0"></iframe>
```

Iframe Tags and Attributes

The HTML code is opened and closed with iframe tags: `<iframe>` and `</iframe>`. The iframe tags tell the web browser to open an embedded window on a web page. Within the iframe code, you'll see attributes and attribute values that control the content and appearance of the frame. Attribute values are usually enclosed in quotation marks.

Using the Source (src) Attribute

In the iframe example, the first attribute is the source attribute indicated by the "src=" code. The value of this attribute is specific to TI-Nspire™ content. The value can be modified to define the location of the embedded document and the tools available within the embedded document.

The source attribute contains the Internet address (URL) of the Document Player. URLs available for use are:

- **<http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer>**
Use this URL to launch the latest version of TI-Nspire™ Document Player. Using this link automatically redirects to the latest version of Document Player.
- **<http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/3.0.1/application/index.html>**
Use this direct URL to launch version 3.0.1.
- **<http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/3.1.0/application/index.html>**
Use this direct URL to launch version 3.1.0.
- **<http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/3.2.0/application/index.html>**
Use this direct URL to launch version 3.2.0 (the current version).

Note: Authors who want to preview the latest version of Document Player before allowing it on their web page should use the direct URL. When comfortable with the latest release, you can change the URL to the redirect URL to automatically get the latest release.

You can add parameters to the source attribute to control the appearance of the embedded TI-Nspire™ Document Player. These parameters are optional. For more information, see *Customizing an Embedded TI-Nspire™ Document Player*.

Defining the nspirefile Parameter

The `nspirefile` parameter is always last in the line of code and specifies the URL or the file system address (path) of the document you are embedding. You may need to modify this parameter to enable sharing your embedded page with others.

The path of the document can be an absolute address or a relative address:

- **Absolute address.** Identifies a specific and unique location or path that is not defined by reference to any other address. When using an absolute address, you must specify the full URL. If you move the documents, the URL must be modified.
- **Relative address.** Identifies a location in relation to another location. When using a relative address, the URL contains only the file name, which means your document must be in the same directory as the embedded web page. As long as your document and the HTML file containing the embedded document are in the same folder, the URL will find the document even if you move the folder. For more information, see *Using Dynamically-Generated Iframes*.

Using Other Iframe Attributes

Other iframe attributes that control the appearance of the iframe on the web page are width, height, scrolling, and frame border. The values for these attributes are standard and are not specific to TI-Nspire™ content. The following table contains a list of standard iframe attributes for your reference. For more information about iframe attributes, see http://www.w3schools.com/TAGS/tag_iframe.asp.

Attribute	Description
align	<p>Specifies the alignment of an iframe according to surrounding elements. If used, values are left, right, top, middle, or bottom. The align attribute will work, but is no longer widely used. Styles are widely used today.</p> <p>To use styles to center the Document Player on a page, surround the iframe with division (div) tags:</p> <pre><div style="text-align:center"> [insert code for iframe] </div></pre>

Attribute	Description
frameborder	Specifies whether or not to display a border around an iframe. Values are: 1 = show border 0 = no border
height	Specifies the height of the frame in pixels.
longdesc	The URL that points to the page containing a long description of the content in the iframe.
marginheight	Defines the top and bottom margins in pixels.
marginwidth	Defines the left and right margins in pixels.
name	The name of the iframe.
scrolling	Specifies whether or not to show scrollbars in an iframe. Values are yes, no, or auto.
src	The URL of the document contained in the iframe.
width	Defines the width of the iframe in pixels.

Using Dynamically-Generated Iframes

To use a relative address, you must use a dynamically-generated iframe. This code generates an HTML iframe when the page is loaded. The "nspirefile" parameter holds the location and file name of the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document that is to be shown on the page. If the "nspirefile" parameter contains only the file name instead of the full URL, you must upload the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document to your web server and ensure that it resides in the same folder as your blog or web page.

```

<script type="text/javascript"
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></
script>
<script type="text/javascript">
tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer(
    // IFRAME attributes.
    {
        src : 'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer',
        width : '640',
        height : '480',
        scrolling : 'no',
        frameborder : '0'
    },
    // TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player parameters.
    {
        nspirefile : 'myfile.tns'
    }
);
</script>

```

Line breaks are not recognized in HTML source code. You may see the iframe code strung together on a single line when you view the source code in a text editor or HTML editor. To make the code easier to view, you can manually add line breaks or enable Word Wrap. The following example shows the code without line breaks.

```

<script type="text/javascript"
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></
script>
<script type="text/javascript">
tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer({src :
'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer', width : '640', height :
'480', scrolling : 'no', frameborder : '0' },{ nspirefile :
'myfile.tns'});</script>

```

Using the TI-Nspire™ Document Player

The Document Player launches automatically when you open an HTML document that contains an embedded TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document. The Document Player plays directly from the Internet and does not require any other Texas Instruments handhelds or software.

Note: If you are opening the Document Player for the first time on your computer, you are asked to accept the license agreement. This is only needed once for a specific computer.

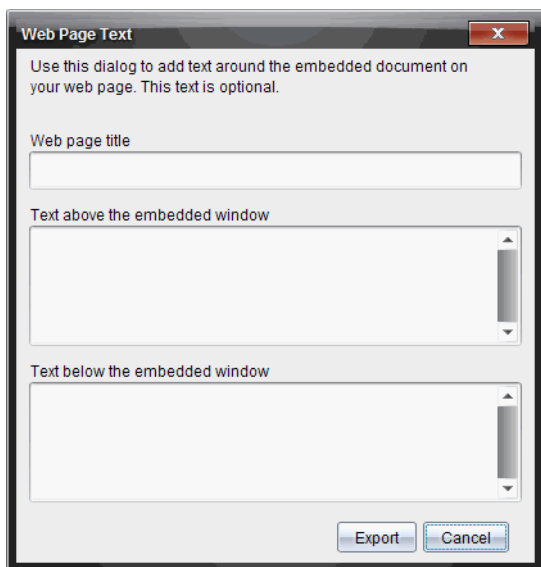
Exporting to a Web Page

In the TI-Nspire™ software, use the export web page option to create a stand-alone web page that can be used as is or that can be modified.

Note: You can embed a TI-Nspire™ document in a web page that can be opened in Document Player using TI-Nspire software. The ability to export a web page is not part of the Document Player.

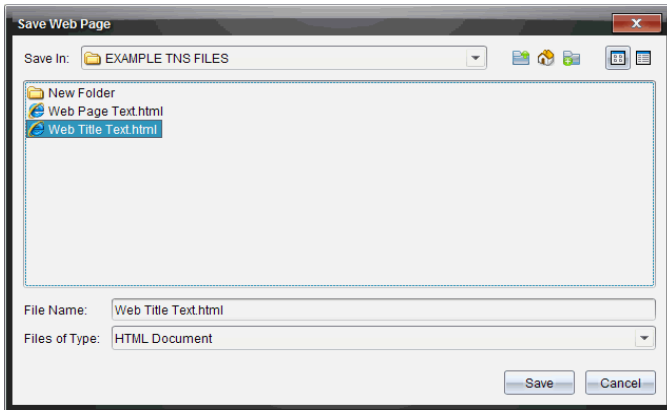
1. Open the TI-Nspire™ document or PublishView™ document you want to embed in a web page.
2. Click **File > Export Web Page**.

The Web Page Text dialog box opens.



3. Type the title of the web page in the **Web page title** field. The title will centered at the top of the web page. This is also the default name for the HTML file.
4. If you want to include additional text above the iframe, type the text in the **Text above the embedded window** field.
To include text below the iframe, type the text in the **Text below the embedded window** field.
5. Click **Export**.

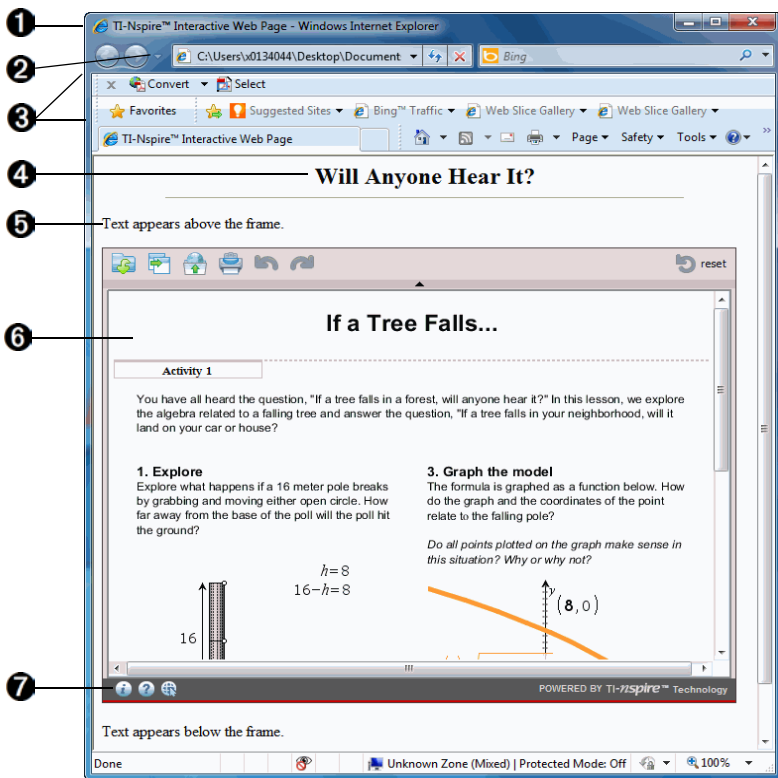
The Save Web Page dialog box opens.



6. In the **Save in** field, navigate to the folder where you want to save the file.
7. In the **File Name** field, type the name of the file if different than the default name.
8. Do not change the file type. By default, the file type is HTML Document.
9. Click **Save**.

The HTML file is saved to your computer. The embedded web page automatically opens in your default web browser. If you move your exported HTML file to another folder, you must also move the associated TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document.

When the TI-Nspire™ document or PublishView™ document is exported to a web page, a copy is made of the document. This copy is saved with the same names as the exported HTML file and is saved in the folder where you save the HTML file.



Exploring the Web Page

- ❶ Browser window title bar. The Texas Instruments default title is shown here.
- ❷ The absolute URL or file system path identifying where the HTML document is located.
- ❸ Web browser menu bars and toolbars.
- ❹ Title of the embedded web page as specified in the **Web page title** field.
- ❺ The text as specified in the **Text above the embedded window** field. Text that appears below the frame is specified in the **Text below the embedded window** field.
- ❻ The iframe containing the embedded document.

- 7 The Document Player tool bar. These tools enable you to interact with the document within the Document Player.

Customizing an Embedded TI-Nspire™ Document Player

The following example shows the iframe code needed to embed a document that will be stored on the Texas Instruments Activities Exchange or on the education.ti.com website.

```
<iframe src="http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer? lock_toolbar=yes&
openDoc=no&nspirefile=http://education.ti.com/xchange/US/Math/AlgebraI/11340/From_Expressions_to_Equations.tns" width="700"
height="500" scrolling="no" frameborder="0"></iframe>
```

—or—

```
<script type="text/javascript"
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></script>
<script type="text/javascript">
  tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer(
    // IFRAME attributes.
    {
      src : 'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer',
      width : '360',
      height : '290',
      scrolling : 'no',
      frameborder : '0'
    },
    // TI-Nspire(tm) Document Player parameters.
    {
      nspirefile :
'http://education.ti.com/xchange/US/Math/AlgebraI/11340/
From_Expressions_to_Equations.tns ',
      lock_toolbar:'yes',
      openDoc:'no'
    }
  );
</script>
```

Notice the parameters `lock_toolbar=yes` and `openDoc=no`. These settings were used to customize the Document Player so that it launches with the toolbar locked in the expanded (visible) state and with the Open icon hidden. The following table contains a list of Document Player parameters. When adding parameters to the `iframe` code, be sure to separate each parameter with an ampersand character (`&`).

Attribute	Description
toolbar	Determines if the toolbar is expanded or collapsed when the application is opened. If the parameter is not specified, the toolbar opens in the expanded state. To collapse the toolbar when the application is opened, set this parameter to "No."
lock_toolbar	When this parameter is set to "No," the toolbar hide arrow is removed and the state of the toolbar is locked. If this parameter is not specified, the toolbar arrow is shown and the toolbar is unlocked.
openDoc	Controls the visibility of the Open icon in the toolbar. To hide the Open icon, set this parameter to "No." If not specified, the Open icon is shown. The <code>nspirefile</code> parameter must also be set for this setting to be accepted.
save_local	Controls the visibility of the Save Local Copy icon in the toolbar. To hide the Save Local Copy icon, set this parameter to "No." If not specified, the Save Local Copy icon is shown.
save_online	Controls the visibility of the Save Online icon in the toolbar. To hide the Save Online icon, set this parameter to "No." If not specified, the Save Online icon is shown.
cardId	Limits the visibility of a document to a single page in the embedded window. The value of the <code>cardId</code> is the ordinal page number of the page within the TI-Nspire™ document being embedded. The <code>nspirefile</code> parameter must also be set for this setting to be accepted. Note: This parameter does not apply to PublishView™ documents.

Attribute	Description
locale	<p>By default, the language setting for Document Player is set by the operating system. The <code>locale</code> attribute enables you to manually change the preferred language. Values are:</p> <p>da = Danish de = German en = English es = Spanish fi = Finnish fr = French gb = Great Britain (United Kingdom) it = Italian nl = Netherlands (Dutch) no = Norwegian pt = Portuguese sv = Swedish zh_CN = Simplified Chinese zh_TW = Traditional Chinese</p>
nspirefile	<p>Identifies the storage location of the TI-Nspire™ document or PublishView™ document to be embedded. The value can be the absolute URL, the file system path, or the relative address.</p> <p>If using the relative address, you can use only the document file name (for example, "myfile.tns"). The Document Player assumes the document is in the same directory as the exported HTML document, which makes the exported web page portable. This means you can put the HTML document and the embedded document in the same folder, and then copy that folder anywhere and the page will still work with no changes to the source code.</p> <p>This is useful when you want to share files with someone using email but don't want to post the file online.</p>

Using Export to Generate HTML Source Code

The Export options in all versions of the TI-Nspire™ software enable you to easily and automatically generate the required HTML code and iframes needed to embed a document in an iframe. The code generated when using Export produces the iframe each time the web page is loaded using JavaScript. This is more flexible and robust than the hard-coded iframe. For example, using JavaScript enables you to use relative addressing to refer to your embedded documents. With relative addressing, the web page will find and display your document as long as the document is stored in the same folder as the HTML file. This is especially helpful when sharing offline web pages.

Export options

TI-Nspire™ software provides two options for exporting documents in HTML format:

- **Export Web Page**
Use this option to produce a complete HTML document containing an embedded window for your TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document and supplementary text. This stand-alone web page can be used without any changes or can be embellished using third-party software.
- **Export HTML to Clipboard**
Use this option to produce a code snippet that can be pasted into existing web pages or blogs. A code snippet contains a few lines of HTML code that embeds a window into an existing page.

Both the full HTML document and the code snippet can be easily edited using any text editor or HTML editor. Editing the HTML document enables you to:

- Change the source location of the embedded TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document, which may be required to publish or share the HTML document.
- Modify the HTML to open the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document in a dedicated browser window.
- Change the appearance of the embedded or dedicated window containing the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document.

Viewing the Source Code

After the web page is created, you can view and edit the source code. The source code can be modified using any text editor or third-party HTML editor. To view the source code:

- ▶ From your web browser's menu bar, click **View > Source**.

Note: The option for viewing source code may differ depending on your default browser.

—or—

- ▶ Open a text editor such as Notepad, and then open the HTML file within the text editor.

The source code is displayed.

Note: In some browsers, viewing the source code opens a text editor.

The following example shows source code that contains comments to help anyone unfamiliar with HTML to understand and successfully modify the code.

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01  
Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">  
<html>
```

```
<!--
```

Thanks for creating a web page containing a TI-Nspire(tm) or PublishView(tm) document. This page can easily be modified to fit your needs. If you are not familiar with HTML, here are some basics to get you started:

HTML DOCUMENTS

HTML documents are text documents that define a web page.

The text itself is known as source code. You are viewing source code now. HTML documents become web pages when opened in a browser.

HTML documents have a Header (usually hidden information) and a Body (displayed content).

TAGS

The appearance of your page is controlled by "tags".

Tags are surrounded by angle brackets <> .

Some elements require a start tag <> and an end tag </> .

LINES

Lines in the source file mean nothing when displayed as a web page.

Instead, tags are used to control lines on the page.

*
 creates a line break, just like hitting Enter key on your keyboard.*

<p> creates a new paragraph. The browser will typically put empty space around this tag.

COMMENTS

Comments are used to explain the source file and are not displayed on the web page.

<!-- begin a comment.

--> end a comment.

See <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-html40/struct/global.html> for more information on HTML.

That's it!

Your page starts below.

```
-->
```

```

<head>
<!-- The line below tells the browser the Title of your Web Page. This may
be displayed in title bar of your browser. -->
<title>TI-Nspire®; Interactive Web Page</title>

<!-- The lines below help browsers and search engines quickly get
information about your page. These are not displayed on the page. -->
<meta name="author" content="Your Name">
<meta name="keywords" content="Your Keywords">
<meta name="description" content="Your Page Description">
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=utf-8">
<meta name="keywords" content="&quot;ti-nspire document
player&quot;;&quot;nspire document player&quot;;&quot;ti-
nspire&trade; document player&quot;;texas instruments,
education.ti.com, ti-nspire, ti nspire, nspire, tinspire, nspire cas, ti-nspire
cas, computer, software, publishview, publish view, publishview(tm), tns
file, tnsf file, document player, ti-nspire player, nspire player, player,
interactive math, mathematics, cas, student understanding, interactive
classroom, educator's classroom computer">
</head>

<body bgcolor="#FFFFFF" TEXT="#000000">
<!-- Note the background color and text color are included with the "body" tag. You can find out more
about color codes here: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web\_colors -->

<!--The lines below create a high level header centered on the page. It is very common to show the page
title in this way. -->
<center>
<font size="5"><b>INSERT TITLE FROM DIALOG</b></font> <br>
</center>

<!--The line below creates a visible line across the page. It automatically adjusts to a % of the window
width.-->
<hr width="80%" align="center">

<!--Remove comment tags from the line below to create a bold section title. ...>
<!-- <font size="4"><b>Instructions</b></font> <br> -->

<!--The text below will appear above your embedded TI-Nspire(tm) or PublishView(tm) document. You
might use this space for instructions for the embedded activity. Spacing and returns are ignored. Word
wrapping will happen automatically. -->
<p>
THIS AREA CONTAINS "TEXT ABOVE" FROM WEB PAGE TEXT DIALOG
</p>

<!--The section below embeds the TI-Nspire document in your web page.-->
<p>
THIS AREA CONTAINS THE CODE SNIPPET THAT EMBEDS THE TI-NSPIRE(TM) OR
PUBLISHVIEW(TM) DOCUMENT
</p>

```

<!--The text below will appear below your embedded TI-Nspire(tm) or PublishView(tm) document. You might use this space for guiding questions related to the activity. Spacing and returns are ignored. Word wrapping will happen automatically. -->

```
<p>  
THIS AREA CONTAINS "TEXT BELOW" FROM WEB PAGE TEXT DIALOG  
</p>
```

<!--The line below creates a visible line across the page. It automatically adjusts to a % of the window width.-->

```
<hr width="80%" align="center">
```

<!--

Insert related links.

Insert links using the examples below as a guide. Type or paste the URL between quotation marks. Type the link text (visible on the page) after the URL bracket and before the ending tag '<a/>'. Note you can use comment tags to hide links without deleting them from the source code.

-->

```
<p>
```

```
<font size="1">
```

```
<a
```

```
href="http://education.ti.com/educationportal/preference/selectCountry.do  
">Texas Instruments Education Technology</a/> <br>
```

```
<!-- <a
```

```
href="http://education.ti.com/calculators/timathnspired/">MathNspired.c  
om</a/> <br> -->
```

```
</font>
```

```
</p>
```

<!--

Insert an email link.

Remove comment tags from the line below, then type your email after "mailto:"

-->

```
<!-- <a href="mailto:username@yourserver.com">E-mail the  
author</a> -->
```

<!--

Insert an image.

Copy and paste the line below into the body of your document where you want the image to appear. Remove the comment tags, then replace the old image source URL or file name a new one. You might also want to provide alternate text (alt=) in case the image file is not available.

NOTE: If your image is not on the web, when you publish your page, you will need to upload your image file along with your html file.

-->

```
<!--  -->
```

```
</body>
```

```
</html>
```

Exporting HTML to the Clipboard

Use the **HTML to Clipboard** feature to create a code snippet that can be pasted into a blog, existing web page, or other HTML-compatible container that supports Java™ applets. A snippet is not a full web page because the source code does not contain the identifying information, headers, and body section needed to publish a stand-alone web page.

1. Open the TI-Nspire™ document or PublishView™ document that you want to export.
2. Click **File > Export > HTML to Clipboard**.
The code is copied to the Clipboard.
3. Paste the snippet into a blog or other existing web page.

Editing the Code Snippet

To preview or edit the snippet before pasting it to a web page or blog, paste the code into a text editor.

1. Open a new document in any text editor such Notepad (Windows®) or TextEdit (Mac®).
2. Paste the code into the text editor. The following code is an example of how the snippet may look when you copy it and open it in a text editor.

```
<!-- START: TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player -->
```

```
<!--
```

Paste the code below into the body of an existing web page or blog. The code will generate an HTML iframe when the page is loaded. Note the 'nspirefile' parameter holds the location and file name of the TI-Nspire(TM) or PublishView(TM) document that is to be shown on the page. If 'nspirefile' contains only a file name instead of a full URL, be sure to upload the TI-Nspire or PublishView document to your web server and place it in the same folder as your blog or web page. Also, be sure the 'nspirefile' string contains no backslash characters '\'. Use forward slash characters '/' instead.

```
-->
```

```
<script type="text/javascript" src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></script>
```

```
<script type="text/javascript">
```

```
tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer(
```

```
  // IFRAME attributes
```

```
  {
```

```
    src : 'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer',
```

```
    width : '640',
```

```
    height : '480',
```

```
    scrolling : 'no',
```

```
    frameborder : '0'
```

```
  },
```

```
  // TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player parameters
```

```
  {
```

```
    nspirefile : 'myfile.tns'
```

```
  }
```

```
);
```

```
</script>
```

```
<!-- END: TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player -->
```

3. Edit the code snippet if needed.
4. Save the file using the .html file extension. You can use any name you choose to name the file; however, you must ensure the file extension is .html.
5. Open the file using your Internet browser (**File > Open**).

The embedded window is displayed in the web browser window.

Storing and Sharing Documents

Once you create an HTML document, you will want to share it with colleagues and students. You have the following options for sharing embedded TI-Nspire™ documents and PublishView™ documents:

- Publish your HTML document as a web page on the Internet.
- Attach your HTML document to an email.
- Save your HTML document on a file share on your school's intranet.
- Save your HTML file to a flash drive.
- Paste a code snippet into an existing web page, blog, online course page, or other HTML-compatible container.

Storing Documents to be Shared Online

When you create an HTML page using the TI-Nspire™ export functions, a window is embedded in the web page. The documents and the Document Player themselves are not embedded in the HTML page. The HTML code loads the document and the Document Player from where ever they are stored when the HTML page is opened in a browser. This means:

- You must be connected to the Internet to view shared documents and load the Document Player.
- The shared documents must be stored in a place where all viewers can access them.

The Export feature produces HTML code that contains a relative address to the file being exported. The URL contains only the file name, which means your document must be in the same directory as the embedded web page. As long as your document and the HTML file containing the embedded document are in the same folder, the URL will find the document even if you move the folder.

```

<script type="text/javascript"
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></scri
pt>
<script type="text/javascript">
tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer(
  // IFRAME attributes.
  {
    src : 'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer',
    width : '640',
    height : '480',
    scrolling : 'no',
    frameborder : '0'
  },
  // TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player parameters.
  {
    nspirefile : 'myfile.tns'
  }
);
</script>

```

Modifying the nspirefile Parameter

If you have placed your file in the shared location, change the `nspirefile` parameter to reflect the new URL or path where the document is stored. The URL or path to a shared document is typically easy to find. Often, right-clicking the URL or path name copies a shortcut to the document, which you can paste into the `iframe`.

1. Place your document on a shared location. For example, a shared network drive or website.
2. Copy the path or URL.
3. Open the HTML page in a text editor to view and modify the code.
4. Replace the `nspirefile` parameter by pasting the new URL or path over the existing URL or path name.
5. Save the updated HTML file.

If your shared document is located on a shared network drive, the updated `iframe` might look like this:

```

<iframe
src="http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer?nspirefile=file://P:/MathDepa
rtment/Algebra/Lessons/myfile.tns" width="360" height="290"
scrolling="no" frameborder="0"></iframe>

```

—or—


```

<script type="text/javascript"
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></scri
pt>
<script type="text/javascript">
tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer(
  // IFRAME attributes.
  {
    src : 'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer',
    width : '640',
    height : '480',
    scrolling : 'no',
    frameborder : '0'
  },
  // TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player parameters.
  {
    nspirefile : 'file:/P:/MathDepartment/Algebra/Lessons/myfile.tns'
  }
);
</script>

```

If you uploaded your document to a location on the Internet, the iframe might look like this:

```

<iframe src="http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer?nspirefile=
http://dl.dropbox.com/u/10849702/myfile.tns" width="360" height="290"
scrolling="no" frameborder="0"></iframe>

```

—or—

```

<script type="text/javascript"
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/js/ticreateiframe.js"></scri
pt>
<script type="text/javascript">
tiDeployPlayer.tiCreateIframePlayer(
  // IFRAME attributes.
  {
    src : 'http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer',
    width : '640',
    height : '480',
    scrolling : 'no',
    frameborder : '0'
  },
  // TI-Nspire(TM) Document Player parameters.
  {
    nspirefile : 'http://dl.dropbox.com/u/10849702/myfile.tns'
  }
);
</script>

```

After you have placed your document in a shared location and modified the iframe, opening the HTML file automatically launches the Document Player and displays your embedded document in your default web browser. Anyone accessing the document must be connected to the Internet and have access to the shared file to view it.

Storing and Sharing Files Offline

You can also share your documents with others to be opened and viewed offline. You can send the HTML file to others as an email attachment or on a flash drive. The recipient can save the file on their hard drive, and then open the document in their web browser or text editor.

Launching a Dedicated TI-Nspire™ Document Player Window

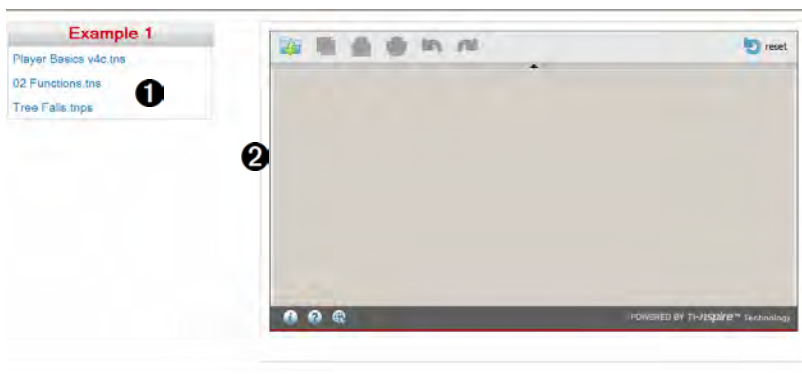
You can use JavaScript to add a link to your web page that will launch the Document Player in a dedicated window. The example code provided produces a link that launches a document from the Activities Exchange on education.ti.com in a dedicated window.

```
<a href="javascript: void(0)"
onclick="window.open('http://education.ti.com/go/nspireplayer?nspirefile
=http://education.ti.com/xchange/US/Math/AlgebraI/11340/From_Expres
sions_to_Equations.tns','_blank','width=800,\height=600,\directories=no,
\location=no,\menubar=no,\resizable=yes,\scrollbars=no,\status=no,
\toolbar=no'); return false;"> Click here </a>
```

The first parameter after "window.open" is the same as the source (src) attribute in the embedded iframe. The other attributes in the script control the appearance of the browser components surrounding the dedicated window.

Opening Documents in a Linked Frame

You can create a web page that contains links to TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents that open in a Document Player window embedded on the same web page. Creating this web page lets you quickly open documents from links without reloading Document Player. This saves time and provides a way to create a "one page" destination containing links to multiple documents. When you click a link, the document opens in the embedded Document Player window. Clicking another link on the page opens the document in the same Document Player window. The links and the Document Player window must be on the same HTML page. A simple web page might look like the following illustration.



- 1 Links to documents
- 2 Embedded Document Player window

Embedding a Linked Frame in a Web Page

You can use TI-provided code to create a web page that has links to documents and an embedded Document Player window. To create the web page, you must:

- Add the header lines to the header section
- Create links
- Create the Document Player window

You can use the **File > Export** feature to quickly generate the code needed to create a web page. When the web page is created, modify the frame using HTML parameters and the following Java script files.

Head Section

Place the following code into the head section.

```
<script  
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/3.2.0/application/js/strings.  
js"></script> <script  
src="http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/3.2.0/application/js/webns  
pireapi.js"></script> <script  
src="http://www.java.com/js/deployJava.js"></script>
```

Link Example

Use the following code to create links to either .tns or .tnsp files.

Syntax

```
<a href="javascript:openDocument('YOUR_APPLET_ID',  
'PLAYER_DOCUMENT_URL', 'CARD_ID')"> MY LINK </a>
```

Where:

- YOUR_APPLET_ID is required
- PLAYER_DOCUMENT_URL is required
- CARD_ID is optional

Example

```
<a href="javascript:openDocument('player2',  
'http://education.ti.com/xchange/US/Math/Geometry/13176/Secants_Tan  
gents_and_Arcs.tns', '2')"> MY LINK </a>
```

Creating the Document Player Window

Use the following code to create a window for displaying the applet that enables opening the Document Player when a user clicks a link.

Syntax

```

<script type="text/javascript">
tiCreatePlayer(
// attributes (REQUIRED)
{
id: 'YOUR_APPLET_ID', // REQUIRED
codebase: 'URL_WHERE_THE_PLAYER_IS_HOSTED', //REQUIRED
name: 'YOUR_APPLET_NAME',
},
// parameters (OPTIONAL)
{
nspirefile : 'PLAYER_DOCUMENT_URL', // This will be opened in the
beginning (Relative addressing supported)
openDoc : 'yes/no', // Hide/show open document button
cardId : '1-n', // This will open a document on the specified card,
parameter must be numeric
save_online : 'yes/no', // Hide/show save online button
save_local : 'yes/no' // Hide/show save a local copy button
lock_toolbar :
'yes/no' // Keep the toolbar as initialized
toolbar : 'yes/no' // Set toolbar to be shown or not when Player is
initialized
locale: 'da/de/en/es/fi/fr/it/nl/nl_BE/no/pt/sv/zh_CN/zh_TW' // these are
the supported languages
}
);
</script>

```

Example

```

<script type="text/javascript">
tiCreatePlayer(
// attributes (REQUIRED)
{ id: 'player2', // REQUIRED
codebase:'http://education.ti.com/html/nspireplayer/3.2.0/application',
//REQUIRED
name: 'myplayer'
},
// parameters (OPTIONAL)
{ nspirefile : 'documents/examples/02_Functions.tns',
openDoc : 'yes',
save_online : 'no',
save_local : 'no',
lock_toolbar : 'no',
toolbar : 'yes',
locale: 'fr'
}
);
</script>

```


Libraries

What is a Library?

A library is a TI-Nspire™ document that contains a collection of variables, functions, and/or programs that have been defined as library objects.

Unlike ordinary variables, functions, and programs, which can be used only within a single problem (the problem in which they are defined), library objects are accessible from any document. You can even create public library objects that appear in the TI-Nspire™ Catalog.

For example, suppose you have created library document **matrix** containing public library function **diagwithtrace()** and a private library function **errmsg()**.

Function **diagwithtrace()** displays the diagonal of a square matrix and calculates the trace of the matrix. If its input is not a square matrix, the function calls **errmsg()**, which should then return an appropriate error string.

```
Define LibPub diagwithtrace(m)=  
Func  
© diagwithtrace(mat): diagonal with trace  
If rowDim(m)≠colDim(m) Then  
Return errmsg("not_square")  
Else  
Disp diag(m)  
Return trace(m)  
EndIf  
Define LibPriv errmsg(msgcode)=  
Func  
© Private library function errmsg(msgcode)  
...  
If msgcode="not_square" Then  
Return "Error: matrix is not square"  
EndIf  
...  
EndFunc
```

You could then use the following syntax to display the diagonal and calculate the trace of matrix *m* defined in the current problem:

```
matrix\diagwithtrace(m)
```

Creating Libraries and Library Objects

A document is regarded as a library when it is saved or copied to the designated library folder. The default location is:

- Windows®: My Documents\TI-Nspire\MyLib.
- Mac®: Documents/TI-Nspire/MyLib.
- Handheld: MyLib

If the folder has been inadvertently deleted, you must create it before attempting to use libraries.

You can define library objects using either the Program Editor or the Calculator application. Library objects must be defined with a **Define** command and must reside in the first problem of a library document.

Note: If you use the Program Editor to define a library function or program, you must store the object and also save the document. Saving the document does not automatically store the object. For more information, see *Programming*.

Naming restrictions apply to library documents and library objects.

- A library document name must be a valid variable name between 1 and 16 characters long, and it must not contain a period or begin with an underscore.
- A library object name must be a valid variable name between 1 and 15 characters long. It must not contain a period and must not begin with an underscore.

Private and Public Library Objects

When you define a library object, you designate it as private (LibPriv) or public (LibPub).

Define a=5

a is not a library object.

Define LibPriv b={1,2,3}

b is a private library object.

Define LibPub func1(x)=x^2 - 1

func1 is a public library object.

A **Private** library object does not appear in the Catalog, but you can access it by typing its name. Private objects serve well as building blocks that perform basic, low-level tasks. Typically, private library objects are called upon by the public functions and programs.



A **Public** library object appears in the Catalog's library tab after you refresh the libraries. You can access a public library object through the Catalog or by typing its name.

Mac® only: In version 1.4 of the software, a library document name cannot contain extended characters, such as Ö, á, or ñ.

Note: In library programs and functions defined as public, a comment line (©) immediately following the **Prgm** or **Func** line is automatically displayed as help in the Catalog. You could, for example, show a syntax reminder there.

Using Short and Long Names

Anytime you are in the same problem where an object is defined, you can access it by entering its short name (the name given in the object's **Define** command). This is the case for all defined objects, including private, public, and non-library objects.

You can access a library object from any document by typing the object's long name. A long name consists of the name of the object's library document followed by a backslash "\ " followed by the name of the object. For example, the long name of the object defined as **func1** in the library document **lib1** is **lib1\func1**. To type the "\ " character on the handheld, press  .

Note: If you cannot remember the exact name or the order of arguments required for a private library object, you can open the library document or use the Program Editor to view the object. You also can use **getVarInfo** to view a list of objects in a library.

Using Library Objects

Before using a library variable, function, or program, make sure that these steps have been followed:

- The object has been defined with the **Define** command, and the command specifies either the LibPriv or LibPub attribute.
- The object resides in the first problem of a library document. The document must reside in the designated library folder and must meet the naming requirements.
- If you defined the object using the Program Editor, it has been stored using **Check Syntax & Store** from the Program Editor menu.

- The libraries have been refreshed.

Refreshing the Libraries

- ▶ Refresh libraries to make the library objects available to your documents.

- From the **Tools** menu, click **Refresh Libraries**.

Handheld: Press   and click **Refresh Libraries**.

Using a Public Library Object

1. Refresh the libraries.
2. Open the TI-Nspire™ application in which you want to use the variable, function or program.
Note: All applications can evaluate functions, but only the Calculator and Notes applications can run programs.
3. Open the Catalog and use the library tab to find and insert the object.
4. If arguments are required, type them inside the parentheses.

Using a Private Library Object

1. Refresh the libraries.
2. Open the TI-Nspire™ application in which you want to use the variable, function, or program.
Note: All applications can evaluate functions, but only the Calculator and Notes applications can run programs.
3. Type the name of the object, such as `lib1\Func1()`.

In case of a function or program, always follow the name with parentheses. To type the “\” character on the handheld, press

 .

4. If arguments are required, type them inside the parentheses.

Creating Shortcuts to Library Objects

You can make the objects in a library more easily accessible by using **libShortcut()** to create shortcuts to them. This creates a variable group in the current problem that contains references to all the objects in the specified library document. You can choose to include or exclude the private library objects.

For example, suppose the library document `linalg` contains functions named `clearmat`, `cofactor`, `gausstep`, `help`, `inversestep`, `kernelbasis`, `rank`, and `simultstep`. Executing `libShortcut("linalg", "la")` would create a variable group containing the following members:

```
la.clearmat
la.cofactor
la.gausstep
la.help
la.inversestep
la.kernelbasis
la.rank
la.simultstep
```

You can refer to those library objects from within the current problem by typing their variable names or by selecting them from the Variables menu.

For more details about using `libShortcut()`, see the *Reference Guide*.

Included Libraries

To help you get started with libraries, the TI-Nspire™ Software installation includes a library document with useful Linear Algebra functions. The library is named `linalg` or `linalgCAS` and is installed in the designated library folder.

Note: Updating the handheld's operating system or reinstalling the computer software places all included libraries in the default folder. If you have edited an object in an included library or replaced an included library with your own document of the same name, updating or reinstalling will overwrite your changes. This could also happen after batteries are replaced or the handheld system is reset.

Restoring an Included Library

If you inadvertently delete or overwrite an included library, you can restore it from the installation DVD.

1. Open the DVD, and navigate to the `libs` folder.
2. Identify the library file to restore, such as `linalg.tns` or `linalgCAS.tns` for the linear algebra library.
3. Copy the file.
 - Windows®: Copy the file to your designated library folder. The default location is **My Documents\TI-Nspire\MyLib**.

- Mac®: Copy the file to your designated library folder. The default location is **Documents/TI-Nspire/MyLib**.
 - Handheld: Connect the handheld to your computer, open the TI-Nspire™ software, and copy the library file to the handheld's **MyLib** folder.
4. Activate the new library objects.
- From the TI-Nspire™ Software **Tools** menu, click **Refresh Libraries**.
- Handheld: Press ctrl menu, and click **Refresh Libraries**.

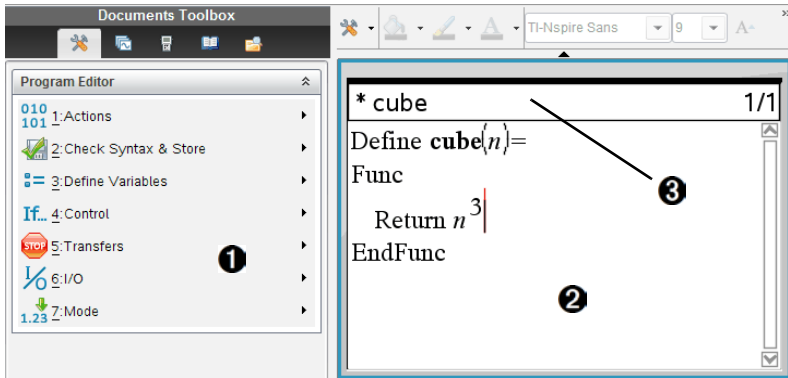
Programming

You can create user-defined functions or programs by typing definition statements on the Calculator entry line or by using the Program Editor. The Program Editor offers some advantages, and it is covered in this section. For more information, see *Calculator*.

Overview of the Program Editor

The Program Editor helps you define, edit, and manage user-defined functions and programs.

- The editor has programming templates and dialog boxes to help you define functions and programs using correct syntax.
- The editor lets you enter multiple-line programming statements without requiring a special key sequence to add each line.
- You can easily create private and public library objects (variables, functions, and programs). For more information, see *Libraries*.
- The editor is accessible from the main **Insert** menu as well as from the Calculator's **Functions & Programs** menu.

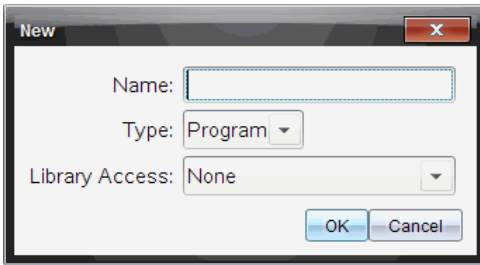


- 1 Program Editor menu – This menu is available anytime you are in the Program Editor work area using the Normal view mode. On the handheld, press **menu** to display the menu.
- 2 Program Editor work area
- 3 Status line shows line number information and the name of the function or program being edited. An asterisk (*) indicates that that function is “dirty,” which means that it has changed since the last time its syntax has been checked and it has been stored.

Defining a Program or Function

Starting a new Program Editor

1. To start the editor from a Calculator page,
 - From the **Insert** menu, click **Program Editor**, and click **New**.
Handheld: Press menu 9 1 1.
2. To start the editor when not on a Calculator page,
 - From the **Insert** menu, click **Program Editor**, and click **New**.
Handheld: Press ctrl menu 4 8 1.



3. Type a name for the function or program you are defining.
4. Select the **Type (Program or Function)**.
5. Set the **Library Access**:
 - To use the function or program only from the current document and problem, select **None**.
 - To make the function or program accessible from any document but not visible in the Catalog, select **LibPriv**.
 - To make the function or program accessible from any document and also visible in the Catalog, select **LibPub (Show in Catalog)**. For more information, see *Libraries*.
6. Click **OK**.

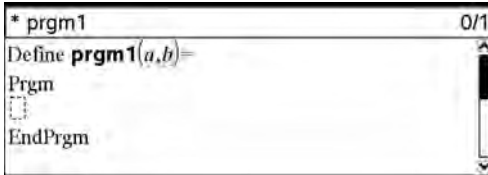
A new instance of the Program Editor opens, with a template matching the selections you made.



Entering Lines into a Function or Program

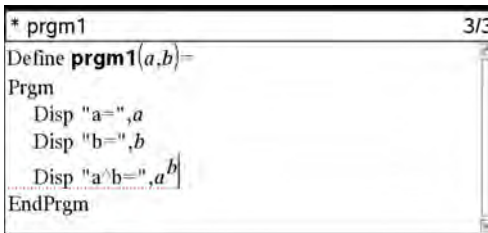
The Program Editor does not execute the commands or evaluate expressions as you type them. They are executed only when you evaluate the function or run the program.

1. If your function or program will require the user to supply arguments, type parameter names in the parentheses that follow the name. Separate parameters with a comma.



```
* prgm1 0/1
Define prgm1(a,b)=
Prgm
EndPrgm
```

2. Between the Func and EndFunc (or Prgm and EndPrgm) lines, type the lines of statements that make up your function or program.



```
* prgm1 3/3
Define prgm1(a,b)=
Prgm
  Disp "a=",a
  Disp "b=",b
  Disp "a^b=",a^b
EndPrgm
```

- You can either type the names of functions and commands or insert them from the Catalog.
- A line can be longer than the width of the screen; if so, you might have to scroll to view the entire statement.
- After typing each line, press `[enter]`. This inserts a new blank line and lets you continue entering another line.
- Use the `◀`, `▶`, `▲`, and `▼` arrow keys to scroll through the function or program for entering or editing commands.

Inserting Comments

A comment symbol (©) lets you enter a remark. Comments can be useful to someone viewing or editing the program. Comments are not displayed when the program runs, and they have no effect on program flow.

```
Define LibPub volcyl(ht,r) =  
Prgm  
©volcyl(ht,r) => volume of cylinder ❶  
  Disp "Volume =", approx( $\pi \cdot r^2 \cdot ht$ )  
©This is another comment.  
EndPrgm
```

- ❶ Comment showing required syntax. Because this library object is public and this comment is the first line in a Func or Prgm block, the comment is displayed in the Catalog as help. For more information, see *Libraries*.

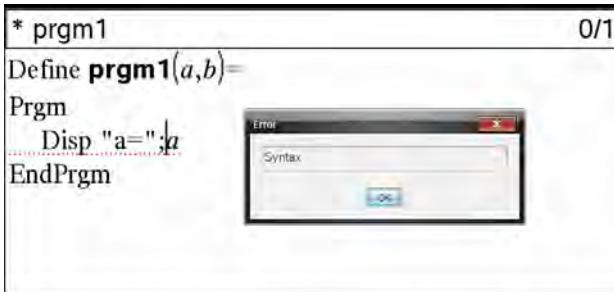
To insert a comment:

1. Position the cursor at the end of the line in which you want to insert a comment.
2. From the **Actions** menu, click **Insert Comment**.
3. Type the text of the comment after the © symbol.

Checking Syntax

The Program Editor lets you check the function or program for correct syntax.

- From the **Check Syntax & Store** menu, click **Check Syntax**.
If the syntax checker finds any syntax errors, it displays an error message and tries to position the cursor near the first error so you can correct it.



Storing the Function or Program

You must store your function or program to make it accessible. The Program Editor automatically checks the syntax before storing.

An asterisk (*) is displayed in the upper left corner of the Program Editor to indicate that the function or program has not been stored.

- ▶ From the **Check Syntax & Store** menu, click **Check Syntax & Store**.

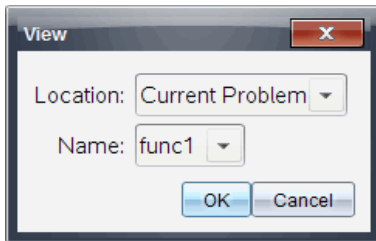
If the syntax checker finds any syntax errors, it displays an error message and tries to position the cursor near the first error.

If no syntax errors are found, the message “Stored successfully” is displayed in the status line at the top of the Program Editor.

Note: If the function or program is defined as a library object, you must also save the document in the designated library folder and refresh libraries to make the object accessible to other documents. For more information, see *Libraries*.

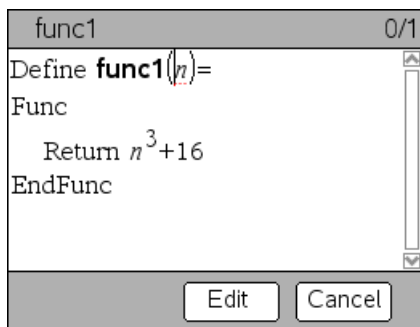
Viewing a Program or Function

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **View**.



2. If the function or program is a library object, select its library from the **Location** list.
3. Select the function or program name from the **Name** list.

The function or program is displayed in a viewer.



4. Use the arrow keys to view the function or program.
5. If you want to edit the program, click **Edit**.

Note: The **Edit** selection is available only for functions and programs defined in the current problem. To edit a library object, you must first open its library document.

Opening a Function or Program for Editing

You can open a function or program from the current problem only.

Note: You cannot modify a locked program or function. To unlock the object, go to a Calculator page and use the **unLock** command.

1. Display the list of available functions and programs.
 - From the **Actions** menu, click **Open**.

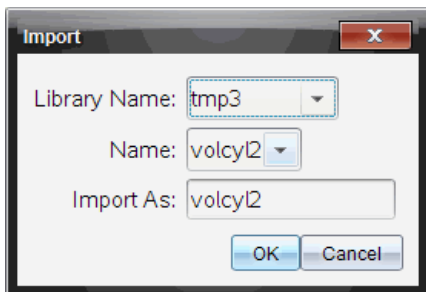


2. Click the item to open.

Importing a Program from a Library

You can import a function or program defined as a library object into a Program Editor within the current problem. The imported copy is not locked, even if the original is locked.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Import**.



2. Select the **Library Name**.
3. Select the **Name** of the object.
4. If you want the imported object to have a different name, type the name under **Import As**.

Creating a Copy of a Function or Program

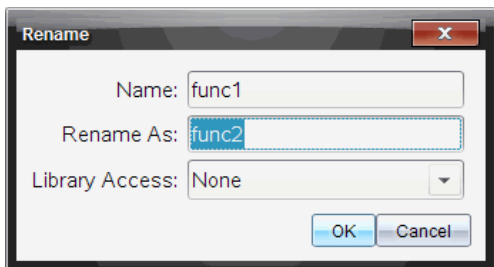
When creating a new function or program, you might find it easier to start with a copy of the current one. The copy that you create is not locked, even if the original is locked.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Create Copy**.
2. Type a new name, or click **OK** to accept the proposed name.
3. If you want to change the access level, select **Library Access**, and select a new level.

Renaming a Program or Function

You can rename and (optionally) change the access level of the current function or program.

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Rename**.

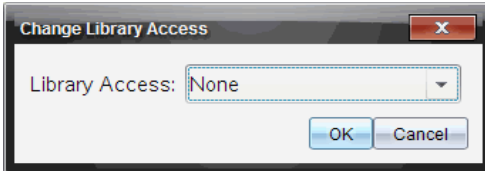


2. Type a new name, or click **OK** to accept the proposed name.

3. If you want to change the access level, select **Library Access**, and select a new level.

Changing the Library Access Level

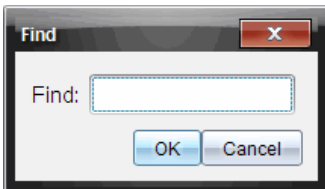
1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Change Library Access**.



2. Select the **Library Access**:
 - To use the function or program only from the current Calculator problem, select **None**.
 - To make function or program accessible from any document but not visible in the Catalog, select **LibPriv**.
 - To make the function or program accessible from any document and also visible in the Catalog, select **LibPub**.

Finding Text

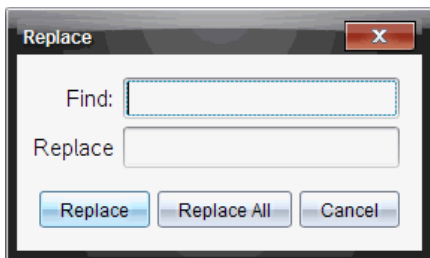
1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Find**.



2. Type the text that you want to find, and click **OK**.
 - If the text is found, it is highlighted in the program.
 - If the text is not found, a notification message is displayed.

Finding and Replacing Text

1. From the **Actions** menu, click **Find and Replace**.



2. Type the text that you want to find.
3. Type the replacement text.
4. Click **Replace** to replace the first occurrence after the cursor position.

—or—

Click **Replace All** to replace every occurrence.

Note: If the text is found in a math template, a message is displayed to warn you that your replacement text will replace the whole template—not just the found text.

Closing the Current Function or Program



- ▶ From the **Actions** menu, click **Close**.

If the function or program has unstored changes, you are prompted to check syntax and store before closing.

Running Programs and Evaluating Functions



After defining and storing a function or program, you can use it from an application. All the applications can evaluate functions, but only the Calculator and Notes applications can run programs.

The program statements are executed in sequential order (although some commands alter the program flow). The output, if any, is displayed in the application's work area.

- Program execution continues until it reaches the last statement or a **Stop** command.
- Function execution continues until it reaches a **Return** command.
- To stop a program or function manually,
 - Windows®: Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
 - Mac®: Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
 - Handheld: Hold down the  key and press  repeatedly.

Using Short and Long Names

Anytime you are in the same problem where an object is defined, you can access it by entering its short name (the name given in the object's **Define** command). This is the case for all defined objects, including private, public, and non-library objects.

You can access a library object from any document by typing the object's long name. A long name consists of the name of the object's library document followed by a backslash "\" followed by the name of the object. For example, the long name of the object defined as **func1** in the library document **lib1** is **lib1\func1**. To type the "\" character on the handheld, press  .

Note: If you cannot remember the exact name or the order of arguments required for a private library object, you can open the library document or use the Program Editor to view the object. You also can use **getVarInfo** to view a list of objects in a library.

Using a Public Library Function or Program

1. Make sure you have defined the object in the document's first problem, stored the object, saved the library document in the MyLib folder, and refreshed the libraries.
2. Open the TI-Nspire™ application in which you want to use the function or program.

Note: All applications can evaluate functions, but only the Calculator and Notes applications can run programs.

3. Open the Catalog and use the library tab to find and insert the object.

—or—

Type the name of the object. In the case of a function or program, always follow the name with parentheses.

```
libs2\func1()
```

4. If the program requires you to supply one or more arguments, type the values or variable names inside the parentheses.

```
libs2\func1(34,power)
```

5. Press .

Using a Private Library Function or Program

To use a Private library object, you must know its long name. For example, the long name of the object defined as **func1** in the library document **lib1** is **lib1\func1**.

Note: If you cannot remember the exact name or the order of arguments required for a private library object, you can open the library document or use the Program Editor to view the object.

1. Make sure you have defined the object in the document's first problem, stored the object, saved the library document in the MyLib folder, and refreshed the libraries.
2. Open the TI-Nspire™ application in which you want to use the function or program.

Note: All applications can evaluate functions, but only the Calculator and Notes applications can run programs.

3. Type the name of the object. In the case of a function or program, always follow the name with parentheses.

```
libs2\func1()
```

4. If the object requires you to supply one or more arguments, type the values or variable names inside the parentheses.

```
libs2\func1(34,power)
```

5. Press .

Running a Non-Library Program or Function

1. Make sure you are in the same problem in which the function or program is defined.
2. Type the name of the function or program on the entry line.

—or—

Press to select the name from a list.

You must always include a set of parentheses after the name.

```
prog1()
```

If the function or program requires you to supply one or more arguments, type the values or variable names inside the parentheses.

```
prog1(34,power)
```

3. Press `enter`.

Interrupting a Running Program

While a function or program is running, the busy pointer ☹ is displayed.

- ▶ To stop the function or program,
 - Windows®: Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
 - Mac®: Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
 - Handheld: Hold down the `on` key and press `enter` repeatedly.

A message is displayed. To edit the function or program in the Program Editor, select **Go To**. The cursor appears at the command where the break occurred.

Getting Values into a Program

You can choose from several methods to supply the values that a function or program uses in calculations.

Embedding the Values Within the Program or Function

This method is useful primarily for values that must be the same each time the program or function is used.

1. Define the program.

```
Define calculatearea()=  
Prgm  
w:=3  
h:=23.64  
area:=w*h  
EndPrgm
```

2. Run the program.

```
calculatearea() :area          70.92
```

Letting the User Assign the Values to Variables

A program or function can refer to variables created beforehand. This method requires users to remember the variable names and to assign values to them before using the object.

1. Define the program.

```
Define calculatearea(=
Prgm
  area:=w*h
EndPrgm
```

2. Supply the variables, and then run the program.

```
w:=3 : h:=23.64
calculatearea() :area           70.92
```

Letting the User Supply the Values as Arguments

This method lets users pass one or more values as arguments within the expression that calls the program or function.

The following program, **volcyl**, calculates the volume of a cylinder. It requires the user to supply two values: height and radius of the cylinder.

1. Define the **volcyl** program.

```
Define volcyl(height,radius) =
Prgm
  Disp "Volume =", approx( $\pi$  • radius2 • height)
EndPrgm
```

2. Run the program to display the volume of a cylinder with a height of 34 mm and a radius of 5 mm.

```
volcyl(34,5)           Volume = 534.071
```

Note: You do not have to use the parameter names when you run the **volcyl** program, but you must supply two arguments (as values, variables, or expressions). The first must represent the height, and the second must represent the radius.

Requesting the Values from the User (Programs Only)

You can use the **Request** and **RequestStr** commands in a program to make the program pause and display a dialog box prompting the user for information. This method does not require users to remember variable names or the order in which they are needed.

You cannot use the **Request** or **RequestStr** command in a function.

1. Define the program.

```
Define calculatearea(=
Prgm
  Request "Width: ",w
  Request "Height: ",h
  area:=w*h
EndPrgm
```

2. Run the program and respond to the requests.

```
calculatearea() : area
Width: 3      (3 entered as a response)
Height: 23.64 (23.64 entered as a response)
              70.92
```

Use **RequestStr** instead of **Request** when you want the program to interpret the user's response as a character string rather than a math expression. This avoids requiring the user to enclose the response in quotation marks ("").

Displaying Information

A running function or program does not display intermediate calculated results unless you include a command to display them. This is an important difference between performing a calculation on the entry line and performing it in a function or program.

The following calculations, for example, do not display a result in a function or program (although they do from the entry line).

```
:
:
x:=12*6
cos( $\pi/4$ )→n
:
```

Displaying Information in the History

You can use the **Disp** command in a program or function to display information, including intermediate results, in the history.

```
:
:
Disp 12*6
Disp "Result:",cos( $\pi/4$ )
:
```

Displaying Information in a Dialog Box

You can use the **Text** command to pause a running program and display information in a dialog box. The user clicks **OK** to continue or clicks **Cancel** to stop the program.

You cannot use the **Text** command in a function.

```
:  
Text "Area=" & area  
:
```

Note: Displaying a result with **Disp** or **Text** does not store that result. If you expect to refer later to a result, store it to a global variable.

```
:  
cos( $\pi/4$ )→maximum  
Disp maximum  
:
```

Using Local Variables

A local variable is a temporary variable that exists only while a user-defined function is being evaluated or a user-defined program is running.

Example of a Local Variable

The following program segment shows a **For...EndFor** loop (which is discussed later in this module). The variable *i* is the loop counter. In most cases, the variable *i* is used only while the program is running.

```
Local i ❶  
For i,0,5,1  
  Disp i  
EndFor  
Disp i
```

❶ Declares variable *i* as local.

Note: When possible, declare as local any variable that is used only within the program and does not need to be available after the program stops.

What Causes an Undefined Variable Error Message?

An **Undefined** variable error message is displayed when you evaluate a user-defined function or run a user-defined program that references a local variable that is not initialized (assigned a value).

For example:

```
Define fact(n)=Func
  Local m ❶
  While n>1
    n•m→m: n-1→n
  EndWhile
  Return m
EndFunc
```

❶ Local variable m is not assigned an initial value.

Initialize Local Variables

All local variables must be assigned an initial value before they are referenced.

```
Define fact(n)=Func
  Local m: 1→m ❶
  While n>1
    n•m→m: n-1→n
  EndWhile
  Return m
EndFunc
```

❶ 1 is stored as the initial value for m .

Note (CAS): Functions and programs cannot use a local variable to perform symbolic calculations.

CAS: Performing Symbolic Calculations

If you want a function or program to perform symbolic calculations, you must use a global variable instead of a local. However, you must be certain that the global variable does not already exist outside of the program. The following methods can help.

- Refer to a global variable name, typically with two or more characters, that is not likely to exist outside of the function or program.
- Include **DelVar** within a program to delete the global variable, if it exists, before referring to it. (**DelVar** does not delete locked or linked variables.)

Differences Between Functions and Programs

A function defined in the Program Editor is similar to the functions built into the TI-Nspire™ Software.

- Functions must return a result, which can be graphed or entered in a table. Programs cannot return a result.
- You can use a function (but not a program) within an expression. For example: **3 • func1(3)** is valid, but not **3 • prog1(3)**.
- You can run programs from Calculator and Notes applications only. However, you can evaluate functions in Calculator, Notes, Lists & Spreadsheet, Graphs & Geometry, and Data & Statistics.
- A function can refer to any variable; however, it can store a value to a local variable only. Programs can store to local and global variables.

Note: Arguments used to pass values to a function are treated as local variables automatically. If you want to store to any other variables, you must declare them as **Local** from within the function.

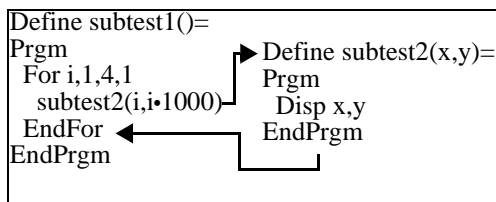
- A function cannot call a program as a subroutine, but it can call another user-defined function.
- You cannot define a program within a function.
- A function cannot define a global function, but it can define a local function.

Calling One Program from Another

One program can call another program as a subroutine. The subroutine can be external (a separate program) or internal (included in the main program). Subroutines are useful when a program needs to repeat the same group of commands at several different places.

Calling a Separate Program

To call a separate program, use the same syntax that you use to run the program from the entry line.



Defining and Calling an Internal Subroutine

To define an internal subroutine, use the **Define** command with **Prgm...EndPrgm**. Because a subroutine must be defined before it can be called, it is a good practice to define subroutines at the beginning of the main program.

An internal subroutine is called and executed in the same way as a separate program.

```
Define substest1(=
  Prgm
  local substest2 ❶
  Define substest2(x,y)= ❷
  Prgm
  Disp x,y
  EndPrgm
  ©Beginning of main program
  For i,1,4,1
  substest2(i,I*1000) ❸
  EndFor
  EndPrgm
```

- ❶ Declares the subroutine as a local variable.
- ❷ Defines the subroutine.
- ❸ Calls the subroutine.

Note: Use the Program Editor's **Var** menu to enter the **Define** and **Prgm...EndPrgm** commands.

Notes about Using Subroutines

At the end of a subroutine, execution returns to the calling program. To exit a subroutine at any other time, use **Return** with no argument.

A subroutine cannot access local variables declared in the calling program. Likewise, the calling program cannot access local variables declared in a subroutine.

Lbl commands are local to the programs in which they are located. Therefore, a **Goto** command in the calling program cannot branch to a label in a subroutine or vice versa.

Avoiding Circular-Definition Errors

When evaluating a user-defined function or running a program, you can specify an argument that includes the same variable that was used to define the function or create the program. However, to avoid circular-definition errors, you must assign a value for variables that are used in evaluating the function or running the program. For example:

`x+1→x` ❶

– or –

`For i,i,10,1`
`Disp i` ❶
`EndFor`

- ❶ Causes a **Circular definition** error message if `x` or `i` does not have a value. The error does not occur if `x` or `i` has already been assigned a value.

Controlling the Flow of a Function or Program

When you run a program or evaluate a function, the program lines are executed in sequential order. However, some commands alter the program flow. For example:

- Control structures such as **If...EndIf** commands use a conditional test to decide which part of a program to execute.
- Loop commands such as **For...EndFor** repeat a group of commands.

Using If, Lbl, and Goto to Control Program Flow

The **If** command and several **If...EndIf** structures let you execute a statement or block of statements conditionally, that is, based on the result of a test (such as `x>5`). **Lbl** (label) and **Goto** commands let you branch, or jump, from one place to another in a function or program.

The **If** command and several **If...EndIf** structures reside on the Program Editor's **Control** menu.

When you insert a structure such as **If...Then...EndIf**, a template is inserted at the cursor location. The cursor is positioned so that you can enter a conditional test.

If Command

To execute a single command when a conditional test is true, use the general form:

```
If x>5
  Disp "x is greater than 5" ❶
Disp x ❷
```

- ❶ Executed only if $x > 5$; otherwise, skipped.
- ❷ Always displays the value of x .

In this example, you must store a value to x before executing the **If** command.

If...Then...EndIf Structures

To execute one group of commands if a conditional test is true, use the structure:

```
If x>5 Then
  Disp "x is greater than 5" ❶
  2*x→x ❶
EndIf
Disp x ❷
```

- ❶ Executed only if $x > 5$.
- ❷ Displays the value of:
 - $2x$ if $x > 5$
 - x if $x \leq 5$

Note: **EndIf** marks the end of the **Then** block that is executed if the condition is true.

If...Then...Else...EndIf Structures

To execute one group of commands if a conditional test is true and a different group if the condition is false, use this structure:

```
If x>5 Then
  Disp "x is greater than 5" ❶
  2*x→x ❶
Else
  Disp "x is less than or equal to 5" ❷
  5*x→x ❷
EndIf
Disp x ❸
```

❶ Executed only if $x > 5$.

❷ Executed only if $x \leq 5$.

❸ Displays value of:
2x if $x > 5$
5x if $x \leq 5$

If...Then...Elseif... EndIf Structures

A more complex form of the **If** command lets you test for multiple conditions. Suppose you want a program to test a user-supplied argument that signifies one of four options.

To test for each option (If Choice=1, If Choice=2, and so on), use the **If...Then...Elseif...EndIf** structure.

Lbl and Goto Commands

You can also control the flow by using **Lbl** (label) and **Goto** commands. These commands reside on the Program Editor's **Transfers** menu.

Use the **Lbl** command to label (assign a name to) a particular location in the function or program.

Lbl *labelName* name to assign to this location (use the same naming convention as a variable name)

You can then use the **Goto** command at any point in the function or program to branch to the location that corresponds to the specified label.

Goto *labelName* specifies which **Lbl** command to branch to

Because a **Goto** command is unconditional (it always branches to the specified label), it is often used with an **If** command so that you can specify a conditional test. For example:

```
If x>5
  Goto GT5 ❶
Disp x
-----
----- ❷
Lbl GT5
Disp "The number was > 5"
```

- ❶ If $x > 5$, branches directly to label GT5.
- ❷ For this example, the program must include commands (such as **Stop**) that prevent **Lbl** GT5 from being executed if $x \leq 5$.

Using Loops to Repeat a Group of Commands

To repeat the same group of commands successively, use one of the loop structures. Several types of loops are available. Each type gives you a different way to exit the loop, based on a conditional test.

Loop and loop-related commands reside on the Program Editor's **Control** and **Transfers** menus.

When you insert one of the loop structures, its template is inserted at the cursor location. You can then begin entering the commands that will be executed within the loop.

For...EndFor Loops

A **For...EndFor** loop uses a counter to control the number of times the loop is repeated. The syntax of the **For** command is:

Note: The ending value can be less than the beginning value, provided the increment is negative.

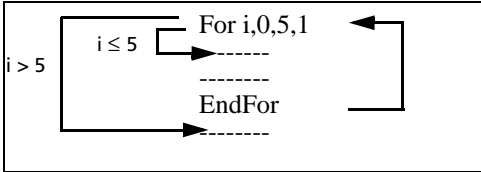
For *variable*, *begin*, *end* [, *increment*]

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹

- ❶ *Variable* used as a counter
- ❷ Counter value used the first time **For** is executed
- ❸ Exits the loop when *variable* exceeds this value

- ④ Added to the counter each subsequent time **For** is executed (If this optional value is omitted, the *increment* is 1.)

When **For** is executed, the *variable* value is compared to the *end* value. If *variable* does not exceed *end*, the loop is executed; otherwise, control jumps to the command following **EndFor**.



Note: The **For** command automatically increments the counter variable so that the function or program can exit the loop after a certain number of repetitions.

At the end of the loop (**EndFor**), control jumps back to the **For** command, where the variable is incremented and compared to *end*.

For example:

```
For i,0,5,1
  Disp i ①
EndFor
Disp i ②
```

① Displays 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

② Displays 6. When *variable* increments to 6, the loop is not executed.

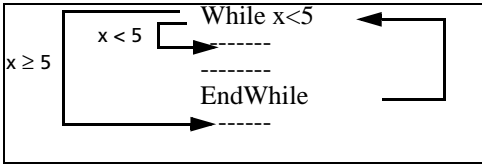
Note: You can declare the counter variable as local if it does not need to be saved after the function or program stops.

While...EndWhile Loops

A **While...EndWhile** loop repeats a block of commands as long as a specified condition is true. The syntax of the **While** command is:

While *condition*

When **While** is executed, *condition* is evaluated. If *condition* is true, the loop is executed; otherwise, control jumps to the command following **EndWhile**.



Note: The **While** command does not automatically change the condition. You must include commands that allow the function or program to exit the loop.

At the end of the loop (**EndWhile**), control jumps back to the **While** command, where condition is re-evaluated.

To execute the loop the first time, the condition must initially be true.

- Any variables referenced in the condition must be set before the **While** command. (You can build the values into the function or program, or you can prompt the user to enter the values.)
- The loop must contain commands that change the values in the condition, eventually causing it to be false. Otherwise, the condition is always true and the function or program cannot exit the loop (called an infinite loop).

For example:

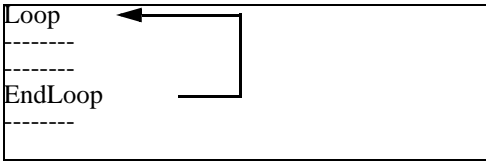
```

0 → x ①
While x < 5
  Disp x ②
  x + 1 → x ③
EndWhile
Disp x ④
  
```

- ① Initially sets x.
- ② Displays 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4.
- ③ Increments x.
- ④ Displays 5. When x increments to 5, the loop is not executed.

Loop...EndLoop Loops

A **Loop...EndLoop** creates an infinite loop, which is repeated endlessly. The **Loop** command does not have any arguments.



Typically, you insert commands in the loop that let the program exit from the loop. Commonly used commands are: **If**, **Exit**, **Goto**, and **Lbl** (label). For example:

```

0→x
Loop
  Disp x
  x+1→x
  If x>5 ❶
    Exit
EndLoop
Disp x ❷

```

- ❶ An **If** command checks the condition.
- ❷ Exits the loop and jumps to here when x increments to 6.

Note: The **Exit** command exits from the current loop.

In this example, the **If** command can be anywhere in the loop.

When the If command is:	The loop is:
At the beginning of the loop	Executed only if the condition is true.
At the end of the loop	Executed at least once and repeated only if the condition is true.

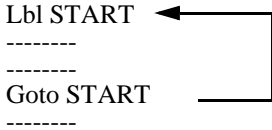
The **If** command could also use a **Goto** command to transfer program control to a specified **Lbl** (label) command.

Repeating a Loop Immediately

The **Cycle** command immediately transfers program control to the next iteration of a loop (before the current iteration is complete). This command works with **For...EndFor**, **While...EndWhile**, and **Loop...EndLoop**.

Lbl and Goto Loops

Although the **Lbl** (label) and **Goto** commands are not strictly loop commands, they can be used to create an infinite loop. For example:



As with **Loop...EndLoop**, the loop should contain commands that let the function or program exit from the loop.

Changing Mode Settings

Functions and programs can use the **setMode()** function to temporarily set specific calculation or result modes. The Program Editor's **Mode** menu makes it easy to enter the correct syntax without requiring you to memorize numeric codes.

Note: Mode changes made within a function or program definition do not persist outside the function or program.

Setting a Mode

1. Position the cursor where you want to insert the **setMode** function.
2. From the **Mode** menu, click the mode to change, and click the new setting.

The correct syntax is inserted at the cursor location. For example:

```
setMode(1,3)
```

Debugging Programs and Handling Errors

After you write a function or program, you can use several techniques to find and correct errors. You can also build an error-handling command into the function or program itself.

If your function or program allows the user to select from several options, be sure to run it and test each option.

Techniques for Debugging

Run-time error messages can locate syntax errors but not errors in program logic. The following techniques may be useful.

- Temporarily insert **Disp** commands to display the values of critical variables.

- To confirm that a loop is executed the correct number of times, use **Disp** to display the counter variable or the values in the conditional test.
- To confirm that a subroutine is executed, use **Disp** to display messages such as “Entering subroutine” and “Exiting subroutine” at the beginning and end of the subroutine.
- To stop a program or function manually,
 - Windows®: Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
 - Mac®: Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
 - Handheld: Hold down the **⏏** key and press **enter** repeatedly.

Error-handling Commands

Command	Description
Try...EndTry	Defines a block that lets a function or program execute a command and, if necessary, recover from an error generated by that command.
ClrErr	Clears the error status and sets system variable <i>errCode</i> to zero. For an example of using <i>errCode</i> , see the Try command in the <i>Reference Guide</i> .
PassErr	Passes an error to the next level of the Try...EndTry block.

Using the TI-SmartView™ Emulator


With three layout options to choose from, teachers will find that the emulator facilitates classroom presentations. In the teacher software, layout options are:

- Handheld only
- Keypad plus side screen
- Handheld plus side screen

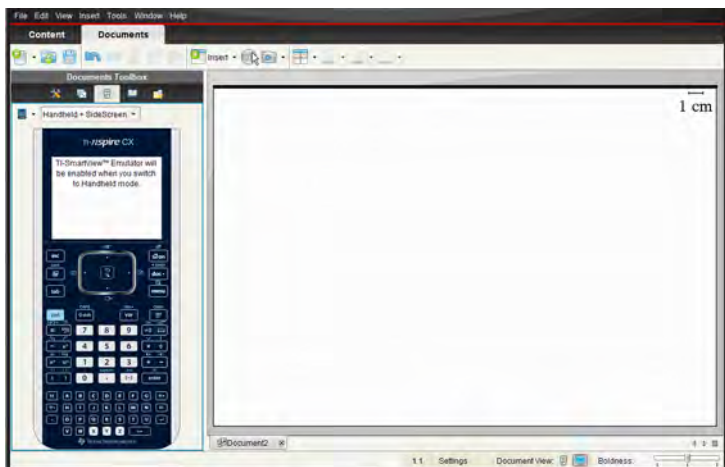
In the student software, the TI-SmartView™ emulates the keypad, which along with the handheld view, gives students the ability to drive the software as if using a handheld.

Opening the TI-SmartView™ Emulator

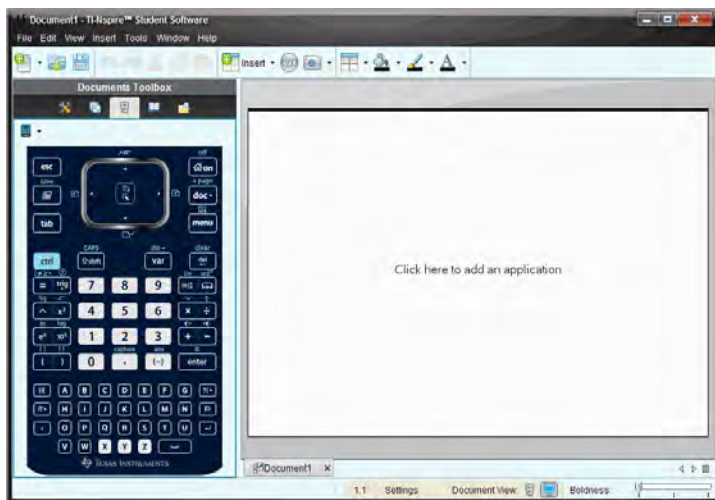
The TI-SmartView™ emulator is located in the Documents Workspace. To open the emulator view:

1. Open the Documents Workspace.
2. Click , which is located in the Documents Toolbox.

In the teacher software, the handheld is displayed with Handheld and SideScreen panels open in computer mode as shown in the following illustration. You can use the keypad on the emulated handheld, but the document won't appear on the emulated handheld screen until you switch to Handheld mode.




In the student software, the TI-Nspire™ CX keypad is displayed with the side screen open in computer mode. You can use the keypad on the emulated handheld to work with the document in the side screen in either computer mode or handheld mode.





3. Click **View > Handheld**.

—or—

Click  in the status bar to switch to handheld mode.

Choosing a Keypad

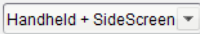
An open document is not affected by changing the keypad. You can switch between keypads anytime you want. To select a keypad:

1. In the emulator panel, click  to open the menu and select one of the following options:
 - TI-Nspire™ CX
 - TI-Nspire™ with Touchpad
 - TI-Nspire™ with Clickpad
2. Click  to select a faceplate option:
 - Normal

- High Contrast
- Outline

Choosing Display Options

In the teacher software, use this option to choose how to display the emulator in the software window.

1. In the emulator panel, click  .

—or—

Click **File > Settings > TI-SmartView™**.

2. Select one of the following options:
 - **Handheld Only.** Displays the emulated handheld and hides the workspace and other panels.

Note: To keep the Handheld Only display in front of other application windows, click **Always in Front** at the top right of the TI-SmartView™ panel.
 - **Keypad + SideScreen.** Opens a larger view of the keypad along with the side screen.
 - **Handheld + SideScreen.** Opens the entire emulated handheld along with the side screen.

Changing the Width of the TI-SmartView™ Panel

To change the width of the TI-SmartView™ emulator panel:

- ▶ Click the right edge of the panel and drag it until it is the width you want.

Changing the Size of the Screen in the Workspace

When in handheld mode, use the Scale to change the size of the screen.

- ▶ Drag the slider to the appropriate scale percentage. The scale slider is located on the far right side of the status bar, at the bottom of the TI-Nspire™ window. Scale percentages range from 100% to 200%. The default scale is 150%.



Note: If computer mode is selected, you cannot change the size of the workspace.

Working with the Emulated Handheld

To input data and work with files on the emulator, you can use the computer keyboard, TI-SmartView™ keypad, TI-Nspire™ menus and icons, or any combination of these.

Note: Within one command, you cannot use a combination of both the keypad and the keyboard. For example, you cannot press **Ctrl** on the keyboard and click **menu** on the emulator to open a context menu.

For the most part, you can perform any function in the TI-SmartView™ emulator that you can perform on the handheld. Keys and applications operate the same way.

Note: If you switch to Computer mode, you can still use most of the keys on the emulated handheld or keypad and all keystrokes are reflected in the workspace. However, some key combinations may only work in Handheld mode.

As you click keys on the emulator or press keys on the keyboard that activate keys on the emulator, those keys change color, making it easy for your audience to follow along. The last key selected stays highlighted.

In the teacher software, the emulator screen and the side screen are both interactive. You can click on icons and menu items on both screens. You can also right-click to display menus on both screens.

All handheld shortcuts and arrow functionality work from the computer keyboard. For example, to save a document, you can click **ctrl** **S** on the emulator keypad or you can press **Ctrl + S** on the computer keyboard. When using a Mac®, press **⌘ + S**.

Using the Touchpad

You can operate the Touchpad on the TI-Nspire™ Touchpad keypad using either the touchpad on a laptop or by using the mouse to click the Touchpad. Areas of the Touchpad are highlighted as you click the arrow zones.

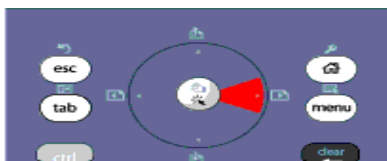


An arrow is highlighted when you press or tap it.

- Clicking the ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼ keys on the Touchpad moves through menus one item at a time.
- Clicking and holding down an arrow on the Touchpad causes continual movement in the selected direction.
- Clicking and sliding the mouse across the Touchpad area enables you to move the mouse pointer.
- Clicking the middle of the Touchpad selects the highlighted menu option.

Using the Clickpad

You can use the Clickpad on the TI-Nspire™ Clickpad keypad using either the touchpad on a laptop or by using the mouse to click the Clickpad. Areas of the Clickpad are highlighted as you click the arrow zones.




- Clicking the ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼ keys on the Clickpad moves through menus one item at a time.
- Clicking and holding down an arrow on the Clickpad causes continual movement in the selected direction.
- Clicking the middle of the Clickpad selects the highlighted menu option.

Using Settings and Status

When working with the TI-SmartView™ emulator, you can change General Settings and Document Settings. For more information, see *Using the Documents Workspace*.

You can view all other settings, but you cannot change them in the TI-SmartView™ emulator. However, the ability to view these options provides teachers with an instructional tool when they need to show students how to set up a handheld.

To view settings and status:

1. Click  to access the Home screen.
2. Click **Settings**.

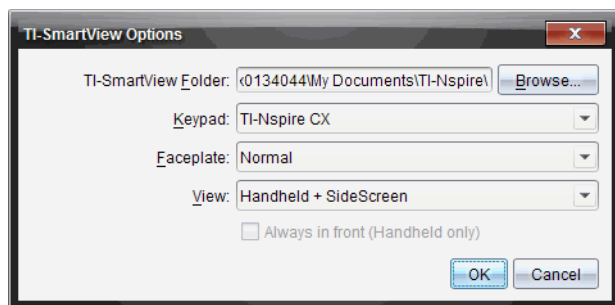
Setting or Settings	Description
Language	You can open the languages menu and select a language, but you cannot save changes. To change the language, use the TI-Nspire™ menu File > Settings > Change Language option.
Handheld Setup	You can open the menus and select items to demonstrate which items to choose, but you cannot save any changes.
Handheld Status	You can access the screen. The # symbol replaces any numeric values that would be displayed on the handheld.
About	You can open the About screen and view the software version. Other information that pertains only to the handheld hardware is marked as "Not Applicable."
Login	You can display the Login to Class screen and type in the User Name and Password fields. Login is not available.

Changing TI-SmartView™ Options

You can change the emulator options, even when the emulator panel is closed.

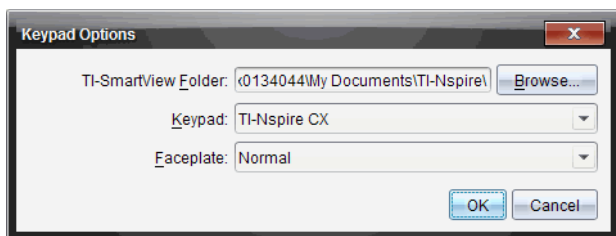
1. In the teacher software, click **File > Settings > TI-SmartView™ Options**.

The TI-SmartView™ Options dialog box opens.



In the student software, click **File > Settings > Keypad Options**.

The Keypad Options dialog box opens.



2. Click Browse to change the folder where documents are saved and accessed in the My Documents folder when using the emulator.

Important: If you change the TI-SmartView™ location, you must also copy or move the MyLib folder and paste it to the new location to see library objects.

The default location of MyLib is:

- Windows®: Documents\TI-Nspire\MyLib.
- Mac®: Documents/TI-Nspire/MyLib.

Note: Close and reopen the TI-Nspire™ application for the libraries to reflect the change.

3. Click ▼ to open the menu and select a keypad.
4. Click ▼ to open the menu and select a faceplate.
5. In the teacher software, click ▼ to open the menu and select a view. If selecting Handheld only, select **Always in Front** to keep this window on top of all other open applications.
6. Click **OK** to save the settings.

Working with Documents

You can open multiple documents in the workspace by selecting **File > Open Document** from the menu or using keyboard shortcuts. When you switch between these documents, the emulated handheld shows only the current document. You can insert pages and problems using either the TI-Nspire™ menus or icons, keyboard shortcuts, or TI-SmartView™ menus or shortcuts.

Note: You cannot work with PublishView™ documents using the TI-SmartView™ emulator. When you create or open a PublishView™ document, the document opens in Computer mode.

Opening a Document

You can open a document by navigating to it on the emulator, the same way you open a document on the handheld, or you click

File > Open Document.

When you open a document using the emulator, you can only open documents that are in the folder displayed on the emulator (usually the My Documents folder, unless you specified a different folder in your TI-SmartView™ settings). When you open a document using the menu path, you can browse to find any TI-Nspire™ document on your computer or network. If you open a document using the emulated handheld, it replaces the document that was previously open.

Note: If the number of characters in the document's file path name exceeds 256 characters, the document cannot be opened and an error message is displayed. To avoid this error, keep file and folder names short or move files up in the file path.

Saving a Document

When you save a document using the **File > Save Document** menu or icon, keyboard shortcuts, keypad shortcuts, or emulator menus, the document is saved in the same location where the file was opened. To save the file in another location or with a different name, click

File > Save As.

Using Screen Capture

To capture the current page, press **Ctrl + J** (Mac®: **⌘ + J**) on your keyboard or on the emulated handheld. The image is automatically placed in the Clipboard and in the TI-Nspire™ Screen Capture window. You can paste the image into another application without having to take additional steps. This feature is only available when the TI-SmartView™ panel is active and the workspace is in Handheld mode.

All other screen capture features work the same way they do in other areas of TI-Nspire™ software. For more information, see *Capturing Screens*.

Using the Script Editor

The Script Editor allows you to create and deliver dynamically linked simulations, powerful and flexible utilities, and other educational content for exploring math and science concepts. When you open a document containing a script, the script runs automatically as programmed. To see the running script application, the page containing the script application must be active.

The Script Editor is directed toward teachers and other authors who are comfortable working in a Lua scripting environment. Lua is a powerful, fast, lightweight scripting language that is fully supported in TI-Nspire™ and PublishView™ documents. Documents containing script applications can be opened on TI-Nspire™ handhelds and in the TI-Nspire™ Document Player. The script application runs on a handheld or in Document Player, but you cannot view or edit the script.

Note these resources for using the Script Editor and creating scripts:

- Press **F1** to access the TI-Nspire™ help, which includes the Script Editor help.
- Press **F2** for additional TI-Nspire™ resources such as scripting samples and a link to the TI-Nspire™ Scripting API library. (This information is also available at education.ti.com/nspire/scripting/home.)
- Go to lua.org for more information about Lua.

Overview of the Script Editor

With the Script Editor, you can insert, edit, save, run, and debug script applications in TI-Nspire™ (.tns files) and Publishview™ (.tnsp files) documents.

- Script applications function within documents, problems, and pages the same way that other TI-Nspire™ applications do.
- When you create a new document or open an existing document, you can insert or edit a script application within a page or within a work area of a split page.
- In a split page layout, you can add a script application to each work area of a page. A page can be split into a maximum of four quadrants.
- Images can be added to script applications. See the *Inserting Images* section.
- All work done in the Script Editor is lost if you close the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document without saving it.

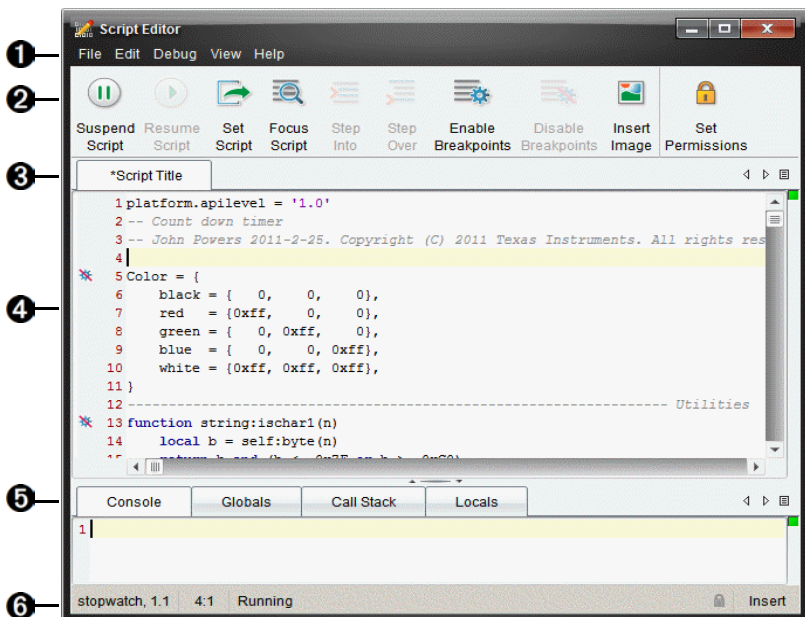
Exploring the Script Editor Interface

The Script Editor window opens when you insert a new script application or edit an existing script application in a TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document.

Select options for creating new scripts or editing scripts from the Insert menu in the Documents Workspace when a document is open.

Note: Although not labeled, the Documents Workspace is the default workspace in the TI-Nspire™ Student Software and TI-Nspire™ CAS Student Software.

The following figure shows the Script Editor with an existing script.













- 1** **Menu bar.** Contains options for working with the Script Editor.
- 2** **Toolbar.** Provides tools for common Script Editor functions. See the *Using the Toolbar* section.
- 3** **Script title.** You can change the title from the menu, or right-click the title to change it.
- 4** **Script lines.** Type your text in the script lines. This script shows several disabled breakpoints, which are indicated by slashes.

- 5 Tools panel.** Area of the window where the script data is stored. See the Using the Tools Panel section.
- 6 Status bar.** Displays the operational state of the script. See the Using the Status Bar section.

Using the Toolbar

The following table describes the toolbar options.

Tool name	Tool function
 Suspend Script	Pauses the script execution.
 Resume Script	Resumes the script execution. While debugging, the script continues to execute until the next breakpoint or the end of the script.
 Set Script	Starts the script execution.
 Focus Script	Sets the focus to the page in the document where the script application is attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a TI-Nspire™ document, sets the focus to the page. In a PublishView™ document, sets the focus to the frame on the page.
 Step Into	While debugging, executes the current statement. If the statement calls any functions, the debugger stops at the first line of each function.
 Step Over	While debugging, executes the current statement. If the statement calls any functions, the debugger does not stop within the function unless the function contains a breakpoint.
 Enable Breakpoints	Switches from normal mode to debugging mode.
 Disable Breakpoints	Switches back from debugging mode to normal mode and resumes the script.

Tool name		Tool function
	Insert Image	Inserts the image in a string format into the current script at the cursor location.
	Set Permissions	Sets permission levels to Protected, View Only, or Unprotected and allows you to set a password for the script.

Using the Tools Panel

At the bottom of the window, the Tools panel shows the scripting data. For more information, see the *Debugging Scripts* section.

Tab	Window Display
Console	Script errors are printed here. Print statements embedded in the script also print here.
Globals	Selected global variables are displayed. To select a global variable for display, select Click to add new watch variable at the bottom of the Tools panel.
Call Stack	Displays the call tree for the currently executing function.
Locals	Local variables in the current function's scope are displayed.

Using the Status Bar

The status bar at the bottom of the window shows basic script data, as described in this example: `stopwatch, 1.1 4:1 Running`.

- Name of the document that the script application is attached to (`stopwatch`)
- Problem and page number (`1.1`)
- Script line and character, (`4:1` describing line 4 and character 1)
- Operational state of the script (`Running`). Note the possible states:
 - Normal mode: `Running`, `Paused`, or `Error`
 - Debugging mode: `Running (debugging)`, `Paused`, `Stepping`, or `Error`

Inserting New Scripts

To insert a new script application and script, follow these steps.

1. Open the document where you want to insert the script. It can be a new or existing document.
2. Click **Insert > Script Editor > Insert Script**.
A script application is inserted, and the Script Title dialog box opens.
Note: The TI-Nspire™ Student Software and the TI-Nspire™ CAS Student Software open automatically within the Documents Workspace.
3. Type a script title. (The maximum number of characters is 32.)
4. Click **OK**.
The Script Editor window opens showing a blank script.
5. Type your text in the script lines.
Note: Some nonstandard UTF-8 wide characters may not be displayed correctly. For these characters, it is highly recommended that you use the `string.uchar` function.
6. When the script is complete, click **Set Script** to execute it.
 - In a TI-Nspire™ document, the script application is inserted in a new page. When the page containing the script application is active, the Documents Toolbox is empty.
 - In a PublishView™ document, a frame containing the script application is added to the active page. You can move or size this frame just as you would any other PublishView™ object, and you can add other PublishView™ objects to the page.
7. To view the script application, click **Focus Script**.

Editing Scripts

To edit an existing script, follow these steps.

1. Open the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document that contains the script. The page containing the script must be active.
2. Select the page and the work area that contains the script.
3. Click **Insert > Script Editor > Edit Script**.
The Script Editor opens showing the script. If the selected work area on the page does not contain a script, Edit Script is dimmed.
If the script is password protected, the Password Protected dialog box opens prompting for a password.
4. Make any desired changes.

- To designate comments, use double hyphens (--) at the start of each comment line.
- To change the title, click **Edit > Set Script Title** or right-click the title and click **Set Script Title**.

Notes:

- Some nonstandard UTF-8 characters may not be displayed correctly. For these characters, it is highly recommended that you use the `string.uchar` function.
 - The `print` function may yield unexpected results for non-UTF-8 characters.
 - Some nonprintable characters returned by the `on.save` function will be discarded.
5. To execute the script, click **Set Script**.
Any errors are displayed in the Console area in the Tools panel.
 6. To view the script application (running script), click **Focus Script**.

Saving Script Applications

Clicking **Set Script** resets (updates) a script application in a TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document. However, the script and script application are not saved until you save the document. If you close the document or close the TI-Nspire™ software without saving, work on the script is lost.

To ensure the script application is saved after all work is complete, follow these steps.

1. From the Script Editor window, click **Set Script** to reset (update) the script application in the document.
2. From an open document, click **File > Save Document** to save changes to the TI-Nspire™ or PublishView™ document.

Note: To ensure work is backed up, set the script and save the document frequently.

Inserting Images

To insert an image into a script application, follow these steps.

1. Position your cursor where you want the image serialization to be located in the script.

- Using the example that follows, type the code for the image.

```
<myImage> = image.new (<image serialization>)  
function on.paint(gc)  
  gc.drawImage (<myImage>, 30, 30)  
end
```

- At `<image serialization>`, click **File > Insert Image**.

A dialog box opens prompting you to navigate to the appropriate image file. The supported file types are .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, and .png.

Note: To avoid slow editor performance, keep the image height plus width at less than 640 pixels.

- Navigate to the image file that you want to insert.

The Script Editor reformats the image to a string format that the script image APIs understand. For more information about using images, see the API library.

- To execute the script, click **Set Script**.
- To view the simulation with the new image, click **Focus Script**.

Changing View Options

To change viewing options:

- ▶ To clear the scripting data in the Tools panel and restore the editor defaults, click **View > Restore Editor to Defaults**.
- ▶ To view the script title in the document and before each print statement in the Console, click **View > Title in Document View**.
- ▶ To hide or show toolbar labels, click **View > Toolbar Text Labels**.
- ▶ To show or hide the Tools panel or its areas, click **View > Tools Panel** and click the appropriate option.
- ▶ To create tab groups when multiple scripts are open, right-click one of the titles and click **New Horizontal Group** or **New Vertical Group**.

Setting Script Permissions

You can set permission levels for a script and specify a password to protect a script. Follow these steps.

- In the Script Editor window, click **File > Set Permissions**.
The Set Permissions dialog box opens.
- In the Permissions Level area, select the appropriate security level:
 - **Protected**. The script can be run, but not viewed or edited.

- **View only.** The script can be viewed, but not edited.
 - **Unprotected.** The script can be viewed and edited.
3. To secure a script, designate a password in the Security area.
Note: Use caution when setting passwords because they cannot be recovered.
 4. Click **OK**.

The next time you click **Insert > Script Editor > Edit Script**, a Password Protected dialog box opens prompting for the password. Choose one of these options:

- To edit the script, enter the password and click **OK**.
- To view the script only, do not enter the password and click **View**.

Debugging Scripts

You can debug your script to investigate runtime errors and trace the execution flow. While debugging, data is displayed in the Tools panel.

- ▶ To enable debugging mode or disable it and return to normal mode, click **Debug > Enable Breakpoints** or **Disable Breakpoints**.

Note: Disabling breakpoints always resumes the script execution.

- ▶ While debugging, click **Step Into** and **Step Over** as appropriate. See the *Exploring the Script Editor interface* section.
- ▶ To set breakpoints, double-click in the space to the far left of the line number. Breakpoints are disabled until you click **EnableBreakpoints**.
- ▶ Note these factors when debugging:
 - Breakpoints in coroutines are not supported.
 - If a breakpoint is set in a function that is a callback, the debugger may not stop at the breakpoint.
 - The debugger may not stop at functions such as `on.save`, `on.restore`, and `on.destroy`.

On the toolbar, Step Into and Step Over are enabled when breakpoints are enabled.

- ▶ To suspend and resume the script execution, click **Suspend Script** and **Resume Script**. When the script resumes, it runs until the next breakpoint is encountered or to the end of the script. A script can be suspended in normal mode or debugging mode.

Getting Help

Use the Help menu to find useful information to help you use the software more productively. You can:

- Activate your software license.
- Register your TI product.
- Download the latest guidebooks, which can help you:
 - Find information easily and quickly.
 - Learn how to perform new tasks more easily and efficiently.
 - Improve your proficiency with the TI-Nspire™ applications.
 - Eliminate the need to keep track of a printed book.
- Visit knowledge sites on the Internet to improve your proficiency with the product. On these sites, you can find information about how to use TI products as well as lessons, quizzes, and other instructive activities shared by educators.

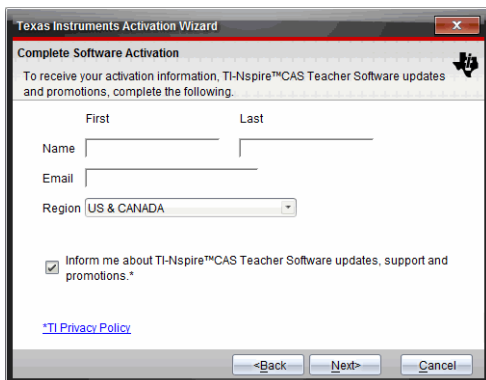
Note: Activities available for download may vary depending on your geographical region.

- Explore online troubleshooting.
- Run TI-Nspire™ diagnostics.
- Check for updates to the software.
- Check for updates to operating systems for TI-Nspire™ handhelds and the TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle.
- Find information about the current software version.

Activating Your Software License

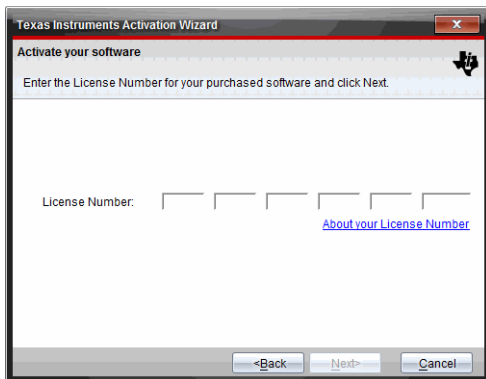
1. Ensure you are connected to the Internet.
2. Click **Help > Activate** to open the Texas Instruments Activation Wizard.
3. Click **Activate your License**, and then click **Next**.

The Complete Software Activation dialog box opens.



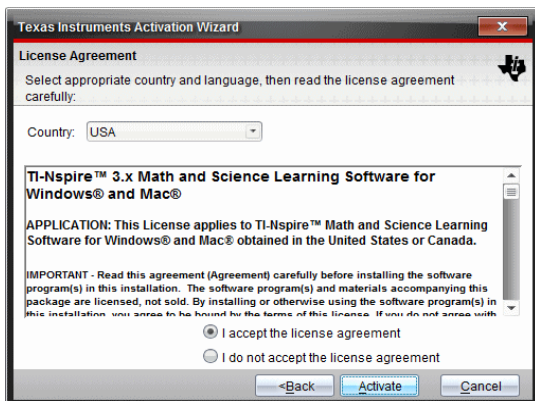
4. Complete the name and email fields, and then select the region where you live if different from the default entry. If you want to receive emails from TI about updates, support, and promotions, ensure the check box is selected.
5. Click **Next**.

The Activate your software dialog box opens.



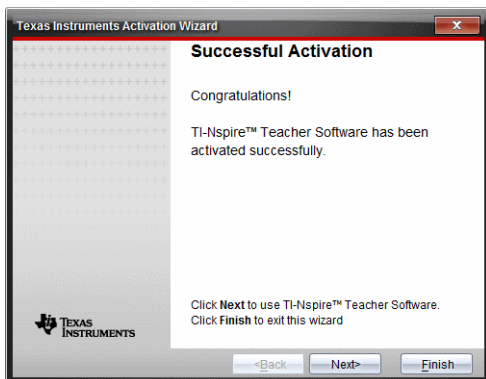
6. Type the license number. You can also copy the license number and paste it into the License Number field.
7. Click **Next**.

The License Agreement dialog box opens.



8. In the Country field, select your country from the drop-down list if it is different from the default entry.
9. Review the license agreement, and then select to accept the agreement.
10. Click **Activate**. The license number is validated against the TI database to ensure it is valid.

If the license number is valid, the Successful Activation dialog box opens. If the license number is not valid, check to make sure the numbers are entered correctly. If the problem persists, contact TI Support.



11. Click **Next** or **Finish** to launch the software.
12. When prompted, click **OK** to accept the default location for your TI-Nspire™ folder. If needed, navigate to the location on your computer where you want to store your TI-Nspire™ documents and files.

13. Select whether or not to replace any documents that have the same name.

The software launches and the **Welcome Screen** opens.

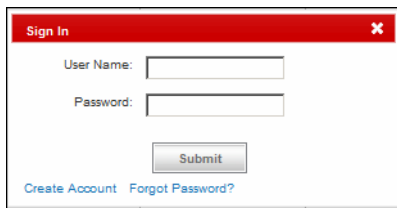
Registering Your Product

1. Ensure you are connected to the Internet.
2. Click **Help > Register** to access the TI Registration Product site.
3. Follow the instructions on the website to complete the product registration process.

Downloading the Latest Guidebook

1. Ensure you are connected to the Internet.
2. Click **Help > Download latest Guidebook**.
The Education Technology website opens with the Guidebooks tab active.
3. Click Sign In (located under the Search button on the right side of the banner).

The Sign In dialog box opens.

A screenshot of a 'Sign In' dialog box. The title bar is red with the text 'Sign In' and a close button (X). The main area has a white background. It contains two text input fields: 'User Name:' and 'Password:'. Below the 'Password:' field is a 'Submit' button. At the bottom left, there are two links: 'Create Account' and 'Forgot Password?'.

Sign In	
User Name:	<input type="text"/>
Password:	<input type="password"/>
<input type="button" value="Submit"/>	
Create Account Forgot Password?	

4. Type your user name and password, and then click **Submit**.
Note: If you don't have an account, click **Create Account**.
5. Click the name of the Guidebook that you want to download.
The Guidebooks available for the product you selected are listed.
6. Click the title of the Guidebook you want to download.
A PDF version of the Guidebook opens on your desktop.

Exploring TI Resources

The Help menu also provides links to TI resources and websites.

- ▶ Click **Help > Visit education.ti.com** to access the Texas Instruments Education Technology website.

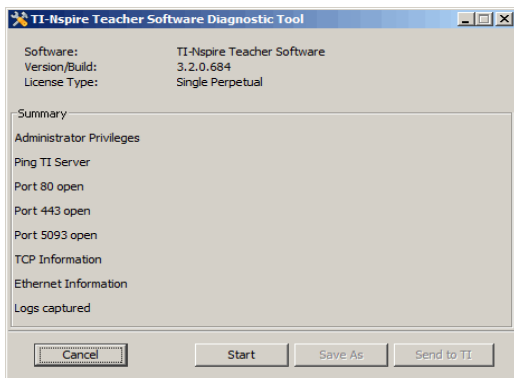
- ▶ Click **Help > Visit Activities Exchange** to access the Texas Instruments Activities Exchange, site, a forum where you can browse by subject to find ready-to-use math and science learning activities appropriate for middle grades through college.
- ▶ Click **Explore Online Troubleshooting** to access TI's Knowledge Base where you can find general information, troubleshooting help, product usage tips, and information specific to TI products.

Running TI-Nspire™ Diagnostics

If you have trouble with your software, this option enables you to run a short diagnostics program that will help TI support personnel troubleshoot the problem. You do not need Internet access to run diagnostics; however, Internet access is required to send the log file to TI Support. To run diagnostics:

1. Click **Help > Run TI-Nspire™ Diagnostics**.

The Software Diagnostic Tool dialog box opens.



2. Click **Start** to run the program.

The log file is created and the Save as dialog box opens.

3. Navigate to the folder where you want to save the file, and then click **Save As**.

The Diagnostic Report dialog box opens providing the name of the zip file created and the location where it was saved.

4. Click **OK**.

5. From the Software Diagnostic Tool dialog box:

- Click **Send to TI** to send the file to TI Support.
- Click **Restart** to run the diagnostics program again.

- Click **Cancel** to quit, and then click **OK** to confirm and close the dialog box.

Checking for Software Updates

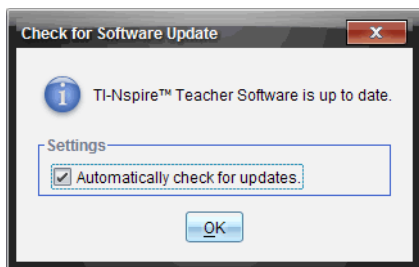
If you are connected to the Internet and you have automatic notification enabled, your system will notify you of any TI-Nspire™ software updates when you open the software.

- The automatic check occurs once each time you open the software.
- If your system is up-to-date, you will not receive notification.
- You can turn off this feature if you don't want to receive notifications automatically.
- You can also check for updates manually.

Manually Checking for Software Updates

1. Click **Help > Check for Software Updates**.

If your software is current, the Check for Software Update dialog opens indicating that you have the latest version of the software.



2. To turn off automatic notifications, clear the **Automatically check for updates** check box. By default, this option is selected.
3. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Installing Updated Software

If your software needs to be updated, the Check for Software Update dialog box opens with a message informing you that a newer version of the software is available.

To install the software update and manage your update notifications:

1. Check to make sure you are connected to the Internet.
2. To turn off automatic notifications, clear the **Automatically check for updates** check box.

3. Click **Update** to save the settings and begin the download.

A progress dialog box opens to show the download progress.

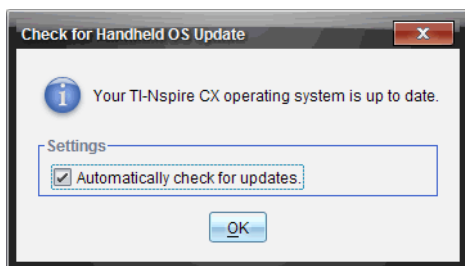
Note: If you receive a connection error, check your Internet connection and try again.

Checking for Handheld or Lab Cradle OS Updates

This option is active only if a handheld or TI-Nspire™ Lab Cradle is connected. To check for OS updates for a connected, selected handheld or lab cradle, complete the following steps.

1. Open the Content Explorer, and then select a connected handheld or lab cradle.
2. Click **Help > Check for Handheld/Lab Cradle OS Update**.

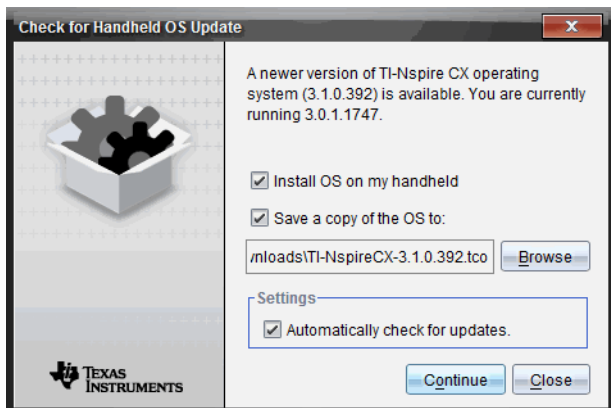
If the operating system is current, the Check for Handheld OS Update dialog box opens indicating that the operating system on the handheld is current.



3. To turn off automatic notifications, clear the **Automatically check for updates** check box. By default, this option is turned on.
4. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Installing an Updated Operating System

If the operating system is not current on your handheld or Lab Cradle, the Check for Handheld OS Update dialog box opens informing you that a newer version of the OS is available.



1. Check to make sure you are connected to the Internet.
2. Click **Install OS on my handheld/lab cradle**.
You can also save a copy of the OS file on your computer by selecting the Save a copy of the OS to check box. Click Browse to change the location where the OS file is saved. You can install it later using **Tools > Install OS**.
3. Click **Continue** to download the OS and update the handheld or lab cradle.
4. Click **Yes** to confirm that you want to replace the OS file.
The License Agreement dialog box opens.
5. Accept the license agreement and click **Continue**.
6. When the message warning you that any unsaved data will be lost is displayed, click **Yes**.

Note: Click **No** to cancel the update and save any unsaved documents, and then restart the update process.

The Installing OS dialog box opens indicating the progress of the download.

When the download is complete, the Information dialog box opens informing you that the OS has been downloaded and that you can disconnect the handheld or lab cradle from the computer.

7. Click **OK**. The updated operating system is installed on the handheld or lab cradle.

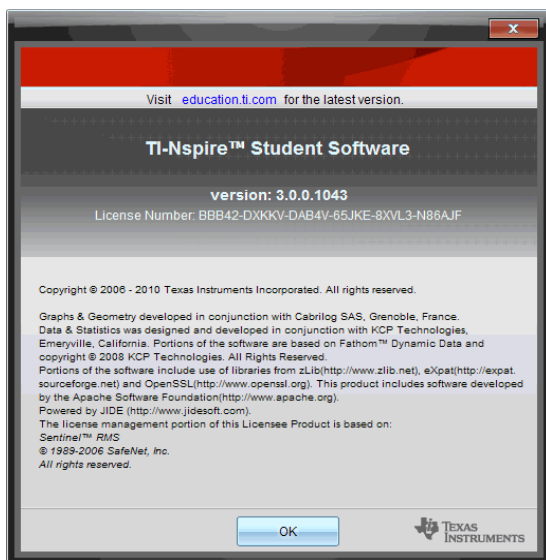
When the update is complete, the handheld or lab cradle reboots.

About the Software

Complete the following steps to open the About window, which provides legal information about the software, indicates which version you have, and lists your license number.

1. Click **Help > About TI-Nspire™ <Product Name> Software.**

Note: You do not need an Internet connection to open this window.



2. Click **OK** to close the window.

Federal Communication Commission Interference Statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

FCC Caution: The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle, and TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter comply with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) These devices may not cause harmful interference, and (2) these devices must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

RF Radiation Exposure and Hazard Statement:

To ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, the maximum SAR value for this device when worn on the body is 0.995 mW/g. Using higher gain antennas and types of antennas not covered under the FCC certification of this product is not allowed. Installers of the radio and end users of the product must adhere to the installation instructions provided in this manual.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Non-modification Statement:

Use only the integral antenna supplied by the manufacturer when operating these devices. Unauthorized antennas, modifications, or attachments could damage the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter, or TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle and violate FCC regulations. Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

Deployment Statement:

This product is certified for indoor deployment only. Do not install or use this product outdoors.

Canadian IC Information

Product Name: TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle IC: 451E-TINAVWC2

Product Name: TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point IC: 451F-TINAVAP2

Product Name: TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter IC: 451E-TINAVWNA

Industry Canada Statement:

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause interference, and
2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

To prevent radio interference to the licensed service (i.e. co-channel Mobile Satellite systems) these devices are intended to be operated indoors and away from windows to provide maximum shielding. The maximum SAR value for this device when worn on the body is 0.995 mW/g. Equipment (or its transmit antenna) that is installed outdoors is subject to licensing and not supported by the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter, or TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle.

Industrie Canada Déclaration :

Ce dispositif est conforme à la norme (s) RSS de la licence-exonéré Industrie Canada. Opération est soumise aux deux conditions suivantes :

1. Ce dispositif ne peut pas causer de brouillage, et
2. Ce dispositif doit accepter toute interférence, y compris le brouillage qui peut causer intempestif de fonctionnement du dispositif.

European Union and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) Regulatory Compliance

This equipment may be operated in the countries that comprise the member countries of the European Union and the European Free Trade Association. These countries, listed in the following paragraph, are referred to as The European Community throughout this document:

AUSTRIA, DENMARK, FINLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, SWEDEN, UNITED KINGDOM, NORWAY, SWITZERLAND

The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point communicates with either a TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ wireless cradle or TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter via a wireless 802.11b/g link to provide wireless local area networking (WLAN) capabilities and with a personal computer using a USB cable. TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point includes one 802.11b/g/n radio.

Declaration of Conformity

Marking by this symbol:



indicates compliance with the Essential Requirements of the R&TTE Directive of the European Union (1999/5/EC).

This equipment meets the following conformance standards:

Safety: EN 60950-1:2006 + A11:2009

EMC: EN 55022:2006, EN 55024:1998 + A1:2001 + A2:2003, N 301 489-1 V1.8.1/2008-4, EN 301 489-17 V2.1.1/2009-5, CISPR22:1997, CISPR24

Including: EN 61000-3-2, -3-3, -4-2, -4-3, -4-4, -4-5, -4-6 and -4-11. The product is also licensed as required for additional country specific standards as required for the International Marketplace.

Radio: EN 300-328 v.1.7.1 (2006-10)

Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wideband transmission systems; Data transmission equipment operating in the 2,4 GHz ISM band and using wide band modulation techniques. Certifications are harmonized to the EN standards covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive. Compliance includes testing with the supplied integral antenna.

SAR: EN62209-2:2010

European Community Declaration of Conformity

Hereby, Texas Instruments declares that the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ wireless cradle, and TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter are in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.

English	<p>Hereby, Texas Instruments declares that the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ wireless cradle, and TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter are in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.</p> <p>The Declaration of Conformity may be consulted in the Product Stewardship page at education.ti.com.</p>
Dansk	<p>Texas Instruments erklærer hermed, at TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ adgangspunktet, den trådløse TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ holder og den trådløse TI-Nspire™ CX netværksadapter er i overensstemmelse med de essentielle krav og andre relevante bestemmelser i direktiv 1999/5/EF.</p> <p>Du kan læse overensstemmelseserklæringen på produktforvaltningssiden på education.ti.com.</p>
Norsk	<p>Texas Instruments erklærer herved at TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ tilgangspunkt, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ trådløs bordholder og TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter overholder de vesentlige kravene og andre relevante bestemmelser i direktivet 1999/5/EC.</p> <p>Samsvarserklæringen kan leses på siden Produktforvaltning på education.ti.com.</p>

Suomi	<p>Texas Instruments vakuuttaa, että TI-Nspire™ Navigator™-liityntäpiste, langaton TI-Nspire™ Navigator™-kelkka ja TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter täyttävät direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleelliset vaatimukset ja ja muut asianmukaiset ehdot.</p> <p>Vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on tarkasteltavissa tuotevastuusivulla osoitteessa education.ti.com.</p>
Français	<p>Texas Instruments déclare que le point d'accès TI-Nspire™ Navigator™, le socle de synchronisation TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ et l'adaptateur de réseau sans fil TI-Nspire™ CX sont conformes aux exigences essentielles et aux autres clauses applicables de la Directive 1999/5/CE.</p> <p>La Déclaration de conformité peut être consultée à la page Gérance du produit à education.ti.com.</p>
Deutsch	<p>Texas Instruments erklärt hiermit, dass der TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Zugangspunkt, die drahtlose TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Basisstation und der drahtlose TI-Nspire™ CX Netzwerkadapter mit den wesentlichen Anforderungen und anderen relevanten Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG konform sind.</p> <p>Die Konformitätserklärung kann auf der Seite "Engagement für die Umwelt" unter education.ti.com angezeigt werden.</p>
Italiano	<p>Con la presente, Texas Instruments dichiara che il punto di accesso TI-Nspire™ Navigator™, la base di ricarica wireless TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ e la basetta wireless TI-Nspire™ CX sono conformi ai requisiti fondamentali e ad altri provvedimenti della Direttiva 1999/5/CE.</p> <p>È possibile consultare la Dichiarazione di conformità alla pagina Product Stewardship (Gestione responsabile del prodotto), all'indirizzo education.ti.com.</p>

Nederlands	<p>Hierbij verklaart Texas Instruments dat het TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ accesspoint, de TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ draadloze slede en de TI-Nspire™ CX draadloze netwerkadapter voldoen aan de essentiële vereisten en andere relevante bepalingen van Richtlijn 1999/5/EC.</p> <p>De verklaring van overeenstemming kan worden geraadpleegd op de pagina Product Stewardship (Productbeheer) op education.ti.com.</p>
Português	<p>A Texas Instruments declara, pela presente, que o ponto de acesso TI-Nspire™ Navigator™, a base sem fios TI-Nspire™ Navigator™, e o adaptador de rede sem fios TI-Nspire™ CX estão em conformidade com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições relevantes da Directiva 1999/5/CE.</p> <p>A Declaração de Conformidade pode ser consultada na página Administração do Produto em education.ti.com.</p>
Español	<p>Mediante el presente documento, Texas Instruments declara que el punto de acceso TI-Nspire™ Navigator™, el soporte inalámbrico TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ y el adaptador de red inalámbrica TI-Nspire™ CX cumplen con los requisitos esenciales y otras disposiciones relevantes de la directiva 1999/5/CE.</p> <p>Puede consultar la declaración de conformidad en la página Administración de producto en education.ti.com.</p>
Svenska	<p>Texas Instruments deklarerar härmed att TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ anslutningspunkt, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ trådlös tillkopplingsenhet och TI-Nspire™ CX trådlös nätverksadapter uppfyller de väsentliga kraven och övriga relevanta bestämmelser enligt direktivet 1999/5/EG.</p> <p>Deklarationen om överensstämmelse kan läsas på sidan Produktansvar på webbplatsen education.ti.com.</p>

Countries of Operation and Restrictions of Use in the European Community

Operation Using the 2.400 to 2.4835 GHz Channels in the European Community

The installer and/or end user should use the configuration utility provided with this product to verify the current channel of operation, the expected transmit power level, and to confirm that the device is operating in conformance with the spectrum usage rules for the selected European Community country. **If operation is occurring outside of the allowable channels as indicated in this guide, then operation of the product must cease immediately and the installer must consult with the local technical support staff responsible for the wireless network.**

These devices are intended to be operated in all countries of the European Community. Additional restrictions of use for the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point within the European Community countries in the 2.400 to 2.4835 GHz band are listed below.

- The frequencies associated with channels 1 to 13 in the 2.400 to 2.4835 GHz band are allowed to be used either indoors or outdoors in all countries of the European Community, except where noted below:
- In Greece, Italy, Latvia, and Spain the end-user must apply for a license from the national spectrum authority to operate this device outdoors. Please consult the *TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Teacher Software Guidebook* for further information regarding restrictions and operating conditions for outdoor configurations.
- In France, the following operation is permitted:
 - Outdoor operation is only permitted using the 2.400 - 2.454 GHz band, which includes channels 1 to 7, at a maximum EIRP of 100 mW (20 dBm).
 - Outdoor operation is permitted in the 2.400 to 2.4835 GHz band on channels 1 to 13 at a maximum EIRP of 10 mW (10 dBm).
 - Indoor operation is permitted in the 2.400 to 2.4835 GHz band on channels 1 to 13 at a maximum EIRP of 100 mW (20 dBm).

Warning Statements

Warning! Install the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point in such a manner as to maintain a minimum of 20 cm (7.9 inches) separation distance between the radiating element(s) and all persons. This safety warning conforms to FCC radio frequency exposure limits.

Warning! Do not touch or move the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point when the antennas are transmitting or receiving.

Warning! The TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle, and TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter are intended for indoor use only. Do not install the device nor operate it outdoors.

Warning! Intentional radiators, such as the TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Access Point, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle, and TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter are not intended to be operated with any antenna(s) other than those furnished by Texas Instruments. An intentional radiator may only be operated with the antenna(s) with which it is authorized.

Warning! Only qualified personnel must perform installation. Read and follow all warning notices and instructions marked on the product or included in the documentation.

Appendix: Service and Support

Texas Instruments Support and Service

For U.S. and Canada:

For General Information

Home Page: education.ti.com

KnowledgeBase and e-mail inquiries: education.ti.com/support

Phone: (800) TI-CARES / (800) 842-2737
For U.S., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands only

International information: education.ti.com/international

For Technical Support

KnowledgeBase and support by e-mail: education.ti.com/support

Phone (not toll-free): (972) 917-8324

For Product (Hardware) Service

Customers in the U.S., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands: Always contact Texas Instruments Customer Support before returning a product for service.

For All Other Countries:

For general information

For more information about TI products and services, contact TI by e-mail or visit the TI Internet address.

E-mail inquiries: ti-cares@ti.com

Home Page: education.ti.com

Service and Warranty Information

For information about the length and terms of the warranty or about product service, refer to the warranty statement enclosed with this product or contact your local Texas Instruments retailer/distributor.

Index

A

- access point
 - configuring 11
- account, teacher 20
- activities
 - copying 54
 - filtering 52
 - keyword searches 52
 - opening 52
 - saving 53
- Activities file 38
- ActivityTypes file 36
- adapter 1, 3
 - adding to network 12, 14, 15
 - connecting to handhelds 6
 - removing from network 15
- adding
 - (x,y) numerical input questions 166
 - applications 192
 - applications (PublishView™ documents) 220
 - classes 71
 - colors 189
 - copyrights 155
 - copyrights to documents (.tns) 200
 - drop points questions 169
 - equation questions 162
 - images in Quick Poll 297
 - images to pages 297
 - images to questions 158
 - links 49
 - lists questions 170
 - Master Documents 293
 - open response questions 161
 - pages 196
 - problems 196
 - questions 158, 160
 - shortcuts 47
 - students to classes 75
 - teacher equations to graphs 277
 - teacher points to graphs 276
 - text (PublishView™ documents) 232

- applications
 - adding 192
 - deleting 195
 - grouping 195
 - inserting images 297
 - Question 153
 - swapping 193
- arranging
 - captured screens 108
- aspect ratio
 - changing (Review Workspace) 262
- assignments
 - exporting 289
 - redistributing 293
 - removing 295
 - renaming 294
 - saving 285
 - viewing individual 284
 - viewing summary 282
- Attendance file 37

B

- bar charts
 - organizing 265
 - viewing (Review Workspace) 256
- batteries
 - charging 3
- beginning class sessions 81
- borders (PublishView™ documents),
 - hiding/showing 228

C

- Capture Class
 - printing screens 114
 - saving screens 113
 - view options 107
- capture class tool 104
- capture page option 116
- Capture Selected Handheld option 117
- captured screens
 - rearranging 108
 - refreshing 108
- capturing
 - active pages in documents 116
 - handheld current screens 103

- images in handheld mode *103*
- pages in active documents *103*
- screen stacks *111*
- student handhelds *104*
- capturing images
 - DragScreen *121, 124*
- changing
 - class views *82*
 - colors *264*
 - General Settings *147*
 - Graphs & Geometry settings *149*
 - language *33*
 - links *49*
 - passwords *100*
 - scores *289*
- charging
 - batteries *3*
 - cradles *3*
- Class Record *89*
 - canceling file transfers *99*
 - checking file transfer status *99*
 - viewing file properties *100*
- Class Session file *37*
- class sessions
 - beginning *81*
 - ending *81*
- Class Workspace *71*
- classes
 - adding classes *71*
 - adding students *75*
 - assigning students *84*
 - changing views *82*
 - Class Record *71, 89*
 - copying student information *88*
 - creating classes *71*
 - moving students to *87*
 - removing classes *79*
 - removing students from *77*
 - seating charts *82, 83*
 - sending files *54*
 - student lists *82*
- clearing
 - Live Presenter keypress history *134*
- closing
 - Live Presenter *137*
- closing documents (.tns) *186*
- collecting
 - files *93*
 - missing files *294*
- colors
 - changing for student responses *264*
- colors, adding *189*
- comparing
 - screens *112*
- configuring
 - access point *11*
- configuring plot lists *262*
- connecting
 - handhelds to cradles *7*
 - handhelds to wireless adapters *6*
- content
 - viewing on handhelds *57*
- Content Explorer *143*
- Content Workspace *41*
- content workspace
 - exploring *41*
- converting
 - .tns files to .tnsp files *245*
 - .tnsp files to .tns files *244*
 - text to hyperlinks *239*
- copying
 - activities *54*
 - handheld images *103*
 - images *116*
 - images in handheld mode *103*
 - Live Presenter keypress history *134*
 - screens *120*
 - student information *88*
- copying problems *196*
- copyrights
 - adding *155*
 - adding to documents (.tns) *200*
 - viewing in documents (.tns) *198*
- cradles
 - adding to network *12, 15*
 - charging *3*
 - checking LEDs *4*
 - connecting to handhelds *7*
 - removing from network *15, 16*
- creating
 - classes *71*
 - passwords *102*
 - PublishView™ documents *204*

SessionLogs folder 35
creating documents (.tns) 183

D

data

viewing in tables (Review
Workspace) 257
viewing student responses 260

deleting

applications 195
classes 79
documents (.tns) 186
files (Portfolio Workspace) 295
hyperlinks (PublishView™
documents) 239
images 299
images (PublishView™
documents) 242
keypress history in Live Presenter
134
pages 195
problems 197
PublishView™ objects 218
shortcuts 48
student information 77

displaying

student responses 253
teacher handhelds 106

document

settings 32

documents

creating .tnsp files 204
printing .tnsp files 246
saving .tnsp files 209

documents (.tns, .tnsp)
opening (Content Workspace) 52

documents (.tns)

changing General Settings 147
closing 186
creating 183
deleting 186
opening 61, 186
opening (Class Workspace) 258
opening (Portfolio Workspace)
259
printing 197
properties 198

protecting 199
read-only 199
saving 61, 185, 186
switching between 189
types 183
viewing 189

Documents Workspace 139

DragScreen feature 103, 121, 124

drop points questions

adding 169

E

editing

scores 288, 289

emulator, *See TI-SmartView™
emulator*

ending class sessions 81

equation questions

adding 162

exploring

content workspace 41
resources pane 42

exporting

data 289
student scores (Portfolio
Workspace) 289

F

features

refreshing screen captures 109

files

canceling transfers 99
checking transfer status 99
collecting 93
collecting missing 294
image file types 297
importing (Portfolio Workspace)
286
previewing (Portfolio
Workspace) 287
properties 100
redistributing (Portfolio
Workspace) 293
removing (Portfolio Workspace)
295
saving (Portfolio Workspace)
278, 285

- sending *54, 90*
- sending missing *294*
- viewing properties *100*
- working with files on connected handhelds *59*
- filtering activities *52*
- final scores, changing *289*
- Flash (.flv) files *242*
- folders
 - storing PublishView™ objects *219*
- footers in PublishView™ documents *227*
- formatting
 - text (PublishView™ documents) *233*
- formatting text *187*
- formatting toolbar
 - hiding *188*
 - showing *188*

G

- Gallery view *107*
- graphs
 - adding teacher equations *277*
 - adding teacher points *276*
 - viewing data (Review Workspace) *256*
- Graphs & Geometry settings *149*
- grouping
 - responses *266*
- grouping applications *195*

H

- handhelds
 - capturing current screens *103*
 - capturing selected handhelds *117*
 - capturing student screens *104*
 - checking for OS updates *64*
 - connecting to adapters *6*
 - connecting to cradles *7*
 - copying images *103*
 - installing OS update *66*
 - locating using Identify Selected *69*
 - pasting images *103*

- renaming *68*
- software *5*
- transferring files *64*
- viewing content on connected *57*
- working with files on connected *59*
- headers in PublishView™ documents *227*
- hiding
 - handheld display in Live Presenter *131*
 - Live Presenter keypad history *133*
 - presenter handheld *131*
 - responses *253, 267, 268*
 - student names *106*
 - student names in Live Presenter *130*
- hiding format toolbar *188*
- hyperlinks (PublishView™ documents)
 - converting text to *239*
 - editing *238*
 - linking to files *234*
 - linking to websites *237*

I

- Identify Selected *69*
- images
 - adding to questions *158*
 - deleting *299*
 - file types *297*
 - inserting *297*
 - moving *298*
 - Quick Poll *297*
 - resizing *299*
 - saving *103, 116*
 - selecting *298*
 - TI-Nspire™ applications *297*
- images (PublishView™ documents) *240–242*
- importing files (Portfolio Workspace) *286*
- inserting
 - hyperlinks (PublishView™ documents) *234*

- images (PublishView™ documents) 240
- images in questions 158
- images in Quick Poll 297
- images to pages 297
- PublishView™ objects 215
- text (PublishView™ documents) 232

installing a handheld OS update 66

installing handheld software 5

inventory 2

K

keypress history

- copying 134
- hiding in Live Presenter 133
- Live Presenter 130
- showing in Live Presenter 133
- viewing in Live Presenter 132

keyword searches 52

L

language

- changing 33

LED

- cradles 4, 19
- status on cradles 4

linking

- to files 234
- to websites 237

links 48

- adding 49
- changing 49
- moving 50
- removing 50

lists

- organizing data 265

lists questions

- adding 170

Live Presenter 127

- clearing keypress history 134
- copying keypress history 134
- Display pane 130
- Handheld pane 130
- hiding keypress history 133
- hiding presenter handheld 131
- hiding student names 130

- hiding the handheld display 131
- keypress history 130
- Menu bar 129
- playing a recording 136
- recording the live presentation 135
- requirements 127
- save recording 135
- sharing recordings 136
- showing keypress history 133
- showing presenter handheld 131
- showing student names 130
- showing the handheld 132
- showing the handheld screen 134
- start recording 135
- starting 127
- starting from Class Screen capture 127
- stop recording 135
- stopping 137
- Tool bar 129
- View options 130
- viewing keypress history 132

Live Presenter keypress history

- clearing 134

live results 255

logging in to network 23

logging system use

- session logs 35

login status 84

M

Make Presenter option 113

managing

- session logs 36

marking responses 270

Master Documents 292

moving

- images 298
- images (PublishView™ documents) 241
- links 50
- PublishView™ objects 217
- students to classes 87

multiple choice questions

- adding 160

N

- network
 - logging in 23
 - setting up 9
- numerical input questions
 - adding 166

O

- objects
 - (PublishView™ documents) 214–??
- objects (PublishView™ documents) ??–220
- open response questions
 - adding 161
- opening
 - activities 52
 - documents (.tns) 61
 - Master Documents 292
 - Portfolio items 291
- opening documents (.tns) 186
- options
 - capture page 116
 - Capture Selected Handheld 117
 - Make Presenter 113
 - randomize screens 106
- organizing
 - bar chart data 265, 266
 - list data 265
 - responses 262, 267
- organizing PublishView™ sheets 226
- OS update
 - installing on a handheld 66
- overlapping PublishView™ objects 217
- overview
 - software 29
 - TI-Nspire(TM) Navigator(TM) Teacher Software 29

P

- packaging session logs 38
- page numbers (PublishView™ documents) 226
- Page Sorter 141, 193, 251
- pages

- adding 196
- deleting 195
- grouping 195
- rearranging 194
- selecting 194
- ungrouping 195
- panes
 - resource 42
- passwords
 - changing for teacher 21
 - resetting for students 100
 - setting 102
- pasting
 - handheld images 103
 - images 116
 - images in handheld mode 103
 - screens 120
- pasting problems 196
- playing
 - Live Presenter recording 136
- plots
 - configuring lists 262
- points
 - adding to graphs (Review Workspace) 276
- polling students 178
- polls
 - stopping 178
 - viewing results 180
- Portfolio Workspace 281
- print preview 198
- printing
 - captured screens 114
 - PublishView™ documents 246
- printing documents (.tns) 197
- problems
 - adding 196
 - copying/pasting 196
 - deleting 197
 - renaming 197
- problems (PublishView™ documents) 224–225
- protecting documents (.tns) 199
- PublishView™ documents 203
 - applications 220–223
 - converting 244–246
 - creating 204
 - hyperlinks 233–239

- images 240–242
- objects 214–219
- printing 246
- problems 224–225
- saving 209
- sheets 226–231
- text 231–233
- video files 242–??

Q

questions

- (x,y) numerical input 166
- adding 158
- adding images 158
- drop points 169
- equation 162
- lists 170
- multiple choice 160
- open response 161
- Self Check mode 161
- suggested responses 162
- using the Question application 153

Quick Poll

- images 297
- opening 176
- polling students 178
- saving polls 180
- stopping polls 178
- viewing results 180

R

- randomize screen option 106
- read-only documents (.tns) 199
- rearranging
 - captured screens 108
- recording
 - Live Presenter presentation 135
 - starting Live Presenter recording 135
- redistributing assignments 293
- refreshing
 - captured screens 108
- removing
 - classes 79
 - files 295
 - hyperlinks from text 239

- images 299
- links 50
- students from classes 77
- removing adapters or cradles from network 15
- renaming
 - items (Portfolio Workspace) 294
 - problems (PublishView™ documents) 225
- renaming problems 197
- reponses
 - adding suggested 162
- reporting system use 35
- repositioning images 298
- requirements
 - Live Presenter 127
- resetting student passwords 100
- resizing
 - images 299
 - images (PublishView™ documents) 242
 - PublishView™ objects 216
- resources pane
 - exploring 42
- responses
 - hiding 267
 - marking 270
 - organizing 262
 - showing 267, 270
 - showing correct 255
 - sorting 258
- Review tools 250
- Review Workspace 249

S

- saving
 - activities to your computer 53
 - captured images 103
 - captured pages 119
 - data as new document (Review Workspace) 279
 - documents (.tns) 61
 - files to Portfolio Workspace 278
 - handheld screens 119
 - images 116
 - Live Presenter recording 135
 - Portfolio items 285

- PublishView™ documents 209
- saving documents (.tns) 185, 186
- scaling 32
- scores, editing 288
- screen capture tool 104
- screen captures
 - Capture Class 103
 - comparing screens 112
 - copying 120
 - Gallery view 107
 - hiding student names 106
 - Make Presenter option 113
 - pasting 120
 - showing student names 106
 - stacks 111
 - teacher preferences 106
 - Tiled view 107
 - zoom percentages 110
 - zooming in/out 110
- screen stacks 111
- screens
 - comparing 112
- searching for activities 52
- seating charts 83
- selecting
 - images 298
 - working folder (PublishView™ objects) 219
- selecting pages 194
- self-check
 - document types 156
- Self-Check mode 161
- sending
 - files to class 54, 90
 - missing files 294
- sending session logs 38
- session logs
 - Activities 38
 - activity types 36
 - Attendance file 37
 - Class Session 37
 - packaging 38
 - sending 38
- setting
 - zoom percentages 110
- setting up
 - network 9
- settings
 - teacher preferences 83
- sharing
 - Live Presenter recording 136
- shortcuts 47, 48
- showing
 - correct responses 255
 - handheld in Live Presenter 132
 - Live Presenter handheld screen 134
 - Live Presenter keypress history 133
 - presenter handheld 131
 - responses 267
 - student names 106
 - student names in Live Presenter 130
 - student responses 253, 270
- showing format toolbar 188
- software
 - overview 29
- sorting
 - Portfolio items 291
 - responses 258
 - student information 84
- Starting
 - Live Presenter from Class Screen Capture 127
- starting
 - Live Presenter 127
 - Live Presenter recordings 135
- status
 - of file transfers 99
- stopping
 - Live Presenter 137
 - Live Presenter recording 135
 - polls 178
- student handhelds
 - capturing 104
- student responses
 - individualizing 264
 - marking correct/incorrect 270
 - organizing 262
 - showing/hiding 267, 270
 - viewing 252
- students
 - adding to classes 75
 - arranging in seating charts 83
 - changing classes 84

- changing names 86
- changing student IDs 86
- checking login status 84
- copying information 88
- creating passwords 102
- deleting information 77
- displaying responses 253
- moving information 87
- polling 178
- removing from classes 77
- resetting passwords 100
- responses 253
- setting passwords 102
- viewing student list 82

suggested response 156

T

- teacher
 - add to classroom view 20
- teacher account 20
 - changing password 21
 - changing user name 22
- teacher data, adding 276, 277
- teacher handhelds
 - displaying 106
- teacher preferences 83
- Teacher Tool Palette 155
- text formatting 187
- Tiled view 107
- TI-Nspire(TM) Navigator(TM)
 - Teacher Software
 - overview 29
- TI-Nspire(TM) Screen Capture Window 118
 - zooming in/out 118
- TI-Nspire™ CX Wireless Network Adapter 1, 3
 - adding to network 12, 14, 15
 - connecting to handhelds 6
 - removing from network 15
- TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ Cradle
 - adding to network 12, 15
 - checking the LED 4
 - removing from network 16
- TI-Nspire™ SmartView Emulator
 - capturing images 121, 123
- TI-SmartView™

- capturing images 103
- DragScreen feature 103
- TI-SmartView™ emulator
 - toolbar
 - text formatting 187
- tools
 - capture class 104
 - screen capture 104
- tools menu 30
- tracking system use 35
- transferring files
 - canceling 99
 - checking transfer status 99
- transferring files to connected handhelds 64

U

- ungrouping
 - applications 195
 - pages 195
- user name, changing for teacher 22
- Using the Preview Pane 44

V

- videos (PublishView™ documents)
 - inserting files 242
 - video console 243
- view options
 - Live Presenter 130
- viewing
 - answers 260
 - assignment summaries 282
 - bar charts/graphs (Review Workspace) 256
 - capture class options 107
 - captured screens 118
 - copyrights 198
 - data (Review Workspace) 256, 257
 - documents (.tns) 147, 189
 - individual assignments 284
 - Live Presenter keypress history 132
 - live results 255
 - poll results 180
 - student responses 252, 260
- views

- handheld/computer modes *147*
- seating chart *82*
- student list *82*
- table (Review Workspace) *257*

W

- Welcome Screen *27*

 - navigating *28*

 - opening *29*

- windows

 - TI-Nspire(TM) Screen Capture

 - 118*

- wireless adapter *1, 3*

 - adding to network *12, 14, 15*

 - connecting to handhelds *6*

 - removing from network *15*

- workspaces *30, 33*

 - Class Workspace *71*

 - Content Workspace *41*

 - Documents Workspace *139*

 - exploring *41*

 - Portfolio Workspace *281*

 - Review Workspace *249*

Z

- zoom percentages *110*

- zooming

 - in/out *110, 118*

 - PublishView™ documents *231*